1969

A Guide to the Kenya National Archives to the Microfilms of the Provincial and District Annual Reports, Record Books, and Handing-Over Reports; Miscellaneous Correspondence; and Intelligence Reports

Robert G. Gregory  
*Syracuse University*

Robert M. Maxon  
*Syracuse University*

Leon P. Spencer  
*Syracuse University*

Follow this and additional works at: [https://surface.syr.edu/archiveguidekenya](https://surface.syr.edu/archiveguidekenya)

Part of the [African Studies Commons](https://surface.syr.edu/archiveguidekenya)

**Recommended Citation**

Gregory, Robert G.; Maxon, Robert M.; and Spencer, Leon P., "A Guide to the Kenya National Archives to the Microfilms of the Provincial and District Annual Reports, Record Books, and Handing-Over Reports; Miscellaneous Correspondence; and Intelligence Reports" (1969). *Kenya National Archives Guides*. 1.  
[https://surface.syr.edu/archiveguidekenya/1](https://surface.syr.edu/archiveguidekenya/1)

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Library Digitized Collections at SURFACE. It has been accepted for inclusion in Kenya National Archives Guides by an authorized administrator of SURFACE. For more information, please contact surface@syr.edu.
A

Guide to the Kenya National Archives

To the

Microfilms of the Provincial and District Annual Reports,
Record Books, and Handing-Over Reports; Miscellaneous
Correspondence; and Intelligence Reports

By

Robert G. Gregory, Robert M. Maxon, and Leon P. Spencer

Program of Eastern African Studies
Syracuse University
Syracuse, N.Y.
1968

(SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY Eastern African Bibliographical Series No. 3, Kenya)
Dedicated
to
FRED G. BURKE
The preservation on microfilm of documents in the Kenya National Archives has a history beginning in 1963. In that year, Mr. D. Charman, Chief Archivist of the Kenya Government, sought assistance to collect archival material which was known to exist at outposts scattered throughout Kenya. The importance of many of these documents was especially great since a fire had destroyed most of the first copies of reports housed in Nairobi. Throughout 1964 and 1965 representatives of the Kenya Government, the Program of Eastern African Studies of Syracuse University, and the National Science Foundation of the United States developed a plan whereby these documents, in varying stages of decay, would be safeguarded and made available to scholars on microfilm.

The records to be microfilmed contained information on events as recent as 1963 and many were classified as "secret" or "confidential." Due to the desires of the Kenya Government to maintain normal archival control over the collection and those of Syracuse University and the National Science Foundation to make it available to scholars residing in North America, an agreement was reached whereby Syracuse would provide the films to scholars on an individual basis, through interlibrary loan, but would not duplicate them for sale. In addition, Syracuse would require of each viewer a signed pledge that no manuscript based on, or making use of, the Kenya records would be published without the express consent of the Kenya National Archives. Only the Legislative Debates, which had already been published and made available at several locations in Europe and Africa, would be available for purchase at cost. Syracuse University would see to the purchase and shipment to Kenya of equipment and materials. The Kenya National Archives would make negative films for itself and Syracuse, as well as a set of positives for scholars in Kenya. The reproduction of positive films for interlibrary circulation in North America would fall to Syracuse University.

The heavy expenditures of this project were underwritten in December, 1965, by a generous grant from the U. S. National Science Foundation and by substantial, although smaller, contributions from the Syracuse University Library, the Program of Eastern African Studies and the Kenya National Archives. Despite problems of technical coordination over long distances, the far-flung documents were collected, organized, and microfilmed under the supervision of Mr. Nathan Fedha, who had by then succeeded Mr. Charman as Kenya's Chief Archivist. In June, 1966, Syracuse received the first installment of sixty-six negative reels and an additional ninety-one reels arrived in December, 1966. Positive copies of the collection became available to scholars in the United States and Canada in February, 1967.

The documents in the collection of 157 reels are divided into the following seven sections:

1. Provincial and District Annual Reports (66 reels).
2. Provincial and District Record Books (16 reels).
3. Provincial and District Handing Over Reports (14 reels).
4. Miscellaneous Correspondence (11 reels).
5. Intelligence Reports (12 reels).
7. Debates of the Legislative Council and the National Assembly (33 reels).

As source material for historical and scientific study, the microfilms have exceeded expectations. They provide a remarkably full account of the political, social, economic, and religious problems of development in equatorial Africa. The progress of education, medicine, sanitation, agriculture, forestry, and many more specialized categories of development is recounted in detail. The microfilms also contain material for many historical and anthropological studies of the various tribal groups. Much of the oral history of the different peoples has been preserved by some of the more zealous district officers. Although the full value of the microfilms cannot be assessed until many detailed studies have been made, it is evident that they constitute an invaluable record.

Several steps were taken to facilitate use of the microfilms. A Catalogue of the Kenya National Archive Collection on Microfilm at Syracuse University compiled by Nathan W. Fedha, Chief Archivist of the Kenya National Archives and by John B. Webster, Head of the Bibliographic Section of the Program of Eastern African Studies at Syracuse University, was published as Occasional Bibliography #6 in April, 1967. This Catalogue also described the interlibrary loan procedures for utilizing the microfilms and was distributed to libraries at universities with African studies programs, while individuals would purchase copies for fifty
vi
cents. The collection was also described in Vol. X, no. 1, 1967 of the African Studies Bulletin, p. 93, and library journals. At Syracuse the films were kept under close surveillance in the Manuscript Division at Carnegie Library, but they were made freely available to all students, faculty, and visiting scholars who wished to view them in the library. They were also made easily available to scholars at other institutions through the normal channels of interlibrary loan, once the applicant had signed his pledge to the Kenya Government. The only restriction imposed was that the documents on microfilm could not be reproduced.

Soon after the microfilms were made available, it became evident that a guide in the form of an annotated index should be compiled. For example, at the end of the first semester at least twenty students in the history department had written term papers from the films, and several Ph.D. dissertations and M.A. theses were in preparation. The heavy use of the films by scholars visiting Syracuse, and by graduate students and faculty elsewhere using the interlibrary loan indicated that there was a pressing need for a comprehensive, annotated index. There were thousands of documents, all loosely organized under a few general headings, and apart from the very brief Catalogue... by Fedha and Webster, there was no key to the factual content. A scholar, to feel confident of a thorough search for material, often had to peruse the whole.

The preparation of an annotated index thus appeared desirable for many reasons. Although it could not be expected to have a wide sale, a guide would be a very important reference work. If properly compiled, it would enable documents, subjects, and persons to be located rapidly. It would suggest many fertile topics for research. It would be a useful work in many libraries, especially in East Africa, Britain, and the United States, and it would be valuable to many scholars with an interest in the humanities and social sciences.

In June, 1967, the Program of Eastern African Studies assigned two senior graduate students, Robert Maxon and Leon Spencer, to assist with the preparation of the index. The two were especially well qualified. Both held M.A. degrees, knew Swahili, and were concentrating on Kenya history in studying for their doctorates. Maxon had lived three years in Kenya, and Spencer had field experience in West Africa. During the summer of 1967 and 1968 and the intervening semesters, the two carefully read and took notes on approximately 102 reels and completed the annotation and indexing of the Annual and Quarterly Reports, the Political Record Books, and the Handing Over Reports. The PRB and HOR sections were typed under their supervision. Maxon and Spencer made many of the important decisions in determining the length of the work, its organization and form of annotation, the cross-indexing, and the printing and binding. At the end of the summer of 1968, Maxon and Spencer left to pursue independent research projects in Kenya. Rodger F. Morton was then assigned a graduate assistantship to annotate the Miscellaneous Correspondence section and to supervise the completion of the guide. Jean R. Surena prepared the LegCo section and another graduate student, P. David Wilkin, provided valuable assistance to the project in compiling the major share of the Intelligence Reports. Miss Judy Breslof was responsible for putting the Organization and Personality Index into final form.

Several others made valuable contributions. Fred G. Burke, Director of the Program of Eastern African Studies until September, 1968, played a major role from 1964 onward in stimulating American interest and support for this microfilming project and constantly imparted to all concerned his usual enthusiasm and sense of direction and purpose. John B. Webster provided valuable assistance as Syracuse’s technical coordinator throughout late 1965 and 1966. Mrs. Gloria Katz, the Program’s financial expert, held all to a strict accounting of expenditure. Mrs. Ann Gaither and Miss Judy Breslof, whose patience, good cheer, and uncommon alertness were most appreciated, did the typing of the photo-offset forms.

The expenses of preparing this Guide... are being largely met through a second National Science Foundation Grant awarded in February, 1967. Indeed, without the understanding, interest and encouragement of Dr. Murray Aborn, the Foundation’s Program Director of Special Projects in Social Sciences, the preservation of these valuable records and the preparation of this Guide... would probably never have been undertaken.

Robert G. Gregory
Syracuse University
CONTENTS

Foreword by Robert G. Gregory ........................................ v
The Use of the Guide by Leon P. Spencer ............................ ix
Procedures for Obtaining Microfilms ................................ xi
Abbreviations .............................................................. xv
The Organization of the Documents by Leon P. Spencer ........... 1
The Description of the Districts and Provinces by Leon P. Spencer 9
A Listing of Ethnic Groups by Robert M. Maxon ................... 21

THE ANNOTATED GUIDE ................................................. 25

Section I. Annual Reports (AR) ........................................ 27
Section II. Political Record Books (PRB) ............................. 211
Section III. Handing Over Reports (HOR) ............................ 237
Section IV. Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC) .................... 305
Section V. Intelligence Reports (IR) ................................... 359
Section VI. Legislative Council Debates .............................. 403

INDICES ................................................................. 413

Province and District Index ............................................. 415
Index of Personalities and Organizations ........................... 419
Subject Index to Miscellaneous Correspondence ................... 449
THE USE OF THE GUIDE

The Guide is intended to provide for the scholar as easy an access as possible to the microfilms of the Kenya National Archives. To meet this aim it has been necessary to consider two factors: the nature of the documents, and the arrangement of the documents on film. The manner in which the various documents were organized by the colonial officials and the role they were intended to serve in the colonial administration are described in the section "The Organization of the Documents" and in the introduction to each section of annotated entries. To describe the arrangement of the documents on film required that the most logical organization for a guide be somewhat compromised. Filming errors, the original arrangement of the documents before filming, and the random selection of documents from a larger but unfilmed section (e.g., Miscellaneous Correspondence) suggested that the Guide's utility would be impaired if it did not reflect the actual order in which materials were filmed, whether or not they were filmed in logical sequence. To meet the problem of inconsistencies in filming, a series of indices have been included with the larger annotated section. The divisions of the Guide are as follows:

I. "The Organization of the Documents" describes briefly the functions reserved by the colonial administration for particular types of documents (see Item IV below) and the form of organization the documents may be expected to take. A description of the subject headings for Annual Reports - headings which were also applied to Handing Over Reports and Intelligence Reports - is particularly detailed and is based principally upon material from the mimeographed Kenya Government report, "Archives Microfilming Programme," compiled by D. Charman and issued in March, 1964.

II. "The Description of the Districts and Provinces" provides details regarding changes in the administrative units, including name and boundary changes and transfers of districts from one province to another. Because documents are entered in "The Annotated Guide" (Item IV) under the name of the district or province in use at the time, an awareness of the various changes is essential.

III. "A Listing of Ethnic Groups" correlates ethnic groups with districts. The data is based on the population census of 1963.

IV. "The Annotated Guide" itemizes each document as it appears on film and is divided into the following sections:

Section I. Annual Reports (AR)
Section II. Political Record Books (PRB)
Section III. Handing Over Reports (HOR)
Section IV. Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC)
Section V. Intelligence Reports (IR)
Section VI. Legislative Council Debates

Each document, or in the case of MC and IR each grouping of documents, receives a separate entry number (AR/1, AR/2, PRB/1, PRB/2, etc.), and each entry includes brief annotation as to the content of the document. The nature of the annotation system varies according to the section of documents. Since AR, HOR, and IR were organized under established subject headings (see "The Organization of the Documents," p. 1), it was not considered necessary to annotate general subjects dealt with in these reports. Rather, annotation of that which is distinctive to a particular document, such as ethnological data, appended reports, particular issues, and statistics, seemed to be a more valuable indication of the usefulness of the document to the scholar. In contrast, PRB and MC annotations tend to be exhaustive since there was no set structure on which these materials were organized. In all annotations, many words, titles, and organizational names, when appearing regularly, have been abbreviated. A list of these abbreviations is found on p. x.

Legislative Council Debates, since they are published materials, are not annotated.

The system of entries in the Guide centers about the inserts, which are labels photographed by the Kenya National Archives citing the subject matter of a particular set of documents and including a statement of responsibility to the Archives. As an entry in the Annotated Guide, each insert is always capitalized (see, e.g., AR/698, AR/705, and AR/728). Generally, an insert, as in AR/698, covers a series of documents (AR/699-702) which appear routinely, and thus entry AR/698 serves but to introduce the section. In some cases, however, documents that do not require separate citation appear in an insert section and are thus annotated under the insert entry itself (e.g., AR/705). Revenue and famine
correspondence, in this example, occurs between AR/705 and AR/721, along with ARs which receive separate citations (AR/706-720). In some cases inserts cover only one document (e.g., AR/728), and the insert entry and the complete document citation combine to form one entry with normal annotation.

Filing and document numbers assigned by the Kenya National Archives are included as the first item in either an insert entry or a document citation. Where numbers are absent, they were not provided by the Kenya National Archives. Further information regarding the particular methods of citing and annotating various sections of documents is to be found in the section introductions.

V. The "Province and District Index" provides a quick reference to all documents of the particular district or province as well as a check against discrepancies in filming. Thus materials of all types (AR, PRB, etc.) and from all locations on the film (e.g., scattered ARs) are brought together in an alphabetical listing of the administrative units. References to account for district and provincial name changes are included. The indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., AR/1, PRB/1, etc.). Further information is found in the introduction to this index.

VI. The "Index of Personalities and Organizations" includes both government officials and non-government individuals and major non-government organizations and societies. Government officials are indexed only if they, in the course of their terms of service, attained the rank of District Commissioner or above. Such officials are then indexed as district officers as well. District officers who did not advance, however, are not included. Non-government individuals, as well as organizations and societies, were included or omitted on the basis of the personal judgment of the compilers. Spatial limitations prohibited the inclusion of all such entries in these categories, and while recognizing the difficulties of a partial listing, the compilers considered the inclusion of a limited index preferable to no index at all. Each indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., AR/1, PRB/1, etc.). For further information see the introduction to this index.

VII. The "Subject Index to Miscellaneous Correspondence" is designed to provide guidance to the one section of documents for which there is no other indication of subject matter. As noted below, the AR, HOR, and IR sections of the Guide follow subject headings established by the government. The PRB entries, while having limited consistency in organization, are restricted in number as regards each district or province and are exhaustively annotated. Thus a reading of several annotated entries by the scholar appeared to the compilers as an adequate solution to the subject heading problem of the PRB. Miscellaneous Correspondence, the entries of which in contrast to those of PRB are numerous for each district and province, could not easily be dealt with in a similar manner. As a result, a brief subject index has been prepared to assist in the location of random files of correspondence. Each indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., MC/4, MC/42, etc.). Further information is provided in the introduction to this index.

In order to use the Guide most efficiently, one must be familiar with the administrative units which form the geographical basis for his investigation. If the topic centers about a particular ethnic group, "A Listing of Ethnic Groups" should serve to identify the districts and provinces in which the group is present in reasonable numbers. The "Description of the Districts and Provinces" further defines the administrative units by accounting for name and boundary changes and transfers of districts from one province to another. With relevant districts and provinces identified, one should then refer to the "Province and District Index" for entry numbers in the Guide. Should he want to obtain the document, he should locate the reel number for that particular entry on the same page or on the immediately preceding pages of his entry number.

Instructions for the ordering of relevant microfilm reels through interlibrary loan are found on p. viii.

In the same manner, one who seeks to locate material on a particular individual or organization should consult the "Index of Personalities and Organizations" and obtain the necessary entry numbers in the Guide. For particular subjects in Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC) he should refer to the "Subject Index" and also obtain references to the MC section from the "Province and District Index" and the "Index of Personalities and Organizations."
PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING MICROFILM REELS FROM THE KENYA NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM COLLECTION

For those at Syracuse University who wish to make use of the Kenya National Archives Collection, the reels are available in the Manuscript Division of Syracuse University Library. Since the personal removal of any of the films from the Manuscript Reading Room is not permitted, the Manuscript Division has provided adequate viewing and writing facilities for all resident and visiting researchers. The hours of the Manuscript Reading Room are from 8 to 5 on weekdays.

For those outside the University, requests are to be submitted to the interlibrary loan department of one's own university library. These requests, in turn, will be sent to the Interlibrary Loan Department, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, New York, 13210. Upon receipt of this first request, the Interlibrary Loan Department will send a form, entitled "Request for Access to the Kenya National Archives Microfilm Collection," which is to be completed in full by the person wishing to use the microfilms. Once this second request has been received and has met with the approval of the Interlibrary Loan Department and the Manuscript Division, the requested reels will be forwarded to the interlibrary loan department at the university library from which the requests originated. The need to submit a first informal request may be eliminated by making an acceptable typed copy of the sample form, "Request for Access to the Kenya National Archives Microfilm Collection," which appears on the next page. Copies are to be placed on 8 1/2" x 11" white paper, medium to heavy weight. Proportionate spacing and pica type are to be used.

A limit of 4 reels is placed on all requests. Reels may be used up to 4 weeks and only at the viewing facilities provided by one's own university library. A service charge of $1.00 will be made for each reel loaned and is subject to change by the Manuscript Division.

Further inquiries should be addressed to the Manuscript Division, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, New York, 13210.
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO THE KENYA NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM COLLECTION

Name:

Address:

Institutional Affiliation: (please check)
- Graduate student
- Undergraduate student
- Faculty

College or organization
- College or organization
- Private research
- Located at ___________________ Univ.

Description of Research Project:

Publication Plans:

I hereby agree to abide by the rules and regulations as put forth by the Kenya Government that the use and reproductions of the documents of the Kenya Archives is solely for the purpose of research and will not be quoted or otherwise reproduced by any means, either in whole or in part, without the express permission of the Kenya Government Archivist, Central Government Building, P.O. Box 30050, Nairobi, Kenya, to whom all communications respecting this film should be addressed.

Signature: Date:

If student, adviser must sign the following statement:

I have approved the research project of this student. I am aware of the nature of these documents, the need for controls, and the particular restrictions applicable to these materials as outlined above. I recommend that this student be permitted access to this primary source.

Signature: Date:

Position:

Reels Requested (Limit of Four):
### ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A(Asst)</td>
<td>FAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct</td>
<td>FEAIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AfDC</td>
<td>GAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag</td>
<td>GEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agric</td>
<td>Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM</td>
<td>GMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>govt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AttyGen</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>HDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bd</td>
<td>HOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCMS</td>
<td>HQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bld</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sn</td>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt</td>
<td>incl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIO</td>
<td>IO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cert</td>
<td>IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chf</td>
<td>IR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chm</td>
<td>IRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col</td>
<td>It</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cols</td>
<td>It Som</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColSecy</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColSecySt</td>
<td>Jud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coops</td>
<td>KADU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corresponds</td>
<td>KANU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>KAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>KAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KESA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KTW A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>KWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>LAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Ibr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>LegCo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEB</td>
<td>LDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Det</td>
<td>Lt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dir</td>
<td>LNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dej</td>
<td>EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dept</td>
<td>EAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>educ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>engr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exp</td>
<td>exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exp</td>
<td>expenditure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MADU</td>
<td>Mombasa African Democratic Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>med</td>
<td>medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memo</td>
<td>memorandum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgr</td>
<td>manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mili</td>
<td>military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC</td>
<td>Member of the Legislative Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNAO</td>
<td>Municipal Native Affairs Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Medical Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD</td>
<td>Native Affairs Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCO</td>
<td>Non-Commissioned Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUA</td>
<td>Native Catholic Union Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>no date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFD</td>
<td>Northern Frontier District/Province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKCA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Central Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKTA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Taxpayers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKWA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC</td>
<td>Officer commanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OET</td>
<td>Occupied enemy territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OETA</td>
<td>Occupied enemy territory administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC</td>
<td>Officer-in-Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Provincial Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKP</td>
<td>Progressive Kikuyu Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO</td>
<td>Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pol</td>
<td>police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop</td>
<td>population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Prisoner of War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRB</td>
<td>Political Record Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pri</td>
<td>prisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro</td>
<td>produce (e.g., marketing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWD</td>
<td>Public Works Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRM</td>
<td>Quarterly Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAF</td>
<td>Royal Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re</td>
<td>regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regis</td>
<td>registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rev</td>
<td>revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rnf</td>
<td>rainfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC(SrC)</td>
<td>Senior Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sch</td>
<td>school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDAM</td>
<td>Seventh Day Adventist Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secy</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/o</td>
<td>son of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Superintendent of Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>Senior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubComm</td>
<td>Sub Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supt</td>
<td>Superintendent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYL</td>
<td>Somali Youth League</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temp</td>
<td>temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>Territorial Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMCM</td>
<td>United Methodist Church Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMCFM</td>
<td>United Methodist Church Foreign Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnderSecySt</td>
<td>Under Secretary of State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vet</td>
<td>veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vital</td>
<td>statistics such as births, deaths, marriages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>exports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YKWA</td>
<td>Young Kavirondo Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Items**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEA</td>
<td>British East Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCK</td>
<td>Christian Council of Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Church of God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Imports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS (AR)

Although the precise date is difficult to establish, the Government of the Colony and Protectorate introduced the submission of Annual and Quarterly Reports early in its administration, apparently in 1904/05. The organization of these documents was haphazard in the early years, and to meet the need for some form of standardization Governor Sir Percy Girouard established headings for the reports in a circular of October, 1909. The Quarterly Reports of 31 December 1909 embodied the new format, as did Annual Reports for 1909/10. A "Memoranda for Provincial and District Commissioners" from the Governor on 18 May 1910 further described the nature of the new format.

The Governor's Memoranda established subject headings for Quarterly Reports (QR) but permitted the addition of others at the discretion of the commissioners. Full reports of "all tours through new country" and reports of political officers accompanying troops in the field were to be attached to these QRs. Subject headings for the QRs were to be lettered as below, with distinctive subjects within each heading numbered. The Governor commented on the reports and submitted his comments to the commissioners without returning the reports, and therefore an "accurate system of lettering and numbering" became essential. The headings were as follows:

(a) General Administrative and Political:
The chief work undertaken by the commissioner and his staff during the quarter; progress in compiling provincial records; surveys with routes and maps; work of the native staff; attitude of chiefs and headmen; general political subjects; and historical data. The Memoranda cautioned that ethnological information should be submitted in the form of separate reports.

(b) Judicial.

(c) Native Courts or Councils.

(d) Trade.

(e) Departmental:
1. Police.
2. Prisons.
4. Posts and Telegraphs.
5. Medical
6. Public Works:
   "With special reference to the treatment of natives and supply of labour and food."
7. Veterinary and Stock Diseases.
8. Agricultural and Forestry.
9. Mining.

(f) Revenue and Taxation.

(g) Transport.

(h) Labour.

The report was to be accompanied by the return of revenue for the quarter and by a statement "showing where each member of the European Staff is quartered, and the number of days absent on tour during the quarter."

The Governor's Memoranda was not strictly followed. In 1911, for example, the Provincial Commissioner for Nyanza announced that his District Commissioners would be permitted to blend their QRs for the last quarter of each year (the year then ending 31 March) into the Annual Report, preserving quarterly statistics only. Quarterly Reports were discontinued in late 1912.

*This memorandum is located in file DC/FH 7/1 in the Kenya National Archives, Nairobi.
Annual Reports, according to the Memoranda, were to be submitted no later than 1 July and were to include the following topics:

(a) General:
Progress in compiling provincial records; white population itemized as farmers, commercial persons, and civil servants; African population by district itemized by tribe and race; general political and administrative subjects; social condition of the people; and native affairs.

(b) Townships:
Population; revenue and expenditure; water supply; and sanitation.

(c) Judicial:
Work of the European courts; methods regarding the serving of summons, making of arrests, and response of witnesses; table of criminal and civil cases and results, with comparisons with the previous year; number of native courts, a note on cases tried in each court, and a judgment on the efficiency or corruption of the courts.

(d) Revenue and Taxation:
Returns with comparisons of previous years; returns of custom stations on the class, value, and duty of imports and exports.

(e) Departmental:
1. Staff:
   European changes with average number; number of clerical and Native staff; total aggregate pay.
2. Police:
   Numbers; functions; efficiency.
3. Prisons:
   Average number of prisoners; employment, buildings, and food.
4. Medical:
   General health of Europeans and Natives; diseases.
5. Posts and Telegraphs:
   Efficiency and progress.
6. Public Works:
   Road progress; new buildings.

(f) Economic:
"General notes on progress in agriculture and industries, taking up of waste lands, and formation of new villages; whether the harvest and rains have been or promise to be good or bad; increase or decrease in livestock; quantity of economic products offering for export, and general prospects; notes on any special industry and on the principal class of local trade in the Province; state of European farms; notes on deforestation and afforestation."

(g) Miscellaneous:
Education; missions; game preservation; minerals; concessions; openings for investment of capital. In practice the first two items received widespread comment in the reports.

With variations dependent upon local conditions, commissioners filed Annual Reports based upon the above format until 1924, at which time the Native Affairs Department, in its circular no. 47 of 5 December 1924, introduced new headings. The subjects again were lettered:

A. Administrative Staff.
B. 1. Political and General.
   2. Native Councils.
   3. Native Tribunals.
C. Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas.
D. Trade and Industry.
E. Labour.
F. Revenue and Expenditure.
G. Missions.
H. Townships.
I. Habari.
J. Medical.
K. Education.
L. Public Works.
M. Agricultural and Meteorological.
N. Post Office and Telegraph.
O. Veterinary.
P. Military.
Q. Judicial.
R. Police.
S. Prisons.
T. Game.
U. Miscellaneous.
By its circular no. 59 of 22 December 1933 the Native Affairs Department again altered its organization for Annual Reports:

A. Administrative Staff.
B. Political and General:
   1. Administrative and Economic.
   2. Census.
   3. Headmen.
   5. Local Government, District Councils, District Committees and Road Boards, Farmers Associations, etc.
   7. Native Tribunals.
C. Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas.
D. Labour.
E. Revenue and Expenditure, Native Taxation.
F. Education.
G. Missions.
H. Public Health.
I. Public Works and Communications.
J. Agricultural and Meteorological.
K. Veterinary.
L. Forests.
M. Land Administration and Survey.
N. Mines.
O. Trade and Industries.
P. Townships and Trading Centres.
Q. Posts and Telegraphs.
R. Military.
S. Judicial.
T. Police.
U. Prisons.
V. Game.
W. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.
X. Anthropological.
Y. Miscellaneous.

In 1948 the African Affairs Department designed chapter headings with detailed subtopics for the organization of the Annual Reports. This formula continued until the regional system was instituted in 1963:

Chapter I. Social and Political:
   1. General Picture.
   2. Political Events; Movements; Societies.
   3. Social Events of Importance.
   4. Internal Tribal Affairs.
   5. Inter-tribal Relations.

Chapter II. Central Government:
   1. Changes in Set-Up or Organisation.
   2. Staff.
   3. African Assistant Administrative Officers.
   5. Divisional and Locational Matters.
   7. Tribal Police.
  10. Native Tribunals.

Chapter III. Local Government:
   1. Indigenous Authorities.
   2. Locational and Divisional Councils.
   3. Other Advisory Bodies.
   4. Local Native Councils (African District Councils).
   5. Methods of Nomination of Election to Local Government Bodies.

Chapter IV.
A. Farming:
   1. Rainfall and Seasons.
   2. Food Situation; Harvests.
   3. Famine Relief; Sources of Relief Funds.
   5. Improvements in Farming Methods and Results.
8. Settlement Schemes.
10. Infiltration.
11. Livestock.
12. Land Management; Bush-clearing; Grass-planting; Water Supplies.
15. Veterinary Matters; Control of Disease.
16. Entomological Controls; Tsetse; Locusts.

B. Natural Resources:
17. Forests.
19. Game.
20. Fish.

Chapter V. Education:
1. Educational Facilities.
2. Demands for Facilities.
3. Funds.
4. District Education Boards.
5. Categories of Schools.
6. Comment on Each Category.
7. Distribution of Schools.
8. Teacher Training.
10. School Inspection.
11. Secondary Education.
12. Female Education.
15. Religious Education.
17. Information Office.

Chapter VI. Public Health:
1. Medical Services.
2. Hospitalization.
3. Cottage Hospitals.
4. Dispensaries.
5. Maternity Services.
7. Diseases.
8. Epidemics.

Chapter VII. Trade, Economic and Taxation:
1. Exports from Native Areas.
2. Imports into Native Areas.
4. Internal Trade; Inter-District Trade.
5. Licensing of Traders.
6. Transport.
11. Taxation.
12. Inter-Relations.
Chapter VIII. Public Works:
1. Works, Completed and In Progress.
2. Sources of Funds.
3. Works Required.

Chapter IX. African Affairs in Non-African Areas.
1. Political and Social.
2. Political Societies and Associations.
3. Tribal Associations.
4. Race Relations.
5. Relations Between Non-African and African Areas.
9. Education.
12. Housing Conditions.
13. Cost of Living.
14. Labour, Strikes, etc.
15. Unemployment, Vagrancy.
16. Trade Unions, Workers’ Associations.
17. Trade, Municipal Trading, etc.
18. Taxation.

Provincial and District Commissioners and district officers in general respected the format established by their superiors. On occasion officials devised their own organization, but a more usual deviation from the precise format occurred when the author of the document had nothing to report on a topic or when a topic (e.g., “Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas” in a district composed solely of reserves) did not apply to the district. Rather than dutifully letter the topic with the comment “nothing to report,” the official omitted the topic entirely and relettered his report accordingly. Thus for certain reports the lettering will be inaccurate in respect to the secretariat circulars, whereas the remainder of the report will adhere to the usual organization.

POLITICAL RECORD BOOKS (PRB)

The Governor’s Memorandum of 1910 described the nature and organization of the proposed Political Record Books as well as that of the Annual Reports. These documents were designed to provide reference materials for district and provincial officials and a permanent record of the administration. The PRBs, according to the Memorandum, were to “constitute a complete history of the native administration of the country.”

At the beginning of each PRB there was to be a brief record of administrative history. This introduction was to include names of past officers, particulars of former administrative acts, revenue, staff increases, and inspections by governors. It was to be paralleled by a brief history of the peoples of the district, with notes on laws and customs. The body of the book was to be organized as follows:

(a) Trade, Prosperity of the People, Crops.
(b) Revenue.
(c) Names, Record, and Personal Character of Chiefs and Headmen.
(d) List of Local Councils.
(e) Particulars regarding Medicine Men, Wizards, or Witches.
(f) Names of Competent Guides.
(g) Public Works.
(h) Prisons and Prisoners.
(i) Important Verbal Arrangements with Natives.
(j) Stock Diseases.
(k) Program and Influence of Mission Societies.
(i) Changes of Staff.
(ii) Inspection Visits.
(iii) Methods of Obtaining Intelligence.
(iv) Progress of Settlers.
(v) Labour Supply.
(vi) Ordinances Affecting Native Affairs and Effect.
(vii) Progress in Education of Sons of Chiefs.

In general the compilation of Political Record Books occurred in the early years of administration, and they were rarely updated past the 1940's. On occasion an official revised and reorganized the record books for his particular district or province, but his activity in many cases was an independent venture, and the result was an absence of consistency among record books, whether reorganized or not. There is evidence that at least the Provincial Commissioner of Central Province established a new format for the record books of his districts in 1920, but it is unclear as to whether this new organization was created on the initiative of the Provincial Commissioner or of officials in Nairobi. Subject headings established in this directive were as follows:

1. General Geographical and Agricultural Description.
2. History.
3. Locations.
4. Native Customs.
5. List of Chiefs and Headmen.
7. Native Authority Ordinance.
8. Labour.
13. Communications.
15. Afforestation.
17. Diseases of Animals.
18. Missions.
19. Police.
20. Prisons.
21. Townships and Trading Centres.
22. Trade.
23. List of Officers.
24. Clerical Staff.

HANDBING OVER REPORTS (HOR)

Handing Over Reports from outgoing District and Provincial Commissioners and district officers to their successors first followed the suggested headings in the Governor's Memorandum of 1910. These headings were not itemized in outline form, as were those for ARs and PRBs, and presumably the actual organization of the reports was left to the discretion of the compiler. Topics were to include:

capabilities of clerks; condition of buildings; condition of roads; state of Government transport; note on Europeans, Indians, or Somalis in district; complaints by Europeans against any chief or headmen; sections of easily-obtained labour; current rates of wages; methods of tax collection; number of cases pending; statement of any seed issued; summary of any native schools; possibility of irrigation.

Normally the outline of the report followed the organization of Annual Reports, and thus the HOR format was altered in 1924, 1933, and 1948 (see pp. 1-5). In view of the role of the Handing Over Report in facilitating the transition from one official to the next, the outgoing officer was permitted the option of varying the outline of the report. The detailed elaboration of personal views and recommendations, confidential comments on personalities, and other items not normally appearing in Annual Reports were often included in these documents, and on occasion their inclusion necessitated a deviation from the usual organization of the Annual Reports.

* Provincial Commissioner, Nyeri, to District Commissioners in Province, 10/6/20, in file PC/CP 15/1/1 in the Kenya National Archives, Nairobi. Later correspondence indicates that items 3 and 5 may have been combined.
MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE (MC)

Although the Government maintained an organized system for dealing with district and provincial correspondence, the system is not apparent in this Guide. Particular subject files obviously vary in significance from district to district, and presumably with this fact in mind the archivists directing the microfilming program chose random files for filming. Unfortunately since several files or portions of files were filmed between a single set of inserts, easy reference cannot be made to file titles and numbers. As a result the compilers of the Guide established a system of grouping that should facilitate ready access to a valuable set of documents.

INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (IR)

Since Intelligence Reports, submitted monthly, followed the subject headings of the Annual Reports, their format was altered accordingly by changes in the organization of Annual Reports. The organization of Annual Reports was never entirely suited to the function of the Intelligence Report, however, as is evidenced by the frequency of "nothing to report" written under many of the headings. Regardless, the compilers of the Intelligence Reports adhered in general to the AR annotation structure. The organization of the military IRs, which are intermixed in this set of films, may vary somewhat from that of their civilian counterparts.
DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICTS AND PROVINCES

The following notations on the provinces and districts of Kenya describe the various changes which occurred in these administrative areas during the colonial period. Since districts and provinces are cited in this Guide under the name officially recognized at the time a given document appeared, a brief introduction to administrative changes seems essential. Provinces, in this listing, appear in alphabetical order, and the details of each district are given under the province in which it was first administered. Cross references are provided to account for both name and administrative changes. The compilers are again dependent for the bulk of this material upon the mimeographed Kenya Government report, "Archives Micro-filming Programme," compiled by D. Charman and issued in March, 1964.

CENTRAL PROVINCE: In 1934, Ukamba and Kikuyu Provinces were merged, without Taita, to form the Central Province. The new province included Kiambu, Fort Hall, Embu, Meru, South Nyeri, Machakos, and Kitui as African reserves, and Nairobi and North Nyeri as settled districts. Nairobi was reorganized at that time to include the settlers of Limuru, Kiambu, and Nong. Thika was assigned separate district status. In 1953, Machakos and Kitui Districts were transferred to the newly formed Southern Province. At that time Nairobi again became extra-provincial, and Limuru and Kiambu returned to Kiambu District.

EMBU DISTRICT (see EMBU under KENIA PROVINCE).

FORT HALL DISTRICT (see FORT HALL under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIAMBU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KITUI DISTRICT (see KITUI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MACHAKOS DISTRICT (see MACHAKOS under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MERU DISTRICT (see MERU under KENIA PROVINCE).

NAIROBI DISTRICT (see NAIROBI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NORTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

SOUTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

THIKA DISTRICT (see THIKA under KENIA PROVINCE).

COAST PROVINCE (see SEYIDIYE PROVINCE).

JUBALAND PROVINCE: Although a post was situated at Mfudu to serve Gosha District in 1897, this province initially was not subdivided into districts. In 1910, other posts were established, and in 1914, four districts - Gosha, Kismayu, Afmadu, and Serenli - were created. Under the convention of 1924, the British ceded Jubaland Province west of 41 degrees longitude to Italy.

KENIA/KIKUYU PROVINCE: The province was created in 1902 from Kikuyu District of Ukamba Province. Headquarters were located at Fort Hall, which also formed the base for Fort Hall District. The other district was Nyeri. In 1906, Meru District was added, and in 1908, Embu. Provincial headquarters were shifted to Nyeri in 1912. The provincial name change from Kenia to Kikuyu occurred in 1920/21, at which time Kiambu, originally Kikuyu District, was transferred from Ukamba. Dagoretti substation, closed in 1919, was re-opened in 1922, but was finally closed in 1929. In 1921, Nyeri District was split into North, for Europeans, and South, for African areas. North Nyeri served for one year as an extra-provincial district and in 1922 was returned to the province. In 1927, Thika substation was opened. In 1929, Nairobi District, containing the settled areas of Fort Hall and Kiambu, was formed as part of the province. Until 1933, Kikuyu Province thus consisted of five African areas - Kiambu, Fort Hall, South Nyeri, Embu, and Meru - and two settled districts -
Nairobi and North Nyeri. It was then merged with Ukamba, but without Taita, to form
the Central Province.

EMBU DISTRICT: Opened in 1906, this district was first in Kenya Province, then in
Kikuyu, and from 1933 in Central Province.

FORT HALL DISTRICT (see FORT HALL under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIAMBU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIKUYU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MERU DISTRICT: Opened in 1908, this district was first in Kenya Province, then in
Kikuyu, and from 1933 in Central Province.

NAIROBI DISTRICT (see NAIROBI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NORTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

SOUTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

THIKA DISTRICT: Created as a sub-district in 1927, Thika assumed district status in
1934. It then included portions of Fort Hall, Nairobi, and Machakos Districts.

KERIO PROVINCE/SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE: Established in 1921 when it was removed from
Naivasha Province, this province was at first apparently known as the Suk-Kamasia Re­
serve. By 1923, it had been given the name Kerio Province. With headquarters at Eldama
Ravine, the province initially included Eldama Ravine, Elgeyo, Marakwet, Kabarnet/
Baringo, and West Suk/Kacheliba Districts. North and South Turkana were added in 1926.
The unit was dissolved in 1929.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELGEYO DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

SOUTH TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

TAMBACH DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

WEST SUK DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KIKUYU PROVINCE (see KENYA PROVINCE).

KISUMU PROVINCE (see NYANZA PROVINCE).
MASAI PROVINCE: In 1895, the Masai territories were divided between the Uganda and East Africa Protectorates. The Masai of the East Africa Protectorate were administered from Fort Smith in Ukamba with assistance from 1895 until 1899 from the Ngong station. The Masai in Uganda were transferred to the Protectorate in 1902, falling under Naivasha Province, while Masailand District, in Ukamba, administered the remaining Masai and a number of Kikuyu. The western Masai were moved to a reserve in Laikipia in 1904, and in 1905 Masailand District was split, with the Masai areas forming the basis for the Southern Masai District, with headquarters at Nairobi. Ngong was reopened in 1908 with an Assistant District Commissioner supervising the Southern Reserve. By treaty in 1911, the Laikipia Masai moved into an enlarged Southern Reserve. Two districts, Narok and Ngong, were formed from the Reserve in 1913, with an additional military post at Mara. Narok served as the reserve's headquarters, nominally under the control of Naivasha. Mara, increased but not gazetted to district status in 1915, was reduced to a substation in 1921, and was closed in 1925. Laitoktok, opened in 1920, met the same fate in 1923. The reserve became a province in 1924, and two years later its headquarters were shifted from Narok to Ngong. District headquarters for the latter became Kajiado. The Masai Province was reduced to an extra-territorial district in 1934 and was absorbed by the Southern Province in 1953.

KAJIADO/NGONG DISTRICT: With the division of the Masai Reserve in 1913, the eastern district was established with headquarters at Ngong. In 1926, with the shift to Kajiado, the district was renamed Ngong. In 1953, it was joined to the Southern Province.

NAROC DISTRICT: Established in 1913 after the division of the Masai Reserve, this district, with headquarters at Narok, remained within the Masai Reserve (and Province). It was absorbed by the Southern Province in 1953.

NGONG DISTRICT (see KAJIADO above).

NAIVASHA PROVINCE: Naivasha was one of two provinces created from the area transferred from Uganda to the East Africa Protectorate in 1902. Considered suitable for European occupation, Naivasha was reorganized in 1920/21, with the settled areas becoming extra-provincial districts and the African areas forming the basis for the new Kerio Province. These extra-provincial districts were returned to provincial control in 1929, and the entire area was redivided to form Nzoia, Rift Valley, Naivasha, and Turkana Provinces. Nzoia and Naivasha merged into Rift Valley, and thus by 1935 the boundaries of the Rift Valley Province strongly resembled the Naivasha Province of 1902.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE below).

ELDAMA RAVINE and BARINGO/KABARNET DISTRICTS: In 1902, Eldama Ravine, established in 1895, and Baringo, established in 1899, were transferred from Uganda to the East Africa Protectorate. Headquarters for Baringo were first at Kolloa, then in 1904 at Ol Arabel, and after 1914 at Mukutan. In 1904, the Turkana and Suk, who had been under Baringo, were placed under the new Ngabotok station. Beginning in 1910, Komalwa, the new substation of Ravine, administered the Ndo and Marakwet. Baringo became a sub-district of Ravine (though maintaining a separate Annual Report) from 1914 to about 1924, and its headquarters were shifted to Kabarnet. Elgeyo and Marakwet were transferred to Uasin Gishu District, the former in 1913, the latter in 1917. Ravine station was terminated in 1933. Its settled portions were transferred to Nakuru; and the Southern Kamasia, the Uasin Gishu Masai, and the Wanderobo were moved to Baringo. Ravine was reopened in 1946.

ELDOROT DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

ELGEYO-MARAKWET/TAMBACH DISTRICT: The Elgeyo and Marakwet areas were first administered by Eldama Ravine and beginning in 1913 for the former and 1916 for the latter, by Uasin Gishu. The two functioned as separate districts from 1920 until 1926 when they were merged.

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE above).
KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST SUK below).

KITALE DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

LAIKIPIA/RUMURUTI DISTRICT: Transferred to the East Africa Protectorate in 1902, Laikipia was administered under Naivasha Province until 1921, when it became an extra-provincial district. In 1929 it merged with Naivasha Extra-Provincial District to create a new Naivasha Province. Laikipia was administered by Rift Valley Province with the absorption by that province of Naivasha. Rumuruti became the headquarters for the newly merged Laikipia and Samburu Districts from 1935 until 1947, when the two settled districts were again separated.

MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET above).

MASAI DISTRICT (see MASAI PROVINCE).

NAIVASHA DISTRICT: Following its transfer from Uganda in 1902, this district was administered by the province of the same name. It assumed extra-provincial status from 1921 until 1929, and in the latter year was merged with Laikipia to create a new Naivasha Province. With the termination of the province in 1933, this settled district was administered by Rift Valley, but in the following year it lost its district status and joined Nakuru-Ravine District. In 1953 it reacquired its district position.

NAKURU DISTRICT: Likewise a part of the territorial transfer of 1902, Nakuru functioned as a district within Naivasha Province until 1921 when it assumed extra-provincial status. In 1929 it became part of Rift Valley Province. With the closing of Ravine station in 1933, the settled areas of Eldama Ravine District were administered by Nakuru. Naivasha District was incorporated from 1934 until 1953.

RUMURUTI DISTRICT (see LAIKIPIA above).

SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE (see KERIO PROVINCE).

TAMBACH DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET above).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU/ELDORET and TRANS NZOIA/KITALE DISTRICTS: Transferred from Uganda in 1902, the Uasin Gishu administrative area was undefined until 1905/06, when it was placed in Naivasha Province as a district. It then contained the Trans Nzoia, and in 1913 it obtained the Elgeyo and in 1917 the Marakwet. In 1919, Trans Nzoia was separated from Uasin Gishu, and two years later the two became extra-provincial. At the same time, Elgeyo and Marakwet, then sub-districts, were joined to the Suk-Kamasia Reserve. In 1929, Trans Nzoia and Uasin Gishu helped to make up the new Nzoia Province and in 1934 shifted, with that province, to the Rift Valley. In 1945, the two settled districts were joined, only to be separated in 1949.

WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK below).

WEST SUK/WEST POKOT/KACHELIBA DISTRICT: Originally administered as part of Baringo District upon the territorial transfer of 1902, the Pokot joined the South Turkana in 1909 to create Turkana District of Naivasha Province. In 1918, when military supervision came to the South Turkana, the West Suk became a separate district first under Naivasha Province, then in 1921 under Kerio Province, and finally in 1929 under the new Turkana Province. District headquarters were shifted from Kacheliba to Kapenguria in 1930. The administrative structure was again altered in 1941 when West Suk was transferred from Turkana to Rift Valley. In that year West Suk was administered jointly with the Trans Nzoia District. It was separated the following year but continued to be governed from Kapenguria.
The administration of the Northern Frontier District began unofficially in 1909 with stations at Marsabit and Moyale and a police post at Uaso Nyiro, later called Archer's Post. Nominally under the provincial commissioner of Naivasha, the district was officially established in 1910 with headquarters at Moyale. The military occupied posts at Loiyangolani near Lake Rudolf in 1911, and at Wajir and Gurreh in 1912. The three were evacuated during the next several years, although a new post was instituted at Buna in 1915. Bulesa was designated a sub-district in 1916, achieved full district status in 1917/18, with headquarters at Garba Tula from 1919, but it reverted to a sub-district in 1919/20. In 1919 the headquarters of the N. F. D. were changed to Meru, in Kenya Province. In 1921, with military administration, Telemugger with its headquarters at Sankuri was shifted to the district from Jubaland; the Samburu received a new headquarters at Barsaloi; and the administrative base for Garba Tula was established at Mandera two years later. In 1925, the military gave way partly to a civil administration, except for Wajir and Mandera, which became civilly administered the following year. Districts of the newly-titled Northern Frontier Province included Moyale, Gurreh, Garba Tula, Marsabit, and Samburu. In 1929 the seven became five: Isiolo, Marsabit, Moyale, Wajir, and Telemugger. The provincial headquarters were then shifted from Meru to Isiolo. Provincial status was withdrawn in 1934, and the Samburu were transferred to the Rift Valley Province. Moyale and Mandera were evacuated in 1940, but civil administration returned the following year. Turkana and the extra-provincial areas of the Northern Frontier Province were then joined in 1947 to form the Northern Frontier Province, including the districts of Turkana, Isiolo, Marsabit, Moyale, Wajir, and Garissa. The province was administered from Marsabit.

ARCHER'S POST DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

BARSALOI DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

BULESA DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

GARBA TULA DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

GARISSA DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

GURREH DISTRICT (see MANDERA below).

ISIOLO/BULESA/GARBA TULA/ARCHER'S POST/BARSALOI DISTRICT: Garba Tula, or Bulesa, District, the area of which was extracted from Wajir's administration, was established in 1917/18. Headquarters were shifted from Bulesa to Garba Tula in 1918/19. The district returned to sub-district status under Wajir in 1920/21. Garba Tula remained without effective administration from 1925, when civil administration was re-established, until 1928. Until 1921, Archer's Post was the base for the control of the Southern Samburu. Provincial status was withdrawn in 1934, and the Samburu were transferred to the Rift Valley Province. Moyale and Mandera were evacuated in 1940, but civil administration returned the following year. Turkana and the extra-provincial areas of the Northern Frontier Province were then joined in 1947 to form the Northern Frontier Province, including the districts of Turkana, Isiolo, Marsabit, Moyale, Wajir, and Garissa. The province was administered from Marsabit.

MANDERA/GURREH DISTRICT: Despite its separate district status within the N. F. D. from 1921, the Gurreh area was evacuated in 1916 and had no established headquarters until 1923, when Mandera was created by the military administration. The district was administered separately after the re-institution of civilian control in 1926. But between 1929 and 1941 it functioned as a sub-district of Moyale. Though evacuated in 1940, Mandera re-acquired district status upon its reoccupation in 1941.

MARALAL DISTRICT (see SAMBURU below).

MARSABIT DISTRICT: Instituted in 1909, Marsabit station served as the headquarters for the administrating of the Gabbra and, until 1921, the Northern Samburu and the Rendille. The station became the headquarters for the province inaugurated in 1947.

MOYALE DISTRICT: Moyale station was established in 1907 to supervise the frontier between the Protectorate and Abyssinia. In 1910, it became headquarters both for its district and the N. F. D., but in 1919, the headquarters for the latter was shifted to Meru. Administration of Gurreh from Moyale prevailed from 1912 to 1923. During the military
control of the area, Mandera substation was established, but with the return of civil administration in 1926, Garroh was administered as a separate district. It merged with Moyale from 1929 until 1941, with Mandera functioning as a sub-district.

SAMBURU/MARALAL DISTRICT: The Samburu were administered from Archer's Post and Marsabit as part of the Northern Frontier District until 1921 when they were formed into a separate district with headquarters at Barsaloi. In 1928 the district was merged with Garba Tula, creating Isiolo District, but in 1934, it was separated and joined to the Rift Valley Province. The next year when Samburu and Laikipia were merged, the Maralal headquarters were reduced to a substation. Separation occurred in 1947. Despite the several mergers, district officers at Maralal often filed supplementary reports.

SANKURI DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

TELEMUGGER DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

WAJIR DISTRICT: Wajir District was established in 1912. The headquarters at Wajir were evacuated for several months in 1916. Buleha, the temporary headquarters during the evacuation, functioned as a sub-district until it acquired district status in 1917/18. Wajir was not lost to the Italians in 1940, but its headquarters were evacuated temporarily.

TANA RIVER DISTRICT (see TANA RIVER under TANALAND PROVINCE).

NYANZA/KISUMU PROVINCE: Transferred from Uganda in 1902, this province consisted of the highlands areas of Nandi, Lumbwa, and Kisii, and the lowlands of Elgon, Kisumu, and Ugaya. The Usain Gishu and Trans Nzoia areas were considered within this administrative structure until the arrival of European settlers in 1905-08, at which time these areas were placed in Naivasha Province. The province was renamed Nyanza in 1909. Nandi District was transferred to Nzoia Province in 1929.

CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see CENTRAL NYANZA below).

CENTRAL NYANZA/CENTRAL KAVIRONDO/KISUMU DISTRICT: In 1902, after the transfer from Uganda, this district was named Kisumu. With boundary alterations in 1920/21, the name was changed to Central Kavirondo. In 1948, the district was renamed Central Nyanza.

ELGON DISTRICT (see NORTH NYANZA below).

ELGON NYANZA DISTRICT: Created in 1956 by the division of North Nyanza, the district headquarters were located at Bungoma, on the Uganda Railway. The largest ethnic group in the district were the Abaluyia with smaller groups of Teso and Kolieng.

KERicho/LUMBWA/SOUTH LUMBWA DISTRICT: In 1902, Lumbwa District was transferred to the East Africa Protectorate. In 1921/22, it was renamed South Lumbwa, and in 1935, it became Kericho. In 1948, when Kisumu-Londiani District was terminated, its settled areas were added to Kericho.

KISii/UGAYA/SOUTH KAVIRONDO/SOUTH NYANZA DISTRICT: From the territorial transfer of 1902, Kisii District was administered from Karungu in Ugaya District. Kisii station was established in 1907, and two years later it served as headquarters for Ugaya, including the Gusii. In 1948, the name was altered from South Kavirondo to South Nyanza. In 1962, the district was split to create Kisii and South Nyanza/Homa Bay Districts.

KISUMU DISTRICT (see CENTRAL NYANZA above).

KISUMU-LONDIANI DISTRICT: Administered by a resident commissioner after its creation in 1921, Kisumu-Londiani was controlled first by the provincial commissioner of Nyanza, then in 1947 by the district commissioner for Central Kavirondo. In 1948, when the district was abolished, its territory was divided between Kericho and Central
Kavirondo.

LUMBWA DISTRICT (see KERICHO above).

NANDI DISTRICT: In 1902 when transferred from Uganda, this district became part of Kisumu Province. It remained so until 1929 when it was shifted to the new Nzoia Province. In 1934, with the absorption of the province by Rift Valley, Nandi was joined to the latter province.

NORTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see NORTH NYANZA below).

NORTH NYANZA/NORTH KAVIRONDO/ELGON DISTRICT: Originally in Kisumu Province following the transfer of 1902, this district had headquarters first at Mumias, then beginning in 1920/21 at Kakamega. Division of the district occurred in 1936, forming Elgon-Nyam. The name of the district changed in 1909 from Elgon to North Kavirondo, and in 1948 to North Nyanza.

SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see KISII above).

SOUTH LUMBWA DISTRICT (see KERICHO above).

SOUTH NYANZA DISTRICT (see KISII above).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UGAYA DISTRICT (see KISII above).

NZOIA PROVINCE: Established in 1929, this province was absorbed by the Rift Valley Province in 1934. During the five years it consisted of Elgeyo-Marakwet/Tambach, Uasin Gishu/Eldoret, Nandi/Kapsabet, and Trans Nzoia/Kitale Districts.

ELGEYO-MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

NANDI DISTRICT (see NANDI under NYANZA PROVINCE).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE: This province was established in 1929 from Kerio Province, and contained Eldama Ravine, Baringo/Kabarnet, and Nakuru Districts. The latter had been an extra-provincial district since 1922. In 1930, Naivasha Province and in 1934, Nzoia Province were incorporated in the Rift Valley Province. In the same year, Samburu/Marakal District was shifted from Northern Frontier administration to that of the Rift Valley. In 1941, West Suk/West Pokot/Kacheliba District was added.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST Suk under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

LAIKIPIA DISTRICT (see LAIKIPIA under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

MARALAL DISTRICT (see SAMBURU under NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT/PROVINCE).

NAIVASHA DISTRICT (see NAIVASHA under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
NAKURU DISTRICT (see NAKURU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
NANDI DISTRICT (see NANDI under NYANZA PROVINCE).
RUMURUTI DISTRICT (see LAIKIPIA under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
SAMBURU DISTRICT (see SAMBURU under NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT/PROVINCE).
TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
UASIN GISHU DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
WEST SUK DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

SEYIDIYE PROVINCE: At the outset this province contained Malindi District with a substation at Takaungu, Mombasa District with a substation at Rabai, and Vanga District with headquarters at Shimoni. These districts stretched beyond the ten mile belt on the coast and included areas later known as the Nyika Reserve. An assistant district commissioner took charge of Nyika Reserve about 1912, and following the 1913 Giriama rising, it formed the basis for a separate district in 1914, with headquarters at Kakoneni and a substation at Rabai. In 1919, the headquarters and substation were reversed. During the 1920/21 re-organization Nyika Reserve was abolished, with portions of territory going to Vanga District, the new Kilifi District, and Malindi District. Taita District, originally a part of Ukamba Province, was joined to Seyidiye in 1902, returned to Ukamba in 1920/21, and rejoined to the Coast Province in 1933 with the creation of Central Province.

DIGO DISTRICT (see KWALE below).

KILIFI/MALINDI DISTRICT: In 1895, the former I. B. E. A. station formed the headquarters of Malindi District, with Takaungu becoming a substation. In 1913, following the Giriama rising, the hinterland of the district inhabited by the Giriama was established, with areas from other districts, as the Nyika Reserve. The sub-district headquarters of Takaungu were shifted to Kilifi in 1916, and the latter formed the basis for a separate district in 1921 with the abolition of the Nyika Reserve. Rabai and Kakoneni stations were closed in 1921, and Kilifi met the same fate in 1922, when its territory was merged with Malindi. Kilifi was reopened the following year as a sub-district headquarters. Malindi and Kilifi reversed roles in 1927, the former becoming the sub-district headquarters and the latter the district headquarters.

KWALE/VANGA/DIGO DISTRICT: Vanga station became, in 1895, headquarters of Vanga District. Headquarters were shifted to Shimoni before 1902. Portions of the Nyika Reserve were included in the district in 1921. In 1922, Kwale substation was opened and became headquarters for the district two years later, at which time the district was renamed Digo. The district was renamed Kwale in 1946.

LAMU DISTRICT (see LAMU under TANALAND PROVINCE).

MALINDI DISTRICT (see KILIFI above).

MOMBASA DISTRICT: Mombasa served as headquarters for the L. B. E. A. until 1895, for the protectorate until 1907, for Seyidiye and later Coast Province, and for Mombasa District. In 1914, the hinterland, which until then had been administered from Rabai as part of the district, was with Rabai included in Nyika Reserve. The Reserve, discontinued in 1927, was not returned to Mombasa District. Between 1921 and 1929 Mombasa maintained the status of an Extra-Provincial District. The district then reverted to the Coast Province, while the township became a municipality. The Majengo substation was opened in 1948, and in 1959 the township of Mombasa acquired self-governing municipal status.
TAITA DISTRICT (see TAITA under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

TANA RIVER DISTRICT (see TANA RIVER under TANALAND PROVINCE).

VANGA DISTRICT (see KWALE above).

SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE (see KERIO PROVINCE).

TANALAND PROVINCE: In 1897 Tanaland consisted of three districts: Tana River with headquarters at Kipini, Lamu, and the Sultanate of Witu. In 1920, administration of the Telemugger was transferred to the military at Sankuri. It remained under the nominal control of the senior commissioner, Kismayu, until 1921 when a new district was incorporated into the Northern Frontier Province. Tanaland Province was abolished in 1920 and its districts were joined to those of Slightlye Province to form the Coast Province. The Sultanate of Witu and Tana River District were amalgamated with Lamu District in 1923. Tana River again became a separate district in 1927.

GARISSA/TELEMUGGER/SANKURI DISTRICT: Originally under the nominal administration of Tanaland Province and Tana River District, the Telemugger in 1920 fell under the control of the military at Sankuri and the senior commissioner of Jubaland Province. The Telemugger were transferred to Northern Frontier control in 1921 and became a district of the N.F.P. in 1925 when civilian administration was reestablished. Headquarters shifted from Sankuri to Bura in 1925, and to Garissa in 1931.

LAMU DISTRICT: The Lamu archipelago, certain coastal areas, and the hinterland became a district in 1897, with Lamu serving as headquarters for the district and for Tanaland Province. In 1920 when the province was abolished, Lamu, without its hinterland, was joined to the Coast Province. In 1923, Lamu, the Sultanate of Witu, and Tana River District were amalgamated. Kipini, closed in 1922, was reopened in 1925 as a sub-station, and Tana River was again separated in 1927. Lamu and Tana River were jointly administered in 1935 and from 1944 to 1946.

SANKURI DISTRICT (see GARISSA above).

TANA RIVER DISTRICT: Formed in 1897 with headquarters at Kipini. Tana River was initially a part of Tanaland Province. In 1920 when the province was discontinued, part of the district was first administered from Kismayu and then in 1921 was transferred to the Northern Frontier. Kipini was closed in 1922, and the headquarters for the administration of Tana River were moved to Lamu, with temporary camps elsewhere in the district. In 1923, Tana River was combined with Lamu and thus fell within the Coast Province. Kipini was reopened as a sub-district in 1925, and Tana River acquired district status again in 1927. Tana River and Lamu were administered jointly during the year 1935 and from 1944 to 1948. In 1939 headquarters were shifted from Kipini to Gahole, and the boundaries were changed. Portions of Kitui District were joined to Tana River, while much of the hinterland of Tana River was transferred to Garissa.

TELEMUGGER DISTRICT (see GARISSA above).

TURKANA PROVINCE: In 1902 when transferred to the East Africa Protectorate, the Southern Turkana fell under the control of Baringo District of Naivasha Province. In 1909, the Southern Turkana and the Suk formed the basis for the new district of Turkana, with headquarters at Kacheliba. With the Southern Turkana under military administration from 1918, the West Suk were administered as a separate district. The Northern Turkana were transferred from Uganda in 1926 to form a district in Kerio Province. Regaining civil administration the same year, the Southern Turkana were also administered as a district within Kerio. The districts of North Turkana, South Turkana, and West Suk formed Turkana Province, with headquarters at Kapenguria. The headquarters for South Turkana underwent many alterations from the original station at Kolosia to Lokichar in 1928, to Loperet in 1929, and to Kaputir in 1931. In 1933, a single Turkana District was created from the merger of North and South Turkana. In 1934, the province was downgraded to an extra-provincial district and included both Turkana and West Suk Districts. In 1940, the district commissioner,
Lodwar, assumed control of Turkana, with West Suk joining the Rift Valley Province the following year, and in 1947 Turkana District functioned within the Northern Frontier administrative structure.

Baringo District (see Eldama Ravine under Naivasha Province).

Kachiliba District (see Suk under Naivasha Province).

West Pokot District (see West Suk under Naivasha Province).

West Suk District (see West Suk under Naivasha Province).

UKAMBA PROVINCE: In 1895, the "up-country" administrative structure of the I. B. E. A., consisting of stations at Ndii, Machakos, and Fort Smith, was placed by the Foreign Office in one province, Ukamba. The original districts included Taita, Ulu (then named Athi and later Machakos), Kitui, and Kikuyu with their respective headquarters at Ndii, Machakos, Kitui, and Fort Smith. The Kedong portion of the Rift Valley and the Masai territory were also administered within Ukamba. In 1896, Ngong was opened temporarily as a military post. Taveta was also opened in that year. In 1899, provincial headquarters shifted from Machakos to Nairobi and Fort Smith was closed. Mbiri station was opened in 1900 and renamed Fort Hall in 1902. Nyeri was established in 1901. Boundary alterations in 1902 left Ukamba without Taita but with Ulu, Kitui, and Masailand. The latter included Kikuyu areas, and Dagoretti was reopened in 1902 to serve the Kikuyu. In 1905, Masailand was divided into Kikuyu District with headquarters at Kiambu and South Masai District with headquarters at Nairobi. The latter was absorbed by the Masai Reserve in 1912 and thus fell into the administrative realm of Naivasha Province. Kiambu District was added to Kenya Province in 1920/21, while Taita rejoined Ukamba. In 1933, the province, without Taita, was merged with Kikuyu Province to form the Central Province.

Fort Hall District: Mbiri station was established in 1900, and two years later, renamed Fort Hall, it became headquarters for Kenya Province. The headquarters were shifted to Nyeri in 1912. In 1933, the district became part of Central Province.

Kiambu/Kikuyu District: Kikuyu District was established from the division of Masailand District in 1905. Kiambu was the headquarters, and Dagoretti a sub-district station. Dagoretti, closed from 1919 to 1922, was reopened when the newly named Kiambu District was shifted to Kikuyu Province. In 1929, Dagoretti was closed permanently. In 1933, Kiambu fell within Central Province.

Kikuyu District (see Kiambu above).

Kitui District: Built in 1898, Kitui station was gazetted in 1902. The district was situated in Ukamba Province until 1933, in Central Province until 1953, and in Southern Province thereafter.

Machakos/Ulu District: Machakos station served as headquarters for Ulu District and Ukamba Province until 1899 when the headquarters for the latter was shifted to Nairobi. The district changed names from Ulu to Machakos in 1920/21. In 1933, it became part of Central Province and in 1935, was transferred to the Southern Province.

Masailand District (see Masai Province).

Mbiri District (see Fort Hall above).

Nairobi District: The provincial headquarters for Ukamba from 1899. Nairobi District and municipality shared identical boundaries until 1911, when the district was expanded to cover outlying areas. The township was incorporated in 1919. The district assumed extra-provincial status in 1920/21, but was joined to Kikuyu Province in 1929 and to Central Province in 1933. The district included Kiambu and Fort Hall settler lands as of 1929, and Limuru and Ngong settled areas as of 1934. In 1953, with the district's return to extra-provincial status, control of the Kiambu and Limuru settled lands was transferred to Kiambu District.
NYERI DISTRICT: Nyeri station, established in 1901, served as headquarters of the district from 1902 and of the province from 1912. The division of the district in 1920 created a settled area, North Nyeri, and an African reserve, South Nyeri. The two districts were merged in 1939 but divided again in 1948, with the northern district named Nanyuki. From 1933, the two districts were within Central Province.

SOUTH MASAI DISTRICT (see MASAI PROVINCE).

TAITA DISTRICT: In 1895, Ndii station served as headquarters for Taita District in Ukamba Province. In 1900, Ndii was closed, and Taveta, the sub-district headquarters, became the administrative center for the district. In 1902, the district became part of Seyidiye Province with headquarters at Mwatate. Mwatate gave way to Voi as headquarters in 1911. In 1914, following the German occupation of Taveta sub-district and its re-occupation by the British in 1916, this sub-district was administered as part of Moshi District of Tanganyika. It was rejoined to Taita in 1921, and the entire district fell under Ukamba Province, only to return to the Coast Province in 1933. Mackinson Road operated as a sub-district headquarters between 1948 and 1950, when Wundanyi station was opened.

ULU DISTRICT (see MACHAKOS above).
The following list of ethnic groups, arranged according to Province and District, is based on the provincial organization as it existed just prior to the changes of 1963. The districts retained the same ethnic character throughout most of the period covered by the Archives. Names appearing in parentheses next to districts and/or ethnic groups represent alternative spellings or names frequently used in lieu of the more accepted form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Ethnic Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nyanza</td>
<td>Elgon Nyanza</td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Nyanza</td>
<td>Kony (Elkoni, Elkonyi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Sabei (Sapei)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Nyanza</td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Nyangori (Terik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Nyanza</td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Nyanza</td>
<td>Nyangori (Terik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kericho (South</td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbwa)</td>
<td>Nyangori (Terik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nyangori (Terik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rift Valley</td>
<td>Kipsigis (Lumbwa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baringo</td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eldama Ravine</td>
<td>Tugen (Tuken, Kamasia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Njemps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pokot (Suk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet</td>
<td>Tugen (Tuken, Kamasia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elgeyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marakwet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Endo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nandi</td>
<td>Nandi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Pokot (Suk)</td>
<td>Pokot (Suk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uasin Gishu</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trans Nzoia</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nakuru</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naivasha</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laikipia</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Ethnic Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central</td>
<td>Nyeri</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kiambu</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dagoretti</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Hall</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embu</td>
<td>Embu Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meru</td>
<td>Meru Tharaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyuki</td>
<td>Kikuyu Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>Narok</td>
<td>Masai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kajiado</td>
<td>Masai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machakos</td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kitui</td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast</td>
<td>Mombasa</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kilifi/Malindi</td>
<td>Miji Kenda (esp. Giriama)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buni/Sanye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kwale</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lamu</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bajun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buni/Sanye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taita</td>
<td>Taita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taveta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tana River</td>
<td>Pokomo/Riverine (Malakote, Korokoro)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Wajir</td>
<td>Hawiyah Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ogaden Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ajuran Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turkana</td>
<td>Turkana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samburu</td>
<td>Samburu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turkana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Ethnic Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Garissa</td>
<td>Pokomo/Riverine, Boni/Sanye, Orma (Boran), Abdwak Somali, Aulihan Somali, Abdullah Somali, Rer Mohamed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boni/Sanye, Orma (Boran), Abdwak Somali, Aulihan Somali, Abdullah Somali, Rer Mohamed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gurreh (Gurre) Somali, Marehan Somali, Hawiyah Somali, Degodia Somali, Murille (Merille), Gurre Murre, Shebelle, Gabbawein, Leisan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manderà</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gurreh (Gurre) Somali, Marehan Somali, Hawiyah Somali, Degodia Somali, Murille (Merille), Gurre Murre, Shebelle, Gabbawein, Leisan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsabit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rendille, Boran, Gabbra, El Molo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyale</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boran, Sakuye, Ajuran Somali, Degodia Somali, Gurreh (Gurre) Somali, Murille (Merille), Gabbra, Gurre Murre, Shaballe, Ashraf, Leisan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isiolo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boran, Sakuye, Turkana, Alien Somali (Ishaaq and Herti)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION I: PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS

Comprised of 66 reels, the Annual and Quarterly Reports make up the largest and most comprehensive section of administrative documents in the microfilm collection. In numbers alone, this amounts to more than 2,000 reports, most running beyond 20 pages in length, which may be applied to approximately 60 years of Kenyan history. Almost all administrative units from sub-district and above are represented here, and the collection of Annual Reports for some districts and provinces is complete. Aside from their abundance, the particular value of these reports rests in the wide range of information they were required to supply and in the important role they played at the provincial and colony-wide level in the review of all aspects of colonial policy. All matters of importance, at least to colonial personnel, one may expect to be dealt with here, and often in considerable detail.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: capitalized citations (e.g., AR/1) are taken from the Kenya National Archives inserts, each of which precedes a series of documents on a given reel. Each document heading (e.g., AR/2, AR/3) begins with the Province, District, or other administrative unit from which the adjoining document originated, unless the unit has been cited alone in the previous insert. The year (for ARs) or months (for QRs) included in the report, the author, date of authorship, and total pages then follow. Should any of these items be followed by a question mark and enclosed in brackets, the item is subject to question and represents only a reasonable guess by the compiler. Annotations for each document contain references to only the distinctive portions of the report, whereas items appearing regularly from year-to-year have not been mentioned (see 'The Annotated Guide', under 'The Use of the Guide', p. ix; also see 'Provincial and District Annual and Quarterly Reports', under 'Organization of the Documents', for a comprehensive list of subjects dealt with in Annual and Quarterly Reports). Statistics, because of their irregular appearance in reports, are also cited.

In compiling other sections of the Guide..., it was discovered that Annual and Quarterly Reports sometimes appeared amidst Handing Over Reports, Miscellaneous Correspondence, etc. So that the reader may be assured of locating all documents originating from a given administrative unit, the Province and District Index has been provided (see p. 415).

Native Affairs Department Annual Reports, since they are published materials, have not been annotated. They appear on Reels 61 through 64 (pp. 204-205).

Meanings for the many abbreviated statistical entries, as well as for a number of annotated organizations, may be found on pp. xv-xvi.

Reel 1

AR 1906/07. n.d. 36 pp.
Tight financial position; industries; illnesses; unsatisfactory labour conditions; first Nairobi census; rumours of Kikuyu rising; native administration recommendations; revenue, 1897/98-1906/07; railway travel, 1903/04-1906/07; English/German goods price comparison.

AR 1907/08. F. W. Isaac. 1/6/08. 36 pp.
Depression; cattle disease and quarantine; fibre industry; establishment of labour office; census; prosperity of tribes; medical AR appended, 11/5/08; stats on rev, rnf, produce, pop, med, pri, railway, Nairobi rev/exp.

AR 1908/09. n.d. 50 pp.
East Coast fever quarantine; unsatisfactory trade situation; poll tax; district summaries; stock census; goods sold by Indians; European school; Indian school; labour, and revenue ARs appended; stats on rev, pri, X-M.
Controls over Kamba; opening of school for chiefs; quarantine; depression of trade; critical labour shortage; Nairobi township AR appended; stats on jud, pop, pri, rev/exp/tax, municipal committee members, 1906, 1909 Nairobi census, X-M.

Duties; market matters; prison AR appended; prison industries detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, lbr, trades.

Stagnant trade conditions; notes on coffee industry appended; labour problem; correspondence re conditions in coffee industry, dairies, bean and maize crops, black wattle, timber, bacon; railway station reports for Kikuyu, Lamorou, Escarpment, and Kijabe; stats on rev, jud, pop.

Proposed stock movement to Yatta; boundary problems; increase in hides and skins export; stock situation; adequate labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, safari, X-M.

Kamba row under control; opening of native school; quarantine; price decrease; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop.

Revival and organisation of native councils; movement of Masai; relations between European areas and reserves; commercial reports; food shortage; game preservation; minerals; labour; poll tax; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, pri.

Precis report; coffee planting in Kiambu; Kitui crop failures; little tribal discipline; plague outbreak in Nairobi; effectiveness of nzamas; pass rules for Masai; mission and labour problems; European and native cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop.

Effect of increasing Kikuyu prosperity on tribal system; boundary problems; increase in Indian population; Kamba conversions to Islam; native councils; commercial companies; education; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, trade goods value, X-M.

Issue of natives on European farms; boundaries; functions of nzama; Indian difficulties; unsettled labour situation; mineral boom; chief and headmen with comments; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri details, pop, Europeans by name and occupation, M; index.

War organisation; drought; census; Kikuyu migration; boundary; Nairobi municipal data; prison detail; labour situation; question of role of missions; missionaries quoted; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, rnf, pri, pol, post offices, pop, X-M.

Office routine; "Early Days of Ukamba Province"; description of IBEA and Foreign Office administration; biographical sketch of Kinyanjui; detail on tax and manner of collection; inspection reports; mission activity; stats on rev/exp for 1897-1909, pol, pop by occupation, staff travel, corres.

Boycott by sub-chiefs of baraza; quarantine proposals; councils; effect of hut tax on trade; crop recommendations; labour supply difficulties; stats on jud, rev/tax, X-M.

18 QR. July-Sept. 1910. [C. W. Hobley?] n.d. 78 pp. Role of traders; headmen difficulties; seed distribution; background to native organisations; laws and customs; tax collection; ethnography of Kikuyu; stats on jud, rev, pop, pri, trade centres, X-M.


20 QR. Jan.-Mar. 1912. C. W. Hobley. n.d. 62 pp. Kamba lack of discipline; nzama activity; labour problems re Magadi railway; firms; Machakos trade prosperity; report of Nairobi medical officer; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, med, stock thefts, X-M.

21 QR. July-Sept. 1912. n.d. 53 pp. Removal of natives from forest reserve; role of missions; Kikuyu in Machakos; increase in nzama prestige; problem of Kikuyu on farms; labour problems; Nairobi quarterly health report; stats on jud, rnf, pri, pol, med, vital, mission converts.


23 AR 1915/16. F. S. F. Traill, ADC. 21/7/16. 52 pp. Labour recruitment; problem of Kikuyu migration; intoxicants; stats on pop by occupation, jud, rev/tax, areas of districts, contributions to African War Relief Fund, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, missions, X-M.

24 AR 1916/17. F. S. F. Traill, AgPC. 1/8/17. 63 pp. Effect of war; response of Africans; movement of Somali villages; Kikuyu migration; commercial conditions in Nairobi; detail on mission; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr and Carrier Corps, pro, pop, pri, pol, med, vital, area of districts, trade centres, military service, stock for mill, X-M.

25 AR 1917/18. F. S. F. Traill. 1/8/18. 70 pp. Carrier Corps demands; crop failures; labour issue; drinking restrictions; grazing scarcity; condition of commercial firms in Nairobi; missions, quoting J. W. Arthur; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, Nairobi Municipal Committee election results, acreage, X-M.

26 AR 1918/19. G. A. S. Northcote, AgPC. n.d. 49 pp. Food shortage; influenza epidemic; effect of war on Africans; labour shortage; post-war conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, hdm, pro, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, elections, acreage, stock.

27 AR 1919/20. F. S. F. Traill. 31/7/20. 55 pp. Staff shortage; enforcement of Native Registration Ordinance; status of Nairobi Somalis as re poll tax; European transition from war conditions; Kavirondo labour supply; Legislative Council Ordinance; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, lbr, agric, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, elections, X-M.

28 AR 1920/21. F. S. F. Traill. 30/7/21. 62 pp. District reorganisation; tax increase; contract labour; need for reafforestation; plague epidemic; squatters; economic conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax, agric, pri, pol, area, trade centres, native regis, pop.
District reorganisation; financial depression; rupee redemption; native registration; famine; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, area, trade centres, pop.

Little trade improvement; Ndonye wa Kauti; Thuku; tax shortage; district reorganisation; Machakos district council instituted; increase in educational demands; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, pol, regis, area, trade centres, forest, pop, map.

Tax arrears; trade conditions; Kamba grazing difficulties; ivory poaching control; hut tax increase; Indian question; teeth-filing campaign; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, med, regis, area, missions, pop.

Staff shortage; district reorganisation; Asiatic question; tribal characteristics; ghee sales; stock sales; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev, trade centres, pop.


Inauguration of Local Native Councils; Tharaka problems; grazing on Yatta; labour supply; need for Machakos reconditioning; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Progress in native welfare schemes; LNC re female circumcision; Kamba labour increase; erosion; Yatta grazing; question of magistrate powers for DC; water needs; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, vet, trade centres, regis, missions, pop.

LNC cess; witchcraft; dam construction; grazing conditions; native removal from Kilileleshwa; Taveta “free-love”; AR of supt of suburban affairs re Eastleigh appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, vet, native shops, trade centres, mission, pop.

AR 1927.  H. R. Carver, AgSupt.  7/1/28.  9 pp.
Instruction and skills; health; stats on inmates, denominations, tribal distribution; offences, height and weight.

Locust campaign; destocking efforts; role of Sugar Ordinance re intoxication; labour; repatriation of Kikuyu; province headquarters to Machakos; health campaigns; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, missions, pop.

Visit of governor; severe famine in Kitui; labour; latrine system; currency; ethnological data by A. M. Champion appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, missions, pop.

Kikuyu efforts at agitation; unsatisfactory relations with Masai; stock thefts; tax exemption due to famine; labour; boundary; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop.

KCA activities; Crown Land issues; Masai-Kamba unrest; improved agricultural methods; bad trade position; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, topics before LNC, LNC acct, pop.
Visit of Kenya Land Commission; visit of Lord Moyne re tax; financial depression; water problem; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ topics before LNC, ivory confiscation, LNC acct, pop, X.

District reorganisation; dissatisfaction over land commission report; anti-settler sentiments; Kamba-Masai friction; witchcraft; drought detail; KCA activities; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

War dislocation; trade setback; Carrier Corps; Embu-Nyeri boundary dispute; stats on tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, pop.

War conditions; Asiatic trade difficulties; demand for native stock and carriers; boundary; Somali raids; malaria; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pro, pop, work in progress on European estates, X.

Nyeri reorganisation of tribunals; CSM medical report quoted; rinderpest; hut tax increase; mission education evaluation; mission proposals to improve labour conditions; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, stock, European acreage, pop, X-M.

Carrier Corps; drought; detail on townships and stations; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pro, pol, pri, Carrier Corps, pop, X.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; demobilisation; phasing out of older headmen and elders; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, European acreage, railway, detailed pop, M.

Report based entirely on district ARs; detail on labour question; stats on jud, exp/tax, rnf, missions, regis, pop.

Stats on evangelism, educ, med, industry.

Thuku; kiama; Kikuyu emigration; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Tax problems; decrease in labour demand; Christian-pagan conflict; currency; Kikuyu land; mission summary; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, Indian trade, trade centres, pop.
AR/56  AR of Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Nyeri, 1921.  27/2/22.  17 pp.
Roads; buildings; stores.

57  AR of Veterinary Officer, [1921?]  M. H. Reid.  30/1/22.  5 pp.
Rinderpest, East Coast fever, no serious outbreaks.

Educational facilities; evangelistic work.

Embu disturbances; Kiambu witchcraft; Indian question; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pop.

60  AR of Veterinary Officer, [1923?]  M. H. Reid.  7/1/24.  6 pp.
Diseases; stats on stock and inoculations.

Land and boundary issues; increased political consciousness; Thukuism; labour shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, trade centres, township stores, Native Trust Fund, pop.

Reel 3

Inauguration of LNCs; dissatisfaction over githaka ownership; trade progress; increased Meru production; mission activities; Thika-Nyeri railway; extracts from reports on education; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, trade centres, pop.

KCA activity; LNC funding of medical and educational work; fixing of boundaries; Nyeri railway; labour; drunkenness; removal of Somali squatters; land situation; generation changes; stats on rev/exp, mission, pop.

64  AR 1927.  R. W. Hemsted.  27/2/28.  51 pp.
Increased agricultural production; labour satisfactory; issue of security of land; reorganisation of native tribunals; drunkenness; KCA activity; generation change; stats on rev/exp, pop.

Completion of demarcation; land tenure issue; female circumcision issue; locusts; provincial reorganisation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, X.

Completion of demarcation; land tenure issue; female circumcision issue; locusts; provincial reorganisation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, med, famine acct, pop.

Famine in Meru; political agitation; church and school separation; Native Lands Trust Ordinance; land issues; female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Betterment schemes; native trade increase; housing; land tenure issue; female circumcision; locusts; independent churches and schools; LegCo elections; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

Economic depression; land commission arrival; land issues; independent churches and schools; female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LegCo members, pol, pop.
AR/70  Kikuyu and Ukamba Provinces AR 1933. Identical to AR/43.

71  PC/SP :2/1 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. I. 1914-1939. 554 pp. Annual reports of period arranged by topics: staff, political and general, Moran, population and vital statistics, Chiefs and headmen, publications, Masai law and customs, survey of Masai/Tanganyika border, aliens, labour, education, and missions; native administration; Uasin Gishu move; tribal characteristics; efforts toward elimination of Moran; Sir Charles Elliott quoted on Masai; stock marketing; Seggi-Sendeu feud; Kikuyu problem; AR of Masai Native School, 1923, and that of Narok School, 1925, 1934; stats on pop, stock, officers absent from HQ, 1915-1923.

72  PC/SP 1/2/2 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. II. 1914-1939. 690 pp. [Reel 3, 486 pp.; Reel 4, 204 pp.] Topics include agricultural and meteorological, veterinary, livestock industry, water supplies and grazing control, forests, trade and industry, mines, LNCs, expenditure and revenue, health, townships, posts and telegraphs; stock diseases; marketing; game department report, 1933; stats on re-expr/tax, rnd, lbr, stock census, stock prices, trade centres, concessions; Magadi Soda Company; Masai Acct; Native Trust Fund; LNC accts; currency changes; health establishment; epidemics; Narok hospital, 1932; communications and public works; townships, 1914-1916, 1924-1939; posts and telegraphs, 1915-1939.

73  NRK/5 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. III. 1914-1939. 273 pp. Topics include law and order, legislation and native tribunals, military, judicial, police, prison; Moran crime; collective fines; attempts to return to Laikipia; stock thefts; summary of stock thefts, 1934; stats on jud, pri, pol.

74  Arc(MAA)2/3/41(II) MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1942. 55 pp. "Including the District Reports for Kajiado and Narok for 1942, as no Extra-Provincial Report appears to have been made."

75  AR 1940. A. N. Bailward. n. d. 8 pp. Demand for meat supplies; water supplies; lack of extensive govt activity in Kajiado; Soil Conservation Service at Ngong; suspension of hide export trade; pleuro-pneumonia; stats on tax.

76  AR 1941. A. N. Bailward. n. d. 9 pp. War effort; mission work in Kajiado; Purko elders rapprochement with Moran; lawlessness on Kipsigis-Masai border; East Coast fever; stats on tax, rnd, meat control, movement of officers, pop.

77  Kajiado District AR 1941. E. H. Windley, DO. n. d. 7 pp. Establishment of medical work; control of stock route to Tanganyika; stats on cattle sales, rnd.

78  Narok District AR 1941. L. E. Whitehouse. n. d. 14 pp. Political activity; elder-Moran rapprochement; Kipsigis-Masai border; stock theft; labour demand; education problems; stats on rnd, med, stock sales, pop, X.


80  Kajiado District AR 1942. E. H. Windley, DO. n. d. 10 pp. Staff changes; age grade change, meetings with Tanganyika DCs; cattle for meat supplies; Kajiado hospital progress; soil conservation; stats on tax, med, stock sales, vet, rnd, pop, X.
Drought; food shortage; stock theft; lawlessness; disputes re water and grazing; rinderpest inoculations; meat quotas; moran; stats on tax, rnf, med, livestock control, inoculations, pop.

Politically difficult year; stock thefts; lack of tribal discipline; hospital and educational facilities; food difficulty; locusts; stats on tax, rnf, livestock control, pop.

Animal husbandry needs; interest in schools; moran problems; livestock controls; proposed program for Narok school; stats on tax, rnf, med, pop.

AR 1946. n. d. 18 pp.
Description; overstocking; need for grazing control schemes; moran system; death of DC, Narok, by moran spear; locusts; lawlessness; campaign against klepto-pneumonia; Masai age grade system appended; stats on tax, rnf, pop.

Closer relationship between Kenya and Tanganyika administrations; reduction of moran period; stock sales; border relations with Kikuyu and Kiindi; school of animal husbandry; stock schemes; stats on tax, rnf.

Masai Council; anti-venereal disease campaign; moran control; formation of section councils; water supplies; establishment of post of moran officer; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop.

Severe drought; rinderpest epidemic; water supplies; lack of cooperation from Purko; new position of moran; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop.

Failure of rains; section councils and centres development; grazing control; boundary issues; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC; moran chart.

Relation of restrictions on Masai, 1911-51, to grazing and water shortage; rains; Masai council; land usage schemes, by-laws; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC.

Drought; issue of improvement in farm methods, and relation to deteriorating resources; Masai conservatism; movement of Uasin Gishu; proposals to abolish moran; cultivation control.


Evaluation of district reorganisation; internal problems within KCA; Watu wa Mungu sect; Serikali ya Anake in Kitui; Masai raids; land commission report; Kikuyu ahoi into Embu; drought; drinking; LegiCo election; independent schools; trade stagnation; female circumcision in Meru; stats on jud, rev/sex/tax, pop.

Decrease in KCA influence; withdrawal of grants-in-aid to independent schools; visit of South African bishop; famine relief; Kikuyu-Kamba affray; Kikuyu ahoi into Embu; earlier initiation of girls; land commission; district reorganisation; economic depression; European formation of Colonists Vigilance Committee; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pop.
Economic problems; European income tax issue; Kiambu Kikuyu dissatisfaction re land commission report; tax methods enquiry; independent schools and churches; witchcraft in Kitui; efforts to move landless Kikuyu to uncultivated areas; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, educ, pro, vet, pri, med, pop.

Visit of governor; increased prosperity; land issues; independent schools and churches; soil erosion measures; Yatta plateau; farmers' associations; Nubian gin; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, med, pop. Coronation medals.

LegCo elections; food supplies; witchcraft in Kitui; land problems; delay in implementation of land commission report; soil erosion; Kikuyu Provincial Association; Embu boundary disputes; Kamba subversion; Nairobi urban problem; anthropology appendix re role of stock in society; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, wattle production, agric, pri, vital, pop.


Return to African govt cooperation; returned soldiers; general prosperity; "revolt of the women" re soil conservation; increased societies and associations in Machakos; coops; stats on jud, tax, LNC, educ, banking, X.

Political unrest; slow progress re education; proposed strike in Nairobi; Kikuyu-Masai relations; reabsorption of military personnel; increased agricultural activities; stats on rev/exp/tax.

AR 1945. G. Tomkinson. 16/7/46. 32 pp.
Economic changes at war's end; increase in vernacular newspapers; land matters; govt development programs; deterioration of Kikuyu-Masai relations; food shortage; stats on askaris, stock, pop.

War prosperity; food shortage; African appointment to LegCo; locusts; poor Kikuyu-Masai relations; village industries; land tenure issues; Nairobi housing schemes; Sudanese settlement at Kibera; stats on LNC, pop.

Prosperity; rationing, commodity distribution, and conscription; village industries; njuri in Meru; housing and food problems in Nairobi; stats on LNC, rnf, lbr, pop.

Money in native reserves; food shortage; maize control; Watu wa Mungu; text of letter from Chief M'Angaine to DC, Meru, after gift to troops; tax adjustments; price control; Nubian gin; Yatta and Mukogodo administrative issues; independent churches and schools; stats on LNC, vet, pop.

African war cooperation; food shortage; KCA; repatriation of Kikuyu from Tanganyika; arathi revival; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pop.

War measures; KCA and Ukamba Members Association detaines; soil conservation; AIM; Nubian gin; food shortages; independent churches; stats on LNC, pop.

Reel 5... appendices on native tribunals. rev/exp.
War outbreak; rain failure; implementation of land commission recommenda­tions; Meru njuri elders; comments on chiefs; unemployment; educational facilities; quotes by agriculture officer and conservator of forests; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, afforestation, pop.

Drought; “decline” of African youth; sects; Nairobi strike; clan societies in Machakos; Kikuyu bride price reduction; inter-tribal relations; Embu land registration; Makogodo transfer proposals; betterment schemes; stock sales; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, X.

109 Arc(MAA)2 3/36(VII) CENTRAL PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1950.
Nairobi city status; drought; sisal boom; soil conservation evaluation; Nairobi strike; Mau Mau subversion; Kamba clan associations; stock raids; crime increase; schemes; Beecher report; LNC financial weakness; wattle trade; coops; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf.


Kamba and Kikuyu land problem; Beecher report reaction; Mau Mau Association; functions of Njuri Ncheke in Meru; Machakos experiment in administrative decentralisation; malaria; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax.

KAU; Mau Mau; role of independent schools; effect on labour position; Kamba opposition; formation of Kamba-Masai committee; Meru female circumcision; Kirawara riot; schemes; appended sample form for Mau Mau confessions, 11/11/52; appended Mau Mau notice, with text of note left with dead dog at Govt Teachers Training Centre; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC.

Economic loss; confession scheme; stock theft; Mau Mau activities; administrative reorganisation; marketing; agric and veterinary problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Mau Mau in Embu and Meru; divisional centres progress; villagisation; types of oaths; independent schools; absorption problem; schemes; Kikuyu ahoi in Embu; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Efforts re closer administration, social services, economic advance; Mau Mau operations; confessions; resettlement problem; land consolidation; Kiama Kia Muingi; sisai labour; Meru burial mounds; stats on jud, tax.


Trade recession; land consolidation; resettlement; market problem; AfrDC elections; unemployment; Kiama Kia Muingi; schemes; settler farming; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, X.

Abbreviated report appearing one year later; progress vs political unrest; land consolidation; schemes; returned detainees; settler concerns; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Emergency ended; Lancaster House Conference; deterioration of settler morale; release of Kenyatta; ahoi; stats on jud, tax, rnf.
Dr. O. Wright; release of Kenyatta; election; resettlement schemes; recurrence of oathing in Meru; return of detainees; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

121  MRU/30  CENTRAL PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  1957.  F. A. Loyd.
n. d.  44 pp.
Swnerton plan; financial difficulties of AfrDC; Kiama Kia Msingi; witchcraft; female circumcision; oathing; reports of education, medical, and labour officers; stats on tax, educ.

122  PC/SP 1/1/1  SOUTHERN PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  1953-1956.
153 pp.

Province formed 1/8/53; Mau Mau; famine; schemes; Moran problem; progress of Kamba and Masai; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lb.

Mau Mau; schemes; soil conservation; literacy; Moran; border committees; closer administration; Masai isolationism; coops.

Mau Mau; voluntary destocking; cattle and sheep ranches; Machakos witchcraft; schemes; education; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf; photos.

Absorption of detainees; erosion progress; Kamba LegiCo member; Masai age grade change; witchcraft; stock theft; strike; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, X; photos.

127  PC/SP 1/1/2-5  SOUTHERN PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  1957-1960.
198 pp.

Constituency changes; Mukaa-Kilungu boundary settlement; stock thefts; Trans Mara disturbances; schemes; Kamba preference for DEB over mission schools; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, stock; photos.

Stock thefts; agric development; stock quarantine; elections; Moran problem; boundary disputes; Masai-Kikuyu border committees; labour officer report; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, stock marketing, stock thefts; photos.

Terracing; education planning; schemes; stock thefts, quarantines; Moran; Tanganyika Masai plans; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, stock marketing, X; photos.

Unsettling effect of politics; stock management problems; Kamba-Masai disturbances; cotton in Kitui; KADU; schemes; stats on jud, rnf, X.

132  DC/MKS 1/1/1  MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1908/09.
R. Humphrey.  31/3/09.  10 pp.
Trades of Indians, Swahilis, and Nyamwezi; Kamba labour; ostriches; lion damage; AR of W. K. Pearson, stock inspector; stats on rev, rnf, blanket sales, beeswax and hides, settled areas, stock, X.

133  DC/MKS 1/1/3  MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT.  December 1909.
68 pp.
Outposts; safaris; attitude of chiefs; list of district records; cattle trade;
native organisation; oaths, tribal law; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, hdm
and chfs, trade, pop; mission staff.

Correspondence and memoranda re institution of Quarterly Reports between
and by E. P. C. Girouard, Gov; PC; DC. 4/10/09 to 19/11/09. 13 pp.
Announcement; organisation and headings; state of trade topic.

DC/MKS 1/1/5 MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. March 1910.
AgDC. n.d. 45 pp.
Staff safaris; district records; cattle movement; road work; origin of politi-
cale administration; classes of elders; trade improvement; unprocuration la-
bour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, safari, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/7 MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. September
Safaris; unprogressive attitudes; tendency toward consolidation within di-
visions; agitation re stock; tax resistance; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, cen-
sus areas, stock thefts, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/2 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1909/10-


Organisation of native councils; census; poll tax; land issue; position of
tenants on European farms; pass system; nzama restoration to power; Yatta
cattle proposal; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Census; labour problem, Kikuyu tenants; Masai passes; work of nzama; "pas-
sive insubordination" of Kamba; elephant hunting; Boer families; stats on
jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, trade centres, pop, X-M.


Farm surveys; census; heavy drinking; trend toward lawlessness among
youth; Kamba theft from settler farms; rubber; ostriches, sisal; stats on jud,
rev/exp, pri, pop, X-M.

Boundaries; slight effect of war on trade; serious overstocking; labour pro-
blems; Native Industrial School opened; mica mining; stats on jud, rev/exp/
tax, rnf, lbr, hdm and chfs, census, trade centres, X-M.

Labour recruitment for military; stock acquisition; drunkenness; railway de-
struction; grazing shortage; rinderpest quarantine; Carrier Corps; corre-
spondence re headmen commendations, registration; stats on jud, rev/exp/
tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, milli, milli stock, depot, pop, X-M.

Role of nzama; old cases before nzama; tree planting; sugar restrictions;
stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, agric, hdm, chfs, pri, pol, milli,
area, trade centres, pop, M.

AR 1917/18. MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1917/18-
1922. 329 pp.
Carrier Corps recruitment and stock requirements; grazing shortage; census revision; crops; African school staff problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, libr, pri, med, trade centres, mili stock, pro, pop, X-M.

Efforts to restore desirable features of pre-war administration; breach of quarantines; return of migrants to upper Tsavo; Indians' employment of Africans; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, med, sugar traffic, area, mortality, Carrier Corps deaths, trade centres, mili, European agric, pop, X-M.

Return to pre-war conditions; staff shortage; reorganisation of tribal re­tainers system; nzama; serious grazing situation; drunkenness; report of J. W. Francis, headmaster of Ukamba Native Schools, with statistics; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Increase in native revenue; registration; drunkenness; grazing problem; labour supply increase; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pri, District Committee membership, trade centres, missions, pop, X-M.

Discontent over tax and quarantine; reforestation; grazing shortage; decrease in mission attendance; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, bldgs, trade centres, missions, vital, pop, X-M.

Trade situation; agitation by Ndonye wa Kauti; quarantine; currency change; settler failures; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, regis, bldgs, trade centres, vital, pop.

Tax collection difficulties; staff problems; registration; unsatisfactory grazing situation; depressing mission situation; European farms; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, outschools, bldgs, trade centres, corre5, missions, corre5, posts, vital, pop, X-M.

Kamba resentment re cattle losses; settler-staff contact; role of headmen; inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, regis, bldgs, trade centres, Native Trust Fund, missions, bldgs, posts, vital, pop.

Yatta issue; native council constituted; administrative elders instituted; land reconditioning needs; report of J. W. Francis, Ukamba Native School; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, trade centres, posts, vital, pop.

Cattle complex; land reconditioning urgent; squatter labour; summary of proceedings of District Committee; afforestation; AR of J. W. Francis, Ukamba Native School; station diary appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, libr, pri, vital, trade centres, missions, med, posts, pop.

Stock schemes; squatter labour; correspondence re missions, medical, education, afforestation, veterinary; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, hdm, vital, corre5, trade centres, posts, pop.
Headquarters to Machakos; acute food position; stock problem; medical, forest, education reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, med, vital, trade centres, missions, posts, trees, pop, X-M.

Food shortage; KCA agitation; locusts; native tribunal customs, education report, vet report appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, hdm, pri, pol, vital, trade centres, missions, posts, seedlings, pop, X-M.

AR 1930. J. M. Silvester. 15/1/31. 79 pp. [Reel 6, 30 pp.; Reel 7, 49 pp.]
KCA activity; Masai relations; drought stock sales; customs; depression among Indian traders; pop stats;

Reel 7
Kamba labour; squatters; settled areas; Kikuyu propaganda; vet report; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, hdm, vital, missions, posts, trade centres, trees, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/24 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1931.
D. O. Brumage. 6/2/32. 58 pp.
KCA collections; boundary; Masai stock thefts; locusts; customs; labour policy; tribunal reorganisation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, vital, trees, pop, X-M.


AR 1932. D. O. Brumage. 28/1/33. 75 pp.
Water shortage; social centres; locusts; removal of quarantine; tribal customs; agric report; agric policy, reconditioning, marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, pop.

AR 1933. D. Stotts-Fox. 10/1/34. 54 pp.
Masai stock thefts; overstocking; seed farms; rinderpest; definition of "criminal witchcraft"; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, vital, posts, pop.

AR 1934. W. S. Marchant. 2/2/35. 60 pp.
Policy for overstocking, soil erosion, dessication; land commission report; Yatta; locusts; squatter problem; seed issues; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, pop.

Grazing situation; food shortage; reconditioning problems; individual land tenure; Yatta issue; joint baraza re stock theft; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, hdm, pri, posts, pop.


Reconditioning; Yatta issue; rinderpest; Kamba labour; dairy industry; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pro, hdm, pri, vital, pop, X.

Destocking and reconditioning policy and activities; agitation; KCA; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pro, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, seeds, pop, mission staff.
AR/174  DC/MKS 1/1/29  MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1939-1943. 132 pp.

Recordining activity; agitation by Ukamba Members Association; food shortage; Yatta grazing; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, chfs, vital, pop, mission staff.

Agitation by Ukamba Members Association; military volunteers; soil conservation and reconditioning; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, vital, mission staff.

Food and grazing shortage; cessation of colonial development funds; education administrative arrangements; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, mill exp, pop.

Absence of reconditioning opposition; overstocking; military situation; dam building; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, pop.

Food shortage; high grain prices; return of political agitators; smallpox; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, chfs, food famine schedules, mill, DEB accts, pop.

Food shortage; military; question of ability of district to feed itself; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, chfs, food exp and income by natives, food famine schedules, mill payments, pop.

 Issue of restoration of Ukamba reserve; surveys; land tenure; returning askaris; labour conscription; military; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pro, chfs, native cash income, pop.


Discontent among Kamba; drought; reconditioning; Makueni scheme; schemes; illegal schools of African Brotherhood Church; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, mill acts, pop, X.

Famine relief; land issues; terracing and reconditioning; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X.

185  AR 1948.  J. W. Howard.  21/1/49. 46 pp.
Drunkenness; reconditioning; census; increase in clan societies; "progressive" associations; farm improvement; report on social welfare; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, transport licensing, Native Trust Fund, pop, X.

Severe drought; food and grazing shortages; return of squatters and stock from settled areas; stock auctions; clan cohesion; maize control; schemes; report of social welfare activities; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, forest, licensing, Native Trust Fund, X-M.

Drought; govt assistance; sisal boom; rinderpest quarantine; clan assocs; schemes; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, pro, DEB, X-M.
Kamba’s “new spirit”; plans and schemes; agric officer on farm improvement; forest plantations; political activity re land alienation adjacent to Yatta; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ. agric. native sources of income, forest, X-M.

Mau Mau effect slight; Kamba enlistment; Machakos Betterment Scheme, sisal scheme, education plan into operation; KAU activity; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. X.

190 DC/MKS 1/1/31 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1953.
Famine conditions; Mau Mau pressure; schemes; clan associations; Kamba-Masai border stock problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. sisal accts, X; map; photos.

191 DC/MKS 1/1/32 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1954.
End of Mau Mau threat to Kamba; disruption of Kamba organisation; success of betterment schemes; sisal labour difficulties; Makueni settlers; Masai boundary problems; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ. crime, posts, accts, famine relief, X-M.


Decline of Mau Mau; crime increases; maize control; terracing; stock auctions; Kamba representative in LegiGo; Massai-Kamba border; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, educ. chfs. pri. pol. med. stock, hides and skins, posts, forest market, soil conservation, X-M.

Decline of Mau Mau; Kamba youth in city; pipeline opened; schemes; completion of Makueni five year plan; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. pol. posts, stock, crime, accts, township rev/exp, X-M.


Reconditioning; “malaise” infecting national political scene; Massai stock raids; witchcraft cases; clan activity; elections; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. X-M.

Reconditioning; Emergency organisation disbanded; elections; administrative changes; clan organisations’ revival; Massai raids; witchcraft; schemes; stats on tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. chfs. pol. X-M.

AR/198 DC/MKS 1/1/35 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1959.
T. A. Watts. 6/3/60. 60 pp.
Grazing shortage; govt-African District Council consolidation of services; teaching and medical staff shortages; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. pol. stock. X-M.

199 PC/SP 1/3/7 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1960.
G. C. M. Dowson. 24/3/61. 50 pp.
Food shortage; cash shortage; diminished soil conservation work; political agitation; malpractices re stock; Kamba-Masai disturbances; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. stock. X-M.
AR/200 DC/MKS 1/1/36 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1962.
P. M. Hughes. 13/3/63. 35 pp.
Lowered political tensions; unemployment increase; unsuccessful settlement schemes; ranching coops; foot and mouth restrictions; census; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, stock, pop. X-M.

201 DC/MKS 1/3/1 KITUI DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. December 1909.
James B. Ainsworth. n.d. 57 pp.
Temporary occupation of Mumoni and Thaka; native attitude; trade depression; officers at Kitui since 1898, with comments re events; native tax; "retrospect" re history sixty years before Kitui chief; laws and customs; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

202 DC/MKS 1/3/2 (a) KITUI DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. June 1910.
G. H. Osborne. 1/7/10. 51 pp.
Death of Ainsworth; survey and census; multiplicity of petty chiefs; tax system; marriage dowry; trade stagnant; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, chfs, councils, X-M.

203 DC/MKS 1/3/3 KITUI DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. September 1910.
G. H. Osborne. n.d. 49 pp.
Progress of provincial records; boundaries of chiefs; attitude of chiefs; quarantine baraza; African belief in "temporary British occupation"; economic prospects; labour supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, X-M.

204 Extracted from DC/KTI 1/1/1 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
1910/11, 1912/13. 82 pp.

Census; administrative difficulties; nzama establishment; custom of Etumo; Kikuyu employed by Kamba; wax industry; stats on rev/exp, pop.

Native reserve area defined; characters of chiefs; alien native problem; Indian traders; Kamba Moslems; census; need for judicial reform; recommendations; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, chfs, med, value of trade goods, pop, X-M.

Mumoni site chosen; drunkenness and crime; meningitis epidemic; ngai dances; Kikuyu in Kamba districts; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, chfs, pri, pol, med, area, census, X-M.


Boundaries; tembo; ngai; witchcraft; closing of German mission; Mumoni station; grazing shortage; transport problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, pri, pol, med, census, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Boundaries; administrative changes; headman system problems; witchcraft; missionaries quoted; effect of war; Mumoni not needed; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, hdm, porters, trade centres, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

Carrier Corps; surveys; witchcraft; private African school established; ngai; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, med, trade centres, mili, pop, X-M; photos.
AR/212 DC/MKS 1/3/7 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1917/18.
Cessation of Carrier Corps recruiting; superstitions; grazing and water shortage; witchcraft; ngai; trade problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, trade centres, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

213 DC/MKS 1/3/8 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1918/19.
Yatta set aside for European settlement; famine; influenza; ivory; East Coast fever; AIM quoted; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, pri, pol, med, trade centres, pop, X-M; map.

Staff shortage; water shortage; activities of younger generations; land clearance; high food prices; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, trade centres, list of farms, pop, X-M.

A. E. Chamier. n.d. 29 pp.
Attempt to reestablish pre-war conditions; tax increase; occupation of European farms; native council problems; education demands; trade depression; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, X-M.

216 DC/MKS 1/3/11(a) KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1921.
Currency change; Kamba women residing in Kikuyu; grazing shortage; divorce; govt schools; mission and medical reports; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, med, game, pop, X-M.

217 DC/MKS 1/3/12(a) KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1922.
Currency change; administrative changes; registration; trade depression; AIM report appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, game, pop, X-M.


Ngai and nzaiko ngomas; influenza; cattle export; poor education situation; labour recruitment for railway construction; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, med, trade centres, regis, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Labour unsatisfactory; circumcision ceremony; cattle complex; beeswax and hide trades; reopening of Mumoni; Yatta grazing issue; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, med, trade centres, regis, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Labour problem; conservatism; native council institution; Tharaka; Yatta issue; AIM report; medical report; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.

222 AR 1926. J. D. McKean. n.d. 44 pp.
Effect of contact with Nairobi; marriage customs; third nzaiko; illegal sugar importation; labour officer quoted; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Witchcraft; food shortage; marriage customs; agric export unsatisfactory; need for economic survey; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/expr, LNC, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.
151 pp.

Locust campaign; Atumia wa Mbaaki society; native administrative problems; drought; issue of Kikuyu repatriation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pcp, X-M.

Food shortage; exodus of Kamba to Kikuyu province; stock export; locust campaign; hut tax moratorium; stats on educ, pop. X-M.

Locusts; Tharaka famine; boundary discrepancy; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, trade centres, pop. X-M.

228  AR 1931.  A. A. Seldon.  n. d.  34 pp.  
Slump in prices; locusts; native registration; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, pop. X-M.

Impact of depression; threat of famine; tax collection problems; boundary issues; land commission; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, ivory, pop. X-M.

230  DC/KTI 1/1/4  KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1933-1942.  
363 pp.

District reorganisation; passive resistance to hut and poll tax; water holes friction; description of Kamba; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, hdm, missions, pop. X-M.

Food shortage; cotton; grazing and water shortage; land commission; game poaching; Serikali ya Anake; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, pop. X-M.

Food shortages; famine labour; hut and poll tax baraza outline; cotton; AIM report; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, pop. X-M.

Ethiopian war; recommendations re problem of recurring famines; detention labour; Indian traders; witchcraft; cotton price protest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, trade centres, pop. X-M.

Recovery from famine; cotton disappointment; destocking; reduced bride price; employment of detainees; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, vet, met, market prices, trade centres, Village Development Roll, pop. X-M.

Some food shortage; general prosperity; Kamba raid; need for destocking; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, med, trade centres, pop. X-M.

Effect of war; crop and food shortage; Machakos agitation; resistance to agricultural development; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, med, vital, trade centres, pop.
Food shortage; contributions to war effort; inoculations; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, agric, pri, vital, War Funds, pop.

Removal of troops; effect of broadcasting on Africans; Kamba war effort; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, agric, med, vital, mili. War Funds, pop.

Stock supplies; census; soil conservation; communications; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, educ, vet, agric, pri, medi. mili, pop.

Locusts; famine; economic effect of war; administrative decentralisation; labour conscripts; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, medi. mili, pop.; X.

Locusts; food shortage; water supplies; conscript labour; military; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, medi. pop.

Kamba war returnees; locusts; financial affluence; labour quota; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, educ, agric, med, vital, pop. X.

Return of askaris; food imports; emigration; Kamba-Tharaka friction; revival of tribal social structure; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, medi. vet, pop. X.

Record harvests; over-collection of poll tax; slackening of effort re terracing; social welfare; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vet, pop. X.

Communications improvement; livestock trade increase; new products success; stock census; mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ. chfs, posts, mili, pop. X; photos.

Terracing; dams; schemes; clipping from National Geographic, Mr 1950, by Robert Moore, "Africans Dance and Build Dams"; articles by N. R. E. Fendall, MO, in East African Medical Journal, Mr 1950 re alleged poisoning cases in Kitui, and Apr 1950 re hydrophobia cases; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, med, posts, tobacco, dams, pop.; X; photos.


DC/KTI 1/1/7 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1949-1950. 118 pp.

DC/KTI 1/1/7 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1949-1950. 118 pp.

Concern re Machakos immigration, schemes; clipping by Granville Roberts re Kamba dancing; article in East African Medical Journal, Feb. 1951, re kala-azar by N. R. E. Fendall; reprint of "Tuberculosis in Kenya" by W. S. Haynes in British Medical Journal (vol. 1); stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, dams, pop, X-M; photos.

Development program; outbreak of kala-azar; missions; Emergency; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X; photos.

Administrative reorganisation; role of elders; kala-azar epidemic; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X-M.

Water supplies and agric progress; little response to Mau Mau; preparation of five year plan; 1954 clippings re development of Kwale hinterland, Mr. Lyttleton on Kitui loyalty, chief Kasina, "self-help spirit", and teacher training course; J. B. Carson's return to Kitui after fifteen years, in Kenya Weekly News, 31/12/54; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X; photos.

Emergency improvement; food shortage; schemes; cattle sales; Akamba Assoc; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, mili, pop, X-M.

Kamba seat in LegiCo; lack of Mau Mau activity; inadequate education facilities; schemes; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, chfs, pop, X-M; photos.

258  DC/KTI 1/1/14  AR 1957.  R. J. Hickson Mahony.  n.d.  34 pp.  
Grazing control; stock census; increased medical facilities; African elections; schemes; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pop, X-M.

259  DC/KTI 1/1/15  AR 1958.  R. J. Hickson Mahony.  3/2/59.  31 pp.  
Famine threat; agric progress; foot and mouth quarantine; water development; opening of mission hospitals; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, chfs, pop, X-M.

Political activity; drought; disruption of reconditioning and grazing control; schemes; stats on jud, rev/rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, X-M.

Food shortage; Nairobi gangs; overstocking; cotton attempt; unemployment; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, public works, X-M.

262  KBU/1  KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1907/08.  n.d.  6 pp.  
Employment of Boers; East Coast fever; labour problems; issue of forced labour; Masai squatters; social condition of people; stats on railway, pop.

263  KBU/1  KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1909/10.  Identical to AR/7.

Issue re position of natives on European land; drunkenness; court powers of DC; Indian traders; stats on jud, rev/rev, pri, pol.

Unsatisfactory situation re native reserves, farms, and forest reserves; food shortage; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol, med, pol.
AR/266 KBU/3 KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.
June 1911, March 1912, 1911/12. 82 pp.

Proposal for separate administration for native reserve; food shortage; boundary problems; cattle quarantine station; currency; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, sick and dead on Fort Hall road.

Boundary work; stock thefts; labour problems; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Separate administration for natives and Europeans proposal; boundary; need for destocking; land tenure; African attitudes toward converts to missions; Kiama institutions; European judicial actions; stats on pri, pol, med.

270 KBU/4 DAGORETTI ANNUAL AND HANDING OVER REPORT. 1912/13.
Role of native courts; European land issue; Swahili location at Fort Smith; stats on jud, rev/tax, pop, native councils; diagram of Niakumu dam.

271 KBU/5 DAGORETTI ANNUAL REPORT. 1913/14. C. E. Ward.
Native movement to Lumbwa and Njoro; kiama operation; Swahilis at Fort Smith; stats on rev/tax.

Reappearance of muthunguchi dance; drought; migration from Dagoretti; correspondence re venereal and tubercular diseases; correspondence by mission re purpose of native administration; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, pox, X.

Reel 10


Effect of war; Carrier Corps; road schemes; epidemics; reports of Kambui and Ngunda missions of GMS, Mission of the Holy Cross, and CSM Kikuyu, incl medical; report of Hunter Memorial Hospital; stats on jud, rev, hdm, Europeans in war, pop.

Relations between mission converts and non-converts; land tenure; Carrier Corps desertions; stats on jud, rev, hdm, Europeans in war, pop.

276 Ukamba Province AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/23.

Increase in Swedish land holdings; concern re embargo on coffee; ADC, Dagoretti quoted re Fort Smith Swahilis; education recommendations; settlement of soldiers issue; stats on jud, rev/tax, missions, hdm, men in armed forces, Carrier Corps, lbr, pop.


Recruitment for Carrier Corps; Stock and Produce Theft Ordinance; small-pox; agric labour problem; missions; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, military service, Carrier Corps, pop.


Conscription; Kikuyu "reactionary period"; emigration; medical and mis­sion personnel quoted; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, educ, settlers in war. pol, rnf, mill, lbr, pop.

Carrier Corps; food shortage; emigration; problems in alienated areas; stats on jud, hdm, educ, lbr, mill, pop.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; land settlement report; mission at­titude to female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, educ, med. pol, rnf, lbr, pop.

Closing of Limuru Catholic mission; emigration; Fort Smith Swahilis; stats on jud, rev/tax, agric, educ, med. pol, pri, rnf, lbr, hdm, pop.

286  KBU/14  KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1920/21-1921.  95 pp.

Native questions; influx of Europeans; labour problem; farmers assoc; witch doctors; Kikuyu Assoc; stats on jud, rev/tax, agric, educ. hdm, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, pop.

Native political activity; native registration; Thuku fund-raising; land issue; CSM strike; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, hdm, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, pop.

Land issue; arrest of Thuku; reopening of Dagoretti sub-station; Kavirondo labour; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, pop.

Remnants of "Thukism"; githaka problems; Indian question; European industries; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, pop.

Thukism; Kikuyu Assoc; parliamentary commission re land issue; labour situation; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, pop.

East African Assoc; dissatisfaction re court decision on crown lands; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, lbr, rnf, pop.

293  KBU/19  KIAMBU DISTRICT AND DAGORETTI SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1926.  49 pp.

Native reserve boundaries gazetted; LNC rate collection; govt standards for mission schools; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, LNC, pop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBU/20</td>
<td>KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1927. M. R. R. Vidal. 31/1/28. 29 pp. LNC funds for govt school; KCA activities; land concerns; administrative changes re Thika; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, LNC, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/22</td>
<td>Dagoretti Sub-District AR 1927. C. J. W. Lydekker. 22/2/28. 11 pp. Land tenure; unrest at Karanja’s location; road and ox transport needs; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/25</td>
<td>KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1929. S. H. Fazan. 28/1/30. 24 pp. Female circumcision issue; church and school separation; land tenure; administrative changes; stats on jud, rev/tax, missions, rnf, LNC, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/26</td>
<td>KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1930. S. H. Fazan. 30/1/32. 34 pp. Circumcision; education; land issues; stats on jud, rev/tax, pro, LNC, trade centres; rnf, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/28</td>
<td>KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1932. J. D. McKeen. n. d. 21 pp. African antagonism toward Europeans; land commission; KCA; independent schools; failure of hut tax collection; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/29</td>
<td>AR 1933. J. G. Hopkins. 4/1/34. 36 pp. Settlement of land questions; reorganisation of district by githakas; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/30</td>
<td>AR 1934. A. A. Seldon. n. d. 100 pp. Land commission report; Masai stock thefts; Watu wa Mungu; departmental ARs appended; native hospital, Kiamu, by T. Farnworth Anderson; J. B. Stirton, sanitary inspector; M. H. Grieve, agric officer; stats on jud, rev/tax, med, rnf, wattle bark returns, native produce X, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBU/33</td>
<td>AR 1937. E. L. B. Anderson. n. d. 42 pp. Material prosperity; eviction of Kikuyu from Masai; land issues; govt-independent schools meetings; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, DEB, pol, pop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kikuyu loyalty at outbreak of war; labour shortage; land ordinances;
Masai stock theft; background to Githunguri Teachers Training College;
stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, pol, pop.

312  KBU/31  AR 1940.  V. M. McKeag.  n. d.  11 pp.
Food shortage; disloyal elements in KCA; local gifts to war; Kikuyu-Masai
troubles; malaria; stats on jud, rev/tax, DEB, rnf, native trade.

Repatriation of Kikuyu from Tanganyika; addendum by H. E. Lambert;
stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, LNC.

Effect of war effort on Kikuyu; arathi; land tenure; labour conscription;
plague; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ.

Effect of war; arathi; independent schools; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/
tax, educ, LNC.

Deterioration in relations with Masai; effect of war; arathi; labour shor­
tage; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ. LNC, rnf.

Effect of end of war; Masai-Kikuyu difficulties; land issue; labour liaison
committees; cooperatives; stats on rev/tax, educ. LNC. rnf.

318  KBU/37  KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT (Schedule only).  1946.
A. C. M. Mullins.  n. d.  9 pp.
Stats on jud, rev/tax, educ. DEB, LNC, rnf.


Growing political unrest; Nairobi agitators; factory strike; Kikuyu-Masai
relations; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf.

Limuru boycott of Indian traders; Masai tensions; soil conservation; stats
on jud, tax, LNC, X.

Reel 11

Political tension; religious sects; institution of locational councils; crime
increase; independent schools; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop, X.

General strike in Nairobi; political unrest; oathing; stats on jud, tax, LNC,
rnf, Masai stock thefts, med, X.

Movement of Fort Smith Swahilis; education demands; independent schools;
stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pol, Masai stock thefts, X.

Emergency situation; administrative reorganisation for security purposes;
stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, agric, tax, X.

Emergency; Mau Mau leaders from Kiambu; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, tax
and Kikuyu Special Tax, pro.

AR 328  Correspondence and circulars re Annual Reports between ACChSecy; R. G. Turnbull, ChffSecy; L. F. G. Pritchard, Secy for African Affairs; Ministry of Local Govt, Health and Housing; Margery Perham; Secys, African District Councils; PCs; DGs; DOs; F. A. Loyd, PC; A. J. F. Simmance, DC; J. D. Campbell, DC; G. V. H. Grimmett, DC.  7/7/55 to 28/9/60.  29 pp.  Scattered.
Instructions and format; requests; commendation on AR 1955; 1955 rainfall records.

Transition from Emergency to social and economic development programs; released detainees; crime increase; stats on jud, rev/tax, pro, educ, pri, land consolidation, X.

AR 330  Correspondence re Masai participation in Kiambu gangs between E. A. Sweatman, PC (Southern); PC (Central); J. D. Campbell, DC.  13/10/55 to 9/11/55.  3 pp.
Re AR 1954; list of Masai in Kiambu; Kikuyu wives issue.

Emergency developments; rehabilitation program; confession system; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, land consolidation acreage, rnf, pol, AfrDC, pop, X-M.

Emergency activities; confession system; releasees; villagisation; stats on jud, pro, educ, Mau Mau, stock, AfrDC, rnf, census, X-M.

Mau Mau situation; confessions; oathing; repatriates; land consolidation; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.


AR 335  Correspondence and circulars re Annual Reports between PCs; DGs; G. V. H. Grimmett; F. P. B. Derrick; A. J. F. Simmance; C. A. Renney, Exec Officer, African Trade; Supt of Police.  8/12/59 to 8/8/60.  13 pp.
Instructions and format; requests; partly personal Grimmett-Derrick correspondence.

End of Emergency; crime increase; land consolidation; education issue; Masai stock thefts; stats on jud, rev/tax, pro, educ, pol.

Relaxing of Emergency restrictions; land consolidation; reorganisation of markets; releasees; stats on jud, voting, passbook, educ.


End of Emergency; revival of political activity; trade unions; departmental Annual Reports appended; A. Parry, cooperative officer; community development officer; W. M. P. Heath Saunders, labour officer; J. N. Tring, marketing officer; Allan Jackson, sup of prisons; G. S. Hales, livestock officer, dept of veterinary services; G. Kama, asst vet officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; Q, movement out of villages, Sept-Nov; land consolidation; education officer, resident magistrate; sup of police; G. W. Robinson, health inspector; G. H. Killen, medical officer, Kiambu hospital; M. W. Karioki, health visitor; H. Watts, community development officer; J. C. Templer, agric officer; P. J. Finlayson, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; L. K. Kolbe, farm planning officer, AR farm mechanisation in Kiambu; district registrar, African courts; stats on jud, rev/tax/
exp, educ, pro, coops, lbr, marketing, vet, stock trade, inoculations, map surveys, land consolidation, pol, crime, disease, mosquito control, meat inspection, vital, med, child welfare cases, rdf.

AR/340
Political activity; drought; Kenya release; trade unions; unemployment increase; education plan; departmental annual reports appended; H. Lawrence, for supt of police; Allan Jackson, officer-in-charge, Kiambu prison; resident magistrate's court; Kiambu African courts; W. M. P. Heath Saunders, labour officer; land consolidation; I. M. Tring, marketing officer; D. Thiog'o, marketing and trade; J. C. Templer, agric officer; P. J. Finlayson, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; G. S. Hales, livestock officer, veterinary services; Allen T. Ennew, livestock officer, Kikuyu division and Ndeiya Grazing Scheme; G. Kamau, asst vet officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; H. R. H. Kelly, cooperative officer; J. Hanter, med officer; G. W. Robinson, health inspector; J. E. Cawley, educ officer; B. Owles, community development officer; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, marketing, cash crops, rnf, stock, inoculations, pol, lbr, land consolidation, cotton seed, wattle, agric, coops, med; maps.

Reel 12

AR/341
Political activity; census; crime decrease; universal primary education; departmental annual reports appended; resident magistrate; P. H. Hardisty, supt of police; W. H. Pegge, officer-in-charge, Kiambu prison; land registration; James S. Mburu, agric officer, incl ARs on tea and coffee; E. A. Gray, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; N. F. Fawsett, cooperative officer; J. J. Sewell, livestock officer, veterinary services; E. H. Yarker, livestock officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; J. A. Scudder, livestock officer, Kikuyu division and Ndeiya Grazing Scheme; R. H. J. Thompson, educ officer; G. V. Robinson, health inspector; marketing and trading officer; K. R. Gray, exec officer, African trade; revenue officer, taxation; R. Owles, community development officer; labour officer; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, marketing, agric, pol, pri, land registration, tea, coffee, coops, diseases, med, loans, stock, lbr; maps.

Trade depression; formation of district committee; African emigration; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, European residents, natives' names for settlers, pri, native registration, rnf, pop.


Thuk; political disturbances; partial famine; emigration; squatters; correspondence re nine month 1921 report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri, native registration, rnf, pop.

Indian question; political climate; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pop.

General prosperity; awakening political consciousness; census procedure; role of chiefs; Fort Hall Native Agricultural Show Programme appended, 26/2/24; stats on jud, rev/exp, mission educ, trade centres, Native Trust Fund, township, rnf, pri, pop.

Institution of LNC; Kikuyu age-class change; labour; female circumcision, incl report by witness and medical examinations; Fort Hall Native Agricultural Show Programme, 3/3/25, appended; stats on jud, rev, LNC, mission, native flour mills, trade centres, township, rnf, pop.
Administrative structure; kiama system; LNG betterment schemes; recommenda-
tions re judiciary system and public works; stats on jud, hdm, pop.

349 FH/7 AR 1927. n.d. 63 pp.
Land unrest; closing of sugar mills; KGA; education needs; appended notes re
generation change in Kikuyu province; stats on jud, rev, pri, educ, kiamas,
hdm, pop.

350 Thika Sub-District AR 1928. V. M. McKee. n.d. 27 pp.
District formed Mar 1927; enactment of Local Govt Ordinance; stats on jud,
rev, trade centres, detention camps, pop.

Circumcision issue; Thika administrative changes; supreme court ruling re
possession of children; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, stock, trade
centres, LNG, temperature, rnf, pri, railway, hdm, pop.

Diminished political activity; wage reductions; stats on jud, rev/exp, mis-
sions, LNG, temperature, rnf, pri, pro, pop.

Land concerns; African refusals to return to AIM and GMS schools; stats
on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, stock, pop.

Tension re land commission report; unemployment; independent schools;
mission spheres; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, stock,
pop.

Land commission enquires; unemployment; reorganisation of tribunals;
Protestant mission spheres issue; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/ exp,
missions, LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

Land commission report, with summary of findings re Kikuyu; unemploy-
ment; independent schools; missions; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, pro,
LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

Gains of independent schools and churches; Kamba-Kikuyu affray; plague
epidemic; education report, C. E. Donovan, inspector of schools, appended;
stats on jud, rev, pro, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

KGA agitation; conference on independent schools; tax collection commission
report; land applications; stats on jud, rev, missions, educ grants, wattle,
cotton, LNG, rnf, hdm, pop.

Topics before DEB; education grants; diseases; state on jud, rev/exp, wattle,
cotton, trade centres, LNG, rnf, missions, pop.

Independent schools and churches; reorganisation of native tribunals; land
commission report; medical officer report; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro,
LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

Independent school problem; mission sphere of influence issue; Indian edu-
cation; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, rnf, pri, LNG, hdm,
pop.
Agric officer's report on crops; stats on rev/exp, pri, rnf.

Chief system; review of changes during Clive's years as DC; KCA detention; missions; judgment on land case; stats on jud, rev, pro, trade, LNC, pri, rnf, pop.

Missions; KCA; high prices; stats on jud, rev, pro, LNC, rnf, pri, permanent shops in reserve, hdm, pop.

Food shortage; locusts; small pox; black marketing; completion of ten year plan; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, permanent shops in reserve, pop.

Soil erosion problem; five year development plan; organisation for Kikuyu self-expression; land tenure; military; note to chiefs and councillors re locational councils or kiama kia boruri appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, inoculations, rnf, pri, crops, pop.

War effect; high bride price; egg trade; soil conservation; Indian community; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, terracing, mil, rnf, LNC, pri, pop.

Visit of Arthur Creech-Jones; food shortage; reabsorption of soldiers; social welfare plans; independent and mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, marketing, soldier employment bureau, rnf, pri, LNC, discharged askaris, pop.

Betterment scheme; KAU activities; political unrest; Kikuyu education concerns; Kikuyu demands on AIM; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, marketing, ex-soldiers, rnf, pri, LNC, hdm, pop.

Reel 13

Govt pressure for soil conservation; women's 'revolt'; education concern; Kikuyu-AIM Githumu controversy; social welfare activity; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, public works, med, pop, X-M.

Effect of land, education and trade matters on political unrest; soil conservation; Kikuyu-AIM Githumu controversy; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, pop, X-M; photos.

Conservation; illegal oathing; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, terracing, stock, timber, educ, marketing, transport, rnf, pri, hdm, med; photos.

Excellent harvests; soil conservation; oathing; Beecher report; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock, marketing, AfrDC, transport, rnf, pri, hdm, X; photos.

Mau Mau; facilities cited in Beecher development report; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, AfrDC, rnf, pri, hdm, X.
Mau Mau activity, confession system; education situation; soil conservation.

Extensive Mau Mau activity; dispersal of gangs; effects of confessions on oathing repatriation camps; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Mau Mau; produce; soil conservation; role of tribal police, tribal police reserve, and Kikuyu Guard in the Emergency, 1955; stats on jud, rev, educ, coffee, independent schools, township, rnf, X.

Relaxing of Emergency restrictions; evolution of political activity in 1950s; voter registration; land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, educ, detainees, med, rnf, vital, pop, X.

Land consolidation; Mau Mau operations; stats on jud, rev, educ, detainees, casualties from Mau Mau; stock census, rnf, med, X.

Kikuyu land issues; restrictions on movement; cooperatives; education plan, 1957-1960; community development; stats on jud, rev, educ, Kiama Kia Muini; land consolidation, detainees, rnf.

Removal of Mau Mau restrictions; unemployment; end of pipeline; agric improvement; land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, educ, transport licenses, rnf, med, X.

Political insecurity; land consolidation problems; inauguration of divisional councils; stats on jud, rev, educ, stock, hides and skins, rnf, X.

March elections; political activity; community development; unemployment; departmental annual reports appended; G. N. Williamson, agric officer; R. H. Clarke, livestock officer; E. Chapman, divisional forest officer, Fort Hall/Embu division; W. L. Woodhouse, educ officer; G. Wolfenden, med officer; P. S. Gachau, asst marketing officer, Central Province Marketing Board; stats on jud, rev, educ, rnf, med, agric, vet, forest, marketing, famine relief, X.

Political activity; land development interest; schemes; soil conservation problems, artificial insemination scheme; voter registration; stats on jud, rev, educ, rnf, land consolidation, census.


Enlargement of district boundaries; restoration of kiama judicial powers; correspondence re 1912/13 AR; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Employment problems; spinal meningitis outbreak; correspondence re AR; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

388 HOR. C. Dundas to H. R. McClure. 1/14. 27 pp.
Observations and recommendations re taxation and census, labour, kiamas, judicial matters; memo stating opposition to anti-native cultivation concept; certs (3).
Decrease in crime; labour increase; communication improvement; effect of war; Nyeri-Embu boundary troubles; forced labour; "blood money", trading centre problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade, pop.

Little effect of war; labour and oxen demands; Nyeri-Embu boundary issue; missions; correspondence re AR; forestry and Native Civil Hospital ARs appended; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, missions, timber, shops and goods, pri, trade, libr, med, forest, hdm, pop.

Registration; education role of missions; apprenticeship system; East Coast fever quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, trade centres, rnf, pop.

Thika-Nyeri railway extension; role of headmen among Kikuyu; labour needs; stock quarantine; missions; problem of "half-educated"; "Special Report on the Standing Camp at Kerugoya"; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, missions, regis, trade centres, Indian trade, rnf, pri, med.

Political unrest; land problems; generation conflicts; quarantine; mission education; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, missions, regis, trade centres, Indian trade, rnf, pri, pop.

Female circumcision; native lands issue; demarcation; tribal authority problems; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, missions, libr, rnf, pri, regis, pop.

Trade depression; plague; approval of secular school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, railway, pro, costs of govt services, libr, rnf, regis, LNC, pop.

Locusts; district committees; LegCo; effect of depression on European trade; education system; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, district committee, forest, squatters, pop.


Drought; wattle bark trade organisation; tax collection; swamp drainage; land commission; transfer of Kerugoya area to Embu district; unemployment; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, hdm, pop.

Drought; administrative reorganisation; recommendations for native tribunals; unemployment; Kagumo school opened; trade conditions; stats on jud, LNC elections, LNC rev/exp, rev/tax/exp rnf, pri, pop.

Supt of Tumu Tumu mission quoted on trade; improved marketing conditions; formation of DEB; plague; wattle and maize inspection begun; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, pri, LNC, pop.

Census; sanitation campaign; stats on jud, rev, plague deaths, pro, pri, LNC, pop.

Settlement of South Nyeri-Embu boundary problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, pri, LNC, pop.

Abercare District Council; North and South Nyeri districts amalgamated; proposal for camp for Ethiopian refugees; locusts; drought; effect of war; land litigation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, pri, LNC, vital, pop.

AR 1940. F. G. Jennings. n. d. 7 pp.
Effect of war; conditions in settled areas; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, vital.

Effect of war; water board report; acute labour situation; anti-soil erosion measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, erosion.

Effect of war; maize control; shortage of manpower; stats on jud, rev/exp, erosion, plague, hut tax census, X.

Food shortage; effect of war; labour shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.

Legislative election; soil conservation; labour difficulty; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, soil conservation, prices, agric, factory production, Post Office Savings Bank, X.

Land issues; Kikuyu interest in commerce; Mukogodo reserve boundary troubles; medical reports; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, LNC, rnf, soil conservation, Karatina dried vegetable project, pop, X.

Problem of govt response to Kikuyu political activity; role of clan elders; location organisations; future of Karatina factory; Embu-Nyeri boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, LNC, rnf, agric, Karatina factory, pop, X.

Administrative reorganisation; cattle dipping issue; difficult labour position; farm improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, agric, pop, X.

Administrative reorganisation complete; Nyeri township, native lands, portion of Aberdare and Mount Kenya forest areas now Nyeri district; remainder Nanyuki district; generation conflict; farm improvement; education demand; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, mil, rnf, soil conservation, LNC, pop, X.


Gang activity; passive wing; confessions; consideration of reconstruction and resettlement; stats on AfrDC, rnf, jud.
Emergency situation; land consolidation; voter rolls; Wambugu Farm Institute; stats on jud, rev, district structure, detention releases, stock, social welfare clubs, educ.

Development and rehabilitation; land consolidation; schemes; "the youth problem"; stats on rev, rnf, med, milk, educ.

High harvest yield; unemployment; administrative changes within district; reductions in compulsory labour; land consolidation; African elections; resettlement problems; community development; stats on jud, tax, educ, water supplies, rnf.

Released detainees; unsettled conditions; unemployment; schemes; stats on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation, AfrDC, rnf.

Political upheaval; end of Emergency; resettlement; trade unions; coops; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

Unstable political situation; eight year education plan begun; general election; unemployment; resettlement; stats on educ.

Description of district; low morale of Europeans; Mau Mau activities; pass books; amnesty controversial among settlers; county council; farmers' assoc's; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC.

NKI/1 NANYUKI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1957-1959. 96 pp.

Blundell-Briggs rift; skepticism re London talks; African railway strike; pass difficulties; stats on tax, educ, crime.

Relaxation of restrictions; development of education and medical facilities; Emergency activities; Samburu-Dorobo conflict; schemes; departmental Annual Reports appended; C. O. Shaw, education officer; community development officer; Maendeleo ya Wanawake; stats on hdm, jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Mweiga Division AR 1958. G. S. B. Beyts. 28/12/58. 9 pp.
Easing of tensions; Briggs issue; African concerns re employment, land consolidation, food supplies; stats on jud, tax, educ.

Water supplies; cattle reduction; repatriation of Samburu; problem of grazing control; alien infiltration problem; stats on jud, stock.

Correspondence re Annual Reports between T. Neil, AChfSecy; PCs; DC, Nanyuki. 7/1/58 to 7/10/58. 12 pp.
Instructions; outline; forms for appendices.

Emergency activities; European formation of convention of associations with Briggs; division reorganisation; stats on jud, educ.

Virtual end of Emergency; social services improvement; stock reduction; African elections; Nandi-Kipsigis unrest; "Notes on Majengo Affairs" appended; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf, AfrDC.
Southern boundary issue; LNC elections; kiama activities; Ndia division intrigues; stats on jud, rev, hdm, rnf, markets, pop.


Circumcision issue; CMS involvement in issue; LNC action; agricultural conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade, employment, rnf, pop.

Circumcision controversy; tribal developments; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade centres, employment, LNC, rnf, pop.

436  Kerugoya Sub-District AR 1931.  H. M. Grant.  n. d.  16 pp.
Locusts; CMS-govt friction; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, LNC, detention camp, pop.

437  AR 1932.  H. E. Lambert.  27/1/33.  44 pp.
Influx of Tharaka; circumcision issue; generation change; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade centres, employment, rnf, seed and fruit issues, pri, pop.

Provincial reorganisation; latrine campaign disturbance; CMS-sacred groves agitation; coffee introduction; generation change; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, rnf, LNC, pop.

Provincial reorganisation; famine; coffee project; land commission report; Kikuyu migrants to Embu; Chuka-Mbere boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, prices, LNC, rnf, pop.

Cotton and coffee established; village sanitation programs; Kikuyu immigration; grading of native produce; stats on jud, rev/exp, maize prices, LNC, rnf, pop.

Tax collection problems; ruoga ceremony; boundary difficulties; removal of Kamba; independent schools; DEB established; stats on jud, rev/tax, maize prices, chfs, rnf, LNC, pop.

Land suspicions; independent schools; plague preventives; soil erosion; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, pop.

Soil conservation problems; boundary disputes; LNC action re female circumcision; tenants from other districts; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock, seedling issues, pro, pri, rnf, LNC, vermin, pop.

444  EBU/14  EMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1939-1944.  130 pp.

Kamba from Kitui into Embu; effect of war; threat of food shortage; Colonial Development Fund; latrine issue; stats on jud, rev/exp, chfs, LNC, vermin, pro, rnf, educ, pop, X.

Food shortage; effect of war; movement of Kikuyu into Embu; malaria epidemic; forestry issue; CMS expansion of "bush" schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, stock, pri, mill, fish, rnf.
War situation; minor boundary disputes; soil conservation; military; CMS;
stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf.

Effect of war; independent churches; soil conservation; irrigation; stats on
jud, rev/exp, LNC, regis, stock, pri, rnf.

Effect of war; rationing; conscription; independent churches; soil conserva-
tion; stats on regis, mili.

Effect of war; food supplies; locusts; rubber collection; coops; rural indus-
tries; land tenure; labour problem; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, regis,
pri, public works, rnf, LNC, pop.


War charities; problem re sale of land to Kikuyu from other districts;
Land Tenure Vigilance Committees; rationing; tribunals examined; labour
recruitment; stats on jud, rev, rural industries, LNC, beer hall, regis,
trees, post office.

Primary school established; Matura committees (land vigilance); rationing;
Kikuyu independent schools; black marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC,
regis, rnf.

Political activity; crime; divisional councils to replace divisional barazas;
opening of health centre; soil conservation; price controls; stats on jud,
rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, X.

Tension re ahoi; clan friction; LNC effort to record customary law;
schemes; census; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, X.

Land dispute; locational councils; schemes; education; African coopera-
tives; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, census.

Friction re cultivation rules in Mwea; clan difficulties re land; Kambara in-
to Embu; schemes; reorganisation of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/ exp.
AfrDC, rnf.

Education problems; KAU activities; Gatavi-Ngaa clan disagreement; loans;
scheme; Beecher report implementation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ.,
AfrDC, rnf, pop, X.

Emergency; extent of Embu support of Mau Mau; anti-Kikuyu sentiments;
agricultural program.

Emergency situation; forest problem; use of indigenous authorities against
Mau Mau; confessions; independent schools; schemes.
Emergency; village settlement; role of women in Mau Mau; ahoi problem;
states on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Emergency; amnesty period; village settlement; ahoi problem; Kiama Kia Muangi;
council reorganisation; states on jud, tax, educ, Mau Mau, work
Camp, AfrDC, rnf, X.

Emergency; reabsorption and development; schemes; detainees; voter registra-
tion; states on jud, tax, Mau Mau, pol, AfrDC, X.

Relaxation of Emergency controls; general election; ban on female circumci-
sion; witchcraft; age grade changes; schemes; land consolidation report by
N. S. Gordon appended; states on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Kiama Kia Muangi; land consolidation; schemes; boundary demarcation;
female circumcision issue; community development; states on jud, tax, educ, rnf, pop.

Land consolidation; ahoi issue; Kiama Kia Muangi; boundary issues; schemes;
states on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation, rnf, X.

Political activities; ahoi “settlement”; villagisation for landless persons; re-
turn to farms; voter registration; states on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation,
forest, rnf, X.

Political activity; drought; elections; consolidation; demarcation schemes; states
on jud, tax, rnf.

MRU/1  MERU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1911/12-1916/17; 1918/19-
1924.  310 pp.

Hut count census; kiama reorganisation; trade centre status; states on jud, rev/tax,
rnf, pop.

Masai raids; Tharaka inclusion in district; labour problems; tenuous status of
DOs; circumcision ceremony; states on jud, rev/tax, pri, trade, rnf, pop, X.

Smallpox and spinal meningitis; mission activities; circumcision of new moran;
labour movement out of district; states on jud, pri, rnf, pop.

Effect of war; mission stations; states on jud, rev/tax/exp, employment, rnf,
pri, pop.

Demands for Carrier Corps; Somali raid on Samburu; reports of Catholic mis-
sion, Imendi, and UMM, Meru; 1915 medical AR by Abdullah Khan; states on
jud, rev/exp, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, missions, med, pop, X.

Establishment of Meru Rifles; excessive labour demands; elders change; re-
ports of Catholic mission, Imendi, and UMM, Meru; 1916 medical AR by
Abdullah Khan; states on jud, rev/tax, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, livr, med, pop, X.
Food shortage; irrigation; Meru emigration; 1918 medical AR by S. F. da Costa; stats on jud, pol, pri, irrigation, rnf, lbr, med, pop. X.

Circumcision; employment problem; mission boundary issue; Goan problem; stats on jud, rev, irrigation, pri, rnf, pop.

Tax collection difficulties; recovery from effect of war and famine; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, lbr, rnf, pop.

Problem of payment of increased poll tax; trade situation; medical AR; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, med, pop.

Trade depression and financial stringency; tax problems; effect of Thuku; Indian trade situation; medical AR by Ali Baksh; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, rnf, med, pop.

Native superstitions; quarantine; medical AR by Ali Baksh; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri, post office, rnf, inoculations, pop.

Circumcision; role of headmen; tribunal system; agric and veterinary experimentation; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, trade centre, lbr, med, rnf, pop.

Circumcision; supervision of Africans in Isiolo quarantine area; lack of education progress; abstract from medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, med, employment, lbr, stock, trade centres, pri, rnf, pop.

Tharaka status; movement of Dorobo; water supplies; dairies; agric demonstration shambas; medical and sanitation report by A. S. Mackie; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, rnf, med, pop.

Description and boundaries; secret societies; water furrowing; unsatisfactory education and agric situation; medical and sanitation AR by A. T. Howell, incl Isiolo, Samburu, Marsabit and Barsaloi; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, hdm, trade centres, LNC, post office, rnf, med, pop.

Staff shortage; boundary adjustments; policy re strengthening of native authority, eradication of witchcraft, and agric development; medical AR by A. T. Howell appended; agric dept AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, med, rnf, agric, pop.

Description of Tharaka and Meru; locusts, famine; stulko change; reinstatement of administration through sub-clan heads; role of headmen; stats on trade centres, lbr, tax, rnf.

Effect of 1929 famine; trade depression; land problem; propaganda against abortion; female circumcision; elephant depredation; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, trade centres, rnf, pop.
Severe depression; agitation for removal of KAR; anti-abortion propaganda; witchcraft; female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, stock, Ibr, rnf, pop. X.

Locusts; land grievances; abortions; witchcraft; female circumcision; depression; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, Ibr, rnf.

District reorganisation; land issues; depression; clan initiation; problem of old warrior class; abortions; stats on jud, rev/exp, Ibr, trade centres, rnf, vital, pop.

KCA activities; land commission report; Tharaka administration problems; Embu-Meru boundary dispute; abortion; female circumcision; mission reports cited; detribalisation of mission-educated Africans; agric problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNG, educ, vital, rnf, pop.

Witchcraft; problems of native tribunals; burial of dead; agric dept AR by E. W. Gaddum appended; seed farms; experimental schemes; medical AR by A. R. Esler appended; minutes of medical matters before LNG; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, agric, rnf, LNG, trade centres, vital, pop.

Proposed settlement of Kikuyu in Meru; circumcision disturbances; land commission recommendations; abortion; labour demand; independent schools; extracts from agric report; schemes; medical AR by A. R. Esler appended; Meru diets; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, agric, cotton, rnf, LNG, trade centres, vital, med, pop.


Land consciousness; soil conservation; extract from agric report; experimental projects; produce inspection; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, rnf, pro, LNG, trade centres, vital, pop.

Labour shortage; extract from first DEB minutes; extract from agric report; cattle inoculation problem; place of stock in native social system; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, LNG, vital, pop.

Resumption of power of indigenous institutions; Kikuyu in Meru; ntuki change; Tharaka problem; higher tax for Meru; Indian education; departmental reports quoted; education, mission, medical, and agricultural 'problems'; anthropological data; "note of a meeting of chiefs held at Meru on 8/12/39" re integrity of tribe and seclusion of initiated girls; native policy; Meru tribal govt, by F. M'Inoti; stats on rev/exp, LNG, Ibr, rnf, vital, pop.

Effect of war; Kikuyu in Meru; Tharaka condition; mission compromise re tribal rites; Athi society; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, Ibr, med, rnf, forests, pro, mili, trade centres, vital, pop, X.

AR 1941. H. E. Lambert. 26/1/42. 26 pp.
Ntuko ceremonies; njuri; oaths; curse on njea; arathi; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, Ibr, mili. pop.
AR 1942. V. M. McKeag. 2/2/43. 15 pp.
- Effect of war; African gifts to soldiers; njuri; malaria epidemic; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, njuri, lbr, mill, pop.

AR 1943. V. M. McKeag. n. d. 16 pp.
- Future of short rains crop; locust campaign; njuri soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, lbr, pri, pro, pop.

AR 1944. V. M. McKeag. 10/7/45. 13 pp.
- Education demands; economic use of cattle; veterinary inoculations; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, pro.

- Effect of war controls; gulf between educated Meru and elders; locusta; return of Italian Catholics; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC.

AR 1946. C. M. Johnston. 19/1/47. 26 pp.
- Education issue; locust campaigns; Tigania age grade conflict; Kamba raid on Tharaka; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, rnf, pop.

- Political activity; soil conservation; age grade conflicts; loss of prestige for njuri; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, rnf, LNC, soil conservation, pop.

- Crime increase; schemes; mission applications for new schools; census; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri, rnf, LNC, soil conservation, pop.

- Problem of Somali villages in Meru; teacher training centre opened; effect of devaluation of sterling; soil erosion; Beecher report; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, rnf, terracing, LNC, pop, X.

- Policy re narrow base terraces, 1952.

- Oathing; CSM female circumcision concerns; Kamba infiltration; terracing; stats on jud, tax, educ, pri, rnf, vet, coffee, X.

MRU/5 AR 1951. F. D. Homan. 14/3/52. 41 pp.
- Food shortage; encroachment of cultivators in grazing area; ntuiko; attitudes re conservation; extracts from AfrDC minutes re education; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, pri, coops, AfrDC, rnf, X.

MRU/6 AR 1952. F. D. Homan. 30/9/53. 31 pp.
- Njuri condemnation of Mau Mau, independent schools, and KAU; texts of Mau Mau notices; schemes; sample form for confessions appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, AfrDC, rnf, X.

- Emergency; Meru grievances; weakening of njuri; mission role; Meru-Kikuyu relations; coffee; stats on jud, tax, Mau Mau, pol, rnf, AfrDC, X.

- Emergency; oathing; villagisation; detainee system; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, educ, rnf, X.

- Emergency reconstruction; land consolidation; land tenure; Nyambeni burial mound; administrative divisions established; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, med, rnf, X.
Role of Meru in Emergency; voter registration; divisional reorganisation; female circumcision ban; communal labour payments; Ameru Association formed; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, pol, agric, coffee, soil conservation, vet, Maendeleo, pro, rnf. X.

Emergency; tuberculosis treatment; African elections; circumcision issue; increase in agric production; Kikuyu infiltration; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, Mau Mau, pol, crime, detainees, AfrDC, vet, soil conservation, agric, land consolidation, Maendeleo, pro, rnf. X.

Staff shortage; diversion of development energies to security; creation of Meru land unit; Mau Mau and Kiama Kia Muingi; schemes; stats on Mau Mau, jud, rev/tax/exp, pol, crime, rnf, soil conservation, settlement, tsetse, vet, sanitation, med, educ. X.

Political activity; land consolidation progress; njuri loss of influence; divisional reorganisation; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf. X.

Effect of political activity; oathing; land consolidation; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf. X.

ARC(MAA)/2/3/IIIA THIKA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1938.
Improved settler-administration contact; labour shortages; land alienation issue; judicial system; strikes; sisal cooperative; precarious coffee position; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, rnf, pop.

ARC(MAA)/2/3/IIIB THIKA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1941.
Railway construction; coffee political issue; shift in labour attitude; native hospital; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

ARC(MAA)/2/3/IV THIKA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1942.
Opening of native hospital; maize control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.


Suspension of conscription; strike; maize control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.
Nairobi district council; reinstitution of conscription; tannery; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Development of district council; management of conscripts; blind school; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, brick and tile, rnf, pri, pop.


KAU; Indian school; blind school; malaria increase; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Stikes; sisal prosperity; public health system; survey delays; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Entirely European-owned district; Sudanese settlement issue; Indian Association rift; roles of advisory bodies; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.


Labour shortage; planned removal of Machakos Kamba; housing scheme; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Emergency; cleansing oaths; removal of Machakos Kamba; Kirawara riot; grazing control; strikes; housing scheme; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Mau Mau infiltration; KAU proscription; boundary adjustments; estate schools; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Emergency; ineffective pass system; staff shortage; oathing; difficult labour situation; boundary adjustment; housing; blind school; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Emergency transition period; decentralisation of district administration; housing; soil conservation; African minimum wage rise; stats on jud, tax, hdm, trade cess, rnf, med.

Passbook enforcement; labour instability; tribal imbalance in labour; Kamba squatters; general election; trade unions; stats on jud, tax, hdm, pol, rnf, med; photos.

African elections; housing problems; sisal labour shortage; purchase of estates by foreigners, esp Greeks; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, hdm; photos.

Kiama Kia Muingu; unacceptable Lennox-Boyd constitution; purchase of estates by foreigners; stock importance; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf.

Trade unionism; constitutional conference; sessional paper on land; live-stock; slump in Asian trading; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf.

Cattle trespass; strikes; voter registration; political instability; Thika branch of KANU; stats on jud, tax, iob, pro, rnf.
AR 1927. V. M. McKeag. n. d. 41 pp.
Policy of elimination of old warrior companies; spread of education, improvement of stock, opening of roads, and encouragement of Masai councils; Kajiado school’s first year; lion campaigns; boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, lbr, LNC, pol, dairy acct, pop.

Headmen changes; quarries; ghee industry; departmental reports appended; labour report, by W. P. Shields; Govt African school, by L. E. Whitehouse; curriculum; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, lbr, diet, pop.

Drought; boundary demarcation; strained Massai-Chagga relations; water boring; moran course abolished; locusts; govt school, Laitokitok, AR appended, by L. E. Whitehouse; stats on rev/exp, trade centres, pol.

Stock thefts; Kamba stock problem; forthcoming Eunoto; instability of "mile zone"; stock quarantine; need for game restriction; model village; govt school AR appended, by G. W. Glanville; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, pol, pop.

Hut tax collection; Masai unwillingness to implement development schemes; stock disease campaign; game control; moran system; mile zone issue; stats or jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, pri, pop.

Resolutions to disband moran manyattas; land commission visit; KCA; missions opened; veterinary campaign; game destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, pri, pop.

Drought; stock thefts; boundary issues; moran problems; overstocking; apathy toward education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, trade centres, LNC, pri, pop.

Drought; Tanganyika boundary; Kikuyu, Massai, and Kamba stock agreement; Magadi Soda Co medical report; game damage; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock thefts, med, rnf, trade centres, hides, pop.

Stock purchase; land grant for Rhodesian canned meat factory; circumcision ceremonies; moran volunteer road work; Magadi, Soda Co report cited; stats on jud, rev/exp, road mileages, soda co, marble quarries, trade centres, vital, rnf, hides, med, pop.

Temporary closure of Kajiado; land and boundary adjustments; Massai-Chagga claims; moran system and policy; schemes; anthropology data re Masai society and laibons; stats on betterment fund.

PC/SP 1/5/1 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1935-1936. 59 pp.

Drought; Tanganyika boundary; Kikuyu, Massai, and Kamba stock agreement; Magadi Soda Co medical report; game damage; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock thefts, med, rnf, trade centres, hides, pop.

Stock purchase; land grant for Rhodesian canned meat factory; circumcision ceremonies; moran volunteer road work; Magadi, Soda Co report cited; stats on jud, rev/exp, road mileages, soda co, marble quarries, trade centres, vital, rnf, hides, med, pop.

Temporary closure of Kajiado; land and boundary adjustments; Massai-Chagga claims; moran system and policy; schemes; anthropology data re Masai society and laibons; stats on betterment fund.

PC/SP 1/5/2 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1939. [H. M. Grant?] n. d. 67 pp.
Medical and veterinary campaigns; itinerant stock trade problem; effect of war; removal of Kikuyu infiltrators; commencement of voluntary sale of stock; stats on jud, rev/exp, betterment fund, LNC, rnf, hidè, vital.
AR/560  DC/KAJ 2/1/2  KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1940.
Meat supply demand increase; new age grade; war time measures; suspension of hide exports; stats on rnf, pop.

561  FC/SP 1/5/3  KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1941-1956.
371 pp.

562  AR 1941.  Identical to AR/77.

563  AR 1942.  Identical to AR/80.

Drought; grazing and water disputes; war conditions; rinderpest inoculations; moran; locusts; stats on rev/tax/exp, educ, stock, vet, rnf.

Review of five-year progress; locusts; stock thefts; cattle disease; stats on rev/tax/exp, educ, vet, stock sales, rnf, hides.

Building program; meat supply; potential moran problems; strikes; stats on stock sales, rnf, pop.

Locusts; moran conflicts; stock thefts; influx of unauthorized Kikuyu; erosion; stats on rev/exp, stock sales, pol, rnf, pop.

Overstocking; compulsory stock sales ended; moran conflicts; infiltration of aliens to district; trade centre political issue; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock sales, rnf, med, pop.

Water schemes and stock improvement; moran issues; overstocking; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, LNC, stock sales, pop.

Rinderpest; LNC schemes; improved moran behaviour; control of infiltration; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

Grazing scheme; boarding school; closer administration of Kikuyu settlements; building program; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

Drought; development re ranching; effect of Emergency; moran policy; clash with Kamba; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, rnf, stock sales.

Trouble in installation program; stock theft; issue re future of moran system; stock diseases; sectional disputes; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, AfrDC, rnf, stock sales.

Drought; development re ranching; effect of Emergency; moran policy; clash with Kamba; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, AfrDC, moran chart, stock sales, rnf.

Emergency; stock marketing problems; self-help activities; sectional troubles; Kamba incident; stats on jud, Magadi Soda Co production, stock theft, AfrDC, stock sales, pop.
Indices of progressive Masai attitude; control of aliens; decentralisation of sectional councils; schemes; mission spheres of influence; stats on jud, Magadi Soda Co production, stock sales, med.

Stock diseases; Kikuyu villages in district; Magadi strike; new moran; preparation for African elections; schemes; stats on jud, stock sales, AfrDC.

Stock inoculations; satisfactory moran behaviour; intersectional dispute; stock thefts; detainees; schemes; stats on jud, soda and salt production, med, rnf, stock sales; photos.

Drought; grass fires; stock thefts; schemes; LegiCo reorganisation; Masai land rights; moran relations; schemes; stats on jud, salt and soda production, game, educ, med, stock thefts and sales, AfrDC, rnf.

Drought; erosion; quarantines; eunoto ceremonies; Ngong immigrants; intersectional affray; schemes; stats on jud, tax, crime, stock sales, game, Magadi Soda Co production, rnf.

Drought; overstocking; Masai-Kamba disturbances; hides and skins industry; game violations; Mill Hill mission; difficult AfrDC financial position; stats on jud, tax, exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, stock sales, famine relief, game.

Drought; army worms; Masai United Front; commission findings re Kamba dispute; flood diary by T. L. Edgar appended, 5/11/61-14/12/61, 4/1/62-10/1/61; memorandum on Kajiado District famine and flood, by T. L. Edgar, appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, med, crime, stock sales, famine relief, game.

Improved attitude toward govt; border intelligence posts; administrative organisation; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, stock removal, pop.

German raid on Damat moran; stock supply; lack of tendency toward education; drought; stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock removal, plot holders, pop.

Approaching eunoto ceremony; strained Purko-Loita relations; Sendeu-Seggi feud; military; passive resistance of Masai; stats on jud, rev/ exp/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, plot holders, native councils, stock X-M, pop.

Recruiting issue; Lord Delamere negotiations re moran; military decisions to disarm moran; Spanish influence; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, stock X, native councils.
Deportation of Sendeu; Purko-Loita friction; looting compensation; water supply; hawkers' licence; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, hdm, native councils, Masai acct, trade centres, stock X, pop.

Disbanding of senior warriors; trade depression; opening of district to stock import; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, moran, stock, trade centres, Masai acct, stock X, pop.

Moran raiding party into Mwanza; currency change; Kiisi labour; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, trade centres, native councils, Masai acct, stock X, pop.

Survivors of raid into Mwanza; disarming and disbanding of Purko moran; registration; tax collection revisions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, trade centres, stock X, Native Trust Fund, Masai acct, pop.

Moran; compensation claims, collection of fines, arrest of offenders; diary scheme; trader status; withdrawal of medical staff; gold rush; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, accts, trade centres, stock X, pop.

Masai witchcraft attitude; Dorobo; Loita trespass into Tanganyika; Kikuyu and Lumbwa problems; stock thefts; drought; advanced ghee industry; LNG; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop, X.

Transfer of provincial headquarters; clan characteristics; Purko trespass; return of Sendeu; circumcision ceremony; ghee and hides industries; inoculations; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Circumcision completion; drought; labour outflow; administrative problems; custom of warriors; crisis re eunoto without laibon approval; position re Loliondo and Tanganyikan administration appended; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Heavy stock mortality; overstocking; dissatisfaction among young Masai with traditional life; Masai into Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Age grade ceremonies; reasons and remedies for bad reputation of Masai hides; female circumcision pledge; explanation of practice of osinga (or chekut); stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Examples of conflict of law and tribal custom; Masai school, Narok, AR appended, by R. E. V. Denning; native civil hospital AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, med, educ, pop, X.

Establishing of betterment fund; district reorganisation; campaign against Kikuyu infiltration; female circumcision; lack of mission success; land tenure notes appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, vet, pop, X.
AR 603  36 pp.

NAROK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1939-1956.

    Staff shortage; effect of war; schemes; Trans Mara land exchange and sale;
    Somali, Kikuyu manyatta trading ended; Kipsigis border problems; Indian
    boycott of Masai hides and skins; stats on jud, rnf, vet, pop, X.

    Masai loyalty; Purko elders' efforts to eliminate moran; Kipsigis boundary
    African school, Narok, AR appended, by W. J. Glenville; vet dept AR ap­
    pended; stats on rnf, educ, vet, pop, X.

605 AR 1941. Identical to AR/78.

606 AR 1942. Identical to AR/79.

    Staff shortage; drought; lawless incidents; Kipsigis and Kisii border pro­
    blems; stock theft inquiry; stats on rnf, med, vet, pop.

    Breakdown of tribal discipline; Hemsted quoted on nature of Massai; stock
    control; malaria; stats on rev/tax, LNC, rnf, med, pop; photos.

    Eunotc ceremonies; Trans Mara feud; stock control; problem of moran con­
    trol; stats on rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, med, vet, pop.

    Murder of H. M. Grant; animal husbandry training; Masai age grade system
    description appended, by E. H. Windley; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop.

    Purko elders-moran conflict; Kisii border troubles; infiltration problem in
    Trans Mara; schemes; stats on rev/exp, rnf.

    Masai conservatism; establishment of moran officer; Kipsigis border troubles;
    model stock farm proposal; land issues; stats on jud, LNC, pop, vet.

    Masai progress less than in Kajiado; bitter quarrels in Trans Mara; border
    matters; council system; quarantines; stats on jud.

    Masai protest re forest policy; govt moran policy; inter-tribal border com­
    mittees; infiltration problem; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop.

    Masai distrust of govt; implementation of Trans Mara recommendations;
    Christian-tribal conflicts re customs; tsetse control; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC,
    rnf, educ, pop.

    Mau Mau activities; Masai council decisions re moran; movement of Uasin
    Gishu from Trans Mara; illegal Kikuyu settlements; Kuria trespass; schemes.

    Effect of Emergency; food shortage; confinement of Kikuyu; eunoto ceremo­
    nies; role of Kikuyu wives in Masai progress; agric schemes; notes on Mara
    national reserve; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, X.
Masai role in Emergency; progress of Ol Choro Orogwa cattle ranch and
Purko sheep ranch; omowo okiting ceremony; Uasin Gishu-Siria boundary
disagreement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med, vet, X.

Progress of ranches; Purko agreement re timber cooperative; schemes;
post-emergency administrative arrangement; Uasin Gishu-Siria dispute;
border problems; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, vet, X.

DC/NRK 1/1/4 NAROK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1944. Identical
to AR/608.

PC/SP 1/6/1 NAROK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1957. A. Galton-
Fenzi. n.d. 33 pp.
Transition from emergency to normalcy; consolidation of schemes; pro-
blem of Nandi and Kipsigis in Trans Mara; border affairs; loss of prin-
cipal stock purchaser; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock thefts, X.

A. Galton-Fenzi. n.d. 29 pp.
Moran misbehavior; steady development progress; experimental committee
to deal with claims of stock theft; rigid control of infiltration; Kiambu em-
bargo on Masai stock movement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, thefts.

DC/NRK 1/1/5-7 NAROK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1959-1961.
75 pp.

Stock thefts; Purko hesitancy re betterment schemes; quarantine; desire
for LegiCo representative; conflict of African nationalism and fear of loss
of favoured land position; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol.

Water and grazing shortages; riot at KANU meeting; agreement re future
of gamo area; Kuria trouble; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rnf, educ, X.

Evidence of changed attitude toward development projects; Uasin Gishu-
Purko friction; Trans Mara aliens; schemes; stats on jud, rnf.

DC/MKS 1/4/1 NAIROBI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1910/11.
Staff shortage; publication of Indian Voice: activities of commercial com-
panies; opium; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

PC/CP 1/8/1 NAIROBI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911/12-1913/14.
71 pp.

Improved water supply; mosquito breeding areas; outbreak of plague in
township; native location scheme; banking; Indian bazaar; stats on rev/
exp, pri, pop, X.

Companies; land value report; Indian bazaar problem; new township rules;
stock market scheme; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri.

Burning of East African Standard bldg; new Somali location; native housing
problem; water supply problem; coding of township rules; correspondence
re meat trade, banking, and trading on business conditions; stats on jud,
rev/tax, lbr, hdm, pri, vital, pop.

LegCo elections; MNAO appointment; new native quarter; removal of Somali and Indian cattle from Eastleigh; steps to demolish Pangani; Embu women on soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, vital, missions, pop.

Increase in native purchasing power; housing problems; Pangani demolished; little respect for native tribunal; policy of separation of racial communities; stats on jud, lbr, educ, med, rents, trust fund.

Air raid precautions; military; burning of secretariat; exodus of Africans to reserves; strikes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.


637 Nairobi District AR, 1940. E. G. St. C. Tisdall. n.d. 4 pp.
Acute housing shortage; malaria; return of Africans; stats on pop.

Effect of Italian entrance into war; control of native broadcasting; housing; stats on jud, educ, med, cost of living, trust fund.


640 Nairobi District AR, 1941. E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 27/2/42. 10 pp.
Registration of women; continuous water shortage; housing; reduction of number of hawkers; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, educ, pop.

Lifting of blackout; effect of war; native assoc.; disruption of labour; resolution re African social welfare; African diet; stats on jud, educ, med, rent, trust fund, child welfare.

642 Nyeri District AR, 1941. Identical to AR/407.

643 AR/MAA2/3/IV NAIROBI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1942.
E. G. St. C. Tisdall. n.d. 11 pp.
Presence of troops in city; Indian land purchases; housing; labour unrest; Indian school problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, native enlistees, pop.


MNAC reorganisation; native problem; food and housing situation; evacuation of dispensable employees; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

LegCo elections; Sudanese settlement at Kibera; African women in Nairobi problem; rise of tuberculosis; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, pop.

Nairobi repercussions to Uganda strike; deterioration of European-Indian relations on council; Somali roll; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.
46 pp.

Limuru: squatters to Nairobi; African demands for purchase of ex-military lorries; Kibera problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.

Indian riots; lawlessness; Rift Valley ex-squatters; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital.

651  AR 1948.  J. D. McKean.  26/1/49.  18 pp.  
Crime increase; applications for firearms; dissolution of LegiGo; Indian election irregularities; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital.


Emergency; KEM pass system; Kamba Association; African housing problem; polio outbreak; disorganisation of labour; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Emergency; lift of restrictions; surrender terms; confessions; juvenile crime; tribal associations increase; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Passive-wing activities in city; introduction of African voter registration; post-Emergency pattern of developments; employment reductions; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax.

Increased African political activity; recession; African elections; poor city council-local govt ministry relations; housing and education schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, pop.

Floods, drought; trade recession; African unemployment; worsening race relations; effect of pan-African developments; housing; tuberculosis survey; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Division in African political ranks; African-Asian riots; return to use of barazas; city economic development; strikes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Potentially serious security problem; unemployment; Congo refugees; effect of African developments on Europeans; trade unions; demarcation disputes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, pop.

Political activity; economic deterioration; elections; Kenyatta release; tribal antagonism; hawking; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, pop.

Regional system; oathing with Land Freedom Party; party activity; problems of illegal hawkers and squatters; trade disputes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, lbr, educ, voter regis.

662  PC/RVP 2/2/1 SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE ANNUAL REPORT. 1922.  
E. C. Crowe-Read.  1/1/23.  34 pp.  
Uasin Gishu railway; movement of Uasin Gishu Masai; Kamasia trespass; collective fine for moran murder; Somalis in reserve; Suk-Karamojong raids; stats on jud, rev, rdf, pri, pol, med, regis, pop.
AR/663 PC/RVP 2/2/1 KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1924. G. H. Osborne. n.d. 71 pp. [Poor film reproduction]
Tribal description; land disputes; Suk-Turkana troubles; absence of district councils; quarantine; labour demand; extract from white paper of July, 1923, re medicine; stats on labour, educ, pri, med, pop, missions.

AR/664 PC/RVP 2/2/3 KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1925. G. H. Osborne. n.d. 98 pp. [Poor film reproduction]
Tribal description; Tugen and Elgeyo squatters; establishment of native councils; grazing scarcity; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, regis, trade centres, missions, pop.

AR/665 PC/RVP 2/2/4 KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1926. Ll. A. Field Jones. 30/4/27. 112 pp. [Poor film reproduction]
Prosperity; land adjustments; need for medical and education facilities; Turkana added to Kerio; improved labour position; influenza epidemic; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, trade centres, regis, pop.

Drought and famine relief; boundary demarcation; slow progress of LNC; Somalis; stock problem; genuine volunteer labour; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pol, trade centres, stock prices, regis, pop.

Alienation of good water sources; raids on Turkana; fishing rights at Lake Rudolph; stock export problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pol, med, estimated spending capacity of West Suk, regis, pop.


Organisation of new province; adverse attitude of Kikuyu squatters in Nakuru; Lumbwa cattle sent back to reserve from Molo; Nakuru Municipal Borough set up; locusts; cattle disease and quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, educ.

Nakuru District Council set up; unemployed Kikuyu agitators in Nakuru; labour shortage in Eldama Ravine; new hospital in Nakuru; grazing control in Baringo; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol.

Politics by district; locust problem; Dorobo affairs; amalgamation of Baringo LNCs; trade depression; change to dairying in Laikipia; campaign to encourage planting in Baringo; stats on jud, exp, rnf, stock.

Famine relief in Baringo; reconditioning and locusts; Dorobo in Laikipia; unemployment; trade depression; stats on rev.

Drought; food shortage in native reserve; tax collection; trespass; stock theft; Samburu and Dorobo in Laikipia; district councils and farmers' associations; excessive supply of labour; improvement in trade; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri.

Administrative reorganisation; Samburu collective fine; local govt in European areas; land commission reaction; squatters in Usain Gishu and Trans Nzoia; Nandi progress in educ; stats on rev, pol.
Amalgamation of Samburu, Laikipia, Trans Nzoia and Uasin Gishu; removal of Uasin Gishu Masai from Baringo; Samburu spear bleeding murders; reactions to missions; Nandi agric; payment to Nandi LNC for Kipkarren lands; stats on rev, pop.

Economic effect of Italo-Ethiopian war; increase in prosperity in settled area; Samburu improved; Nandi laibon; squatter problem; problems of Elgeyo-Marakwet chiefs; agricultural advances; stats on rev, rnf, vet, pop.

Coronation celebrations; Trans Nzoia-Uasin Gishu separation; check on Nandi ururunites; Samburu levy force; stock theft; floods; soil conservation and reconditioning in African areas; settlers' move to mixed farming; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

Visit of Duke of Gloucester; locusts; war threat; destocking in African areas; Nandi stock theft; weaknesses of headmen; Kikuyu independent schools; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

War changes; locusts; drought; destocking; levy forces in Elgeyo-Marakwet and Samburu; headmen; forests; trade depression; game policy; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

AR 1940. S. O. V. Hodge. n.d. 9 pp.
Committees related to war; problems of production and manpower; drought in some districts; Nandi in army; progress in Elgeyo.

AR 1941. H. Izard. 31/3/42. 9 pp.
Military activity; good rains and general prosperity; West Suk joined to Rift Valley; increased production.

AR 1942. H. Izard. 31/3/43. 8 pp.
Prosperous and quiet year in most districts; production increases; stock theft in Uasin Gishu; RAF in Eldoret.

AR 1943. H. Izard. 28/3/44. 8 pp.
Governor tour of province; guaranteed prices; suggestions for social services; labour problems; sale of squatter stock in Uasin Gishu.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1946.
D. L. Morgan. 30/7/47. 12 pp.
Year of recovery, rehabilitation, and reabsorption; soil conservation; labour problems; sale of squatter stock in Uasin Gishu.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1947.
Production committees; Africans on municipal boards; Samburu-Laikipia separation; return of Nandi squatters to reserve; schemes.

PC/RVP 2/3/4 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1948.
D. L. Morgan. 13/6/49. 36 pp.
Aliens in West Suk; DYM in Suk; gold discovery in Nandi; Samburu circumcision; schemes; European elections; race relations and segregation; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, cattle sales.

PC/RVP 2/3/5 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1949.
DYM in Suk; evictions from Olenguruone; need for soil conservation; destocking and grazing problems; demand for education and social services; need for closer administration in settled areas; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, stock sales.
RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1950.
C. M. Johnston. 31/3/51. 51 pp.
Mau Mau and DYM; battle of Kolloa vs DYM; unsatisfactory attitude of Samburu moran; start of location councils in Nandi and Baringo; grazing control and overstocking; weakness of administration in settled areas; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1951.
R. D. Ryland. 22/2/52. 47 pp.
Crop losses; DYM decline; difficulty of converting stock to cash; honey barrel affair; soil conservation; schemes; Kikuyu independent schools and Mau Mau; stats on jud, exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, X.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1952.
C. M. Johnston. n. d. 44 pp.
European politics and Secy of State’s visit; Mau Mau terrorism; administrative changes; murders in Laikipia and removal of Kikuyu; Nakuru municipal council; crop yields; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1953.
R. E. Wainwright. n. d. 56 pp.
Emergency situation; evacuation of Kikuyu from lower Rift; soil conservation; schemes; forests; recruiting alternate labour; stats on jud, tax, rnf, hdm, AfrDC.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1954.
Brunt of Emergency in Naivasha and Laikipia; army and police detail; Home Guard and special DOs; chiefs appointed for settled areas; community development; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1955.
R. E. Wainwright. 16/4/56. 76 pp.
Initiative passing to security forces; tactics against terrorists in Aberdares; witchcraft in Nandi and West Suk; squatters and border problems; acceptance of Swynnerton Plan; overstocking; foot and mouth disease; stats on jud, AfrDC, rev/tax, rnf.


AR 1959. G. C. M. Dowson. 7/3/60. 95 pp.
End of Emergency; railway strike; free movement of KEM; Queen Mother's visit; DYM quiet; exile of Nandi orkoiyot; African District Councils in financial trouble; demand for education; trade union activity; surplus of labour; stats on jud, rev/tax, afr.

Anxiety and uncertainty of European farmers; loss of confidence after Lancaster House; trade recession; Kikuyu return to Rift Valley; land registration; KANU split in Nakuru; stock theft; registration for education; stats on rev/tax, AfrDC.

Destruction by army worm; Land Freedom Army and oathing; stock theft increase; unemployment; bitter elections; settlement schemes; low morale of expatriate staff; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, afr.

Land Freedom Army and oathing; Kalenjin fears; purchase of farms for resettlement; lack of long term development on European farms; rise in crime; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, afr, AfrDC.

PC/RVP 2/7/1(a) ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1909/10. S. B. Kittermaster. n.d. 15 pp.
Difficulties in collecting hut tax; little influence of chiefs; attempt to get Elgeyo out to work; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, X.

PC/RVP 2/7/1(c) ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. Quarter Ending 31 March. W. Pickford. 5/4/11. 10 pp.
Collection of hut tax; continuation of census; Masai and Kamasia to move off European land; stats on jud, pri, afr.

BAR/1 BARIO DISTRICT AND KABARNET SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913/14-1923. 328 pp.
Correspondence re revenue returns and famine.

District under DC Ravine until Sept; tribal boundaries; Suk-Turkana troubles; no labour in district; stats on jud, rev/tax, afr, med, hdm.

Transfer of station to Kabarnet; description of Kamasia, Suk, Njemps; Turkara patrol and war; stats on rev/tax, afr, med, cattle count, prices of food, pri.

Boundary problems; hut tax collection; station under construction; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, afr, med, stock, pri.

Mission schools and curriculum; stats on jud, med, rev/tax, libr.

Settlement of Marakwet-Kamasia disputes; Suk fear of Turkana attack; shortage of money in Kamasia reserve; recruits for carrier corps; stats on trace centres.

Area occupied by tribes; scarcity of food; effect of missions; stats on jud, rev/tax, libr, educ, med.
Turkana raid on Suk; KAR activity; increase in tax; excessive rainfall; first Kamasia out to work; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med, stock, pop, influential men and chfs.

Threat of Turkana raids; compensation for 1917 raid; famine; Native Councils established; boundaries set out; seeds and experiments; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, med, pop, stock, pro.

Protection of Suk from Turkana; more compensation; influenza epidemic; question of station site; boundaries gazetted; pleuro-pneumonia quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop, stock.

Threat of Elgeyo attack on Kamasia; Turkana attacks checked; improvement of native councils; failure of harvest; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

AR 1921. F. T. Bamber. 6/2/22. 21 pp.
Overstocking in Suk and Kamasia areas; currency; trade depression; little work for native councils; continuation of pleuro quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, food supply, pop.

Precis of AR 1921. F. T. Bamber. 6/2/22. 5 pp.

Activities; health of station and district; diseases and stats on treatment; water supply of station.

Influenza in Kamasia; more labour export; prison and hospital closed; stats on jud, rnf, lbr, pop.

Boundary troubles; quarantine for cattle in Suk; circumcision ceremonies; difficulty in appointing new chiefs; trade increase; little work for native councils; Kamasia rejection of school; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, regis.

AR 1924. H. L. Mood. 6/2/22. 27 pp.
Inconvenient location of station; description of Tukum and Pokot; Suk fear of Turkana after KAR withdrawal; ghee production; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, regis.

Starvation among Tukum; rinderpest devastation of Pokot cattle; Samburu attack on Suk; need for medical and educational work; fauna of Lake Baringo; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

Tribal description; Samburu incursions; need to increase production; LNC work; little medical work; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Drought and food shortage; famine relief; South Tukum and Njemps into Baringo; labour increase; reoccupation of AIM station; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR/727</td>
<td>AR 1929</td>
<td>C. J. W. Lydekker</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>37 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Famine and locusts; exemption from hut tax; trespass in Solai; hide trade; mission aid; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, stock, regis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PC/RVP 2/7/2</td>
<td>ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT</td>
<td>1919/20</td>
<td>42 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stock trade; influenza; description of European farms; industries; timber concessions; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, pol, med, prices, stock, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729 PC/RVP 2/7/2</td>
<td>ELDAMA RAVINE AND BARINGO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS</td>
<td>1929-1933</td>
<td>214 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baringo AR 1929</td>
<td>H. G. Oldfield</td>
<td>2/1/30</td>
<td>46 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food shortage continues; locusts; LNC progress; ethnographic notes on each tribal group; native tribunals; water problem at Kabarnet; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eldama R3.vine AR 1929</td>
<td>W. B. Brook</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>30 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poor condition of roads and bridges; station difficulties; problem of Uasin Gishu Masai and Wanderobo; squatter problem; labour shortage; no education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop, trade, regis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Eldama R3.vine AR 1930</td>
<td>V. M. McKeag</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>19 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic troubles of settlers; refusal of Uasin Gishu Masai to move; labour shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, trade, regis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baringo AR 1930</td>
<td>G. B. Rimington</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>25 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Pp. 1-9 on both Reels 21 and 22]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locusts; more friendly attitude toward govt; increase in cases before tribunals; LNC progress; lack of Tuken response to missions; station water supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baringo AR 1931</td>
<td>G. B. Rimington</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>30 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seed distribution; locusts; appointment of younger headmen; amalgamation plan for LNCs; failure of mission outschool; staff shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop, roads.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldama R3.vine AR 1931</td>
<td>W. A. Perreau</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>28 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description of station; squatter problem; locusts in Kamasia; trespass on settler farms; oversupply of labour; new prison; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, trade, roads, regis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldama R3.vine AR 1932</td>
<td>W. A. Perreau</td>
<td>3/1/33</td>
<td>32 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nubian nuisance; reconditioning; plans for Uasin Gishu Masai; land commission; famine relief; demand for school from South Tuken; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop, trade, regis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Summary of the Work of the Dutch Astronomical Expedition Now Residing at Equator</td>
<td>Dr. C. H. Hins</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>4 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test of new methods and instruments; description of results.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR/2 BARINGO DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>G. R. B. Brown</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>24 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food shortage; cultivation increase; decline in demand for labour; tribunal for each tribe; indifference to mission; overstocking; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, seeds, roads, trade, hdm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baringo AR 1933</td>
<td>G. R. B. Brown</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>39 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Closing of Ravine station; rain failure; loss of stock and crops; trespass; reconditioning; lack of good headmen; rules for hearing applications for famine relief; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, trade, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recovery from famine; slow progress; seeds issue; stock theft; visit of governor; Uasin Gishu Masai to move; reconditioning; unfavourable comment on chiefs; amalgamation of districts; LNC finance; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, trade, pop.

No famine relief; murders; reconditioning; adverse comment on headmen; move of Uasin Gishu Masai to Narok; mission school advance; irrigation scheme; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Kamasia-Njemps and Suk-Turkana tensions; new headmen for Kamasia; stock theft; reconditioning; native tribunal failures; demand for labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Coronation; improvement in Kamasia headmen; native tribunals; labour demand; mission schools; improvement in tribal police; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Difficulty in administering tribes; movement toward pastoral life; visit of governor; limited mission work; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, reconditioning, hdm.

Measures to prevent grass destruction; Kamasia refusal of destocking; reconditioning problems; students out of district; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop, hides.

Trespass; famine; stock theft; cattle sales; meningitis outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Reconditioning; response to KAR recruitment; poor mission effort; stats on jud, rnf.

KAR recruiting; agreement to build govt school; agitation against Nubians; progress of mission school; stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock.

Governor's visit; food shortage; grazing problems; labour conscription; closing of mission school; fishing industry; stats on jud, rnf, cattle sales.

Opening of Kabarnet school; drought; trespass; Suk-Turkana relations; labour conscription; locusts; fishing industry; stats on jud, rnf, stock sales.

Disturbances on Turkana border; trespass; locust infestation; reconditioning; Suk-Njemps conflict; education progress; stats on jud, rnf, fishing.

Reel 23

Summary of events; Suk-Njemps discord; agreement on stock census; return of askaris; reconditioning schemes; locust campaign; progressive spirit of LNC; stats on jud, rnf, pop.

Description of administrative structures; fishing industry; restriction on drinking; stock theft; trade licenses; cattle sales; reconditioning; stats on jud, rnf, pop, stock, stock sales.

Division of district for development purposes; first agric officer at Kabarnet; border problems; trespass; development plans; cattle sales; demand for education; fishing industry; stats on jud, med, chfs, X-M.

Destocking; reduced number of sub-headmen; increased labour supply; demand for education; fishing industry; stats on jud, med, pop.

Cattle sales; operations against DYM; detail on Kolloa incident; policy levy force for Suk; start of location councils; schemes; honey quarrel with Elgeyo-Marakwet; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med, stock sales.


Levy force withdrawn from East Suk; governor's visit; honey barrel affair; improved tribunals; below average maize harvest; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, fish, stock X.

Drought; little progress with stock sale; reconditioning; establishment of agric betterment fund; need for second school; stats on jud, rnf, med, stock, agric fund, AfrDC.

Stock death; Njemps irrigation scheme; governor's visit; settling of honey barrel affair; boundary disputes; overstocking problems; fishing industry closed; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, stock, cattle sales, AfrDC.

Enclosure in South Baringo; Emergency; low standard of agric; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, stock census, cattle sales, hides, AfrDC, hdm.

Progress of irrigation scheme; Lembus land question; stock theft; location council progress; boundary disputes; crops of district; overstocking; states on jud, tax, rnf, stock sales, hides. AfrDC.

Land rehabilitation; schemes; stock sales; fishing industry; tax collection; DYM; registration of voters; reorganisation of administration; Dorobo "invasion"; stock thefts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, hides and animal products, AfrDC.

Deterioration of land; opposition to destocking; cattle quarantines; African elections; honey barrel affair; divisional system established; improvement schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock census, AfrDC.

Emphasis on land reclamation; crop production and livestock rules; local govt expansion; agric schemes; destocking; lack of trained teachers; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, hides.
Destocking campaign; increase in betterment schemes; land reclamation;
staff changes; lack of teachers; stats on jud, tax, rnf, destocking, hides.

Famine relief; land betterment schemes; registration of voters; political
activity; new crops; destocking; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock sales and destocking.
land regis, hdm, AfrDC.

770 ER/2 SOUTH BARINGO (RAVINE) SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

ER/3 SOUTH BARINGO SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1956.
Consolidation of control schemes; foot and mouth disease; voter registration;
Emergency; Lembus forest after Grogan concession; relations with settlers;
agric schemes; demand for better schools; stats on stock sales, hides and skins, jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC.

ER/4 SOUTH BARINGO SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1957.
Progress in arresting deterioration of land; drive for stock reduction; foot
and mouth quarantine; elections; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime,
cattle sales, hides and skins, AfrDC.

ELGM/1 ELGEYO AND MARAKWET DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
Correspondence re judicial ordinance and cases; hut tax.

First year of administration in Marakwet; description of the Marakwet; need
for efficient headmen; need for larger police force; stats on jud, rev, pop; map.
Rumours at start of war; refusal to pay tax and Uganda Police action; little authority of headmen; social structure of Marakwet; irrigation trenches; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet more submissive; increase in hut tax; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet more submissive; increase in hut tax; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet more submissive; increase in hut tax; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet AR 1917/18. M. R. R. Vidal. n.d. 16 pp. Reduction of hut and poll tax; first moran out to work; food shortage; passive resistance to govt; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, prices, stock.

Marakwet AR 1918/19. M. R. R. Vidal. n.d. 16 pp. Reduction of hut and poll tax; first moran out to work; food shortage; passive resistance to govt; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Marakwet AR 1919/20. M. R. R. Vidal. n.d. 17 pp. Improvement in headmen; Suk returned to their reserve; social advances; improvement to station; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.


Elgeyo AR 1921. J. A. Massam. n.d. 11 pp. Staff to Tambach; Elgeyo backwardness; little trade; stats on tax, pop, stock.

Marakwet AR 1922. G. M. Castle-Smith. n.d. 7 pp. Influenza epidemic; tax raise; return of salt licks; cattle quarantine; industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet AR 1922. G. M. Castle-Smith. n.d. 7 pp. Influenza epidemic; tax raise; return of salt licks; cattle quarantine; industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Elgeyo AR 1922. J. A. Massam. n.d. 11 pp. Residence pattern of Elgeyo; transport difficulties; need for dresser; stats on jud, rev, stock, pop chart by location.

Elgeyo and stock back to district from Uasin Gishu; station development; agric and new crops; stats on rev, lbr, pop, stock.

Epidemic of influenza; efforts to encourage new crops; sale of surplus stock; need for medical care and prisons; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, stock.
AR/797 Marakwet AR 1924. 31/12/24. 17 pp.
Signs of progress; question of return to reserve of unoccupied farms on western border; no education facilities; potatoes issued as seed; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Lack of staff; registration; malaria epidemic; poor crops; rinderpest; squatters; start of LNC; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, regis.

Losses to goat disease; water for irrigation; currency problem; neglect of medical dept; rinderpest quarantine; lack of discipline in police; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

Reel 24

AR/800 ELGM/2 ELGEYO-MARAKWET (TAMBACH) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1928-1932. 172 pp.

Shortage of staff; drought; locusts; famine relief; laibons and witchcraft; squatter problem; trading centres; Tambach school; stock quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

Locust destruction; no famine relief; boundaries revision; retirement of many headmen; stock theft; LNC improvement; need for hospital; encouragement of maize and potatoes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med, regis.

Cattle inoculation; dispensary for Tambach; progress of school; boundary questions; laibon troubles; LNC progress; seed issues; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, hdm, pol, med, regis.

Amalgamation of two reserves into one district; locusts; stock theft; re-division of locations; depression in labour demand; squatters; hospital; seeds issue; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, regis.

Conservatism of people; locusts; food shortage; stock thefts; land commission; amalgamation of LNCs; depressed trade; experimental shambas; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, regis.


Famine relief; close of Marakwet station; exodus of squatters from farms; medical survey; rinderpest quarantine; trade slow; five laibons deported; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Land commission's proposals; Mill Hill mission at Tambach; development officer; trade poor; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pol, hdm.

Reduction of poll tax; improvement to roads; start of mission schools; rinderpest; stats on rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, hdm.

LNC rate; increased prosperity; district problems; ineffectiveness of headmen; agric experiments; hide export; stock theft; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, stock, forest; map.
Soil conservation campaign; stock theft; tribal police levy force; witchcraft and laibons; Suk-Marakwet relations; mission expansion; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, forest.

Tension between Nandi and Elgeyo on settler farms; poor relations with West Suk; witchcraft; reorganisation of native tribunals; cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, med, pop, forest.

Drought and locusts; grazing shortage; stock theft; enthusiasm to join KAR; reorganisation of tribunals; location changes; few mission schools; rinderpest; township gazetted; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop, stock, forest.

PC/RVP 2/4/1 ELGEYO-MARAKWET (TAMBACH) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS 1940-1943. 93 pp.

Unprogressive chiefs; laibons and witchcraft; LNC finances; desire for education; malaria; anti-erosion measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, stock, mili.

Loyalty of chiefs; war prosperity; desire for education; problem of excessive drinking; agricultural progress; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

Financial improvement; stock theft; crop diversification; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, stock, mili.

Governor's visit; stock theft decrease; food shortage; new crop experiment; rinderpest inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.


Stock theft decrease; chiefs improvement; more desire for education; agric progress; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Stock theft; LNC elections; conscription of labour; agric progress; return of soldiers; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop.

Reabsorption of askari; betterment schemes; governor's visit; stock census; increased interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pop.

PC/RVP 2/2/3 ELGEYO-MARAKWET DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT 1947. J. B. Carson. 30/1/43. 20 pp.
Kerio valley development scheme; grazing scheme; soil conservation; opposition to govt; agrarian revolution; stock theft; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, stock.

Description of people; tribal police levies imposed for stock theft; soil conservation; settlement scheme; overstocking; demand for schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.
Steps taken to solve overstocking, over-crowding, and soil exhaustion; closer administration; progress of LNC; need for improvement in education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop.

Stock sales; infiltration of DYM; honey barrel dispute; increased police strength; education detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, AfrDC.

Border questions; Kikuyu-Elgeyo friction; local govt and conservatism of elders; soil conservation; stock marketing; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, med, pop, stock.

Problems of destocking; trespass and stock theft; quarantine for foot and mouth; boundary changes and honey barrel affair; crops detail; malaria outbreak; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, med, pop, stock.

Emergency effect; drought; lack of markets for stock; Royal Commission visit; tax collection; honey barrel dispute; crops detail; power of elders; report on Tambach school; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock, hides and skins.

Conservative attitude of people; need for improved communications; grazing control; improved farming; stock sales; stats on jud, AfrDC, pop, stock.

Stability of staff aid to progress; local problems; trespass; changes in chiefs; stock quarantine; need for trained teachers; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock.

Overstocking; revision of Elgeyo locations; alarm over financial position of African District Council; stock theft; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, pop, stock.

Question of Grogan concession; Marakwet complaints against Elgeyo; honey barrel affair; younger men in local govt; first community development officer; enclosure; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.

Grogan concession problem; visit of governor; decline of kokwet elder’s influence; enclosure increasing; overstocking and stock sale; more interest in schools; stats on jud, tax, educ, AfrDC.

Settlement of forest question; enclosure movement; Elgeyo and Marakwet friction; African District Council financial problem; improvement in farming; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, hides and skins.

Consolidation; local politics; African District Council financial crisis; progress in agric; land registration; trade recession; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ.

UG/1  UASIN GISHU DISTRICT QUARTERLY AND ANNUAL REPORTS.  1911-1915/16.  219 pp.  
Correspondence re murder; action taken.
Disease in Nandi cattle; decrease in stock theft; fires; scarce labour; settler grievances; list of farms; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro.

839 Minutes of General Meeting of Uasin Gishu Farmers. P. Chapman.
14/1/11. 2 pp.
Delegation to go to Nairobi; "boys" to be allowed on farms.

840 Settlers of Uasin Gishu Plateau to DC. 16/3/11. 3 pp.
Resolutions passed at meeting: lawlessness of natives; need for more white police; need for rifles.

Disadvantages of centralisation on Naivasha; stock theft; settlers; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop.

Latent hostility between British and Afrikaner settlers; demand for self-govt; overcentralisation; difficulties blocking development; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop.

Health status of district.

Types of white settler; opposition to administration from Naivasha; agric slow; Elgeyo labour; description of Eldoret; self-supporting district; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop.

845 PC/RVP 2/8/2 UASIN GISHU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1914/15.
S. W. J. Scholefield. 5/5/15. 21 pp.
Absence of men at war; stock theft; increased land under cultivation; govt school in Eldoret; stats on jud, rev, tax, rnf, hdm, pri, med, pop, squatters.

Progress on some farms; military; little trouble from Elgeyo; stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, med, pop, safaris.

Description of district; infiltration from Mumias; Dutch settlers; little administration in Elgeyo; facts on Elgeyo; stats on jud, rev, tax, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, med, pop, cattle.

Trouble with Elgeyo; cattle quarantine; trade depression; short memorandum on agric; central school report; separate report on Elgeyo reserve; shortage of food; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf, hdm, pop, pri, pol, acreage, factories.

Raid by Elgeyo on settler stock; epidemic of smallpox, influenza and dysentery; drought; separate report by veterinary officer; central school report; stats or jud, rev, tax, rnf, hdm, pri, med, pop.

Trans Nzoia opened; Elgeyo and Marakwet quiet; new settlers for Trans Nzoia; squatters; public bodies and members; shortage of houses in Eldoret; smallpox outbreak; stats on jud, rev, tax, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop, pro, stock, industries.
   First DC appointed in Oct 1919; rapid agricultural development; Suk and their stock; stats on jud, rev/tax, pop.


   Locusts; tax collection difficulties; increase in crime; amalgamation of Nzoia with Rift Valley; recommendations for controlling the problem of squatter stock; land bank; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, pro.

   No annual report for district; reports of postmaster, Eldoret School, prison, forestry, Resident Magistrate, police, veterinary. Public works, Govt African School (Tambach).

   Dairying increase; decline in European population; more squatters; shortage of labour; improvement in agric stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop, forest rev.

   Trade increase; stock theft; squatters; scarce labour; improvement in agric stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop, forest rev.

   Move toward mixed farming; stock theft; move of Dorobo; coronation celebrations; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, timber, crime.

   High prices; elections; squatter cattle problem; Nandi-Elgeyo threat; locusts; rinderpest; good trading year; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, timber.

   Locusts and drought; grass fires; internment of enemy aliens at outbreak of war; question of Afrikaner recruitment; movement of Uasin Gishu Masai; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop.

   Complaints against labour; Dutch loyalty; squatters; transfer of Kenya High School to Eldoret; overcrowding in jail and hospital; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

   Soldiers and POW camp; progress in township; no labour shortage; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock, timber.

   Increased production; labour difficulties; description of crops; housing shortage; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, crop acreage, vet, stock.

   Drought and grass fires; stock theft; politics; smallpox outbreak; Italian POWs used in harvest; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

   Squatter cattle moved; elections to LegCo; labour conscription; new hut tax method; agricultural campaigns; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pro.
AR/865  PC/RVP 2/8/21  UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT.  
Production effort at peak; politics; description of public and private employers; overcrowding in hospital; trade decline at Kitale; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pri, pol, med, stock.

866  PC/RVP 2/3/2  UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT.  
Problems for farmers; African farm labour dissatisfied; European political feeling; squatters; Kitosh political feeling; disunity among trading community; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pro, regis, stock, crime.

867  PC/RVP 2/3/3  UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT.  
Importance of labour officer; new settlers and factories; squatter cattle; strong colour bar; neglect of the African; establishment of African Advisory Committees.

868  PC/RVP 2/3/4  UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT.  
Movement towards mixed farming; squatter cattle; DYM; elections; Nan-di grievances; maize shortage; detail on labour problem; race relations; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, cattle, banking.

869  PC/RVP 2/3/5  UASIN GISHU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  
New settlers; new secondary industries in Eldoret; removal of squatter stock; DYM in Trans Nzoia; labour detail; stats on jud, med.

870  PC/RVP 2/3/6  UASIN GISHU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  
Reduction of squatter stock; handing over of farms in Kipkarren to Nandi; EA Indian National Congress at Eldoret; housing problem; tribal associations.

871  PC/RVP 2/3/6  TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  
Anti-DYM measures; grass fires; pass rules applied to Suk; lack of discipline of farm labour; reduction of squatter stock; serious overcrowding at hospital; shortage of labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro.

872  PC/RVP 2/3/5  TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  
DYM arson campaign; counter measures; restriction of Kitosh; stats on jud, rev/exp.

873  UG/2  UASIN GISHU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  

Visit of governor; problem of Dorobo; reduction of squatter cattle; expansion of Eldoret; social centres in rural areas; stats on rnf, African Union School.

Emergency; little sympathy for Mau Mau; elections to LegiCo; Dorobo problems; squatter stock; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri.

876  AR 1953.  J. A. H. Wolff.  5/2/54.  18 pp.  
Emergency; exodus of Kikuyu from district; screening; European criticism of govt; improvement in African areas of Eldoret; no improvement in race relations; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

Little Mau Mau activity; squatter stock; European politics; move of Dorobo; expansion of Eldoret; stats on jud, tax, rnf.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>W. N. B. Loudon</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>European apathy to politics; discussion on county council status; Dorobo move; Nandi squatters; African elections planned; flourishing trade; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>W. N. B. Loudon</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>European and Asian political activity; Kikuyu labour; squatter stock; county council status debate; boundary changes; crop description; extension of social welfare; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>G. J. W. Pedraza</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Kikuyu return to district; elimination of squatter stock; county council set up; increase in crime; Eldoret housing shortage; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>G. Tait</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Lennox-Boyd constitution and elections; county council; unemployment; increase in Kikuyu; proposals for county council; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>P. G. Tait</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Visit of Queen Mother; boundary alterations; unemployment problem; grazing of illegal stock; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TN/1 TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1951-1961. 222 pp.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>F. R. Wilson</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>DYM and Mau Mau; governor's visit; constitutional issue; housing and hospital problems; Kikuyu influx; stats on crops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>J. B. Carson</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>No trouble from DYM or Mau Mau; complacency among settlers; demand for schools; prosperity and expansion of Kitale; race relations; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>[C. J. Denton?]</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Emergency and screening of Kikuyu; dissatisfaction with govt among settlers; influx to Kitale due to Kapenguria trial; proposals for county council; housing problem in Kitale; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>C. J. Denton</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Little effect of Emergency; DYM revival; constitutional question; curfew on Kikuyu; question of county council; stats on pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>D. G. Christie-Miller</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Little security difficulty; political activity and multi-racialism; DYM activity; foot and mouth disease; sanitation among farm labour; stats on jud, tax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>G. N. Hampson</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Little effect of Emergency; LegiCo election; Trans Nzoia association; registration for African elections; KEM question; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>G. N. Hampson</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Stable conditions; reintroduction of KEM on farms; African elections and new constitution; DYM; problem of African education; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>A. B. Simpson</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Drop in crop prices; reduction of labour force on farms; political apathy; governor's visit; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>A. B. Simpson</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Political uncertainty; visit of Queen Mother; new housing for Kitale; surplus labour; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Change in European outlook after Lancaster House; influx of Kikuyu at end
of Emergency; African political awakening and European reaction to Congo;
stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.

Depressing year for settlers; security situation; supply of labour; trade de-
cline; African political consciousness; stock thefts; stats on jud, tax, rnf,
stock, timber, pro.

Depressing year for settlers; security situation; supply of labour; trade de-
cline; African political consciousness; stock thefts; stats on jud, tax, rnf,
stock, timber, pro.

Pastoral farming; most land for settlement already allotted; poor labour;
stats on jud, rev, pop.

Move of Laikipia Masai; stock farming of settlers; confidence for future;
stats on jud, rev, pol, pop.

Masai move; shortage of labour; need to feed farm employees better; pro-
sperity of settlers; stats on jud, rev, pol, prices.

NKU/9  NAIVASHA DISTRICT AND EXTRA-PROVINCIAL DISTRICT ANNUAL

Pastoral farming; most land for settlement already allotted; poor labour;
stats on jud, rev, pol.

Move of Laikipia Masai; stock farming of settlers; confidence for future;
stats on jud, rev, pol, pop.

Masai move; shortage of labour; need to feed farm employees better; pro-
sperity of settlers; stats on jud, rev, pol, prices.
Resignation of Naivasha Advisory Committee; squatter increase; need for native councils; Gilgil affairs; hospital staff removed; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Conditions under which squatters are entering the district; criticism of present ordinance.

Increase in squatters; problem of hearing African cases; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Visit of parliamentary commission; squatter problem; need for native tribunals; European schools opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Resident Native Labourers Ordinance and control of squatters; Naivasha water supply problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol, pop.

Opening of Solai railroad; visit of Governor Grigg; reduction of unauthorized squatters; stock disease; growth of Nakuru; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, acreage.

Need to appoint kiama of Kikuyu elders to try petty cases; water supply problem at Naivasha; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, pop.

916 AR 1928. C. E. Ward. 21/2/29. 11 pp.
Thomson's Falls railway complete; visit of Prince of Wales; squatters; need for medical officer at Naivasha; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol, pop, acreage.

Formation of new Naivasha province; East Coast fever outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, acreage.

Description of district; elections for district council; flood danger; squatter improvement; decrease in trade; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, vet, pop, acreage.

Early history of district; trade decrease; strikes; locust menace; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock, vet, acreage.

Description of district council's work; land bank help to farmers; problems of farmers; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock.

Decrease in African population; improvement in trade; problems of Naivasha town; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

922 NAIVASHA SUB-DISTRICT AND DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
Correspondence re ARs and their organization; 1954 stats on rnf, tax.

No slackening of African political activities; African assaults on Europeans; squatters; stats on jud, tax, pop.
AR/924
Mau Mau and problems; scarce labour; stats on jud.

Emergency measures and repatriation of Kikuyu; terrorist gang overruns Naivasha police station; screening teams; torch bearers society set up; county council established; stats on jud. rnf. vet.

Critical phase of Emergency; interrogation centre; pilot scheme for return of Kikuyu; new administrative stations; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

End of organised terrorism in Rift Valley; African electoral registration; Kikuyu return; farm guards; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, educ. pro, pol, med, pop, stock, KEM, African Trust Fund.

African elections; problems of Kikuyu labour; Lennox-Boyd constitution; pass control; AR of education department, Naivasha West; stats on jud, pop, pol, crime.

Financial recession; mismanagement of county council; new schools; Emergency matters; new elections; stock theft; reports of education, Maendeleo ya Wanawake, and veterinary depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol., cr., crime, pass books.

AR 1959. J. B. Carson. 21/1/60. 48 pp.
European political uncertainty; easing of financial recession; easing of restrictions on KEM; controversy over land in white highlands; reports of labour, education, veterinary, community development depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, crime, inspection.

Anxiety and despondency among Europeans since Lancaster House; reactions of Africans; KANU activity; rise in crime; spate of trade union activity; reports of labour, education, veterinary depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri, pol.

PC/RVP 2/10/1 NAKURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1909/10.
Greater contentment among settlers; cattle diseases; menace of Somali stock; rust attacks on wheat; stats on jud, rev. rnf, pro.

PC/RVP 2/10/1b NAKURU DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. March 1910.
Nakuru conservancy; ostrich farming; scarce labour; stock disease; stats on rnf.

NKU/1 NAKURU DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.

AR 1909/10. Identical to AR/933.

Inoculation for rinderpest; increase in land value; improvements in Nakuru town; govt school opened; stats on jud, rev., rnf, food prices.
AR/938 PC/RVP 2/10/2 NAKURU DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. December 1911. E. Pearson. 19/11. 5 pp. Buildings in town; trouble with Kikuyu in forest areas; desertion of farm labour; stats on rev, food prices.

AR 1911/12. 23/5/12. 10 pp. District in hands of town magistrate; wages of labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pol, stock sale, food prices.

AR 1912/13. R. L. Deacon. 20/5/13. 11 pp. Work of administration; township survey; agric show; non-native poll tax; stats on jud, pol.

AR 1914/15. F. M. Lamb. 26/6/15. 27 pp. Control of squatters; governor’s visit; social condition of labour; military affairs; European industries; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, acreage, dead animals.

AR 1915/16. F. M. Lamb. n. d. 23 pp. Kikuyu squatter question; inter-tribal riots; Carrier Corps recruitment; town problems; War Council meeting at Nakuru; farmers in army; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med, pol. acreage, cattle diseases, milc.

AR 1917/18. H. A. Young. n. d. 12 pp. Shortage of food for squatters; industries; maize and flax production; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, med, pop, output of mills.

AR 1918/19. H. A. Young. n. d. 10 pp. Famine relief for squatters; maize chief industry; increase in children at school; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, med, pol.

AR 1919/20. H. A. Young. 27/5/20. 9 pp. War Memorial Hospital; need for more European police; chief crops; increase in school enrollment; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pol, med.


AR 1928. E. C. Crewe-Read. n. d. 21 pp. Good race relations; drought; visit of Prince of Wales; Masai trespass; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop.


AR 1930. H. H. Trafford. 24/3/31. 10 pp. Description of district; native agitators back to reserve; need to control Kikuyu; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pri, pol.

AR 1931. S. O. V. Hodge. 29/1/32. 25 pp. Locust infestation; Lord Delamere’s death; Kikuyu tribunal established; need to move Dorobo; sanitation in Nakuru town; outbreak of plague; stats on rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, pop, vet.

AR 1932. I. R. Gillespie. n. d. 25 pp. District Council affairs; locusts prevalent; reduction of squatters; no sanitary improvement in Nakuru town; lack of funds; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, vet.

AR/953  Kikuyu tribunal unsatisfactory; raid by Dorobo on Masai; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Secy of State's visit; problem of Masai trespass; return of Lumbwa laibons to Kericho; mosquito problem in town; trade improvement; increase in crime; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, post office.

AR/955  Secy of State's visit; problem of Masai trespass; return of Lumbwa laibons to Kericho; mosquito problem in town; trade improvement; increase in crime; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, post office.

Governor's visit; decrease in crime; improvement in sisal and dairy industries; town detail; little trespass; school progress; little improvement in trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, post office.

Foot and mouth outbreak; support for income tax; other tribes for tribunal; some shortage of labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pol, crime, post office, pop.

AR 1937.  E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 19/2/38. 48 pp.
Coronation ceremonies; wave of prosperity; income tax accepted; African demand for schools; good work of Kikuyu tribunal; move of Dorobo; report on European and Indian schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, crime, stock.


"Subdued" prosperity; agric show; visit of governor; Kikuyu infiltration; unsanitary conditions in town; Dorobo problem; native markets; problems of resident labourers; schools detail; dry weather and locusts; labour strikes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock, vet.

Effect of war; internment of aliens; price control; manpower committee; locusts; military school; problem of Tindet Dorobo; squatters; native markets; schools by race; mixed farming; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock.

Troops in district; drying up of Lake Nakuru; complaints about labour; schools by race; list of townships; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop, vet.

962 NTKU/3  NAKURU-NAIVASHA-RAVINE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1941-1944. 145 pp.

Registration of women; improvement in Nakuru water supply; Indian election to Municipal Board; plans to move Tindet Dorobo; labour complaints; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Increased crop production; labour conscription; native markets; use of Italian POWs on farms; trade decline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pri, pop.

Military and POW camps; food shortage; smallpox outbreak; African desire to get into trade; labour shortage and lack of discipline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pop, vet, forest.
Election to LegiCo; preparation of five year plan; description of townships;
stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pri, pop, vet.

180 pp.

Retirement of Hamilton-Ross; moves to provide more welfare services
for Africans; labour shortage; high prices of produce; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pop.

969  AR 1946.  F. W. Carpenter.  27/3/47.  30 pp.
Visits by governor and Under-Secy of State; Londiani incorporated into
Nakuru district; Olenguruone settlement; shortage of housing; squatter pro-
blems; progress on Dundori Social Centre; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp,
rnf, lbr, pri, pop.

Criticism of African attitude; demand for plots in townships; African Ad-
visory Committees established in major towns; trouble with Olenguruone
settlement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, crime, stock.

African boycott of Asian shops; little contact between the races; Jewish
internee camp at Gilgil; problems of townships; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, med, Native Trust Fund, telegrams.

Registration controversy among Europeans; problems of cattle in town-
ships; African unrest; inadequate welfare facilities for Africans; stats on
jud, rev/exp, pri, African Trust Fund.

Lack of advance in townships; lack of staff to deal with Mau Mau; no ad-
vances in social welfare; Olenguruone cleared; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, pop.

160 pp.

Visit of Secy of State; need for closer contact between African and Euro-
pean; rating powers; efforts to counter Mau Mau; squatter problems; stats
on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol, pop, Native Trust Fund.

Reel 28

Spread of Mau Mau society; Nakuru Municipal Board raised to Council sta-
tus; Beecher report; social welfare detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

Emergency detail and exodus of Kikuyu; visit of Royal Commission; tempo-
rary chiefs appointed; tighter control of African schools; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pri.

All activity subordinate to fight against Mau Mau; visit of Lennox-Boyd;
move of Dorobo to Olenguruone; polio outbreak; labour shortage; stats on
jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, pri, County Council, Emergency, pro.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR/994</td>
<td>QR, Sept. 1911</td>
<td>B. D. Browne</td>
<td>30/9/11</td>
<td>14 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1911/2</td>
<td>H. B. Popplewell</td>
<td>17/4/12</td>
<td>15 pp.</td>
<td>Masai moved back to Laikipia; unwillingness to move; stats on jud, rev, vet, pri, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1912/3</td>
<td>H. McClure</td>
<td>31/3/13</td>
<td>9 pp.</td>
<td>Movement of Masai; arguments to show that southern reserve no worse than Laikipia; stats on jud, stock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1920/21</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td></td>
<td>34 pp.</td>
<td>Increase in number of settlers; unrest among Somalis; labour from Kikuyu reserves; stock and diseases; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1922</td>
<td>C. H. Adams</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>23 pp.</td>
<td>Survey of farms; move of Somali cattle out of district; district committee and farmers’ associations; stats on jud, rnf, pol, pop, prices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1923</td>
<td>C. H. Adams</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>43 pp.</td>
<td>Problem of removal of Somalis; Samburu trespass; settlers’ problems; stock disease; stats on jud, rev, pop, rnf, pol, forest, ivory, stock, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1924</td>
<td>J. A. G. Elliot</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>19 pp.</td>
<td>Description of district; increase in Kikuyu population; increase in revenue; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1925</td>
<td>J. A. G. Elliot</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>29 pp.</td>
<td>Question of station site; Pokot inroads into district; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUM/6 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT</td>
<td>H. H. Trafford</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>20 pp.</td>
<td>Description of district; settlement of Somali question; African cattle on European farms; stock disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUM/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1929</td>
<td>C. H. Adams</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>50 pp.</td>
<td>Samburu, Dorobo, and Somali problems; fall of prices; locust menace; description of crops; railway to Thomson’s Falls; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, stock, game, land cultivated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/RVP 2/9/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1930. 70 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR/1011 AR 1930. Identical to AR/1008.

1012 Rumuruti Veterinary Area AR 1930. Identical to AR/1009.

Question of final dispatch of Dorobo from Laikipia; unemployment; increase in squatters; election to road board and district committee; locust destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, shops.

Stock disease; problems of Dorobo stock; stats on quarantine, vet.

Severe effects of depression; locusts; Dorobo question unsettled; Samburu boundary problem; serious education position; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri.

1016 AR 1933. H. H. Trafford. 24/1/34. 23 pp.
Alarm at Samburu trespass; murders by Samburu; drought; income tax controversy; movement of Dorobo; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

1017 RUM/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1934. H. B. Sharpe.
2/2/35. 20 pp.
Powys murder case; Carter Commission report and European reactions; Samburu into Rift Valley Province; Dorobo move into Samburu; squatter problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Efforts to bring Samburu under control; Samburu moved to Rift Valley; problem of moran organisation; prohibition of spear carrying; murders; Turkana trespass; stats on pop.

32 pp.
Amalgamation of Laikipia and Samburu in April; Abyssinian war provides markets; KAR patrol in Samburu; more murders and levy force instituted; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop.

Samburu age group change; control of moran; trespass of Masai and Turkana; cattle theft; LNC opened in Samburu; KCA in Laikipia; increase in squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

1021 AR 1937. E. D. Emley. 30/1/38. 34 pp.
Control of Samburu moran; visit of governor; school at Maralal; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District Council in Laikipia; reconditioning in Samburu; problems of fire; Turkana problem; poverty of local settlers; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, med.

War; settlers join forces; Samburu opposition to cattle culling; Turkana trespass; discharge of labour; elephant nuisance; stats on jud, rev/exp, tax, pop.

Trespass in Laikipia; local govt in Samburu; removal of missionary; shortage of grazing; problem of Samburu cattle route; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Group farm system in Laikipia; elections for Aberdare District Council; Samburu cattle sales to military; agric report; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.
Thornson's Falls settlers criticism of govt; labour schemes; grazing control and branding in Samburu; stats on jud, rev/ exp.

AR 1943. J. D. McKeen. 28/2/44. 14 pp.
Drought in Laikipia; rationing problems; food shortage in Samburu; criticism of Samburu chiefs and elders; stats on jud, rev/ exp. pop.

AR 1944. J. D. McKeen. 28/2/45. 11 pp.
District Council unsatisfactory; bad report on Kikuyu Independent School at Rurruruti; stats on jud, rev/ exp. pop.

Samburu Sub-District AR 1944. 18/12/44. 4 pp.
Locust campaigns; sales of stock; drought; delay in tax.

Description of crops; high production.

Prosperity in Laikipia; return of soldiers; locust campaigns and stock sales in Samburu; stats on jud, rnf, med.

Locust campaign; grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1946.
Planning for Thomson's Falls; KAU influence; road trouble; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med.

Maralal separated from Laikipia; Thomson's Falls' water supply problem; squatter problem; increase in trade; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, pop, pri, med.

PC/RVP 2/3/4 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1948.
Elections for LegCo; census; unsatisfactory farm schools; trade improvement; plan to move HQ to Thomson's Falls; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med.

PC/RVP 2/3/5 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1949.
J. R. Nimmo. 20/2/50. 17 pp.
Settler frustration toward govt; progress in African education; squatter control; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, pop.

PC/RVP 2/3/6 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1950.
W. N. Loudon. n. d. 15 pp.
Demand for move of HQ to Thomson's Falls; increase in land under cultivation; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.

LKA/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1951. 35 pp.
Reports of labour, forest, agric, medical, soil conservation, veterinary depts and land bank.

LKA/2 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1952.
W. N. Loudon. n. d. 36 pp.
Visit of Princess Elizabeth; election issues; oaths by Kikuyu; suppression of Mau Mau; move of district HQ; murders in district; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.
Increase in Mau Mau activity; settler criticism of govt; visit of Royal Commission; decrease in African population; evacuation of Kikuyu; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, med, pop.

Improvement in Emergency; new constitutional proposals; polio outbreak; Aberdare County Council begun; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, med, pop, crime.


Improvement in Emergency; labour problem; work of pseudo gangs; visit of governor; need for educational advancement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, pop.

Main emphasis shift from Emergency to farming; disappointing registration for African elections; return of KEM; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.

Year of consolidation; unrest among Nandi farm labour; African elections; abolition of farm guards; schemes for return of KEM; reports on forest, medical, agric, veterinary; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, pop, crime.

European elections; local govt projects; growth of primary schools; return of more KEM; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.

Continuing control on movement of Kikuyu; visit of governor; problem of stock theft; shortage of schools; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

Ending of Emergency; increasing African political and trade union activity; influx of Kikuyu; KANU and tribalism; European protest at Lancaster House; voter registration; crop and stock disease; stats on jud, tax, rnf, medic, crime, stock marketing, pro.

Drought; floods; European uncertainty; deterioration of economic situation; visit of governor; stock theft problem; tribal animosity; unemployment; stats on jud, tax, rnf, medic, crime, voter regis.


Safaris to look for station site; Karamoja attack on Turkana; boundaries of district; problem of tax collection; Turkwell mission; problem of food supply.

Turkana AR 1911/12. n. d. 10 pp.
Loss of boma buildings; stats on rev, rnf, pri, pop.
Passive resistance of Turkana; Turkana raid on Samburu; political position unsatisfactory; stats on jud, rev/tax, med.


Turkana attacks on Suk; Kacheliba HQ boma; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop.

1057 AR 1917/18. S. O. V. Hodge and D. A. Reid. n.d. 9 pp.
Failure of rains; outbreak of cerebro spinal meningitis; migrations of Suk; shortage of food; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop.

Turkana put under military administration; border raids; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop.

Suk feelings of injustice and fear of Turkana raids; inclusion of Suk in separate district advised.

Suk-Karamojong raids; stagnant trade; peace on Turkana border; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med.

Raid by Turkana; emphasis on internal administration; no surgeon in district; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pop.


Description of Suk and district; relations with other tribes; labour out for first time; trade in stock; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pop. pro.

Raid by Turkana; relations with other tribes; cattle quarantine; start in registration; changes in headmen; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pop, stock sales.

Description of hill and pastoral Suk; unpaid Turkana compensation; ghee production; doctor posted to district; Kacheliba unhealthy; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Description of district and people; little inducement to agric; boundaries; drought; improvement in trade; stock quarantine; need for new buildings; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, stock.

Conservatism of Suk; developments in communication and trade; locusts; chiefs small role in administration; quarantine for cattle; poor police discipline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, pri, med, pop, X.

Health of officers; general characteristics of people; trespass; locust campaign; fall in prices; buildings for new HQ at Kapenguria; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X.
Indifference towards govt; transfer of HQ to Kapenguria; depression in trade; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, med, X.

Conservatism of Suk; inefficient headmen; educational progress; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pop, med, X.

Comments on all staff; description of district; overstocking; drought and locusts; trespass; visit of land commission; poor trade; little progress by BCMS mission; progress of Kapenguria school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, pop, X.

Meeting with Uganda officials over Karamoja boundary; drought and trespass problems; little authority of chiefs and headmen; success of school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, pop, X.

Comment on all staff; stock theft and trespass in Trans Nzoia; review of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, X.

Popularity of school; buildings; improvements; course of instruction; agric work.

Boundary with Uganda; conservatism of LNC; problems of native tribunal; description of agric demonstration plots; overstocking; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop.

Progress; new students; improvements; school plots and agricultural education; stats on rnf.

Need to take more pupils and staff; new syllabus; anti-erosion instruction; school gardens; Kaputir School in Turkana; stats on rnf.

Rumour of Suk unrest in Trans Nzoia; influence of demonstration plots; more demand for labour; little authority of headmen; little progress of mission; quarantine for rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Strained relations with Elgeyo-Marakwet; boundary agreement with Uganda; beginning of medical work in reserve; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Stock theft and border problems with Elgeyo-Marakwet; unpopular Uganda boundary; visit of governor; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

AR 1939. J. D. Stringer. n. d. 21 pp.
Suk-Elgeyo boundary affairs; unsatisfactory Suk-Trans Nzoia affairs; poor rainfall; locusts; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.
Stock theft problems; progress in agric.

West Suk made district in Rift Valley; infiltration of Elgon Masai; malaria outbreak; stats on tax, rnf.

Incursion of Uganda Suk; stock sale to military; mining concessions in West Suk; praise for demonstration plots; medical report; stats on tax.

Visit of governor; severe drought; boundary problems; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Cattle sales; stock theft; stress on agric; overstocking; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

Need for development; boundary questions; LNC finance problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Difficulty in encouraging cattle sales; Uganda boundary; education progress; need for improved grazing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, pop.

Infiltration of alien tribes; LNC election and financial position; improvement of tribunals; description of development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Introduction of DYM; governor's visit; census; poverty of LNC; development projects and problems; stats on jud, med.

Improvements in district; DYM; boundary questions; grazing control; low cattle sales; need for more medical services; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med.

DYM activities; Kolloa incident; problem of aliens; boundary questions; more police for district; mining; difficult to fill schools; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med.

Alien problem; boundary problems; comments on chiefs; overstocking; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, AfrDC.

Trial of Kenyatta at Kapenguria; alien question; DYM; reduction of police force; overstocking; stats on jud, rnf, AfrDC.

Little desire for advancement; drought; end of alien problem; boundary matters; first location councils; enclosure progress; grazing control; stats on jud, rnf, AfrDC, X.

AR 1954. A. D. Shirreff. 6/1/55. 34 pp.
DYM activity; boundary affairs; weakness of African District Council; small demand for education; stats on jud, rnf, educ, PWD, X.
DYM activity and counter measures; witchcraft among Suk; border affairs; ineffective African District Council; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pri, med, PWD, stock, AfrDC, X.

**AR/I099**
AR 1955. A. D. Skirreff. 30/12/55. 52 pp.

**1100**
NANDI DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1904-1912. 275 pp.

**1101**
Kaimililo problem; stats on rev, rnf.

**1102**
QR, Sept. 1905. F. W. Gaar. 6/10/05. 3 pp.
Worsening native affairs; refusal to pay fine; district closed.

**1103**
F. W. Gaar to Sub-Commissioner, Kisumu. 27/9/05. 2 pp.
List of hostile acts by Nandi during 1905.

**1104**
QR, June 1905. F. W. Gaar. 23/6/05. 3 pp.
Failure to convene meeting of chiefs; Nandi hostile; settlers driven out of district; need for Nandi reserve.

**1105**
Hut tax collection; additional locations established; smallpox outbreak; friction over salt licks; rubber trade; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

**1106**
Undefined administrative boundaries; history of district administrative organisation; judicial procedure; Nandi customs; hut tax collection; stats on rev, pop, pol.

**1107**
QR, June 1911. N. Monckton. 30/6/11. 22 pp.
Chiefs' powers; road making; slow cattle trade; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

**1108**
Death of laibon; more willingness to pay taxes; Masai return to Mumias District; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

**1109**
QR, Dec. 1911. N. Monckton. 7/1/12. 20 pp.
Installation of new laibon; hut tax collection; outlaws in Tinderet forest; stats on jud, rev, pri.

**1110**
QR, Mar. 1912. N. Monckton. 31/3/12. 18 pp.
Cattle theft; circumcision; completion of telegraph line to Eldoret; stats on jud, pri.

**1111**
QR, June 1912. N. Monckton. 2/7/12. 18 pp.
Praise for laibon; planting of crops; circumcision ceremonies; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev, rnf.

**1112**
QR, Sept. 1912. N. Monckton. 30/9/12. 16 pp.
Collection of hut tax begun; need for more roads; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol.

**1113**
Need for more staff; border relations; trade growth; African administration; plague in Kisumu; postal service; labour system; stats on jud, rev, pop, med, pri, ibr, pro.

**1114**
Correspondence re ARs and QRs; ivory; Nandi prison; revenue returns and other stats; appointment of Kathi.

**1115**
AR 1904/05. W. Moyes. 31/3/05. 3 pp.
Smallpox; disturbed state of district; raids; difficulty in collecting tax; stats on rnf.
Food shortage; Nandi excused from paying taxes; new station at Kapsabet; little trade; stats on rnf.

AR 1907/08. C. S. Hemsted. 31/3/08. 12 pp.
Hut tax; settlers in district; road construction; transfer of station to Kapsabet; Nandi changing to agric; stats on jud.

Decrease in hut tax; dishonest Indian traders; importance of rubber trade; stats on jud, rev/.exp, rnf.

AR 1907/08. C. S. Hemsted. 31/3/08. 12 pp.
Hut tax; settlers in district; road construction; transfer of station to Kapsabet; Nandi changing to agric; stats on jud.

Decrease in hut tax; dishonest Indian traders; importance of rubber trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Lynching for witchcraft dealt with by collective punishment; lack of transport; cattle disease; tax collection; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

Road as collective punishment; Indian traders into district; rubber area closed; issue of seeds; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, list of traders.

Progress of chiefs; thieving on increase; large number of Indian traders into district; explanation for closing of rubber area; CMS hospital; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, traders.

Little trade; rubber boom at end; few Nandi out to work; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol.

End of friction between Nandi sections; collection of tax; no real agric progress due to rubber industry; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

AR 1911/12. N. Monckton. 31/3/12. 18 pp.
Work on roads; boundaries defined; trade in cattle; rinderpest; malaria; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol.

Need for ADC; visit of governor; road making; cattle theft; rinderpest cattle losses; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med.

Eagerness of European farmers in Uasin Gishu for squatters; stock quarantine; cerebro spinal fever epidemic; stats on rev/tax, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Increased Nandi labour force; circumcision festival; recruitment for KAR; cattle theft; stats on rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med.

Stock theft problem; need for good communication; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Smallpox epidemic; rinderpest outbreak; lessening of cattle raiding; increase in money in reserve; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pop, pol, med.

Excessive rainfall and rats cause food shortage; increased labour force; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, pop.

Food shortage; movement of stock onto European farms; Nandi leaving district; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pol, pri, med.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR/1132</td>
<td>AR 1919/20. C. S. Hemsted. 15/6/20.</td>
<td>12 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Great increase in number of men out to work; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>NAN/3 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1920-1932.</td>
<td>461 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>AR 1921. A. Field-Jones. 20/2/22.</td>
<td>32 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uneasiness over land alienation; cattle quarantine; redemption of Indian coinage; native registration; transport difficulty; squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>AR 1922. A. Field-Jones. n. d.</td>
<td>57 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Problem of hut tax; cattle quarantine; cattle theft; visit of governor; new currency; registration; departure of AIM from district; history of mission work in Nandi; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>AR 1923. [G. M. Castle-Smith?] n. d.</td>
<td>28 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less cattle theft; August unrest and arrest of Orkoiyot; all witch doctors put in one location; cattle inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>AR 1924. [G. H. C. Boulderson?] n. d.</td>
<td>19 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decrease in stock theft; squatters readily available; use of Kiptaien as paid assistant headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>AR 1926. [B. W. Bond?] n. d.</td>
<td>25 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Severe influenza epidemic; circumcision; collective fines; improvement in headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>AR 1927. B. W. Bond. 27/1/28.</td>
<td>31 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Food shortage; more collective fines; witchcraft problem; improvement among headmen; squatter problem; little progress in mission work; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, pop, pri, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>AR 1928. C. Tomkinson. n. d.</td>
<td>42 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large number of squatters on European farms; more interest in LNC; cattle theft; some food shortage; witchcraft; malaria epidemic; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, educ, pro, pop, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144</td>
<td>AR 1930. A. A. Seldon. n. d.</td>
<td>50 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stock theft; start of veterinary training centre; witchcraft; squatters; limited effectiveness of missions; interest in school; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, educ, pop, pri, med, trade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trouble with Kepchepkendi clan; involvement of former Orkoiyot; scheme for reorganising locations; school progress; stock disease; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, trade; map.

AR 1147  PC/RVP 2/6/1 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1946. 475 pp.

Closer administration; squatter control; progress in administration with younger chiefs; cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, trade.

AR 1149  AR 1934. F. D. Hislop. 6/2/35. 64 pp.  
Laibon and his influence; Carter Commission; squatters; closer administration; development officer employed by LNC; veterinary progress; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, trade.

Laibons and laibonism; Catholic mission in Nandi; decrease in stock theft; appeal tribunal established; stats on jud, rev/exp. rnf, pro, pop, pri, stock, trade; map.

Laiborism and thefts; warning given to Orkoiyot; inter-clan threats; rinderpest quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, pop, trade, mili.

Decrease in stock theft; visit of governor; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, pop, pri, stock, trade, mili.

Stock theft; migration of Nandi; visit of governor; bush clearing campaign; barazas for Nandi squatters in Uasin Gishu; new hospital; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, pop, pri, stock, trade, mili.

Locust invasion; destocking of squatter stock in Uasin Gishu; truculence of Chuma age grade; enlistment in KAR; reorganisation of tribunals; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock, trade.

AR 1155  AR 1940. P. F. Foster. 10/2/41. 21 pp.  
Money paid into reserve from servicemen; increased drinking; LNG revenue falling; malaria outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, pop, stock, trade.

Less stock theft; foot and mouth disease; new LNG; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, vet, pop, trade.

Circumcision of Chuma age grade; disputes with North Kavirondo; cattle purchase by military; visit of governor; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, pop, trade.

Food shortage; stock theft; livestock sales; little revenue for progressive schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp. LNC, rnf, vet, pop, pri.

Malaria outbreak; new chiefs appointed; cattle sales exceed quota; request for return of Kipkarren and Kaimosi farms to Nandi; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp. LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, mili.
Cattle census; governor's baraza; problem of soil conservation; return of
large numbers of cattle from settled area; smallpox vaccination campaign;
stats on jud, tax, vet, pri, pop, mili.

Grazing control; destocking; improvements in Kapsabet; increasing maize
planting; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, pop, pri, med, mili.

PC/RVP 2/3/3 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1947. J. K. R.
Thorp. n. d. 38 pp.
Cooperation with govt; schemes; problems re decision to abolish squatter
stock; completion of first location centre; return of servicemen complete;
stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, stock, mili, crime.

PC/RVP 2/3/4 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1945. J. K. R.
Thorp. 19/2/49. 58 pp.
Return of squatters and stock from settled areas; discovery of gold in re­
serve; visit of governor; problem of Nandi prostitutes; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pop, med, PWD, stock, crime, mili.

PC/RVP 2/3/5 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1949. J. K. R.
Increasing desire among Nandi for agrarian and social betterment; aboli­tion
of squatter cattle in Uasin Gishu; problem of education costs; schemes;
stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pol, med, crime, PWD, mili,
stock sales.

PC/RVP 2/3/6 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1950. P. D.
Purchase of farms in Kipkarren; location boundary disputes; prison com­
plete; location councils; schemes; return of squatters; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pop, pol, med, crime, PWD, mili, stock,
trade.

Central Government Library. NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

AR 1951. G. S. Snell. 15/2/52. 50 pp.
Changes in agric; growth in influence of missions; changing social custome;
reduction of native tribunals; demand for secondary school; stats on jud, tax,
educ, pop, pol, med, crime, PWD, trade, AfrDC, rnf.

Need for soil conservation; Kikuyu expelled from district by Nandi; visit
of governor; suggestion for changes in land tenure; problems with betterment
schemes; return of squatter stock; stats on jud, rnf, educ, pop, crime,
stock. AfrDC.

Little effect of Emergency; visit of Royal Commission; improvements in
farming; age grade change; mining; comments on schools; stats on jud, tax,
rnf, crime, stock. AfrDC.

Enclosure; squatter problem; increase in acreage under cultivation; financial
powers for location councils; settlement scheme at Kaimosi; stats on jud,
tax, AfrDC, rnf, crime, cattle sales.

Malaria campaign; elimination of squatter stock continued; record figures
for stock sales; improvement in African District Council finances; improve­
ment in farming methods; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime, cattle sales. AfrDC,
X.
AR/1172 NFD/11 SAMBURU, RENDILLE, TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1914/15. L. F. Athill. n.d. 7 pp. Turkana menace; movement of Abyssinian Gabbra into British East Africa; Samburu discontent; new system of taxation among Rendille.


AR/1174 Uaso Nyiro Post Report. 1 to 30 June 1915. A. A. G. Ashton. 8/7/15. 9 pp. Expedition against Turkana; Samburu passive; tribute refunded to Merille; district boma established.

AR/1175 Archer's Post AR 1918/19. T. D. Butler. n.d. 24 pp. Samburu country closed to traders; difficulty with food supplies; transport system; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, transport animals.


AR/1178 SAM/1 SAMBURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1922-1928. 122 pp.


AR/1180 Lieutenant Lytton's Report for 1923/24. Lt. Lytton. n.d. 34 pp. Headmen described; water shortage; extension of reserve; no labour goes out; trade; bomas described; Turkana affairs; stats on pop, regis.

AR/1181 AR 1924. R. L. Tavener. 16/12/24. 5 pp. Failures of rains; no tax collected; stats on rations.

AR/1182 AR 1925. C. A. Cornell. n.d. 15 pp. Samburu come under civil administration in Sept 1925; description of Samburu; grazing grounds; Turkana in the district; stock taken for tax; little cultivation; pleuro attacks cattle; game; stats on rev/exp, vet, hdm, pol, stock.

AR/1183 AR 1926. C. A. Cornell. n.d. 18 pp. Little progress; southern boundary question; station unsatisfactory; experimental crops grown; stock disease; stats on rev/exp, hdm, pop, stock, X.

AR/1184 AR 1927. D. McKay. n.d. 20 pp. Visit of governor; settlement of southern boundary; start of ghee making; passive resistance to govt; Turkana affairs; trade centres; malaria; stats on rev/exp, hdm, pol.

AR/1185 AR 1928. [H. E. Bader?] n.d. 25 pp. Severe drought; tax to paid in cash in 1929; seed distribution; stock thefts; KAR sent in to punish Samburu; trespass into Laikipia; locust swarms; stats on jud rev/exp, hdm, pol.


AR/1187 AR 1929. n.d. 15 pp. District formed from amalgamation of Samburu and Garba Tula; anti-locust campaign; station established; problems of Somalis with stock; grazing difficult; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, stock trade.
Shortage of staff; poaching; trespass to Laikipia; no development program;
problem of alien Somalis and their stock; difficulty of controlling Samburu
from Isiolo; stats on jud, rev/exp, hdm, stock.

Raiding parties; Turkana problems; Boran-Degodia fighting and KAR in-
tervention; Powys murder; alien Somali question; locusts; stats on jud,
rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, pro, stock, trade.

Visit of land commission; alien Somali question; Samburu and Leroki pla-
teau; cattle quarantine; malaria; game destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, pop, med, pro, crime, stock, trade.

Drought; financial stringency; return of land commission; no decisions on
alien Somalis; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, stock, trade, pro.

1192  SAM/2 ISIOLO, SAMBURU, SAMBURU-LAIKIPIA ANNUAL REPORTS.

1193  Isiolo AR 1933.  Identical to AR/1191.

1194  Samburu AR 1934.  Identical to AR/1018.

1195  AR 1935.  Identical to AR/1019.

1196  AR 1936.  Identical to AR/1020.

1197  AR 1937.  Identical to AR/1021.

1198  AR 1938.  Identical to AR/1022.

1199  AR 1939.  Identical to AR/1023.

Reel 32

AR/1200  AR 1940.  Identical to AR/1024.

1201  AR 1941.  Identical to AR/1025.
Report of agric dept.

1202  AR 1942.  Identical to AR/1026.

Food shortage; war recruits; livestock; criticism of chiefs and LNC; stats
on tax, vet, pop, stock sales.

1204  Samburu Sub-District AR 1944.  Identical to AR/1029.

1205  Samburu Sub-District AR 1945.  Identical to AR/1032.

1206  Samburu Sub-District AR 1946.  H. J. Simpson.  28/1/47.  10 pp.
Locust campaign; grazing control; ex-KAR men in responsible positions; per-
mission for spears; water supply problem; stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, stock
sales.

Samburu separate district; grazing control and dam building; spear permits;
stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, grazing control.

New age grade ceremony; Turkana trespass on Samburu; ineffectiveness of chiefs; Leroghi affairs; grazing control; stats on jud, tax, LNC, vet, pop.

Increase in political activity; record cattle sales; KAU influence and petition to Nairobi; unlawful agitation; Leroghi affairs; stats on vet, hdm.

KAU; problem of moran control; criticism of chiefs; schemes; overstocking; increase in medical work; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, vet.

Schemes; governor's visit; border affairs; criticism of chiefs; overstocking and grazing control; cattle sales; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, vet.

Description of area and people; grazing control on Leroghi; cattle culling; improvements in water supplies; elders and moran affairs; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, forests.

Description of people and district; overstocking; little effect of Emergency; game control; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet.

Problems of destocking; markets; improved land usage; schemes; inter-tribal affairs; Maralal HQ; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Stock problem; district policy; development schemes; visit of governor; border affairs; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock, game.


Problems of district; need to increase sales of cattle; sectioning of Leroghi; registration of voters; opposition to grazing control; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Foot and mouth quarantine; stock theft; overstocking; game; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pri, med, crime, stock sales.

New grazing schemes; first medical officer; bad relations with Boran; schemes; AfrDC ranch; opposition to stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, med, crime, stock sales.

Increase in controlled grazing schemes; game policy; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, med, crime, stock marketing.

Trespass; opposition to grazing control; stock theft; Samburu pro KADU; registration of voters; border with Turkana; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pol, crime, stock marketing.

Foot and mouth outbreaks; famine; death of cattle; grazing control ended; Samburu 'nativism' triumph; divisional councils; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, crime.
AR/1240 AR 1909/10. J. B. Ainsworth. n.d. 54 pp. Consolidation of administration; recognition of native law and custom; boundary questions; province opened to trade; growth of cash economy; stats on jud, rev, rnf, cattle, pro, pri, pol, X.


1242 Precis of AR 1910/11. 2/6/11. 5 pp. Good effect of working through native authority; information on towns; strides in agric; stats on rev.

1243 Untitled report. 15/5/11. 4 pp. Stats on Nyanza; stats on pop, rev, pro, smallpox deaths.

1244 AR 1910/11. J. B. Ainsworth. n.d. 49 pp. Advances in native authority; inter-tribal relations; border relations; plague in Kisumu; sleeping sickness campaign; stock diseases; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, med, pro, pri, pol, trade.

1245 South Kavirondo AR 1910/11. R. W. Hemsted. 13/4/11. 26 pp. Restoration of native council; differences between Kisii and Luo areas; border affairs; encouraging sim sim crop; buildings in Kisii; stats on jud, rev, pol, trade.


1248 AR 1911/12. Identical to AR/1113.

1249 South Kavirondo AR 1911/12. D. R. Crampton. 12/4/12. 26 pp. Shortage of staff; improvement of station and roads; border affairs; criticism of chiefs; export trade; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, trade.

1250 Kisumu District AR 1911/12. H. Partington. 31/3/12. 32 pp. Progress with council of elders; identification passes for labour; progress in native agric; stats on jud, rev, pol, pri.

1251 North Kavirondo AR 1911/12. H. H. Horne. 31/3/12. 29 pp. Headmen problems; progress in agric; native tribunals; success of cotton; labour recruiting problems; stats on pop, hdm, rev.

1252 Nandi AR 1911/12. Identical to AR/1124.

1253 Lumbwa AR 1911/12. C. M. Dobbs. 1/4/12. 17 pp. First proper hut count; attempt at division into Korets; settlers in district; stats on jud, rev, rnf.

1254 AR 1912/13. J. B. Ainsworth. n.d. 111 pp. Lumbwa cattle theft; native authorities; Masai cattle raids; border relations; social change and dangers; detail on Kisumu; agric advances; need for more education; stats on jud, rev/exp, mission, med, pol, pri, lbr, vet, X-M.
Labour recruitment problems; Lumbwa stock theft; plague in Kisumu; increase in missionary effort; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, X.

War and invasion of South Kavirondo by Germans; African unrest; effect of war on Kisumu; progress with cotton; more desire for education; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, pro, X.

Recruiting for war; Carrier Corps deserters; main events by district; labour demand; need for education policy; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, pro, X.

Military activities; major events in districts; description of mission work; improvements in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, tax, pol, pri, trade, pro, lbr, X.

Recruitment for Carrier Corps; increased cultivation; change in native tribunals; drain on livestock; education in mission schools; stats on pop, rev, rnf, pol, pri, pro, X.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; work on roads and bridges; boundary questions; return of soldiers and carriers; Kisumu conservancy report; reports of medical officer, Kisumu, and sanitary inspector; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, PWD, lbr.

Shortage of staff; border troubles; registration; Mumias abandoned; report of Kisumu conservancy; report of Kisumu health dept; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pol, pri, pro, X.

Significant events for each district; boundary change between North and Central Kavirondo; squatter problems; trade depression; report of Kisumu health dept; report of Kisumu conservancy; fisheries; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pol, pri, pro, prices, lbr, med.

Problem of migration from North Kavirondo; creation of North Lumbwa and Kisumu districts; political unrest in Central and South Kavirondo; labour recruitment policy; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro, prices, pri, pro, X.

Events by district; reduction of tax rate; feeling against alien chiefs in North Kavirondo; Young Kavirondo Assoc; Nandi trouble; depression in trade; education work of missions; stats on jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pri, lbr.

Comments on origin of name Kavirondo; complaints against chiefs in North Kavirondo; Kavirondo Taxpayers Welfare Association (KTWA); trouble in Nandi; first Nyanza agric show; prospecting in South Kavirondo; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pro.

Insecurity over land; gold prospecting in South Kavirondo; stock theft; description of major tribal groups; need for more emphasis on agric in mission education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, lbr, X-M.
Lack of discipline among CMS "boys"; stock theft; LNCs inauguration; affairs by district; KTWA political activities; labour shortage; problems of missions and education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, trade.

Suspicion over land; wave of influenza; description of tribal groups; difficulties with chiefs in Nandi and Lumbwa; LNC progress; demand for Govt education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, X.

Opposition of KTWA to closer union; labour difficulties; district boundaries gazetted; sensitivity on land issue; description of events by district; corruption among headmen; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, X.

Malaria in South Lumbwa; anti-Wanga agitation in North Kavirondo; Kisumu-Yala railroad; border problems; squatters; need for improvement in LNCs; native tribunal problems; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, pol, pri.

Staff shortage; demarcation of native reserves; suspicion over land; events by district; mission work and problems; Kisumu air station; stats on pop. LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pol, pri.

Slump in prices; undercurrent of unrest led by mission adherents; Native Lands Trust Boards; demand for paramount chief in North Kavirondo; events by district; opening of Kisumu-Yala rail line; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pol, pro, X.

Reduction in govt expenditure; locust incursions; famine relief; demand for paramount chief; Kager clan agitation; stock theft; extension of railway to Butere; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pol, pri, X.

Food shortage; mining activities and resultant disturbance in North Kavirondo; visit of land commission; events by district; stock thefts; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro.

Mining activities; tax collection difficult; events by district; headmen description; list of mission stations in province; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, educ, mission, rnf, med, pro, pri, fishing, X.

Mining; removal of Lumbwa laibons contemplated and passed; clan jealousies in North Kavirondo; squatter problems; mission activity; gold mining description; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, pro, pri, prices.

Economic development foremost problem; King's jubilee; agitation for paramount chief; stock raids; attempt to move Lumbwa laibons; description of missions; crop survey; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, med, pro, mining, pol, Post Office Savings Bank.
Improvement in communications; development of Kisumu; clan activity; mlango system successful; divisional tribunals; move of Lumbwa laibons; stock theft; need for soil conservation measures; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, pro, lbr, mining, pol, Post Office Savings Bank, X.

Coronation celebrations; governor's long tour of province; reorganisation of tribal authorities in North and Central Kavirondo; final removal of Lumbwa laibons to South Kavirondo; divisional tribunals; demand for labour; mines description; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro.

Fall in prices of produce; clan jealousies; events by district; stock theft; native tribunals description; improvement in labour situation; govt schools; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, X.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10I NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1939.
War preparations; locusts; poor prices for crops; transfer of South Tiriki to North Kavirondo; political difficulties; levy force for Kipsigis; LNC problems; notes on Archdeacon Owen's archaeological research; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, mili, marriages, X.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10II NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1941.
44 pp.

Support for war effort; civil and military recruitment; Kisumu municipal status; stock theft; malaria outbreak; description of mining companies; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro, mili.

Kisumu-Londiani district under Central Kavirondo; recruiting for war; conscription of labour; subclan rivalries; stock theft; LNC progress; stats on pop, LNC, jud, pro.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10III NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1942-1945.
76 pp.

AR 1942. 31/12/42. 14 pp.
Manpower fully occupied; pressure for increased production; Asiatic refugees to Kisumu; increased responsibilities to LNCs; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro.

Shortage of supplies; border disturbances; laibon problem; new poll tax into effect; smallpox threat; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rnf, pro, mili, Post Office Savings Bank.

Shortages; conscription of labour unpopular; soil conservation; pressure for entry to primary schools; stats on pop, LNC, jud, educ, rnf, pro, mili, X.

Conscription of labour stopped; governor's baraza at Kisumu; demand for overseas education; problem of Mumia and his clan; African desire to enter trade; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, pro, mili, Post Office Savings Bank.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10IV NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1946-1947.
31 pp.
120

AR/1292
Soil ceterioration; complaint against chiefs; decision to establish location advisory councils; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, cattle sales.

AR/1293
Food shortages; strike in Kisumu; demands for boundary adjustments; LNC elections; new provincial offices opened; stats on LNG, pro.


AR/1295
Description of province; DYM troubles; KAU activity in Nyanza; names changed from Kavirondo to Nyanza; extension of police authority; famine relief in South Nyanza; stats on pop, LNG, jud, educ, rnf, med, pro, tax, X.

AR/1296
DYM disturbances; Mumia's death and description of funeral; progress among Kipsigis; stock theft; boundary questions; education advance; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev, pro, soil conservation.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10VI NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1950.
G. H. Williams. 28/3/51. 38 pp.
Break away religious sects; administration began at Bungoma; improvement in Central Nyanza LNG; method of LNG election; progress in better farming; anti-mission feeling; stats on pop, LNG, rev, pro, fish.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10VII NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1951.
G. H. Williams. 16/4/52. 41 pp.
Nyanza uninterested in KAU; DYM; use of title of senior chief; description of local govt; increase in number of pupils at school; stats on pop, jud, rev, pro, mining.


AR/1300
Nyanza tribes do not join Kikuyu; stock theft in Kericho; problem of loss of soil fertility; reorganisation of administration in South Nyanza; stats on jud, rev, educ, X.

AR/1301
C. H. Williams. 1/7/54. 25 pp.
Increase in political awareness; Kikuyu removed from province; need for closer administration; low ebb of gold mining; stats on jud, rev, pro, X.

AR/1302
C. H. Williams. 26/9/55. 45 pp.
Peace and prosperity; some Nyanza Africans detained for Mau Mau; Dini ya Mariam problem; divisional system of administration extended; progress in cash crops; stats on jud, rev, educ, X.

Policies of closer administration and increased production; African elections and increased political activity; progress in land consolidation; decision to split South Nyanza; stats on educ, pro, X.

Recession; Commission of Enquiry into Central Nyanza African District Council; agric improvements; Dini ya Mariam active; inter-clan rivalries; govt takeover of African courts; progress in land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, med, pro, lbr, X.

Increasing political activity; strides in land consolidation; signs of agricultural awakening; attempts to reduce the size of administrative blocks; trade recession; stats on rev, pro, mining, land consolidation, pro, lbr, Post Office Savings Bank, X.

Political activity increase; progress with cash crops; start on Homa Bay HQ for South Nyanza; Kisumu municipal council; unemployment; Nyangori agitation; stats on rev, med.

Climatic conditions hinder progress; political tension and threats to security; South Nyanza split form Kisii; financial problems for local govt; settlement schemes; localisation; stats on rev, med, crime, pro, mining, X.

Preparations for constitutional change; regionalism; census; localisation training; boundary commission heightens inter-tribal tension; increase in crime; teachers strike in Central Nyanza; stats on rev, med, enclosure, hides, forest, X.

Resume of year's important events; porters to Carrier Corps; smallpox; famine in Kabras; boundary questions; migration into Uganda; system of native tribunals begun; stats on pop, jud, rev, educ, mission, rnf, med, lbr, trade, pol, pri, pro, M.

Food shortages and influenza; work on roads; boundary questions; return of KAR soldiers; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, trade, lbr, pol, pri.

Death of Mr. Hemmant; Bantu-Nilotic troubles in mixed locations; registration of Africans; outbreaks of plague; new station in Kakamega; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, pol, pri, Ibr.

Increased revenue; labour for railway construction; agitation for change of chiefs; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf.

Condemnation of female circumcision by Mumias chiefs' baraza; election of members for nomination to LNG; abolition of forced labour by chiefs; more shops opened by Africans; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, rnf.

Lack of discipline among CMS followers; boundaries of reserve published; education under missions; Indian takeover of trade; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, vet, pri.
Headmen abolished and milango placed under chiefs; friction between Catholic and Quaker missions; KTWA decline; Mumia relieved of direct control of Wanga; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, mfn, pri.

Kavirondo Welfare Association (NKWA) causing trouble; mission friction; Kakamega district HQ; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, mission, pol, mfn, pri.

Agitation against Wanga chiefs; concrete accomplishments of LNC; revenue decrease; Catholics push conversion; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, LNC, pol, pri.

Increasing desire to be rid of Wanga chiefs; decline in produce prices; new prison; stats on pop, pol, jud, rev/exp, mission, LNC, mfn, pri.

Acute political unrest over alien chiefs; trouble in Idakho-Isukha area; Bantu unrest in Central Kavirondo; mission schools described as "centres of sedition"; LNC school construction; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, educ mission, pri, pol, pri.

DC/NN 1/12 NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT. 1931. E. L. B. Anderson. n. d. 64 pp.
Locust plague; discovery of gold; anti-Wanga agitation; trouble with Bantu in Central Kavirondo; agitation for change in paramount chief; crop shortages; completion of prison; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, educ, LNC, pol, pri.

Gold rush and growth of Kakamega; trouble with Kager clan in Wanga; land commission visit; agitation for change in paramount chief; loss of adherents by Quakers; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, lbr, pol, pri, mfn, pri.

Intense political unrest over land and mining; border settlements; Kager trouble; religious controversy acute; serious rinderpest outbreak; stats on pop, lbr, rev/exp, jud, educ, LNC, mfn, PWD, pri.

Better understanding about mining; clan rivalries continue; rise of Ja-Roho sect and riots; Wanga location divided; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, mfn, pri, vet, pri, forest, mfn.

Reduction in gold miners; emancipation from Wanga domination; clan agitation in Wanga; North Kavirondo Central Association (NKCA) active; Chief Mulama "Paramount Chief"; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, LNC, pol, PWD, pri, forest, pol, pri.
DC/NN 1/17 NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT ADDENDA. 1935.
King's Jubilee celebrations timetable; governor's message; tables relating to population and cotton producing; photos.

Clan agitation continues; NKCA increasing membership and demands; problems with Chief Mulama; population problems in southern district; decrease in European miners; amalgamation of tribunals; stats on lbr, jud, rev/exp, LNC, med, rnf, pro, forest.

Two visits by governor; system of olugongo headmen; criticism of complaints of NKCA; decline in European mining population; great advance in native tribunals; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf.

Olugongo system; clan jealousy; NKCA "more moderate"; elections to LNC; Wa-Roho movement; economic survey for year; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, prices, pri, pop.

Locusts; fall in prices; South Teriki transferred to North Kavirondo; NKCA activity; Kager problem; short fall in revenue; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, X.

Contributions of district to war effort; voluntary dissolution of North Kavirondo; consolidation of Maragoli locations; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, pri, mili.

Isuka location created; arson against missions; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mili.

Conscript labour; collection of stock; LNC adopts word Abaluhyia to describe district tribes; amalgamation of locations; mining decline; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev, LNC, med, X.

 Movements toward unity in district; war duties; inflation in district due to war pay; rationing; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, med, pro, mili.

Civil conscription; burning of agric officer's house in Kimilili; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, med, pro, mili.

DC/NN 1/27 NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT. 1945. F. D. Hislop. 16/2/46. 35 pp.
Desire for advance in political and educational spheres; paramount chief question and successor to Mumia; enthusiasm for trade and transport; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mission, lbr, med, pro, pri.
Trouble in Kimilili; KAU activity; boundary disputes; land fears and conservatism; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, mili, stock sales, X.

Nyangori separate location; DYM in Kimilili; demand for boundary revisions; KAU activity; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, mili, X.

Detail on current problems; DYM; problem locations; overpopulation; LNC problems.

Description of district and people; DYM trouble and arrest of Elijah Maxinde; reorganisation of tribunals; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med, vet, X.

DYM activity and pass laws; death and funeral of Mumia; strike at Rosterman Gold Mine; Maragoli-Nyangori tension; stats on pop, jud, rnf, red, trade, X.

DYM; KAU attempt revival; Nyangori problem; soil conservation; resentment against missions; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pol, med, rnf, X.

Murder of Europeans in district; KAU activity; DYM; petition to secy of state; Kager agitation; start of local law panel; land betterment schemes; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pol, X.

Emergency; KAU meetings; North Nyanza's first African to LegiCo; DYM; education increase; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, pol, vet, pro, PWD, rnf.

DYM; division of Maragoli; new sub-station at Vihiga; first women in African District Council; land fragmentation problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, pol, rnf.

Agitation for division of district north of Nzoia river; new administrative station in Busia; financial problems of African District Council; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Overpopulation; labour migration; agricultural problems; soil conservation.

Crop failures; unorthodox religious sects; change in local govt election procedure; reorganisation on divisional basis; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, cattle, X.
Second year of bad harvests; elections to LegiCo; land consolidation; Nyangori agitation; reorganisation of African tribunals; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro.

Financial pinch; improvement in agricultural practices; African courts revised; political activity; boundary problems; land consolidation slowed by conservatism; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro.

Financial problems of African District Council; progress in land enclosure; reorganisation of divisions; strike at Govt School; stats on pop, educ, rnf, pro, stock sales.

Changes in administration after Lancaster House; financial and educational problems; increase in land consolidation; voter registration; veterinary and medical ARs; stats on pop, jud, educ, rnf, pro, vet, med, X.

DC/NN 1/40 SYNOPSIS OF NORTH NYANZA DISTRICT. R. C. Mills. 23/11/61. 6 pp.
Description of district; 1961 elections; organisation of local govt; stats on rev, educ, pro, land consolidation.

Rapid growth of administration; DYM; voter registration; problems re establishment of an African District Council; land consolidation; water supply; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Further strengthening of administrative control; election to LegiCo; movement towards land consolidation; DYM; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, LNG, pro.

AR/1357 KSI/1 SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1907-1912. 455 pp.

Beginning of occupation of Kisii; opposition of Kisii; crops; punitive expedition; stats on rev, crime.

QR, June 1908. R. W. Hemsted. 5/7/08. 8 pp.
Crime; increased obedience of Kisii; trade increase; hut count; stats on rev.

QR, Sept. 1908. R. W. Hemsted. 5/10/08. 11 pp.
Station to Kisii; difficulty of road work; Kisii "intractable"; sleeping sickness; stats on rev.

Inter-tribal fighting; tax collection; crops; stats on rev/tax, hut census.

Improvement in African attitude toward govt; adaptation to cash economy; Seventh Day Adventist mission; captured cattle returned; stats on jud, rev, census of huts, X-M.
Advances of Kisii; cattle disease; stats on rev/tax.

Police officer posted; gold prospectors; further mission stations; stats on
rev/tax, pro.

1365  Concise Report on South Kavirondo. G. A. S. Northcote. 20/12/09.
19 pp.
Historical notes on peoples in district; genealogies; diseases; description
of Luo and Gusii customs; position of chiefs; description of system
of taxation.

Cattle theft by Lumbwa; appeal for local dispensaries; labour recruiting;
stats on rev/tax, trade.

Chiefs handling of more cases; export increase; increase in revenue;
stats on rev/tax, trade, X.

Cattle theft; comments on chiefs and headmen; increase in criminal cases;
trading sites; growth of Kisii town; mining ended; rise in revenue; stats on
jud, trade, pro, X.

Border situation with German East Africa; increase in traders; problem
of bhang growing; sleeping sickness problem; stats on jud, rev/tax, med,
trade.

Tax collection; increase in revenue; general progress; stats on jud, rev/
tax, med, trade, renf, X.

Fighting of clans; Karungu reoccupied; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade.

Attempt to get chiefs to consult elders; cattle smuggling over German bor-
der; Kisii made township; stats on hdm, jud, rev/tax, trade.

1373  QR, June 1911. R. W. Hemsted and W. B. Brook. 14/7/11. 35 pp.
Lack of administrative staff; growth of Kisii town; changing customs; criti-
icism of chiefs; boundary restrictions with German East Africa; difficulties
of legal system; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, trade, hut census.

1374  QR, Sept. 1911. R. W. Hemsted and W. B. Brook. 10/10/11. 32 pp.
Border area problems; chiefs' authority; boundary problem; labour not
leaving district; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade, pol, pri, renf.

Bhang growing; riot in Wanjari; trade increase; stats on jud, trade, pol,
pri, renf.

Border problems; suppression of bhang smoking; location boundaries; de-
crease in exports; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade, pol, pri, renf.

Improvements in district listed; native authority not strong in enforcing
edicts; stats on jud, trade centres, trade, renf.
AR/1378  QR, June 1912.  D. R. Crampton.  7/7/12.  30 pp.
Border affairs; cattle theft; criticism and fining of chiefs; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade, hut count, pri, rnf.

AR/1379  QR, Sept. 1912.  D. R. Crampton.  15/10/12.  26 pp.
Cattle stealing; absence of spears among Kisii young men; conservative elders; little labour export; stats on rev/tax, trade, pri, rnf. X.


Increase in cattle thefts; relations with Germans; attempts to suppress bhang; major diseases; trade in hands of Indians; rinderpest epidemic; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, lbr, mission, med, pro, X.

Governor's visit; attempt to increase purchase of better agricultural implements; border problems; trade increase; no medical officer in district; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, lbr, X-M.

Kisii station occupied by Germans after outbreak of war; tribal councils ineffective; livestock prices low; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, pri, lbr.

Problems with chiefs and headmen; restriction of trade; large labour demands; criticism of Seventh Day mission; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr.

Return of some areas to civil administration; improvements to station; reduction of sub-headmen; regularisation of native court procedure; Carrier Corps labour; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, educ, mission, lbr, med, pro, pol, pri, trade.

Shortage of staff; Carrier Corps recruitment; improvement in roads; census attempt; difficulty in getting out labour; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, med, pro, pri, pol, hdm.

Shortage of staff; repatriation following war; influenza epidemic; famine in Luo areas; Masai cattle raids; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, pol, pri.

Comparison of tribes; Mumboism; sub-assistant surgeon posted; labour involuntary; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, mission, med, hdm, pro, pri, prices, X.

Mumboism in Kitutu; border affairs; need for younger men in native councils; social conditions of tribes; mission work; depression in trade; civil hospital begun; stats on pop, hdm, rnf, jud, rev/tax, educ, mission, med, pri.

Chiefs lax in duties; Kisii young men out to work; better crops; improvement in hut tax collection; census; new hospital; improvement in trade; visit of governor; reduction of hut tax; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, med, pri, prices.
Kisii labour increase; description of new system of native tribunals; rush to Loitokitok mines; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, X.

1933  KSI/3 SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1932. 358 pp.

Description of Luo, Kisii and Bakoria; gold seekers; cattle theft; native tribunals; agricultural report; stats on pop, rnf, rev/tax, lbr, trade, pri, X.

Apathy among Luo; Lumbwa-Kisii affray; revenue increase; need for govt schools; summary of problems; stats on pop, jud, rev, lbr, trade, pri, X.

Shortage of staff; description of tribal groups; new system of sub-headmen; Lumbwa-Kisii disturbances; mining progress; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, pol, X.

Review of year by tribal groups; border problems; changes in locations; Mumboism again; collection of LNC rate; mission friction; stats on pop, rnf, jud, lbr, pro, pol, pri, X.

Crop failures in 1927; more labour to Kericho tea estates; problem of Zakawini; gold mining; friction between mission adherents; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, pol.

Progress of Luo; stock theft in Kisii by Lumbwa; Tanganyika border affairs; shortage of staff; visit of governor; Kisii marriage customs; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, LNC, pol, pri.

Food shortage along lake; border affairs; discontent among Luo; stock theft; gold mining; trade depression; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pro, pol.

Locust attacks; famine in Luo areas; stock theft in Kisii-Lumbwa area; depression of trade; gold mining; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, pol, pri.

Visit of governor; unemployment; tax payments behind; land commission visit and fears for land; mission villages and problems; tsetse clearing operation; stock theft; agitation in Kisii; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, med, pro, pol.


Gold mining; progress in cash crops; road improvements; chiefs to collect taxes; historical notes; interest in athletics; Mumboism; joint meetings of LNCs; reports of medical, agriculture, veterinary depts, mining, post office, defence force, police, and Maana ya Michezo; stats on pop, hdm, jud, rev/exp, pri.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR 1934</td>
<td>H. R. Carver</td>
<td>11/2/35</td>
<td>66 pp.</td>
<td>Collection of tax by chiefs; expulsion of Mumboists from Kisii; mining; Lumbwa laibons moved into district; reports of agriculture and veterinary depts, sanitation, post office and police; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med, trade, pri, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1935</td>
<td>K. L. Hunter</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>40 pp.</td>
<td>Stock theft and witchcraft problems; govt school opened; headmen problems; shut down in gold mining; tribunals unsatisfactory; revival in trade; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1936</td>
<td>K. L. Hunter</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>45 pp.</td>
<td>Nyatza Province Agric Show at Kisii; governor's visit; good economic year for Luo; establishment of divisional tribunals; new missions; improvement in health conditions; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, LNC, pol, pri, pro, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1937</td>
<td>K. L. Hunter</td>
<td>Jan. 1938</td>
<td>52 pp.</td>
<td>Exceptional prosperity; stock theft; final move of Lumbwa laibon; malaria in Kisii; groundnuts cash crop; start to girls' education; further mining closings; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol, pri, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1938</td>
<td>D. Storrs-Fox</td>
<td>29/1/39</td>
<td>52 pp.</td>
<td>Stock raiding on Kisii border; war scare and effect; Lumbwa laibons; Mumboism; amalgamation of tribunals; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri, pro, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1939</td>
<td>D. Storrs-Fox</td>
<td>3/3/40</td>
<td>40 pp.</td>
<td>Panic among Kisii on outbreak of war; Kisii-Lumbwa border planted with thorn; stock raids; catalogue of monthly events; amalgamation of locations; upgrade in mining; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, mili, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1940</td>
<td>D. Storrs-Fox</td>
<td>10/1/41</td>
<td>26 pp.</td>
<td>Wartime duties; minor disorders in Kisii; changeover from mlango to muroka system of sub-headmen; malaria; stock disease; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, rnf, pri, mili.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1941</td>
<td>H. A. Carr</td>
<td>28/2/42</td>
<td>19 pp.</td>
<td>Recruitment for military and civil purposes; reluctance to supply food or civilian labour; stock raiding; location changes; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC(MAA)/2/3/10II</td>
<td>SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.</td>
<td>1940-1941</td>
<td>45 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1942</td>
<td>H. A. Carr</td>
<td>21/12/42</td>
<td>19 pp.</td>
<td>Most work related to war effort; Masai stock thefts; decrease in revenue; pleuro quarantine; mining progress; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri, pro, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/5</td>
<td>AR 1943</td>
<td>H. A. Carr</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>18 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/6</td>
<td>AR 1944</td>
<td>W. A. Perreau</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>15 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part I: comparisons with 1919; need for soil conservation; Kikuyu problem; locational councils; returning soldiers; summary of district annual reports; Part II: description of district in 1946 under various headings of annual reports; Part III: Outline History of the District, 1780-1946, by P. M. Gordon drawn almost wholly from previous annual reports and the Political Record Book; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pol, vet, pro, X.

Reorganisation of Kisii tribunals; combination of locations; suspicions about land; Kisii-Kipsigis disturbances; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, X.

Chiefs to be appointed; combining locations; need for new projects; staff.

Governor's visit; paramount chief question; Kisii and Luo Unions; Kikuyu immigrants; decrease in crime; expansion of LNG activities; schemes; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pol, pri, pro, vet, PWD.

Agricultural progress; stock raids; border councils set up to curb raids; new chiefs; location councils to assume greater responsibility; overstocking; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev, rnf, pri, PWD.

Record crops; little stock theft; changes in location councils and tribunals; elections to African District Councils; settlement schemes; mining; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev, rnf, pri, PWD, cattle count, X.

Change in staff; Kikuyu in Kisii; deterioration of Luo-Kisii relations; increase in litigation; African District Council financial problems; cattle sickness; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, med, pri, PWD, X; photos.

Political awakening; Kikuyu in Kisii; administration reorganised into three divisions; offices for chiefs; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, pro, PWD, X; photos.

Arrest of W. Odede and screening of Kikuyu; decrease in crime; apathy toward AfrDC elections; settlement schemes; demand for education; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, PWD, X; photos.

Removal of all Kikuyu; appearance of Dini ya Mariam; stock raiding; need for development of animal husbandry; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, pro, AfrDC, X; photos.

Dini ya Mariam decline; opening of new administrative sub-stations; problem of litigation; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, X.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Content Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR/1430</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>J. A. H. Wolff</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Protest against educational policies of Seventh Day church; formation of political associations; mining; division of locations; stock theft; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/19</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>G. A. Skipper</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Signs of political awakening; first LegiCo elections; Luo-Kisii relations; stock theft; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, pro, crime, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/20</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>H. deW. Waller</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Improvements in agric; political movements concerned with local issues; Dini ye Mariam; stock thefts; difficulty of raising funds for education; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pol, pri, crime, pro, PWD, vet, med, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/21</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>[G. A. Skipper?]</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Planning for division of district; strained Luo-Kisii relations; increasing wealth of district; location council problems; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, crime, pro, vet, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/22</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>G. A. Skipper</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Planning for division of district; growth of political awareness; voter registration; improvements in farming; reorganisation at sub-chief level; amalgamation of location councils; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, pri, pro, vet, crime, mines, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI/23</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>A. D. Shirreff</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Division of district; increase in education in Kisii; growth of political awareness; deterioration of border relations with Masai; elections for LegiCo; mission rivalry; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pol, crime, pri, pro, Ibr, vet, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KER/58</td>
<td>1920-1923</td>
<td>[C. M. Dobbs?]</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Diary of year's events; governor's visit; beginning of hut tax; depression; soldier-settler influx; medical report; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro, stock trade, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1920/21</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[C. M. Dobbs?]</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Diary of events of year; governor's visit; beginning of hut tax; depression; soldier-settler influx; medical report; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro, stock trade, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1921</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[C. M. Dobbs?]</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Diary of year's events; outbreak of pleuro-pneumonia; laibonism increasing; medical report; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro, med, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1922</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[C. E. Ward?]</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Diary of year's events; stock thefts; cattle inoculation campaign; closing of hospital; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pro, seeds issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1923</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[C. E. Ward?]</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Diary of year's events; opposition to cattle inoculation; some improvements in economic situation; social condition of Kipsigis; lack of medical facilities; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KER/59</td>
<td>1924-1929</td>
<td>[C. E. Ward?]</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Baraza in Kericho; stock theft in Kisii; missions; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1924</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[C. E. Ward?]</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Baraza in Kericho; stock theft in Kisii; missions; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1925</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>[G. H. C. Boulderson?]</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Kisii border trouble; Lumbwa labour; two large tea companies into Kericho area; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, LNC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
More Lumbwa out to work; boundary stock thefts; police to Sotik; govt school progress; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade.

Acresage under tea increasing; start of native courts; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, trade, plough and posho mill owners.

Shortage of staff; border raids decrease; malaria outbreak; tea factories; improvements in Kericho town; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, pro, trade.

Border troubles; laibons blamed for increase in crime; troops; spear collection; annual medical and educational reports; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, pro.

Stock theft; anti-laibon activity; barazas; Lumbwa squatters; township redesigned; progress of school; stats on pop, exp, ploughs and mills.

Visit of governor; stock thefts; squatter stock problem at Sotik; laibons; locust plague; satisfactory tea situation; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pri.

Visit of governor; no solution to stock thieving; squatters; land commission visit; need to improve communications; trade depression; stats on pop, LNC, rev/exp, pol.

Border troubles with Kisii; police to Kisii border; complaints of Kipsigis idleness; laibons collected; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Role of laibon in crime; beginning of removal of laibon; shortage of staff; Duru murder; removal of Kipsigis to own areas; memo on Indian school; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri.

Repressive policy re laibons; stock theft; problem of land alienation; criticism of Kipsigis mission changes; outbreak of cerebro spinal fever in reserve; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, vet, pri.

Many laibons moved to South Kavirondo; need to establish new system of internal govt; poor economic year; social condition of Kipsigis description; reduction in number of native tribunals; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, hides.

Governor's visit; all laibons removed from reserve; progress of location councils; agricultural officer posted to reserve; implementation of land commission report; malaria epidemic; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, laibons.
Problem of Chapalunga area; laibons; stock thefts and border unrest; tea industry development; schools increase; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, pri.

Effect of war; riot at Sondu; levy force in district; change in divisions; difficulties of Sotik settlers; tea prosperity; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, rned, pro, pol, mili, pri.

War activities; Kipsigis in army; record tax collection; little advance of missions; increase in maize production; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, mili, pol, pri.

War effort; tea industry prosperity; mixed farming in Sondu; crime and border trouble; levy force continued; movement of Tinet Dorobo in Kipsigis reserve; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pol, pri, mili.

Increasing production in tea industry; settler dairies; question of joining Nyanza District Council area; levy force removal; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, mili.

Reduction in number of chiefs; payment to Kiptainik; laibon marriages problem; conservatism of Kipsigis; social development centres; stats on pop, LNC, rev/exp, rnf, med, pri, pro.

Kipsigis suspicion retards development; malaria outbreak; police taking over reserve; labour shortage on tea estates; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, vet, mili.

Advance in native marketing and trading; move to ally Nandi and Kipsigis in same province; young laibons to Kericho; decrease in stock theft; European local govt; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Visit of Creech-Jones; self-help schemes; laibon school in Kericho; shortage of labour in tea estates; resume 1939-1946; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, pri.

Resident magistrate for Kericho; political strife over cattle count; KAU role; improvement in agricultural methods; gold discovery; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Kipsigis Central Association proscribed; border relations; transfer of European farms from Kisumu-Londiani and Nandi to district; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, crime, cattle, census, X.

Peak year of Kipsigis progress; more cooperation with govt; soil conservation; improved farming methods; drought; stats on pop, LNC, jud, crime, X.

General description of district; soil conservation; Nandi-Kipsigis union pushed; record maize harvest; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, crime, PWD, X.
Stock theft and border incidents; location agricultural committees; keen
demand for education; squatter problems; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev,
rnf, crime, PWD, X.

Stock theft; Tea Hotel opened; KAU meeting cancelled; border relations;
squatter problem; bad behaviour of African District Council staff; stats
on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, med, crime, X.

Measures against Kikuyu in district; development of Kipsigis small holdings;
stock theft; district boundary problems; rating begun in Kericho township;
stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, crime, X.

Increasing employment for Kipsigis in security forces; reorganisation of
administration and African courts; location advisory councils; European lo­
cal govt; settlement schemes; stats on jud, educ, rnf, pro.

Nyanza County Council begun; repatriation of Kikuyu; changes in admini­
stration; divisional centre opened; enclosure progress; prosperity of tradi­
ging society; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, pro, lbr, cattle sales, X.

Elections for LegiCo; voter registration; Kikuyu return; Nandi squatter
stock problem; problem of landless; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, pro,
cattle sales, X-M.

1476 KER/27 AR 1957. P. E. Walters. 22/1/58. 54 pp.
Development plans; improvement in cattle; tea by small holders; enclosure;
African elections; boundary changes; control of Kikuyu; stats on pop, AfrDC,
jud, rev, educ, rnf, pro, X.

Trade recession; advance of African nationalism; election of Kipsigis to
LegiCo; land and cattle problems; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, educ, rnf,
med, pro, trade and licenses, X.

Reel 40

Hard year for settlers; trouble with KEM; trade union activities and tea
companies; sugar industry; start of secondary schools; problems of in­
creasing education; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, educ, rnf, med, pro, cattle
sales.

1479 KER/30 AR 1960. 31/12/60. 61 pp.
Politics and land issue; voter registration; settler morale at low ebb;
strike of tea workers union; land and cattle problems; settlement schemes;
influx of KEM; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, educ, rnf, pro, PWD, sale
of crops, X.

1480 CN/1 KISUMU DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1909­
1918. 574 pp.
Correspondence re ships and fishing boats on lake.

Europeans in district; description of administration; oath taking; judicial
procedure and crime in pre-European society; customs and laws; council
of elders; relation of African and British law; tax collection method; stats
on pop.
Bantu more difficult than Luo; weaknesses of chiefs; mission description;
local crops; tax collection; stats on pop, jud, rev, roads.

Problems in Teriki-Nyangori area; rubber in Kano; experiments with cash
crops; demand for labour; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Improvement in chiefs; trade flourishing; preparations for planting; stats
on jud, rev, pri, crop prices.

Attack on Homa island; boundaries; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Collection of hut tax; reorganisation of native councils; ploughs issued;
labour questions and registration; opposition to large numbers of men
leaving province; stats on jud, rev.

Nandi-Teriki fight; increase in hut tax collection; labour problems; stats
on hdm, jud, rev, pri, Kisumu Conservancy.

1488 QR, June 1911. D. R. Crampton. 5/7/11. 23 pp.
Shortage of staff; boundary settlement; cattle quarantine; plague; little
labour registration as work on shambas progresses; stats on jud, rev,
Kisumu rev.

Opening of district; more facilities for trade; large scale planting; cattle
theft; rinderpest; more labour recruitment; stats on jud, rev, Kisumu rev,
huts.

Hut tax collection; cattle thefts; moves of villages; trading centres; labour
recruited for Magadi railroad; stats on jud, rev, lbr, Kisumu rev.

Boundary problem; staff shortage; cattle theft; plague in Maragoli; cotton
planting; stats on jud, rev, lbr, pol, seed distribution.

Baraza system; identification passes; progress of native agric; stats on
pop, jud, rev, pol, pri.

1493 QR, June 1912. H. B. Partington. 6/7/12. 21 pp.
Boundary; plague; disturbances in Teriki; growth of trading centre; need
for more transport; stats on lbr.

1494 QR, Sept. 1912. H. B. Partington. 16/10/12. 21 pp.
Collection of hut tax; increase in criminal cases; plague; slow progress
with cotton; increase in labour leaving district; stats on jud, rev, pri, lbr.

Description of trade centres; cultivation increase; poll tax; report on Kisu-
mu town; stats on pop, jud, rev, lbr, list of Europeans at Muhoroni, land
alienation.

Attempts to spur internal development; shortage of staff; paramount chief
in western locations; trade unsatisfactory; stats on pop, jud, pol, pri, rev.
Attempts to improve efficiency of chiefs; Europeans to army; increase in revenue; scarcity of food stuffs; seed distribution; demand for European-made hoes; list of missions and stations; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, lbr, tax, pol, pri.

Shortage of staff; fear of service in Carrier Corps; riot among Uganda Railway staff; smallpox; stats on pop, jud, rev, med, pol, pri, lbr, pro, cattle sales.

Shortage of staff; more Carrier Corps recruitment; labour drain upsets reserve; excessive rain and rise in lake; Indian prosperity; stats on jud, rev, pol, pri.

CN/2 KISUMU AND CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

Derribilation; drought and famine; suggested boundary changes; need for better roads; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev, rnf, pol, pri, pro.

Hut tax collection; Gem-Bunyore boundary; census; immorality among young girls; stock theft increase; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev, pri, trade, land cultivated.

Transfer of Bantu to North Kavirondo and all Luo to Kisumu District; new locations; boundary settlement; quarterly council of chiefs instituted; plague; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, lbr, trade, regis.

Difficulty with young chiefs; low prices hit European farms; stats on pop, jud, rev, lbr, townships, trade centres.

AR 1922. n.d. 36 pp.
Start of Young Kavirondo Association; complaints of association; lack of discipline among “mission boys”; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, seeds issued.

AR 1923. n.d. 36 pp.
DC administrator of town of Kisumu; KTWA; little notice of Indian question; cotton improvement; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, rnf, seeds issued.

CN/3-14 CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1946. 1112 pp.

AR 1928. 17/1/29. 46 pp.
Boundary troubles; Prince of Wales visit to Kisumu; reduction in number of LNC members; mission concentration on education; health problems; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, vet.

Lumber border incident; stock theft and levy force; boundary demarcation; educational advances; increase in production; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, survey, pro, lbr, vet.

AR 1924. n.d. 33 pp.
Charges made against chiefs; location boundary troubles; Native Catholic Union started; Africans opening shops; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, cotton, X-M.
Criticism of KTWA meetings; LNC begun; burning of part of Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, stock.

Native Catholic Union and KTWA activities; changes in native authority; LNC progress; good market for labour; mission activities criticism; health problems; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, rnf.

Boundaries with Nandi demarcation; KTWA activity; criticism of Archdeacon Owen; reduction in members of LNC; health problems; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, X.

Trouble from Bantu at Masana; stock theft; railroad opened to Yala; LNC progress; boundaries of Kisumu ratified; trade depression; sleeping sickness; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, educ, pro, lbr, vet, prices.

Violent from Bantu at Masana; stock theft increases; locusts; famine relief; agitation for chief in Asembo; reorganisation of tribunals; severe trade slump; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro, lbr, survey.

Visit of governor; land commission visit; gold prospecting; Masana discontent; unrest over mining; LNC and tsetse control; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, survey, X.

Riot at Masana; stock theft increases; locusts; famine relief; agitation for chief in Asembo; reorganisation of tribunals; severe trade slump; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, pro, X.

Trouble at Masana; stock theft increases; locusts; famine relief; agitation for chief in Asembo; reorganisation of tribunals; severe trade slump; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, survey, X.

Growth of clan consciousness; division of locations; gold mining; problem with denominational schools; chiefs allowed to collect tax; agricultural schemes; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, lbr, pro, seeds issued, prices, fishing, X.

Gold rush; little opposition to mining; Alego agitation and clan feeling; Masanda and Kager clan; Nyangori agitation; tax collection problems; labour for gold mining; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, med, lbr, pro, seeds, fishing, implements.

Return of prosperity; "disrespect" in North Gem; Kager and Nyangori trouble; increase in cotton; sleeping sickness control; reorganisation of tribunals; description of mining companies in district; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, lbr, cotton, fishing, prices of crops, X.

Increase in cotton acreage; little political disturbance; difficulty in tax collection; sleeping sickness eradication; strike of fishermen; mining progress; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, PWD, pro, cotton, fishing.

Reorganisation of locations; election of Muruka headmen to replace mlango; clan feeling; cotton increase; improvement in tsetse fly control; visit of governor; soil conservation; mining decrease; detail on fishing; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, fishing.

Combination of locations; soil erosion campaign; cotton price fall; Kager problem; progress in LNC buildings; improvements in farming; description of fishing industry; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, lbr, pro, cotton, fishing, mining.
War effect; transfer of South Teriki to North Kavirondo; division of Kano; 
stock theft and Sondu incident; soil preservation campaign; stats on pop, 
LNC, jud, rev/exp, pri, fishing, mil, agric implements.

War tension; recruiting for civil and military; shortage of medical staff; 
stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mining, pri, mil.

1525 CN/9 AR 1941. J. D. McKeen and C. H. Williams. n.d. 8 pp. 
Greater productive effort; Kisumu-Londiani joined to Central Kavirondo; 
recruitment of labour for farms; stats on pop.

Combination of districts unsuccessful; conscription of labour; cattle theft; 
increase in production; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Increased production drive; cooperation from chiefs; stats on pop, LNC, 
jud, rev/exp, pri.

Alego unrest; Gem Bantu problem; budget difficulties of LNC; mines; stats 
on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri.

Governor Mitchell's visit and speech; labour conscription and compulsory 
cattle sales; demobilisation; location troubles; smallpox; stats on pop, 
LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Demobilisation; mining; fisheries; Gem Bantu agitation; first African 
Secy of LNC; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, X.

1531 CN/15 CENTRAL KAVIRONDO-LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 
Flooding; strike in Kisumu; difficulties of tax collection; mining in doldrums; 
political agitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

1532 CN/16 CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1948. 
C. F. Atkins. n.d. 15 pp. 
District boundaries; religious sects and politics; Bantu agitation in Gem; 
reorganisation of native tribunals; demand for education immense; stats 
on X.

1533 ARC(MAA)2/3/10V. CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 

1534 CN/17-26 CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1950-

Need for soil conservation; growth of independent religious sects; unrest 
in Sambia; improvement in African District Council; slow improvement in 
farming methods; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, fishing, stock 
census.

Soil conservation and fertility; inter-clan jealousy; lack of staff continuity; 
mining decline; improvement in health; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/ 
exp, rnf, X.
Soil and farming; low ebb of clan hostility; poor relations with North Nyasa; more power to location councils; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Political tempo increased; sympathy for Kenyatta; progress of local govt; demand for education problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Improved economic picture; demand for Luo labour; rising influence of Luo Union; Dini ya Mariam proscribed; divisional sub-stations; police control extended over whole district; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

1540 CN/22 AR 1955. T. A. Watts. 24/12/55. 54 pp.
Revival of political interest; Odinga-Odhango disagreements on policy of multi-racialism; Samia location divided; increase in location council powers; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Gradual development in agric; land consolidation; revival of political interest; visit of Princess Margaret; rise in crime; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, proba­tion, X.

Land consolidation; opposition to communal labour; first African elections; breakaway religious sects; location teams; labour exodus; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, vet, X.

Closer administration; agricultural improvements; inquiry into AfrDC; breakaway church problem for Anglicans; clan agitation; failure of location teams; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, prices, probation, X.

African District Council dissolved and run by commission; payment of tax unsatisfactory; church schisms; Samia agitation by Baluyia; Nubian gin problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.


Good relations with settlers; Kisumu isolation from rest of district; segregation in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med.

Reel 42

New administrative district; uncertainty over Indian question in Kisumu; unsound system of tax collection; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Improved relations between Indians and Europeans; local govt; classes of Africans in district; sugar progress; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

Kisumu important airport; visit of governor; criticism of African farm labour; council of elders appointed; malaria; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.
Development of airport at Kisumu; Africans "disregardful" of authority; settlers cooperative; poor housing position in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol.


Settlers aid tax collection; squatters; justices of peace appointed; Defence Force ordinance and effect; new bazaar at Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Farmers associations; problem of African cattle on farms; settlers preference for minority report of Hilton Young Commission; Kisumu to be air terminus; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Duties of staff; financial depression; dissent by settlers to white paper on closer union; question of squatter cattle; Imperial Airways select landing site in Kisumu; health of Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, pro, township, X.


1556 AR 1931. C. W. Hayes-Sadler. 10/2/32. 51 pp.
Tasks of DC; Indian refusal to nominate members for Kisumu township committee; start of air services to UK from Kisumu; squatters; Africans in townships; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

Duties of DC; locusts; trade depression; Indian appointed to township committee; expansion of air services at Kisumu; rabies outbreak; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade, fish, pro, pol, crime, air traffic.

1558 CN/30 KISUMU/LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1933. [J. G. Hamilton-Ross?] 51 pp.
Cooperation of administration and settlers; trade increase in Kisumu due to gold mining; Indian election to LegCo; squatters and control of Africans on farms; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, ibn, trade, prices, fish, crime, pri.

Tide of depression turning; shortage of labour; close of some farms; squatter problem; description of schools in Kisumu; improvement in health; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, trade, pol, crime, fisheries.

Continuuity in administration; economic revival; settler opposition to proposal to split district between Kericho and Central Kavirondo; move of Tindet Dorobo; labour shortage; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, fish.


1562 ARC(MAA)2/3/10 Vol. II KISUMU/LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1941. 27 pp.
1563 AR 1940. C. G. Usher. 17/2/41. 18 pp. War work; no serious labour shortage; poor prices; trade in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

1564 AR 1941. C. H. Williams and J. D. McKean. n.d. 9 pp. Amalgamation of Kisumu/Londiani with Central Kavirondo; labour problems; stats on pop.


1566 AR 1942. T. Anderson. n.d. 6 pp. District administered separately from August; labour trouble at Victoria Nyanza Sugar Co; stats on pop.

1567 AR 1943. J. H. B. Murphy. n.d. 7 pp. Food rationing; cattle cleansing ordinance; labour problems at Sugar Co; smallpox at Muhoroni.

1568 AR 1944. J. H. B. Murphy. 21/3/45. 12 pp. Governor's baraza at Kisumu; LegiCo election for Indians; headmen in townships; description of local authorities.

1569 AR 1945. J. H. B. Murphy. n.d. 19 pp. Governor's visit; demobilisation; local govt progress; progress of agric production committees; labour position unsatisfactory; stats on pop, jud, Kisumu finances.


1571 AR 1946. J. B. S. Lockhart. 28/2/47. 17 pp. Description of district; labour shortage; strikes; agric production increase; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

1572 AR 1947. C. F. Atkins. n.d. 33 pp. Flooding; rise in wages; strike; good year for settlers; Victoria Nyanza Sugar Co take over by Hindocha.

1573 PC/NFD 1/~/2 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913/14-1922. 227 pp.


1575 AR 1914/15 Supplement. S. F. Deck. 22/9/15. 13 pp. Detail on relations with Abyssinia; claims against Abyssinia; disease in districts.

1576 AR 1914/15. S. F. Deck. 30/7/15. 16 pp. Description of five districts in NFD; political matters described by district; no tax or tribute; products for export; stats on jud, rev, pol, pop, med.

1577 AR 1915/16. H. B. Kittermaster. 23/7/16. 9 pp. Frontier affairs; great problems of transport; stats on rnf, pol, X-M.

1578 AR 1916/17. H. B. Kittermaster. n.d. 13 pp. Evacuation of eastern part of district; Degodia enter; HQ from Moyale to Archer's Post; stats on pop, rnf, pol, X-M.

Moyale and border offensive against Aulihan and Marehan; description of transport system; rations; stats on rev/ exp, rnf, stock, transport, X-M.

Frontier; detail on transport; increase in constabulary; road work; KAR in district; stats on rnf, pol, transport, rations, X.

Border affairs and robber bands activities; increased chaos in Abyssinia; native affairs by district; transport detail; tax collection in some areas; stats on transport, rnf, rations, X-M.

Monthly events (Feb.-Nov.) in two districts of NFD.

List of transport stores at Nyeri.

Depot; mechanized transport; roads; food supply; Isiolo quarantine.

Northern Jubaland administrative difficulties; political unrest; raiding and fighting.

Civil administration takeover in Sept.; events of year by district; Boran-Gurreh feud; description of tribes; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, M.

Improvement of roads; inter-tribal tension; danger of raids; Anglo-Italian frontier; transport detail; stats on jud, pop.
More use of motor lorries; many murders; enquiry with Abyssinia into
border raids; trade expansion; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X-M.

Description of districts; tribes; drought; heavy stock loss; locust incursion;
extension of motor tracks; murders and feuds; criticism of work of head­
men; governor's tour; religious tension; stats on rev, rnf.

HQ to Isiolo; reorganisation of province and amalgamation of districts;
non-imposition of taxation on Somali tribes; stats on jud, rev, rnf.

Province divided; taxation to be imposed in 1931; border affairs; stock
disease; locusts; veterinary services; compensation by Abyssinians;
Somali immigrants; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, X-M.

Background material on NFD; importance of livestock in province; feuds
and invaders; border affairs; problem of alien Somalis; mission schools;
police detail; veterinary detail; stats on rev/exp, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop,
X-M.

Isiolo and problem of alien Somalis; Boran clash with Somalis; Samburu
problems; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; headmen and native tribunals
by district; water boring; stock schemes; game; stats on jud, rev/tax/
exp, rnf, educ, pol, pop, stock trade.

Invasion by Ogaden Somali; heavy stock losses in drought; external affairs;
events by district; one mission in province; public works detail; stats on
jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, X.

Low stock prices; highest revenue yet collected; relations with Italians and
Abyssinians; internal affairs by district; trade detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/
exp, rnf, educ, pol, med, pop, stock trade.

Italo-Ethiopian war; visit of governor to province; blood money bill low;
extra defence work; trade detail; game; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf,
pol, med, pop, X.

Italo-Ethiopian conflict; incursions of troops into British territory; trans­
frontier watering rights; landing grounds; rabies outbreak; stats on jud,
rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, X.

End of Ethiopian hostilities; arrival of refugees; interference with trans­
frontier watering rights; Italian occupation of lake area; riot at internment
camp in Isiolo; behaviour of tribesmen; water supply, veterinary detail;
stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, X.
AR/1611  PC/NFD 1/1/7 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1938-1939. 165 pp.

Behaviour of tribesmen; situation on Ethiopian frontier; incursions by Italian troops; watering rights; alien Somali problem; refugee camp report; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X.

Conditions on frontier; incursions by Italians and Italian posts; trouble caused by Abyssinians; trans-frontier watering rights; boundaries; evacuation of Moyale and Mandera at outbreak of war; removal of Ethiopian refugees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, stock census, X.

Events before war; outbreak of war with Italy; public health; Italian occupation; stats on rev/exp, rnf.

Operations against Italians; army in NFD; Moyale and Marsabit occupied by military.

Serious raids from Abyssinia; change in staff; internal affairs.

Raids; drought and locusts; Dixey water survey; border affairs with Ethiopia; start of permanent buildings; agricultural interest rise.

Problems of locusts, overgrazing; start on Dixey water scheme; frontier conditions; behaviour of tribesmen; alien Somali question; interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X.

Turkana rejoined to NFD; description of district; water supply; grazing control; locust campaign; jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Turkana rejoined to NFD; description of district; water supply; grazing control; locust campaign; jud, rev/exp, rnf.

General description of province; constant pressure of Somalis; border incidents; fighting and murders; progress toward definition of grazing areas; famine relief; stats on jud, rev, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, PWD, X-M.

Harsh drought; trespass and grazing control; stock trade flourish; increase in tax; external affairs and boundary commission; water scheme; stats on jud, rev, AfrDG, rnf, pol, pop, med, PWD, X-M.

Outside raids; migration due to drought; boundary commission work; revision of Dixey scheme; alien Somalis at Isiolo; export of stock; effect of Emergency; stats on rev, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

Little effect of Mau Mau in province; no major raids; improved behaviour of Turkana; boundary commission progress; schemes; political detainees in province; stats on rev, rnf, pop, pol, PWD, X-M.

Isiolo into anti-Mau Mau area; tensions on border; stock disease; water supplies; anti-locust campaigns; stats on rev, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

End of anti-Mau Mau operations; improvement in stock marketing; tour of governor; detail on frontier affairs; stats on rnf, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

End of Turkana-Topatha feud; report on deportees and detainees; external affairs detail; absence of missions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Administrative changes; border incidents; extra tribal police engaged; Ethiopia reluctant to agree to boundary commission report; details on detainees; water supplies; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, stock sales, PWD, X.

Grazing conditions; massacre in Turkana; more KAR to border area; Somali feelings that NFD to be attached to Somalia; end of Dixey water scheme; list of detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pop, pol, med, stock sales, PWD, X-M.


End of anti-Mau Mau operations; improvement in stock marketing; tour of governor; detail on frontier affairs; stats on rnf, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

Administrative changes; border incidents; extra tribal police engaged; Ethiopia reluctant to agree to boundary commission report; details on detainees; water supplies; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, stock sales, PWD, X.

Grazing conditions; massacre in Turkana; more KAR to border area; Somali feelings that NFD to be attached to Somalia; end of Dixey water scheme; list of detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pop, pol, med, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

Border still unratified with Ethiopia; confusion among Somali after governor's statement; steps towards local govt; rise in exports; increase in political activity; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pop, stock sales, murders, PWD, X.

Drought; raids from Ethiopia; uneasy calm in Turkana; Ethiopian boundary not ratified; increase in exports; measures against "Somali threat"; inter-tribal affairs; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.
Days of paternal rule numbered; anti-Kikuyu feeling in NFD; Somali boycott of voter registration and desire to join Somalia; support for local govt in all districts; ban on SYL lifted; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vot, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

Recore of station for four years; system of administration and control; suggestion of frontier force; difficulties with Somalis and Ethiopian officials, raids; stats on hdm.

Raid in August; difficulty of transport; cattle disease.

No control by Abyssinian govt of frontier; Boran move into British East Africa in large numbers; tension and military measures; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, rations, transport, X.

Action against Tigre; Abyssinians want to recover refugee Boran; military detail; mutiny of Somalis at Moyale; stats on rev, rnf, pro, hdm, pri, pol, med, rations, tribute.

Improved control by Abyssinians; shifts troubles; Somali penetration; stats on rev, tribute, rnf, X.

Operations of Abyssinians against Boran; Ajuran-Boran friction; trade problems; stats on jud, rev, rnf, hdm, trade.

Meeting of British-Abyssinian missions; arrangements on border; murders; stock export decrease; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, vet, hdm, pop, X-M.

Notes on the Gedmoch ceremonies among the Boran.

External affairs and raids from Abyssinia; governor's visit; protest against game laws; tribunals; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, hdm, pop, X-M.

Combination with Gurreh district; list of peoples inhabiting Moyale; problems of administration; road to Mandera cut; water problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Poll tax collection in 1931; little success with headmen; transport difficulties; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.
Tax and payment; entry of Somalis from Italian territory; water problem; locusts; improvements in station; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, prices.

Movement of tribes; taxation satisfactory; boundaries between Somalis and other tribes; unsettled conditions in Ethiopia; trade depression; improvement in police work; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop, prices.

AR 1933. [G. Reece?] n. d. 60 pp.
Little advance of administration in Abyssinia; frontier murders and disputes; grave problem of Boran; road to Addis Ababa opened; medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop.

Little progress in Abyssinian affairs; Italian aggression into Abyssinia; Wal Wal incident; internal affairs by tribe; crops; medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Italo-Abyssinian dispute; war in October; trade stoppage due to war; large increase in police; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

War preoccupation; border situation; battles; labour imported into district; landing grounds built; rabies outbreak; stats on jud, X.

Problems with Italians over frontier; Italians allow Somalis to spread westward; scarce labour; KAR posts; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Incursions by Italian patrols; trans-frontier watering and grazing rights; Italo-Ethiopian situation; internal tribal squabbles; serious cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Evacuation, sack, and reoccupation of Moyale; refugees from Abyssinia; shifta in Italian territory; military preparations; smallpox threat; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Civil administration resumed; Islamic-pagan feud; reopening trade; lawlessness after Italian withdrawal; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Defence of raids from Ethiopia; Islamic-pagan feud; reinforcement of police for action against shifta.

Disorder from Ethiopia into Moyale; shifta trouble; heavy burden on police.

Ethiopians anti-British; KAR aids Ethiopians; stats on med.

Little cooperation from Ethiopian officials; water supply detail.
Improved Ethiopian behaviour; war damage claims; trade restrictions; headmen by tribe; water supplies.

Improved relations with Ethiopians; raids in district; Ethiopian officials described; relations with Somali groups; governor's visit; danger from SYL; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Ethiopia under better control; Ethiopian frontier claims; description of Ethiopian officials; description of tribes; SYL proscribed; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop.

Criticism of Ethiopian officials; frontier affairs; water schemes; grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Peace on frontier; flight of governor of Borana; description of Ethiopian officials; water scheme; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, PWD.

Famine conditions; comment on Ethiopian officials; joint boundary commission; police detail; water development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Good relations with Ethiopia; boundary commission; cooperation of chiefs; improvements in farming; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, X.

Description of district and population; good frontier relations; police detail; food situation; grazing control; decrease in trade; locusts; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pol, X.

Start of Dixey water scheme; good relations with Ethiopia; boundary commission; internal pagan-Muslim relation; police detail; stock marketing and inoculations; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Relations with Ethiopians; boundary commission; internal affairs detail; chiefs described; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, cattle sales, Dixey scheme, X-M.

Compilation of piecemeal mapping of district; political movements; improvements in farming methods; water supplies and stock marketing; school opens; hospital report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock sales.


Little trespass; no serious stock losses; cordial relations with Ethiopians;
little interest in Kenya politics; water supplies and grazing control; stats
on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M; map
of boma.

Some awakening to external events; description of chiefs; poor crops; wa­
ter supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med,
stock sales, PWD, X.

Variable relations with Ethiopia; construction at boma; political awareness
increase; member of LegiCo nominated from Moyale; threat from Somalia;
frontier murders; criticism of Ethiopian officials; stats on jud, rev/tax/
exp, rnf, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.

Good inter-tribal and international relations; boycott of electoral registra­
tion; effect of Lancaster House; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med,
stock sales.

PC/NFD 1/9/1 NORTH SAMBURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.

PC/NFD 1/2/1 MARSABIT DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1917/18-
1929. 222 pp.
Correspondence re stores and equipment.

AR 1917/18. n. d. 5 pp.
Hard year for Rendille; transport; incomplete.

Bad year for Rendille; drought and anthrax outbreak; infiltration of Boran
and Turkana; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pop, transport, rations.

Drought and anthrax attack Rendille; raids; KAR; hospital; tribute; stats
on jud, rev, rnf, pro, hdm, pop, rations, X-M.

Boran immigration into district; tribute from tribes; stats on rev, rnf,
ration, transport.

AR 1922. J. W. Hallowes. 31/12/22. 20 pp.
Long c.rought; closing of cattle markets; Somali infiltration; stats on rev/
exp, rnf, pro, hdm, transport, rations, X.

Opposition to registration; large influx of Gabbra from Abyssinia; distribu­
tion of tribes; raiders and ivory hunters; stats on mili, handwritten
addendum.

Loss of stock; movement of tribes; stats on jud, rev, rnf, hdm, trans­
port, rations, X.

Description of tribes; military and police detail; stats on rev/exp, rnf,
hdm, pop, transport, X-M.

Gabbra difficulties; headmen by tribe; labour from outside district; need
for veterinary help; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop, transport, X-M.
Need to bring district into line with rest of country; headmen resist improvement; new station buildings; few raids; detail on trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop. X-M.

Trade encouraged; tax collection; road work; drought and stock loss; Rendille tribunal gazetted; visit of governor; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop. X-M.

Return of some Gabbra to Abyssinia; replacement of KAR by extra police; locusts; affairs by tribe; school started; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop. X-M.

Some illegal Turkana in district; tribal customs of Boran and Rendille; encouragement of cash trade; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop. X-M.

Long drought; much movement; cash tax instituted; mission activities; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop. X-M.

Import of food; massacre near Abyssinian frontier; improvement in trade; crop experiments; poll tax success; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop. pri, pol, med, stock census.

AR 1933. M. W. Low. 10/1/34. 32 pp.
Prevention of recurrence of serious raids; tribes south of Stigand Line; drought; taxation; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pop. mission, X-M.

Partial compensation for raid of 1932; tribal movements; description of headmen; smallpox vaccinations; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop. X-M.

Effect of war; KAR; RAF air strips; lack of demarcated boundary; headmen by tribe; trade difficulties; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop.

Italo-Ethiopian war and problems of administration; patrol work; murders; description of tribes; military and police affairs; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop. pri, pol, med, X.

Italian control of Ethiopia weak; refugees; trade decline; township problems; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med. pop.

Incursions of Italian troops; stock losses; failure of Marsabit water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pol, med.
Movement of tribesmen into British territory; description of tribes' locations; diseases and occurrence; concessions in forest; water problems of township; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med.

War with Italy; police posts abandoned and prestige lost; large demand for labour; stats on jud.

District cleared of enemy; raiding parties and reinforcements of police; effect of war on Boran; stats on jud, med.

Military withdrawn; murders and raids; visit of governor; agric instructor posted; game reserve proclaimed; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, X.

LNG approved for Rendille; plans for effective occupation of frontier; raids detailed; stats on jud, rev/exp, X.


Locusts; road work; no serious raids; Turkana trespass; stats on jud, rev/exp, prp.

Ethiopian administration incomplete; raid by Gelubba; movements of tribal groups; grazing problems; Rendille LNG; mission progress; locust campaign; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, X.

Good inter-tribal relations; grazing control; whole district finally administered; LNG school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, pri, pol, med.

Urap Turkasa massacre; stock production; lack of medical progress; progress of LNG school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med.

Satisfactory trade; compensation for Gelubba raid; reorganisation of headmen; LNG criticism; agric officer posted; report on Banya meeting of Kenya and Ethiopian delegates; position of frontier; report on Marsabit mountain Boran cattle; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med, pop, X-M.

Severe drought; stock sales arranged; compensation from Ethiopia; Elijah Masinde deported to district; schemes; population distribution; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med, X-M.

Masinde closely watched; internal affairs by tribe; poor food supply; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med.

Recovery of overgrazed areas; water development projects; incursions by armed Ethiopians; reports on detainees; recommended closing of AfrDC school; schemes; stats on jud, rnf, pol, med, X-M.
AR/1726  W. A. Wild.  8/1/53.  82 pp.
Massacre of Rendille by Gelubba from Ethiopia; locust measures; boundary commission; more detainees and problems; famine prevention; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pro, pol, med, stock sold, X-M.

Incursions of armed Ethiopians; livestock export at standstill; boundary commission; progress in agric; detainees; famine prevention; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

AR/1728  [W. A. Wild?]  n.d.  54 pp.
Patrol minimizes incursions; Emergency effect on economy; locust control; detainees to Lamu; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med.

Incursions from Ethiopia; Emergency damaging to economy; locust invasions; detainees; famine prevention measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop, pol, med, X-M.

Drought and suffering; lack of Ethiopian control of border tribes; police patrols; detainees; police detail; improvement in farming methods; stock marketing detail; mission to close in 1957; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

AR/1731  W. A. Wild.  n.d.  73 pp.
Active police patrolling; Rendille-Samburu affray; foot and mouth reduces stock sales; govt school completed; detainees; water supply and grazing control; mission closing postponed; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Some incursions by Ethiopians; coffee scheme; Somali interests and movements; detainees; frontier detail; grazing control improvement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Incursions by armed Ethiopians; planned farming techniques; new restrictions; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pop, pol, X.

Trouble with grazing control; boring for township water supply; some interest in politics; ambitious road programmes; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pop, pol, stock sold, X.

Floods; African District Council created; inter-tribal fighting; development projects; apathy toward registration of voters; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pro, pop, pol, X.

Correspondence re export figures.

Military operations; constabulary; station affairs; stats on rev, rnf, pri, rations, transport, ivory, X-M.
Completion of disarmament; registration; movement of peoples; cattle
diseases; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pri, rations, traders, X-M.

Departure of DC; distribution of tribes; registration stopped; military mat-
ters; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pri, transport, rations. X-M.

Description of Somali tribes; history of disputes; allotment of wells; move-
ments of tribes; military detail; rations.

District reverted to civil administration; infiltration of Somali; trade de-
tail; military affairs; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, ivory. X.

Ag governor's baraza; tax question; Boran request to move; stats on rev/
exp, rnf. X-M.

Scattered population; incursions of Italian subjects; poll tax question; gover-
nor's baraza on taxation; suggested policy; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Ogaden tribes; Degodia; Boran affairs; work of headmen and tribal retainers;
native tribunal gazetted; growing demand for education; military detail;
stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, ivory, M.

1746 PC/NFD 1/5/2 WAJIR DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1930-1936.
183 pp.

Ogaden tribes in district; work of headmen; cooperation with Italians; Arab
school; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, cattle trade, M.

Taxation for first time; difficulty due to census; immigration of Somalis;
feuds; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, stock trade, M.

Somali tribes in district; grazing scarce; Boran moved to Isiolo; police de-
tail; taxation detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X-M.

1750 AR 1933. D. H. Wickham. 19/1/34. 28 pp.
Border affairs; movement of tribes; Somali-Galla relations; taxation; mili-
tary detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, med, pop, X-M.

Return of Somali who entered 1923-1933 to Italian Somaliland; Somali-
Galla relations; taxation; smallpox danger; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf,
hdm, med, pop, X-M.

Preparation for war by Italians; governor's visit; taxation; public health de-
tail; demand of Italians for stock; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm,
med, pop, M.

External relations and war; behaviour of Somali sections; public health de-
tail; good prices for stock; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf,
hdm, pop, med.
Reel 47


Juba irrigation channels; relations with Italian Somaliland; movements of tribes; taxation; health problems; decrease in stock sales; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rndf, hdm, pop, med.

Feelings of tribes towards British; Italian propaganda; migration of tribes; Italian forces; personalities; decline of trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, hdm, pop, med, stock movement.

Military intelligence; feelings of tribes towards British; Wajir traders and township tension; Italian propaganda; Italian forces; landing grounds; Somali-Galla line; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, hdm, pop, med.

1758 PC/NFD 1/5/3 WAIJ DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1950. 201 pp.

1759 AR 1940. W. Keir. 15/2/41. 19 pp.
Tribes' feelings toward administration; many troops in district; water scarce; Italian propaganda; Italian occupation of British territory; governor's visit; evacuation of Wajir by traders; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf.

War position; restrictions on water; return of tribesmen to district; Boran-Ajuran disturbances; stats on rev/exp.

1761 AR 1942. C. A. Cornell. 31/3/43. 11 pp.
Somali-Boran line; Somalis from Italian side enter district; murder of child; shortage of foodstuffs; damage to Wajir township; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, X.

1762 AR 1943. C. A. Cornell. 15/2/44. 10 pp.
Shiffa activity; Boran-Degodia relations; food shortage; Dixey survey; plans for development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, med, X.

Rationing of food; murders and quarrels; paucity of grazing; visit of governor; progress with buildings; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, med, X.

Tribal boundaries observed; locust invasion; much public works; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf.

1765 AR 1946. F. P. B. Derrick. 5/2/47. 29 pp.
Mild famine; return of askaris; branding of stock; locust trouble; stress on water and grazing; social services; history of district; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf, stock sales.

Dependence of Somalis on rains; district division; demand for education; start of SYL; stats on jud, rev/exp, rndf.

Prescription of SYL; Somali hostility to Arabs; increase in cultivation; grazing control and stock marketing; opening of govt school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rndf.

No SYL trouble; visit of governor; grazing boundaries; need for closer administration; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rndf, med.
No SYL activity; building program completed; shortage of grazing; peaceful tribal affairs; good year for grazing control; strike at hospital; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.


Drought; fights over wells and grazing; betterment schemes; demand for education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, med, cattle prices, X-M.

Survey of under-surface water; Dixey scheme and water supply; description of Somali groups in district; grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pol, med, PWD, X-M.

Migration to wells; progress on Dixey scheme; progress in hide trade; detainees; stock marketing; medical AR; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pol, med, X-M.

Little movement of tribesmen; success of Dixey scheme; Mau Mau prisoners escape; rinderpest outbreak; census; trespass by Rer Mohamud; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pol, M.

Grazing pattern; little political activity; stock marketing; locust infestation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, stock sales, X-M.

Stock death and trade standstill; tension and trespass; Suez affair and effect; expansion of school; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pol, stock, X-M.


Greater activity for "greater Somalia"; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, X-M.

Foot and mouth quarantine; completion of redemarcation of Kenya-Somalia border; little political interest in district; stats on jud, rnf, tax, educ, pol, pop, X-M.

Somali emigration; hopes for union with Somalia by 1960; borders; stock disease; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X-M.

District political awakening after Lancaster House; Northern Province Peoples Progressive Party founded; statement of governor on secession; borders; police detail; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X-M.


Voter registration disappointing; Kenya-phobia grows; African District Council starts; Somali political aims; Somali attack on British border policy; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, pop, med, X-M.
1785 GURREH DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1914-1928. 216 pp.
Correspondence regarding Somali movements and attacks, evacuation of Wajir in 1916, sack of Serenli, evacuation of Gurreh District.

Gurreh return from Abyssinia; move of Degodia north and friction with Gurreh; description of tribes; supplies.

Future prospects of Gurre tribe; external relations.

Description of takeover of Moyale station by Barrett in 1909; Capt. Aylmer at Moyale; Mr. Zaphiro's system of running border; Marehan dangerous.

Description of Jubaland; prospects for agric; wells and springs; tribes and reflections on migration.

Gurre movements; problems awaiting solution; stats on hdm, rations, M.

Occupation of Gaddaduma after campaign against Tigre; Gurre-Degodia relations.

Peace between Degodia and Gurre; divisions of Gurre disappearing; Cabbra into district; traders permitted to enter district; stats on hdm, rations.

Introduction of tribute and registration; new boma at Mandera.

Tribute collection; registration; Gurre migration from Abyssinia; raids and relations with other tribes; incursions of Degodia; stats on hdm.

Gurre refused registration and tribute; Boran-Gurre feud; stats on rev, transport.

Area and description of district; description of tribes; administration resumed on Jan. 1; raids and counter measures; boundary with Italian Somaliland; medical AR; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, stock.

Raid by Aulihan repelled; Gurre-Boran feud; progress in internal administration; stats on rev/exp, hdm, pop.

Description of tribes; political, social, and economic review; boundaries; work of headmen; medical AR; stats on jud, rev.
AR/1799 MANDERA SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1936-1939.
141 pp.

Italo-Ethiopian situation detail; description of military operations; shifita active; economic effects of war; internal affairs by tribe; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Italo-Ethiopian situation; Italian administration of Ethiopian territory; headmen by tribe; military deployment; stats on jud, rev, rnf, med, pop.

Ethiopian frontier; Italian affairs and contacts with Italian officials; local affairs by tribe; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Continuation of drought; war threat; evacuation of Mandera in Sept.; tribes feeling towards British; Italian propaganda; landing strips; local affairs by tribe; locust attack; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med.

1804 PC/NFD 1/3/2 MANDERA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1941-1956.
436 pp.

Evacuation of 1940; Italian occupation of Mandera; Mandera clear of enemy by Feb. 1941; disarming Italian tribes; unrest in Ethiopia; police detail; stats on rev/exp.

DG Keir killed by bandits from Ethiopia; frontier affairs; local administration; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

Frontier affairs and shifita raids; tribal administration; bad drought; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf.

Locust invasion; no shifita raids; tribal administration; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

Good frontier security; locust campaign; grazing control; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, hdm, X.

Grazing guards appointed; locust infestation; frontier affairs; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, med, X.

Border tranquility; development plans; SYL extension of influence; tribal movements; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

SYL danger; tribal affairs; frontier affairs; improvement in water supplies; stats on jud, tax, med.

Progress in administrative control; building up of resources of district; SYL dead; low standard of chiefs and headmen; report of El Wak police post; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med.

Border incidents on Somalia frontiers; definition of tribal grazing ground; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med.
Resumption of peace and prosperity; meeting to settle disputes between tribes; boundary commission; chiefs description; water supplies; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med.

Emergency reduces police; internal tension; detail on frontier affairs; water supply and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med, X-M.

New houses at boma; political movements; detainees; frontier affairs detail; water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med, X-M.

Standard of chiefs low; pressure of Marehan; poverty of grazing; inter-tribal incidents; water supplies; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

Aggressiveness of Marehan; political movements; detainees; frontier affairs detail; water schemes; stock marketing unsatisfactory; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

Degodia restless; interest in Somalia; detainees; frontier affairs detail; Marehan quiet; improvements in farming methods; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pol, PWD, X-M.


Stock theft; demarcation of boundary with Somalia; poor relations with Ethiopia; raids; criticism of chiefs; political movements; detainees; famine prevention; new govt school opened; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, PWD.

Visit of governor; new personal tax; stock sales closed by foot and mouth; introduction of water bailiffs; tension in district; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD, X.

Good relations with Somalia but strain with Ethiopia; stock thefts; water difficulties; rinderpest outbreak; detainees; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, PWD, X.

More political alertness; incidents on Ethiopian border; visit of governor; progress on water supplies; serious rinderpest outbreak; stock thefts; detainees; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, vet, pol, stock sales.

Politics in state of flux; Elijah Masinde leaves; beginning of African District Council; elections to LegiCo; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.
Little inter-tribal strife; deterioration of grazing; election for LegiCo; registration of electors; boundary commission; political movements; frontier relations; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.

Correspondence re treasury returns, game licenses, statements of revenue and expenditure 1918, transport.

Samburu and Rendille; expedition against Turkana; tribute refunded to Rendille; condition of stock; movements of tribes; amalgamation of boma.

Galla satisfactory; road work; Uaso tribes need firmer handling; transport detail; stats on rev/exp, transport, rations.

Uaso Nyiro AR 1914/15. A. A. Ashton. 8/7/15. 9pp.

Trading safaris stopped; severe drought; movement of tribes; building of roads and bridges; stats on rev, rnf, rations, hdm, X-M.

Most Boran and Gabra move to Marsabit; satisfactory labour supply; rations detail; stats on rev, rnf, rations, transport, hdm, X-M.

No boundaries gazetted; description of district and people; list of headmen by tribe; trade; tribute; stats on pop.
Isiolo district reorganised; no decision on Isiolo as HQ; alien Somalis in Isiolo; tribal groups in district; revival of trade; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, ivory, X-M.

Italo-Ethiopian war; tightening of district entry regulations; Turkana infiltration; alien Somali question; movement of tribes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, med, stock census, M.

Camps for Italian deserters; Turkana entrance into district; alien Somali question; stock diseases and quarantines; increase in stock export; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, med, stock trade, refugee camp.

Ethiopian refugees; relations of Boran with Somali and Samburu; Somali desire for non-native status; boundary trespass; murders; detail on stock diseases; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pop, med, stock trade, refugee camp.

Refugee camp reports on women and children's clinic; alien Somali opposition to poll tax; drought and trespass; decline in stock trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, pop, med, stock trade.

Grazing areas detailed; Somali poll tax agitation and rejection of petition; Eritrean deserters; refugee camp; water supplies; veterinary detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, pol, med, stock.

General organisation of camp; finance; rations and stores; law and order; medical; transport; character of refugees; leading personalities.


Alteration of Somali-Galla line; reactions to war; spread of Islam and conflict with Boran custom; Somali shegats; alien Somali campaign for Asianic status; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, stock trade.

AR 1941. R. J. G. Howes. 6/2/42. 8 pp.
Most military units leave district; alien Somali; detail of Boran and Gabbr; stats on rev/exp, pol.

AR 1942. T. G. Askwith. 28/1/43. 11 pp.
Problem of supply and military convoys; alien Somali; economic controls; stats on jud, rev/exp, vet, pol, stock.

AR 1943. C. F. Atkins. 23/2/44. 9 pp.
Commodity distribution; food shortage and locusts; intrigue and complaints of Isaak and Herti (alien) Somali; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol.

AR 1944. C. F. Atkins. 30/1/45. 12 pp.
Locust campaigns; little political agitation by alien Somali; food distribution and rationing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Kathi appointed; heavy stock losses; LNC in infancy; locust campaign; food distribution; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, hdm.
AR/1860  AR 1946. J. Pinney. 9/1/47. 16 pp. Description of affairs by tribe; school opened; agric and locust campaigns; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.


1862  AR 1948. S. I. Ellis. n. d. 29 pp. Rise and fall of SYL; alien Somalis; inter-tribal relations; LNC progress slow; water supplies; grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, med, hdm, X-M.

1863  AR 1949. S. I. Ellis. Confidential. n. d. 26 pp. Isiolo township; headmen by tribe; less advantages for Boran; water supplies and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, rnf, hdm, X-M.


1865  AR 1950. S. I. Ellis. Confidential. n. d. 31 pp. Township survey incomplete; new runway for air strip; Boran-Samburu raids; monthly sale of stock starts; Somali political organisations and activity; trespass; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, PWD, X-M.

1866  AR 1951. S. I. Ellis. n. d. 26 pp. Isiolo made township; Boran African District Council dissolved; Dixey water scheme; Samburu-Boran incident; Turkana in district; school closes; new hospital; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, hdm, rnf, buildings, X-M.

1867  AR 1952. R. G. Brayne-Nicholls. 31/1/53. 49 pp. Improvements to township; Isiolo leasehold area; boundary between NFD and Central Province; absence of boundary affrays; alien Somalis; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, med, X-M.

1868  AR 1953. R. G. Brayne-Nicholls. 13/1/54. 53 pp. Grumbling of alien Somalis; river experiments; cinema filming; locust invasion; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, med, pop, chfs, X-M.

1869  AR 1954. J. Nimmo. 9/1/55. 38 pp. Terrorist gangs; anti-Mau Mau activity; water supplies and grazing control; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, stock, PWD, X-M.

1870  AR 1955. J. Nimmo. 19/1/56. 46 pp. Emergency in Isiolo ended; rinderpest among Boran cattle; Somali immigration continuing; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

1871  AR 1956. R. G. Brayne-Nicholls. Confidential. 14/1/57. 53 pp. Attempt to introduce grazing scheme for alien Somalis; ban on Boran carrying spears; stock sales; status of Boran vis-a-vis Somalis; detainees; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pol, pop, stock, PWD, X-M.


1873  AR 1957. J. M. Elliot. n. d. 51 pp. Postponing of Turkana move due to foot and mouth; trespass by Samburu; Somali political moves; detainees; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.
Turkana returned to own district; hunting parties; detainees; water supplies and grazing control; schools in district; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, stock sold, X-M.

Foot and mouth halts stock trade; Boran-Samburu clash; drought; unemployment; famine prevention; water supply; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, visitors passes, hdm, X-M.

Uneasiness in district; electoral registration boycott; Boran not politically conscious; Somali infiltration into Galla lands; deterioration of land; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, hdm, med, pop, X-M.

PC/NFD 1/7/1 TELEMUGGER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS 1923-1929. 212 pp.

Boundaries defined; description of Ogaden Somali inhabiting Telemugger; transport by camel; opposition to registration; ceding of Jubaland; stats on hdm.

Boundaries; stock; headmen quarrels; registration; cattle sickness; affairs of tribes; currency supply problem; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, chfs, med.

Boundaries and tribes; stock; blood money; transport; stats on rev/exp.

AR 1926. E. F. D'Mello. 3/1/27. 4 pp.
Township affairs; medical; judicial; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.

Move of district HQ to Bura; North Kipini to be transferred to Telemugger; description of Telemugger tribes; no inclination to manual labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, ivory.

Severe drought; roadwork at standstill; locusts; transfer of North Kipini to district; administrative problems; Tana irrigation; reorganisation of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, hdm.

Non-imposition of tax; locusts and drought; road traffic increase to Lamu; raid of Kamba; description of tribes; non-approval of mission application; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

PC/NFD 1/7/2 TELEMUGGER (GARISSA) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS 1930-1935. 258 pp.

Announcement of Somali taxation for 1931; possibilities for agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, hdm.

Collection of Somali tax; move of station to Garissa; general history of Somali and genealogy; boundary movements; Degodia-Boran feud; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, X-M.
Drought; movement of tribes; murders and potential feuds; rinderpest;
increasing desire to take to agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop,
pro, murders, X-M.

1890 AR 1934. R. G. Darroch. 19/1/35. 44 pp.
Outbreak of smallpox; Anglo-Italian boundary affairs; trespass; Somali-­
Boran relations; irrigation experiments; game detail; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, X-M.

Drought; international situation tense; constant trespass; Somali-Galla
relations; criticism of riverine tribes; land administration and survey de-
tail; police detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, pop.

1892 PC/NFD 1/7/3 GARISSA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1936-1948.
300 pp.

Italian frontier affairs; Somali move from Tana; public works detail; set-
back to agric by floods; revival of trade; game detail; stats on jud, med.

Italian frontier; description of Somali, Galla and riverines; valuable tri-
bunals; building in boma; trade in cattle; game detail; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Italian frontier; visit of governor, Duke and Duchess of Gloucester; drought;
stock quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, X-M.

War and military preparation; rinderpest; trade deterioration; stats on
jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, med, X; photos.

1897 AR 1940. C. H. Williams. n. d. 8 pp.
War affairs; troops in district; satisfactory conditions for pastoral tribes;
stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.

War effect; little conflict; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Border affairs; price control and trade; criticism of chiefs; stats on jud,
rev/exp, rnf, pri, X.

Bad drought; locusts; trespass; first meeting of riverine LNC; school
opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, pop, med, X-M.

Frontier affairs; food supply shortage; locust control; detail on headmen;
LNC successful; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vet, pri, med, pop,
X-M.

Campaign for well digging and grazing control; frontier trespass; internal
economy; anti-locust campaign; progress of school; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, pro, vet, pop, pri, med, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>AR 1905</td>
<td>P. E. Walters</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>33 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>AR 1907</td>
<td>J. L. H. Webster</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>22 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>AR 1908</td>
<td>P. E. Walters</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>33 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


All Confidential.

**PC/NFD 1/7/4**


**PC/NFD 1/7/5**

Steady economic progress; flow of stock out of district maintained; interest in Somalia politics; "Greater Somalia" concept; visit of governor; detail on police and prison; water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, crime, PWD, X.

Drought; export of stock continued; events in Somalia; SYL restrictees return; agricultural difficulties; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, crime, game, PWD, X.

Political organisations in district; effect of Lancaster House; registration of electors; secession issue; detainees; interest in independence of Somalia; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, med, crime, cattle sales, PWD, X.

Desire for education; much political activity; secession issue; detainees; police detail; stats on jud, rnf, vet, pri, pop, game, crime, X.

AR 1920  TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1910/11-1913/14.
60 pp.

AR 1921  AR 1910/11. Identical to AR/1051.

AR 1922  AR 1911/12. Identical to AR/1052.

AR 1923  AR 1912/13. Identical to AR/1053.


AR 1925  PC/RVP 2/5/1 TURKANA AND SUK ANNUAL REPORTS. 1916/17-1918/19.
28 pp.


AR 1927  AR 1917/18. Identical to AR/1057.

AR 1928  AR 1918/19. Identical to AR/1058.

AR 1929  NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1926-1932.
169 pp.

AR 1930  AR 1926. n.d. 9 pp.
District division; Turkana more amenable to administration; no headmen in traditional organisation; extracts from annual medical report; stats on rev/exp.

Subdivisions of South Turkana; description and background of district; work of headmen and tribal retainers; seeds; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, X.

Description of district and past history; HQ at Lodwar; boundaries; review of year's events; Merille and Donyiro raids; road making; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Extension of district after transfer of territory from Uganda; raids and compensation; locusts; KAR; venereal disease; witchcraft; Merille and Donyiro attacks; meeting with Ethiopians; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, pop.
Description of North Turkana and history; events of year; border affairs; claims and counter claims with Merille and Donyo; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, med.

Visit of governor; border cases and incidents; murders; relations with Ethiopia; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

No compensation for Merille raids; wearing of clothes increasing; conference with Ethiopians; Turkana Merille affairs; KAR protection; land commission visit; stats on rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Amalgamation of districts; severe drought; famine relief; border affairs; inability to pay poll tax; relations with external tribes; crop experiments; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Description of administration; floods; famine relief; fishing pushed; Lake Rudolf expedition; meetings with Ethiopians and border court; relations with external tribes; meeting with Uganda officials; reconditioning scheme; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

Description of district; meeting with Abyssinian officials; fishing village fears attack; visit of governor; South Turkana LNC dissolved; trade depressed; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop.

AR 1936 R. D. L. Ryland. 18/1/37. 64 pp.
Description of administration; external conflicts; Lodwar building program; red line; Todenyang fishing village; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop.

Italians across border; war and repercussion; Italian attitude toward Turkana; relations with external tribes; famine relief; fishing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Shortage of water and grazing; visit of governor; Sudan-Kenya boundary commission; relations with Italians; red line; locusts; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med, pop.

AR 1939 D. McKay. n. d. 44 pp.
Drought; raids by external tribes; KAR to Ilembe triangle; new school at Lodwar; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Return of stock; issuing of rifles on outbreak of war; Turkana war effort; governor's visit; stats on jud, rev/exp.

AR 1941 H. Gregory-Smith. n. d. 16 pp.
No active part in war played by Turkana; internal affairs; visit of governor; education detail; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Army leave Turkana; detail on Turkana backwardness; increased tax collection; frontier bandits; fishing; meat supplies; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, pol, med.
AR/1950
AR 1943. R. G. Turnbull. n. d. 44 pp. Return of Ethiopians to control; tour of CNC; grazing; health problems; stock sales; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

1951
AR 1944. D. McKay. n. d. 38 pp. Locust infestation; Ethiopians and Merille raids; visit of governor; stock sales; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

1952
AR 1945. D. McKay. n. d. 32 pp. Grazing control; locusts; fishing industry at Ferguson's Gulf; famine relief; veterinary detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

1953
AR 1946. L. Whitehouse. n. d. 29 pp. Locusts; relations with Ethiopians; relations with neighbouring tribes; veterinary detail; stock sales; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

1954

1955

1956
AR 1948. F. W. Goodbody. n. d. 44 pp. Reorganisation of administration; start of grazing control; famine prevention measures; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, X-M.

1957

1958
AR 1949. L. Whitehouse and P. Crichton n. d. 36 pp. Trespass by Merille; disarmament of Dongiro; meeting with Ethiopian officials; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, famine relief, X-M.

1959
AR 1950. L. Whitehouse. Confidential. n. d. 47 pp. Drought; Kalloa incident; deportees ranks increased at Lokitaung; meeting with Ethiopian officials; frontier incidents; police detail; famine relief; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, famine relief.

1960
AR 1951. G. P. Chenevix-Trench. n. d. 25 pp. Serious trespasses; political events and frontier incidents; famine prevention; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, X-M.

1961

1962
AR 1954. L. Whitehouse. 11/1/55. 35 pp. Great strides in housing at Lodwar; Merille trespass; detainees; famine prevention measures; water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, pop, fishing, PWD, X-M.

1963
AR 1955. L. Whitehouse. 7/4/56. 29 pp. Raids from Sudan; peace between Topatha and Turkana; boundary demarcation; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, X-M.

1964

Changes following Merille killings; trespass; highest tax collection; frontier affairs; stats on jud, rnf, X-M.

Boundary line question; frontier affairs; Merille raid; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Complete turnover in staff; signs of end of "sloth" in Turkana; detainees; frontier affairs; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, vet, pol, pop.

No frontier troubles; water scheme unsuccessful; grazing control; detainees; stats on tax, rnf, pol, X-M.

Drought and hunger; widespread stock theft; politics; frontier affairs; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, med.

Drought and hardship; trespass; restrictees moved as detention camp closed; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, X-M.


Attitude of people; affairs of year; little agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, X.

Boundaries; area and population; tax collection; quarantine for cattle; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pop.

Administration at standstill due to lack of transport; Turkana scattered; locusts; no tax collection; Suk-Turkana relations; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Meat rations discontinued; anti-locust campaign; new district HQ; Turkana in Samburu; district opened to resident traders; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

Progress in administrative matters; Suk-Turkana relations; boundary; new HQ; LNC inaugurated; medical detail; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Promising agricultural developments; factors militating against progress; locusts; detail on tax; boundaries; new HQ needed; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, X; map.

Locusts; detail on health; boundary relations; district HQ; consideration of the economic condition of the Turkana in relation to their ability to pay tax; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, vet, pol, pop, X; map.

Description of province; drought and locusts; raids; meeting with Uganda officials; LNC in West Suk only; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Reel 51

Physical features of province; work of headmen; trade restricted to sheep and goats; Kapenguria school; quarantine; military detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med.

Physical features of province and population; grazing limit; governor's visit; movement of tribes; locusts; road system; work of headmen; mission lease land in West Suk; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, shops.

Description of province; boundaries; ethnographic detail on Turkana; research in Turkana; border affairs; fishing; locusts; poverty of South Turkana; stock trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Amalgamation of North and South Turkana for financial reasons; physical features and climate; hut and poll tax; internal political disorders; borders; Merille attack on fishing village; grazing limits; more KAR in province; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

Drought; frontier affairs; border court; peace ceremony with Abyssinian tribes; description of West Suk affairs; criticism of Suk lethargy; squatters from Suk; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, X.


Separate Suk and Turkana sections; Abyssinian affairs; Todenyang fishing village; visit of governor; Suk boundary affairs; ineffectiveness of Suk headmen; Turkana LNC dissolved; school at Suk; detail on agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med, stock census.

Frontier grazing; Todenyang fishing village; medical detail on Suk; police detail; anthropological notes on Turkana; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med.

Italian control of Merille; border troubles; Ethiopian refugees; criticism of Suk headmen; trade revival; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Excellent border relations; problem of Suk moving into Uganda; boundary disputes; conservatism of West Suk; school in Turkana moved to Lodwar; agric detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, X.

Impressions of Turkana; raids; Italian frontier; education in Turkana; agric produce poor; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

    Border court; fishing rights; governor's visit.

    Ethiopian affairs; Lukiko meeting; Merille encroachments in Kenya territory; effect of war; reduction of taxation; stats on tax.

    Ethiopian affairs; evacuation of Namoroputh and British occupation; Italian frontier posts; Italian attitude towards Turkana in Merille country; relations with Merille, Topatha, and Donyiro; taxation.

    Ethiopian affairs and guerilla war; refugees; Italian attitude toward Turkana; Lukiko; visit of governor; stats on rev/tax, rnf, X.

    Drought and raids; Italian affairs; stats on rev, rnf.

    Main events listed by month; military operations; Merille unconquered; frontier defense system; veterinary detail; note on Merille and Lake Rudolf; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, stock.

    Ethiopian scheming; Merille still armed; frontier defense; stats on med.

    Record tax collection; feeling of security; main events of year listed; police detail; stats on tax, med.

    Border restless; locust campaign; stats on tax, rnf, med.

    Peace on frontier; extra tribal police used as grazing guards; famine danger; school opened; stats on tax, rnf, pop, med.


    Large scale purchase of goats; movement of tribes; Sudan and Ethiopian affairs; stats on tax, rnf, census of Namoroputh.

    Lokitaung closed from Apr. 1948 - May 1949; trespass by Merille; disarmament of Dongiro and Turkana.

    Shortage of grazing; raids on Turkana; Ethiopians fail to disarm tribes; disarmament of Turkana; Makhan Singh to Lokitaung; stats on tax, rnf, med.

    Grazing away from border; progress in township; detainees; police detail; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, X-M.

    Frontier incidents; detainees added (J. Kenyatta); police detail; water supplies and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on rnf, med, crime, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>AR 1953</td>
<td>D. E. Johnston</td>
<td>20/1/54</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Frontier incidents; boundary commission; description of detainees; food supplies; water and grazing control; stats on tax, rnf, crime, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>AR 1954</td>
<td>D. E. Johnston</td>
<td>23/11/54</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Trespass; detail on detainees; amendment to AR provides further comment on detainees, tribal police, and Dongiru-Turkana relations; stats on jud, tax, rnf, poi, stock killed, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>AR 1955</td>
<td>Secret</td>
<td>28/12/55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Detainees; external affairs; visit of governor; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri, stock, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>AR 1956</td>
<td>J. R. M. Tennent</td>
<td>8/1/57</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Overgrazing of boundaries; famine prevention measures; water supplies and grazing control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>LMU/10</td>
<td>TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1909/10.</td>
<td>H. C. Cumberbatch</td>
<td>4/4/10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>LMU/11</td>
<td>TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911/12-1912/13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>AR 1911/12</td>
<td>Crisford</td>
<td>4/4/12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Native tribunals instituted; respect for chiefs increasing; Somali attitude more law abiding; stats on jud, rev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>AR 1912/13</td>
<td>R. G. Skene</td>
<td>22/4/13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>White population; social condition of people; new station at Sissoni; cotton; economic products; openings for capital; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>LMU/12</td>
<td>TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1915/16.</td>
<td>A. E. Chamier</td>
<td>19/4/16</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>LMU/13</td>
<td>TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1916/17.</td>
<td>J. W. K. Pease</td>
<td>3/5/17</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>Tana R/1</td>
<td>TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1917/18-1926.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>AR 1917/18</td>
<td>A. E. Chamier</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lack of control over Somalis; Pokomo unprogressive; headmen criticised; stats on jud, rev, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>AR 1918/19</td>
<td>A. D. Luckman</td>
<td>19/5/19</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Station closed in Feb. and Mar. 1919; stats on jud, rev, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>AR 1919/20</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Comment on judicial; stats on jud, rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Somalis now administered by Kismayu; description of peoples; one European estate in district; mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, X-M.

Description of tribes; clearing river of Somalis; European plantation; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, X-M.

Closing of Kipini station and its handing over to Lamu; peoples of the district; Wajiro Society among Pokomo; sanitary conditions; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Administration amalgamated with Lamu; heavy floods; Belazoni estates closed; trade depression; stats on jud, rev, X-M.

Administration from Lamu; attempts to bring about closer settlement of villages; failure of crops; stats on X.

Kipini station reopened in July; changes in administration; Pokomo described; mission takeover fails; game detail; stats on jud, rev, pri, med, X-M.

Description of district and people; difficulty of getting labour; effect of missions; export and import detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop, pri, pol, med, prices, X-M.

Little trouble from Somalis; Pokomo locust and famine troubles; criticism of headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X-M.

Locust swarms destroy shambas; progress of headmen; trade decline; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, med, shipping, X-M.

Floods; price slump; uncertainty on status of govt station; trade depression; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop, pri, pol, med, shipping, X-M.

Suffering from depression; locusts; Wajiko Society; Belazoni estates opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pri, pol, med, X-M.

Depression; visit of governor; medical officer posted; Somali trespass; Wajiro Society; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, med.

Wajiko Society; reduction of tribunals; German mission and schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

Smallpox epidemic in Pokomo; large tax backlog; start of cotton growing; agitation among Galla; political deportees from Kisii to Kipini; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.
Difficulty of administering district from Kipini; increased export of rice; rinderpest; Kisii deportees; headmen detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, vet, pop, med, X.

Floods damage Arab huts; boundary disputes; Wajiko Society; case for establishing LNC; rinderpest quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, med, X.

Big floods and drought; boundary disputes; food shortage; cotton difficulties; LNC established; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, med, X.

No recovery from disasters of 1937; Galla water holes; tribunals regularised; education report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

No resident DC from Feb. - Oct.; communication break down; war precautions; closing of German mission; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Food control; evacuation of station on Italy's entry into war; recruitment of porters; detail on LNC; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

AR 1941. R. G. Darroch and J. E. H. Lambert. 9/1/42. 16 pp.
Visit of governor; food reserve; Kipini unsatisfactory as district HQ; Young Moslem problem; transport problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Control on export of rice; war progress; Young Moslem; trouble; transport problem; more Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Food shortage; import of maize; rinderpest; locust infestations; more Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, X.

Young Moslem activity; new LNC election; detail on public works; improvement in crops; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District under charge of DC Lamu for two months; fracas between Young Moslem and elders; drought in NFD drives Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Abnormal rains and flooding; LNC takeover of mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

DC Lamu still in charge of district; German mission adherents refuse Methodist; Somali problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District still under DC Lamu; difficulty of travelling in district; Ngao school squabble settled; Tana River scheme published; more use of watering spots by Somalis; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>R. M. Jenkins</td>
<td>18/1/57. 32 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AR/2057
Resident DC from August; visit of governor; Wajiro Society; Galla "war"; tribunal reorganised; improvement in farming methods; land settlement; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop, X-M.

AR 1956
Improvement due to continuous administration; good floods; improvements in Kipini; Pokomo nationalism; chiefs described by location; divisional councils started; land management and water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, PWD, X.


AR 1951
Huge floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1953
Good floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1955
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

AR 1956
Damages to crops and Orma herds; Somali into district; Mau Mau convicts to district; improvement in soil conservation; game detail; trade; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, hdm, med, X-M.

AR 1957
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, hdm, med, X-M.

AR 1958
Improvement due to continuous administration; good floods; improvements in Kipini; Pokomo nationalism; chiefs described by location; divisional councils started; land management and water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, PWD, X.

AR 1959
Huge floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1960
Huge floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1961
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

AR 1962
Improvement due to continuous administration; good floods; improvements in Kipini; Pokomo nationalism; chiefs described by location; divisional councils started; land management and water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1963
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

AR 1964
Development in year; locusts and drought; food situation; betterment schemes; overstocking; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, pop, med, X-M.

AR 1965
Problems at year's end; Orma drought and stock disease; riots; registration of elections; improvement in farming methods; game damage; irrigation scheme; stats on tax, AfrDC, educ, pop, pol, med, stock marketing, PWD, X-M.

AR 1966
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

AR 1967
Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

AR 1968
Improved due to continuous administration; good floods; improvements in Kipini; Pokomo nationalism; chiefs described by location; divisional councils started; land management and water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, PWD, X-M.

AR 1969
Huge floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.
HQ moved from Kipini to Galale; registration of voters; rising political
tide; continual reduction of detainees at Hola; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC,
raf, educ, vet, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

New hut tax failure; social condition of people; township affairs; openings
for capital; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M.

White population; social condition of people; non-native poll tax; German
mission; slavery; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, pop.

Elephant damage; land settlement; copra industry; correspondence between
DC and PC and ChfSecy re annual reports; list of chiefs; stats on jud, pop,
pri, pol.

15/5/17. 24 pp.
Resident magistrate withdrawn; copra processing; list of principal industries;
stats on jud, rev, lbr, educ, pop, pri, pol, med, stock prices.

LMU/1 LAMU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1921-1929. 266 pp.

Registration of Muslim marriages and divorces; customs and port work;
public works detail; stats on jud, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Effect of currency change; migration to Mombasa; poverty of people; stats
on jud, rev, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Local industry still prostrate; coconut pests; amalgamation of district with
Tana River; coastland titles; stats on jud, rev, pri, med, dhows, X-M.

Need to reopen Kipini station; visit of governor; Arab affairs; industries;
stats or jud, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Tana River AR 1924. Identical to AR/2031.

Indebtedness of Bajun; Arab fitina on Lamu; decline of Lamu steady; re-
opening of Kipini; land titles registered; increase in trade; stats on jud,
exp, pop, pol, med, pri, X-M.

Lack of population; no work for young Arabs; ex-slaves; land titles; trade
detail; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, raf, educ, pop, pri, pol,
med, X-M.

Poverty of Lamu over-emphasized; agricultural villages; need for more
govt assistance; trade detail; Indian school; land titles; stats on jud, rev/
tax, raf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

Cattle; industries; trade detail; stats on jud, tax, raf, educ, pop, pri,
pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Famine; increase in Bajun population; trade detail; improvements in town;
Arab night school started; stats on jud, rev/exp, raf, pop, pri, pol, med,
stock, dhows, X-M.
Minutes of Arab and Indian communities' address to the Ag Governor in 1933 and his replies.

Description of people; unoccupied lands; visit of governor; trade detail; depression effects; veterinary assistant assigned to district; police detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock, dhows, forest, X-M.

Good tax collection; debtor problem; elephant damage; district committee; work of PWD; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock trade, dhows, forest, ivory, X-M.

Arab affairs; elephant damage; rinderpest; land titles; memorandum for land commission and précis of events leading up to petition of Arabs and Swahilis to the land commission; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock trade, dhows, X-M.

Visit of governor; Arabs disheartened; trade detail; district drifting; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, dhows.

DC takes over Tana River; deplorable conditions in district; inquiry into working of land titles; smallpox; cotton unsuccessful; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, dhows.

DC in charge of Tana River; improvement in district; effect of Italo-Ethiopian war and diverting of trade to Lamu; cotton growing encouraged; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, stock, dhows.

Market effect of Abyssinian war; Riatha Arab-Bohra Indian disputes; serious cotton cultivation; Arabian dhow traffic; administration of native estates; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, dhows and shipping, aerodrome, stock, pop, X-M.

Role of Somaliland conditions, Chinese hostilities, and unsettled state of international markets in Lamu economy; record boriti pole exports; youth departure from district; Somaliland currency controls; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, boriti sales, dhows and shipping, vet, forest, pop, X-M.

Effect of lack of trade with Somaliland; restrictive Italian policy re border; little Arab educational activity; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, agric, pri, med, vital, vet, estate accts, dhows and shipping, boriti, firewood, aerodrome, pop, X-M.

LMU/3 LAMU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1939-1945. 139 pp.

Administration of Lamu and Tana River; amalgamation proposals; influx of NFD women and children; price controls; postal censorship; rumours of German and Italian border troop movements; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, agric, pri, pol, med, vital, vet, estate accts, dhows and shipping, pop, X-M.
Profound effect of Italian participation in war on Lamu; closing of NFD to trade; military expenditure; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, stock prices, estate accts, dhows and shipping, pop, X-M.

Fall of Mogadishu and Kismayu; trade with Somalia; German mission property in custody; increased cotton acreage; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, agric, pri, PWD, seed issues, estate, rice M, X-M.

Increased demand for boriti and mat bags; acute food situation; efforts to increase swamp cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, agric, pri, PWD, seed issues, estate, rice M, X-M.

Bajun non-native status agitation; food rationing; higher wages; German mission hand over to Methodists; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, forest, estate, pop, X-M.

Lamu administration of Tana River; Bajun status issue; settler increase; stats or jud, rev/exp, rnf, estate, pop, X-M.

Trade controls, quotas, and rationing, development proposals; Bajun status; Liwali retirement after 40 years; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, rubber, estate, pop, X-M.

Bajun status; improved trade despite controls; stats on jud, rev/exp/ tax, rnf, vet, pri, med, forest, estate, pop, X-M.

Somali disturbances; first govt Arab school; disagreement between two Muslim sections of Riatha mosque; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, med, vital, estate, forest, Kipini-Lamu produce, pop, X-M.

Fire at Lamu; Muslim interest in Palestine dispute; census; deportees from Kakamega; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, med, vital, forest, stock, pop, X-M.

Reduction of number of headmen; consideration of Nyangoro area settlement scheme; no reaction to Mombasa and Nairobi labour troubles; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, vital, forest, estate, pop, X-M.

Continued controls; unrest in Kismayu; Italian export duties; investigations for fresh water; forestry policy re mangrove swamps; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, vital, forest, estate, stock, pop, X-M.

Economic development proposals for fish and meat industries; coconut and copra controls; Mombasa beef supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, vital, mangrove, estate, stock, pop, X-M.

Somali smuggling; Mundirate boundary realignment; pressure for cassava planting; milk supply; revival of district committee; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, vital, stock, Lamu Ginners Co, estate, pop, X-M.

Mau Mau convicts; Manda Island political detainees camp; elephant damage; cowrie shells exports to India; stats on jud, rnf, med, vital, Lamu Ginners Co, estate, pop, X-M.

Development projects; pilot agric scheme with detainee labour; game control; coconut plantation improvement; stats on stock, pop, X-M.


Detainees; anti-colonial broadcasts from India and Cairo; Mkoowe agric experiment; DYM at Faza; African primary education; forestry interest in mangroves; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, stock, pop, X-M.

Lamu township water supply; Tana floods; Witu forestry prospects; Patta anti-elephantiasis campaign; Kikuyu settlement at Hindi; feast of Maulid; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M.

Installation of Lamu water supply; Waterer report on Lamu hinterland; agric policy; reorganization of Somali stock trade; elephant control; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, med, water, forest, meat inspection, estates, pop, X-M.

Increase in medical facilities; increased cotton production; closing of Mkoowe settlement; discord between Methodist mission and Elim Missionary Assemblies; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, mangrove, port and customs rev, estates, post, pop, X-M.

Campaign against grass fires and forest destruction; BP-Shell oil exploration; increased health services; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, forest, water, aircraft, post, port rev, stock, pop, X-M.

Serious fire in Langoni; Kikuyu restrictees in Lamu; release of some DYM detainees; Witu forest potential; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, vital, post, regis, stock, forest, water, estate, port rev, X-M.

Flood damage; beginning of mangrove charcoal industry; release of Dini deportees; more Kikuyu restrictees; local apprehension over Robertson report; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, vital, post, regis, stock, forest, water, estate, port rev, X-M.

MSA/1 MOMBASA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1921-1930. 167 pp.

Revision of mainland census; worst results of detribalised Africans; Arab and Indian propaganda against taxation; classification of ethnic groups; prices; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, med, regis, stock, pop, X.

Hut and poll tax decrease; unemployment; exodus of Arabs to Arabia with withdrawal of rupee; Bargash return; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, med, vet, regis, pop, X.

Indian agitation; need for increased staff contact with Africans; Shaw-Belial episode; Kikuyu-Swahili conflict; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, lbr, med, vet, pop, X.
Indian non-cooperation policy; town plan; Coast DCs resolution on educa-
tion; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, pol, vet, lbr, pop, X.

Mombasa District now extra-provincial unit; town planning scheme; un-
easiness re Arab and African situation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr,
educ, vet, pol, med, pop, X.

Opening of deep-water wharf at Kilindini; Indian financial crisis; procla-
mation re demoralisation of Swahilis and Arabs; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf,
educ, vet, agric, med, regis, PWD, game licenses, pop.

Increased influx of up-country Africans; mainland campaign against hook-
worm; Old Town Improvement Scheme; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, med,
regis, PWD, trade, pop.

Enactment of Municipal Authorities Ordinance; immigration of Africans
to mainland; Asian and Arab antagonism; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ,
vet, med, regis, pop.

Restoration of district to Coast Province; compensation claims; proposal
for controlled Arab immigration; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, regis,
pop.

Proposal for registration of casual labour; Indian abstention from municipal
board; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, regis, stock, pop.

MSA/2 MOMBASA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1931-1940. 303 pp.

Continuation of Afro-Asian and Arab friction; vagrants; mission detail;
stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock, regis, pop.

Unemployment; no rapprochement between Arab community and Afro-Asian
Association; tribunals begun; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, stock, regis,
pop.

Session of East African Indian National Congress; African demands; pass
system; disposal of unalienated crown land issue; Japanese goods; Mombasa
Times quoted; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, vital, vet,
land, pop.

Application of Native Authority Ordinance; controls over "undesirable in-
filtration of natives"; illicit tembo trade; milk improvement; port strike;
stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, vet, pri, pol, vital, land, municipal accts,
pop.

Numerous re belief in Muniai; violence; water problem; cotton intensifi-
cation; stock smuggling; expansion of exports due to Ethiopian war; stats
on jud, rev/exp, vet, pri, pol, vital, valuation roll, land, municipal
accts, pop.
Violent Bajun-Swahili quarrel; evidence of Italian propaganda; discontent in municipal council; bus service; land detail; appended additions to AR 13/3/37, re public health and sanitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, vet, pri, pol, vital, mili, pop.

Majengo riots; Freetown Village Scheme; influenza and malaria outbreak; milk supply control; grading copra question; stats on jud, rev/exp, vet, pri, pol, vital, pop.

War tensions; butcher discontent over meat regulations; malaria control in Freetown settlement; dept ARs quoted; stats on jud, rev/exp, vet, pri, pol, vital, first aid exams, pop, X-M.

Defence schemes; Indian discontent re Mombasa Shop Assistants Ordinance; labour unrest, malaria control; trade restrictions; education detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, vital, pop.

AR 1940. D. L. Morgan. 27/1/41. 18 pp.
Entry of Italy into war; LNC activity; voluntary recruiting; memo re Air Raid Precautions Organisation, with chart, appended; labour dept AR 21/1/41, by D. F. O'Hara, appended; stats on rev/exp, lbr.


AR 1941. D. L. Morgan. 29/1/42. 7 pp.
Air Raid Precautions on reduced basis; reorganisation of headmen system; stats on rev/exp.

Effect of Far East events on Mombasa; service requirements; evacuation scheme; strikes; stats on rev/exp.

European-Asian racial issue; conscription; stats on rev/exp.

Labour control; housing shortage; strained European-Indian relations; stats on rev/exp.

African housing shortage; defence regulations re labour; Native Advisory Council constituted; analysis of labour dissatisfaction; detail re controversy in municipal council forwarded, 15/6/46; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, lbr, pri, pol, vital, pop.

Non-Parliamentary White Paper No. 191 topic; uneasy Hindu-Muslim relations; investigation of housing requirements; labour exchange; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, vital, pop.

African general strike; trade disputes tribunal established; Mumiani suspects; Arabian dhow traffic decline; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, vital.

Army Stores Holding Depot; gradual relaxation of wartime controls; Muslim withdrawal from Indian Association; African poll tax collection report 6/1/49, by D. K. Bednall, appended; appendices re judicial appeals 14/9/49; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop.
Water supply and sewage disposal system issue; rent control; Trades Union Ordinance amended; district revenue office AR, by E. J. Potter, appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Minimum wage increase; reduction of coconut production; malaria epidemic; district revenue office AR, by E. J. Potter, appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Cost of living rise; loan program for municipal services; Asian self-help projects; port congestion; divergence of Muslim and non-Muslim Indians; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, African Trust Fund, pop.

Evidence of Mau Mau activity; oil refinery proposal; continued rift in Arab community; housing problems; selection of African MLC; industries detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, med, vital, industries, African trust, pop.

Registration of Kikuyu; retail price index of goods consumed by Africans; Registration of Societies Ordinance; Arab political activity; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vital, med, African trust, African housing, industries, pop.

Registration of Kikuyu KEM passbook system; influx of Kamba; Sauti ya Pwani publication; port and town development; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pri, vital, African trust, African housing, industries, pop.

Closer administration; evidence of Mau Mau passive wing; port strike; discussion of municipal council status; signs of non-Muslim - Muslim rapprochement; relaxation of ban on African political bodies; slum clearance; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pri, pol, vital, Mau Mau, African trust, African housing; photos.

Two royal visits; effect of closing of Sues; elections; opening of Mzima water supply; acute African education situation; Nyassa tribes barassa incident; survey of African housing; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, chfs, pri, vital, Mau Mau, African trust, African housing; photos.

Effect of UK monetary policy; opposition to constitutional proposal; full port strike; sewerage scheme; Changamwe housing estate; colonial office report re Muslim education needs in East Africa; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pri, vital, African trust, African housing.

Mombasa constituency election; effective boycott by Mombasa African Democratic Union (MADU); housing problem; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, ibr, educ, vet, pri, pol, vital, municipal acct and loan scheme, X-M.

Changamwe oil refinery; violent political meeting in Sept.; South African boycott proposals; review of African political development; obituary for Sheikh Mbarak; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, ibr, chfs, strikes; photos.
Lancaster House; description of political activity; review of CMS 1938 agreement; municipal council election; education development plan; improvement in hospital facilities; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, vet, chfs, med, vital, strikes.


Decline of British prestige; bulk of district in German hands; refugee camps; character descriptions; European estates; stats on jud, rev, lbr, vital, pop, X-M.

Military relief; threat of famine; reconstruction; French plantation; lack of health facilities; tribal descriptions; stats on jud, rev, lbr, pop, X-M at Vanga and Gazi incl German East Africa.

Fresh demands for carriers; weakening of councils authority; transfer of HQ from Gazi to Shimonzi; acute shipping problem; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pop, X-M incl German East Africa; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, med, trade centres, stock, forest appended, based on Secretariat Circular No. 45 of 13/6/16.

Food shortage; Spanish influenza; difficult conditions prevent election of Duruma Kambi; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M incl German East Africa; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pro, med, area, PWD, stock, forests appended, based on Circular 45 of 13/6/16.

Abusive effort to revive Duruma Kambi; smallpox; mortgaging of crops to Indians and Arabs; schools opened; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pri, Native Trust Fund, schedule of pure bred cockerels, stock and coconut census, dhows, pop, X-M.

Smallpox epidemic; depopulation and abandonment of certain areas; absorption of parts of Nyika and Mombasa districts; native AR by Thompson appended; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pro, med, area, PWD, trade centres, stock, forests appended, based on Circular 45 of 13/6/16.

Rats and field mice; death of liwali; absence of elections to old Duruma Kambi problem; Coast Technical School at Waa; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika.

HQ proposed move; sub-station at Shimba Hills; tembo; stats on jud, rev, pop.

No result from report on medical needs; unsuccessful sisal estates; Kwale station reopened; native council problems; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, trade licenses, pop, X-M.


District name change; HQ to Kwale; Muslim-pagan antagonism; detail by tribe; Digo assumption of Muslim customs; ivory smuggling; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, Native Trust Fund, schedule of pure bred cockerels, stock and coconut census, dhows, pop, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>AR</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>XXIX</td>
<td>H. B. Sharpe</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>57 pp.</td>
<td>Decline in campaign against liwali; famine threat; LNC and meetings of all native tribunals begun; CMS decline; industries detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, customs, dhows, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>W. S. Marchant</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>55 pp.</td>
<td>Efforts to decentralise administration; spread of Islam; grain trade restrictions; industries detail; end of payment for ivory without inquiry; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, dhows, port, forest, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>XXXI</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>57 pp.</td>
<td>Institution of scheme of preventive and curative medicine; Tanganyika labour; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>XXXII</td>
<td>W. S. Marchant</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>60 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pri, trade centres, ivory and rhino horns, port, mangrove, dhows, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>XXXIII</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>57 pp.</td>
<td>Institution of scheme of preventive and curative medicine; Tanganyika labour; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>XXXIV</td>
<td>W. S. Marchant</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>65 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>XXXV</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>60 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>XXXVI</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>65 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>XXXVII</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>60 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>XXXVIII</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>65 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>XXXIX</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>60 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>65 pp.</td>
<td>Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soil rejuvenation measures; food shortage emigration; estates quoted on local labour; mission activity; milk inspection; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop; photos.

Digo and Duruma indebtedness; IR quoted on European situation; LNC on native law and custom; ghee making; Kabete course for chiefs; sacred groves; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop; maps; Coast Province pop, 1940, attached.

War activity; poor attendance at barazas; problem of "tembo" drinking; tribunals enquiry; increased interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, ibr, educ, pop, pri, med, pro.

Improved attendance at barazas; evacuees from Mombasa; desertion of labour; amalgamation of locations; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, pri.

Drink problem; shortage of labour; stats on rev/exp.

Permit system for drink; poor response to call for labour; improvement of road; increased cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Economic discomforts of war; shortage of labour on estates; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Famine relief; conservatism; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Food supply satisfactory; shortage of goods; labour demands met; desire for progress growing; water problems; stock theft; stats on jud, LNC, pro, pop.

Reorganisation of tribunals; famine in Duruma; shortage of goods and black market; conservative headmen; agric detail; visit of governor; activities of Kenya Sugar Ltd; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, pop, fish.

General strike in Mombasa; local societies; land questions; LNC improvement; rain damage to roads; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med, pro.

Return of Mwachi Valley farms to Duruma; district name changed to Kwale; location councils begun; little improvement in agric; difficulties in education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

Little political activity; "archaic" matrilineal system of Duruma; sub-headmen to replace Lalo elders; demand for more schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, X-M.

Return of Mwachi Valley farms to Duruma; district name changed to Kwale; location councils begun; little improvement in agric; difficulties in education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

Little political activity; "archaic" matrilineal system of Duruma; sub-headmen to replace Lalo elders; demand for more schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, X-M.

| AR/2205 | AR 1950. P. M. Hughes. 31/1/51. 33 pp. | Digo progress in agric; troubles in Shimba location; low pay for chiefs; re-organisation of LNC staff; soil conservation and development schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, X-M. |
| 2206 | AR 1951. P. M. Hughes. 3/1/52. 35 pp. | Situation in Shimba location still uneasy; visit of governor; new Liwali for Kwale; little progress in location councils; diseases; stats on jud, rev/tax/ exp, AfrDC, rnf, PWD; photos. |
| 2207 | AR 1952. P. M. Hughes. n. d. 37 pp. | No education progress among Duruma; Mariakani milk scheme success; strains on matrilineal system; agric improvement and schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, PWD; photos. |
| 2209 | AR 1954. J. B. Carson. 17/1/55. 60 pp. | Mau Mau camps; locust threat; Mariakani milk plant success; location councils; problems of squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, med, X; photos. |
| 2210 | AR 1955. D. Clay. n. d. 48 pp. | Squatter problem; repercussions of Mombasa strike; visit of governor; little progress in local govt; description of European and Asian estates; settlement schemes; detail on forests; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, forests. |
| 2211 | AR 1956. R. C. Mills. n. d. 51 pp. | Removal of squatters in coastal strip; registration of voters; changes in chiefs; food situation; improvements in farming methods; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pri, pop, forests. |
| 2212 | AR 1957. R. C. Mills. n. d. 53 pp. | First election to LegCo; interest in politics; agric progress detail; five year plan for Shimba hills; changes in chiefs; location councils to be set up in all locations; settlement schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, X-M. |
| 2213 | AR 1958. R. C. Mills. n. d. 56 pp. | Awakening of African nationalism; disappointing agric developments; response to Shimba hills settlement; squatter problem; detail on crops; livestock disease; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X-M. |
| 2214 | AR 1959. R. G. Otter. 12/1/60. 56 pp. | Description of district; spread of political consciousness; resistance to authority; stock auctions adopted; Shimba settlement; mobile dispensary units begun; expansion of Kenya Sugar Co; racial antagonism between Arab and Indian; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, cattle sale, X. |
| 2215 | MSA/8 TAKAUNGU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1908/09. O. F. Watkins. 7/4/09. 35 pp. | Hut tax collection; movement of people to Sabaki River; exports; currency problem; forest concessions; slavery cases; description of tribes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X. |
| 2216 | KFI/1 TAKAUNGU (KILIFI) SUB-DISTRICT AND DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913/14-1923. 174 pp. |
AR/2217
Description of population; Mazrui agreement to sell their reserves; trouble with Giriama; problem of tembo drinking; problem of Somalis at Kilifi; stats on jud, hdm, pop.

AR 1914/15. n.d. 32 pp.
Influence of war; rising of Giriama; boundary alteration; labour detail; health problems; description of European plantations; stats on jud, rev, pop. X.

Area in occupation; hut and poll tax count; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pop.

Criticism of jobless Arabs; most able bodied Swahili in Carrier Corps; boundaries gazetted; detail on police duties; list of improvements made at Kilifi; stats on jud, rev, reserves, pop, X-M.

Recruiting for KAR and Carrier Corps; collection of hut and poll tax; natives unsettled; scarcity of water; famine relief; stats on rev/tax, rnf, lbr.

Kakoneni AR 1918/19. n.d. 6 pp. [Incomplete?]
Drunkenness; dislike for normal labour; stats on jud, lbr, pop.

Current events of importance; idleness of Wanyika; headmen.

Giriama return to north bank of Sabaki; poor health of govt servants; district HQ to Rabai; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Arable and non-arable areas of each reserve; reasons for scarcity of population; reconstitution of Kilifi district; stats on tax, lbr, pop.

AR 1921. n.d. 10 pp.
Description of district and tribes; alien natives in district; administration of district; stats on pop.

Reorganisation of district; unsuccessful native councils in coastal strip; unhealthy state of district; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, pop. X.

Kilifi AR 1922. C. A. Maitland. 29/1/23. 4 pp.
Kilifi amalgamated with Malindi in November; reduction of tax; CMS mission at Rabai closed; stats on pop.

Kilifi AR 1923. 8/1/24. 3 pp.
Pos. of Liwalli abolished at Takaungu; migration to coast; re-opening of Kilifi station; stats on pop.

KFI/2 KILIFI (GIRIAMA) SUB-DISTRICT AND DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1931. 238 pp.

Description of district and peoples; central tribunal; seeds issue; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Events in coastal strip; tembo; Kaya ceremonies; LNC gazetted; water supply at Kilifi; stats on jud, tax, lbr, pop. X-M.

Affairs in coastal strip and infiltration of Wanyika; disabilities of Nyika tribes; water problem at Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, mec, X-M.
Criticism of Arabs at coast; progress among Giriama; problem of weak headmen; serious water question; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, dhows, X-M.

1928. n.d. 7 pp.
Kilifi made HQ of district; fusion of locations; control of drink; increase of labour employed; stats on jud, pri, pol.

Some food shortage; LNC school and dispensary; sisal and coconut plantations; water supply for Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, dhows, X-M.

Drought; hookworm campaign; need for progressive headmen; drinking problem; drop in exports; description of industries; labour increase; school at Mariakani success; stats on jud, rnf, pop, med, dhows and steamers, X-M.

Progress in welfare services; changes in headmen; more disposition to work outside district; Kilifi made township; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med, shipping, lbr, cattle quarantine, X-M.

KFI/3 KILIFI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1932-1937. 269 pp.

Trade depression; locust damage; development officer provided by LNC; governor’s visit; criticism of inhabitants of coast; hospital at Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, pop, pol, med, stock quarantine, steamers and dhows, X-M.

Drought; depression; visit of ag governor; infiltration of Nyika into coastal strip; mission societies; large cotton harvest; medical AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, pro, dhows, X-M.

Locusts; famine relief; labour recruitment problems; inquiry into alleged mal-administration; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, agric, med, vital, dhows, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Reduction of hut tax; Supreme Court reduction of sentences of tax defaulters; political activity of CMS adherents; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, trade centres, cause of deaths, pop, X-M.

Tax collection for 1934 and 1935; stamps system; opposition to enforcement of weights and measures ordinance; hut counter corruption; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, agric, med, vital, dhows, shipping, pop, X-M.

Unprogressive Nyika; Nyika migration; Kamba labour increase; poor quality of native administration; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

KFI KILIFI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1938-1946. 231 pp.
Housing; veterinary disease control; Gede settlement; independent qualities of Gikamba; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pro, pri, vital, CMS leases, dhows, X-M.

Effect of war; diseases; drinking problem; non-cooperation with administration; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

2249  AR 1941. K. G. Lindsay. 17/2/41. 9 pp. 
Proposal to revive Kambi system; land issues; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Full-length report compiled for PRB purposes; Gede settlement; maize restrictions; Malindi fish problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Abridged report forwarded to PC; Kilifi and Malindi reunited; Kambi proposal; stats on rnf.

Full-length report compiled for PRB purposes; military activities and native conscription; Gede; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, Mombasa sales, dhows, pop, X-M.

Abridged report forwarded to PC; local labour attitudes; effect of war; stats on tax.

Female education by Methodist mission; locusts; weak native authority; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Famine relief; disappointing results from produce control; purchasing of surplus crops; five year plan; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Administrative control of produce; tsetse survey; Mazrui land board; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, stock sales, dhows, pop.

2257  AR 1946. E. A. Sweatman. 20/1/47. 19 pp. 
Attempt to revive certain Nyika customs; end of conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop.


African Workers Federation; illegal courts; Miji Kenda Union agitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, "summary of investigations of settlements," dhows, pop.

Nyika customs; staff changes.

Miji Kenda Union Fund collection abuse; schemes; stats on X.

Water supply problem; bilharzia; illegal barazas; Kambi elders; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop, X-M.
Development projects; "Gede National Park: A Note by the Warden" appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Improved water situation; schemes; road construction; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop. X.

Description of district; public works for famine relief; soil erosion drive; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, land, educ, Mariakani Milk, pop. X.


Famine conditions; royal commission; cashew nut factory; copra decontrolled; individual land tenure; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, educ, soil conservation, land, Mariakani Milk, pop. X.

Diet; tourism; efforts at proper land records; imported plantation labour; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, milk, pop.

Draft by D. W. Hall and R. L. A. Dobson; increase in European and Asian permanent residents; absence of African markets; stats on jud, tax, educ, milk, pop; photos.

First full year of divisional system; young farmers clubs; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, voter regis, Gede, hides and skins, milk, pop. X; photos.

Township development; improved cotton status; attempt to arouse African against Arab; effect of Suez; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pri, fish, pop.

Tensions due to Middle East events; increased education interest; Mwanga Hill African District Council forest; political activities; stats on tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, med, transport licenses, sudden and unnatural deaths, pop. X.

Tentative start re coops; educated minority superceding older generation; movement to revive influence of Kaya elders; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, med, sudden and unnatural deaths, African farmers earnings, X.

Strikes and boycotts; agitation for Arab lands; Kilifi African Political Union policy; Gede dispute; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, pol, stock, African farmers earnings, historical dates 1100-1932, X.

Landed-tenant disputes; Kilifi African Political Union branch of KADU; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, pol, med, land, stock, milk, regis, pop. X.

Famine; floods; general elections; cashew dispute; witchcraft; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, med, milk, loans, land, pop. X.

Introduction of central coinage; cotton improvement proposals; sisal by estates; applications re abolition of slavery act; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, cotton, wages, pop.

Slavery cases; extract from Seyidie PC QR; re Giriama request for ADC; health QR appended; stats on jud, rev, rubber, slavery compensation, med, pop.

Movement of Giriama to Kauma; alleged abduction of Nyika wives by Arabs; censorship; Takaungu report; health AR 16/4/17, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats of health ARs from 1912; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X-M.

Migration of natives from Nyika to north bank of Sabaki; health AR 11/6/18, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

Kilifi station development; influenza epidemic; lack of voluntary labour; health AR 8/5/19, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X-M.

Division reorganisation; Nyika debt to Indians; sea encroachment at Malindi; ivory poaching; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, post, pop, X-M.

Kilifi separation from Malindi district; land ownership problems; native AR, Malindi and Kilifi, by S. H. Fazan; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, hdm, post, area, pop, X-M.

Islamic marriage problem re Nyika; Swahili unemployment; sea wall construction; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, pop, X-M.


Beliel incident; migration of Nyika to coast; Kambi elections; Arab franchise issue; mission detail; Ali bin Salim school AR 31/12/23, by R. H. Wake-Bowell, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, med, post, pop, X-M.

Revival of cotton production; witchcraft; description of reserve; stats on rev/exp, rnf, lbr, med, vessels at Malindi and Kilifi, seed, dhows, pop, X-M.

Increased Nyika migration to coast; system of advances; re-established rubber industry; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, med, seed, pop, X-M.

AR 1926.  D. McKay.  16/1/29.  29 pp.  
Sub-district; locusts; Giriama sale of maize; Wasanye detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, dhows, pop, X-M.

Governor’s visit; cotton campaign; re-organisation of Kakumbi central tribunal; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, educ, med, shipping, deaths, stock, pop X-M.

Inquiry into alleged mal-administration by native officials; locusts; famine relief; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, dhows, pop X-M.

Hut tax reduction; Giriama drink problem; Arab cotton production; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, trade centres, pop X-M.

Timing re tax collection; CMS complaints and tax commission; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, hotel, dhows, pop X-M.

Controlled liquor; Kitui Kamba labour; Takaungu govt school; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop X-M.

Trade rivalry; food shortage; illegal cutting in forest; stats on jud, hotel.

Decrease in tax convictions; continued effect of 1913-14 Giriama disturbances; correspondence re veterinary and medical matters; precis of coast experiment station, Kibarani, AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, vital, cotton, dhows, pop X.

Commodity Distribution Board; rationing; reorganisation of fishing industry; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, vital, dhows, pop X-M.

Successful locust campaign; precis of agricultural AR, 27/1/45, by M. D. Graham, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, agric, vital, rubber, ginnery, dhows, pop X.

Sub-district administered from Kilifi; Gede settlement problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, dhows, pop X.

Reopening of station; locusts eliminated; famine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vital, dhows, fishing, pop X.

No strike repercussions in Malindi; famine relief; African Workers Federation activity; Gede settlement and coastal strip agric AR 5/2/48, by W. R. Sethi, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vital, dhows, regis of canoes and boats, pop X.

Reopening; tribunals; stats on jud.

Infiltration of Giriama into protectorate; end of forced labour; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, med, pop X.
Registration of Persons Ordinance, 1947, enforced; coast historical sites;
LNC road improvement; stats on tax, LNC, rnf, pop.

Squatters on unoccupied land; tourist development; coast historical sites;
Fort Smith Swahilis; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, illegal game.

Piped water supply in township; rain delay for dam construction; stats on
jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, M.

Movement in search of work; dam building programme; question of rating
in township; hospital; Fort Smith Swahilis; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf,
pop.

Kikuyu in Malindi; introduction of communal labour on schemes; Fort Smith
Swahilis; township rating; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop, pop.

Township development; increased land interest; European issue re road con­
ditions; soil conservation; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, dams, fish, pop.

New airport; fly breeding outbreak; first African LegiCo election; irriga­
tion; unsatisfactory land tenure; water supply problem at Gede; stats on
jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, fish, pop, X-M.

Discontent due to insecurity of land tenure of squatters; political tensions;
money shortage; Giriama continued movement to coast; stats on jud, tax,
AfrDC, rnf, pri, fish, pop, X.

TTA/1 TEITA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1918/19-1937. 593 pp.

Lack of influence by councils; East Coast fever; estates; stats on jud, rev/
tax, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, pro, pop.

Serious increase in drinking; effect of war on youth; estates; illicit hunting;
stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, geological heights, pop, X.

Taveta retransferred from Moshi to Voi; estates; native registration; stats
on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, med, retainers, rupee redemption, shops,
pop.

Estates; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, native land area, shops,
pop, X-M.

AR 1921. F. W. Bell. n.d. 18 pp.
Alienated land; Indian domination of trade; Kedai Sisal Estate and British
East Africa Corp; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop.

Taveta Sub-District AR 1923. W. B. Brook. n.d. 3 pp.
Migration into Tanganyika; closing of railway; stats on jud, tax, pop.

AR 1923. W. B. Brook. 18/1/24. 29 pp.
Question of station at Dabida Hills; extracts from mission reports; cor­
respondence re labour, cultivation at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf,
lbr, pol, med, regis, pop, X-M.
Reopening of Voi-Kahe railway; native agric detail; extracts from mission reports; game detail; correspondence re labour, cultivation, and experimental plots at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pol, med, regis, pop, X-M.

2324

Native "lethargy"; council proposal to restrict growth of sugar cane; extracts from mission reports; great demand for Teita labour; correspondence re conditions at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, regis, pop, X-M.

2325

AR 1926. E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 12/1/27. 31 pp.
Need for closer administration of Taveta; East Coast fever; LNC cattle dips; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, estates, pop, X-M.

2326

Drink problem; suppression of free love between warriors and girls; Kibarua system; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med, pop, X-M.

2327

Ineffective by-law re drink; planned anti-malaria campaign; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, pop.

2328

Locust campaign; malaria studies; fixed maize price; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, med, pop.

2329

Differences of opinion re Kasigau; proposal for Giriama movement; Masai stock thefts; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, pop.

2330

Tribal characteristics; Giriama repatriation; Kamba squatter difficulties; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, med, regis, pop.

2331

HQ site; proposal for native coffee scheme; agitation to revive Ngasha ceremony; failure to standardise prices; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, regis.

2332

Depression; epidemics; native interest in land commission; attempt to revive Ngasha and rika; hospital closed; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, edu, hdm, med, vital, pop.

2333

Water shortage on estates; effect of land commission report; witchcraft; Kamba influx into Tsavo and Ziwani; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, vital, pop.

2334

LNC takeover of Wundanyi Estate; Kasigau land question; CMS staff shortage; water problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, hdm, med, pop.

2335

Weakening of tribal authority; implementation of land commission report; replacing of Teita labour by Kamba and Kavirondo; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, agric, hdm, med, vital, pop.

2336

Restriction on sale of foodstuffs; move of Kasigau; Masai cattle quarantine; estates, stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, med, vital, road mileage.
Correspondence, 1949, re Taveta Sub-District AR.

Increase in native tribunal restrictions and penalties re drink; CMS
teachers strike; Masai squatters; fisheries; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax,
LNC, rnf, educ, pro, hdm, vital, road mileage, pop.

KCA Teita branch; illegal cultivation; strike at Taveta Sisal Estates; stats
on jud. rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, post, sisal estates, road
mileage, pop.

Masai movement; Ethiopian refugees; anthropological data on tribal
authority; stats on agric, med, tribes, pop.

KCA agitation; Teita Hills Assoc declared unlawful; military recruitment;
stats on jud, LNC, rnf, agric, X.

AR 1941 E. A. Sweatman. 14/1/42. 9 pp.
Rumours re Teita Hills Assoc; extracts from notes by Fr Fitzgerald,
Roma Catholic Mission, Bura; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, agric, pro, vital.

AR 1942 E. A. Sweatman. n. d. 8 pp.
Proposals for marketing vegetables in Mombasa; stats on jud, LNC, lbr,
educ, pro, dairy enlistees, agric.

AR 1943. E. A. Sweatman. 27/3/44. 6 pp.
Inquiry into Teita land claims; irrigation; stats on jud, LNC, educ, med,
conscrips.

Mwatate land claims; smallpox; first rinderpest inoculations; stats on jud,
LNC, rnf.

Mwatate land controversy; independent schools; objectives of Teita Taveta
Union; stats on jud, LNC, lbr.

Unrest re water rights; efforts to revive Teita Hills Assoc; stats on jud,
rev/exp, LNC, rnf, food shortage, pop.

Negotiations for restoration of alienated land; Mackinnon Road military
store; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Approved move from Voi to Wundanyi; cooperatives; schemes; land matters;
stats on jud, tax, LNC, lbr, educ, med, vital, soil conservation, pop, X.

Reel 58


Breakdown in tribal and parental authority; disappointing results from
"highly organised system" for primary education; overpopulation and land
misuse in Teita Hills; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, lbr, educ, med, vital,
soil conservation, coops, pop, X.
Efforts to control young men returning to reserve; opposition to resettlement proposal; move to Wundanyi begun; religious revivalist group; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, educ, med, soil conservation, pop, X.

AR 1951.  P. E. Walters.  11/1/52.  28 pp.
Resident officer stationed in reserve; long term schemes; final closing of Mackinnon Road military installation; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, famine relief, coops, pop, X.

Breakdown of closer administration program; youths to Mombasa; new HQ at Wundanyi development; implementation of schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X.

AR concerned with Voi-Wundanyi; Taveta special report not included; memos to land commission; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X.

Report excludes Taveta; detention camps; Maima pipeline; governor's visit; boundaries; increased responsibility to AfrDC; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X; photos.

Completed move to Wundanyi; agrarian development through Swynnerton plan funds; political societies; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, X.

Report excludes Taveta; voter registration; famine relief; forest protection; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, pop, X.

Report excludes Taveta; Nyanza labour strike; Roman Catholic-Anglican friction; poor distribution of stock; community development; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, pop, X.

Report excludes Taveta; lack of cooperation of Teita; successful soil conservation work; mission activities; Dini ya Kuokoka; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, pop, X; photos.

Reel 59

Correspondence re ARs.

Imported Kikuyu and Kamba labour; end of work of slavery commissioner; stats on rev.

Kipini AR 1909/10.

LMU/11 TANALAND PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  1911/12-1912/13.  154 pp.
Precis of 1912 AR of Supt of Police, Lamu; telegrams re tappable trees of Witu Rubber Estate, Nov, Dec 1912; 1912 circular no. 41 re ARs; crime and jud stats, 1911/12.

Correspondence re criminal cases in Lamu between R. Weeks, DC; AgDC; Commissioner of Police, Nairobi; [C. W.?] Reddie, PG; GhSecy.
Decrease in police cases; customs ordinance breach; crime and jud stats.
Lamu migration due to drought; Islamic "passive resistance"; health report, 29/4/13, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pol, cultivation, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.

2367 Lamu District AR 1912/13. Identical to AR/2072.


2369 AR 1911/12. [C. W. ?] Reddie. 20/6/12. 33 pp.
Little Somali problem; copra drying; correspondence of E. A. Cotton Co re stats on cultivation, estate development, rdf; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.


2371 LMU/12 TANALAND PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1915/16. 82 pp.
Circular No. 30, 1916, re mention of chiefs and headmen who support govt, and DC Kipini response; correspondence of F. W. Isaac, PC, re "fresh cases" on estates, 21/8/17.

Somali incidents; reorganisation of estates; wild game damage; special reference to Sultan of Witu and liwali; stats on jud, rev/tax, med, Islamic marriage and divorce, post, customs, pop, X-M.

2373 Lamu District AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/2073.


Circular no. 45, 1916, and correspondence of John Ainsworth, PC, Kisuru, re organisation of ARs.

Arbitration board re land claims in Witu sultanate; forced military recruiting; disturbance in Tana River; stats on jud, rev/tax, pol, med, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.

2377 AR re Native Districts: Tana River, Lamu. F. W. Isaac to ChfSecy. n.d. 22 pp.
Stats on tax, hut and poll count, lbr, wages, jud, med, educ, pro, Islamic marriage and divorce.

Police establishment; background; stats on pol.

2379 Lamu District AR 1916/17. Identical to AR/2074.


Stats on rev, X-M.

2382 1/37 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORTS. Ending 31/12/11. 167 pp.
Correspondence of H. R. Tate, 10/1/12, re dangerous state of ferry at Kilifi and re hut tax at Takaungu; correspondence of Stedman, Ag executive engineer, 10/1/12, re roads, transport, labour, buildings for quarter 31/12/11; med QR, 30/1/12, by Norman Leys; European hospital, Mombasa, QR, 5/1/12, by W. M. Radford; stats on pri, corres, jud, rev, rdf, tembo licences.
AR/2383 Mombasa District QR. 17/1/12. 3 pp. December riot in native town of Mombasa; labour registration.

2384 Malindi District QR. H. R. Tate. 17/1/12. 28 pp. Mambrai; agitation re trading rights; effect of abolition of slavery; health QR, 4/1/12, appended; stats on jud, rev, med, X-M.

2385 Takauugu Sub-District QR. F. W. Brett. 6/1/12. 8 pp. Friction re food supply; stats on jud, pri, pol, post.

2386 Rabai Sub-District QR. W. A. F. Platts. 28/12/11. 18 pp. Kamba slave trade; customs re marriage and child death; notes on Kamba of Rabai and origin of the Rabai; stats on jud, pro, pri.

2387 Teita District QR. F. S. F. Traill. 5/1/12. 15 pp. Census; illicit ivory; correspondence by Traill and A. Luckman, ADC, Taveta, re trade between Voi and Moshi, coffee trade in Mombasa; stats on jud.

2388 Taveta District QR. W. G. Edwards. 1/1/12. 3 pp. Kamba at Tsavo; new age by Taveta; stats on tax.

2389 Vanga District QR. L. J. Lightbody. 11/12/11. 12 pp. Native staff evaluation; census; European plantations in infancy.

2390 1/38 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. Ending 21/12/11. S. L. Hinde. 9/2/12. 23 pp. Kamba-Duruma slave trade; Rabai-Indian trade difficulty; effect of German railway to Kilimanjaro; Leys and Radford QRs identical to AR/2380; stats on jud, rev, pri.

2391 2/130 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORTS. Ending 31/3/12. 134 pp. Health QR, 9/4/12, by Norman Leys; European hospital QR, 30/4/12, by W. M. Radford; correspondence of A. O. Luckman, 4/4/12, re German prohibition of trade from Taveta; stats on jud, rev, pri.

2392 Correspondence re sanitation between H. R. Tate, PC; Norman Leys; Uganda railway personnel; district engineer. 9/4/12 to 15/8/12. 13 pp. Unsanitary conditions on railway property; latrines at Mombasa jail.

2393 Taveta District QR. A. O. Luckman. 15/3/12. 2 pp. New Taveta age; Kamba game offenders; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, post.


2395 Malindi District QR. R. G. Skene. 17/4/12. 34 pp. Religious dispute; need for dependable steamer service; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pri, post, royalty on bark and timber, X-M.

2396 Mombasa District QR. 11/4/12. 6 pp. Shimba and Digo disturbances; electricity; stats on rev. licenses, med.

2397 Rabai Sub-District QR. W. A. F. Platts. 4/4/12. 10 pp. Prosecution of Kamba for sale of Giriamba; education of headmen's sons; stats on jud, pro, pri.

2398 Shimoni Vanga District QR. L. J. Lightbody. 13/3/12. 13 pp. Deportees from Kamba; forest fires; migration; stats on ferry fees.

2399 Takaungu Sub-District QR. F. W. Brett. 6/3/12. 11 pp. Arab forest issue; reasons for reluctance of Nyika to work; stats on jud, rev, pri, X.
198
AR/2400 6/460 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. 
Ending 1/12/12. 1 p. 
Secretary Circular No. 83, 1912, by W. J. Monson, for ChfSecy, suspending quarterly reports.

2401 64/260 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911-1912. 139 pp. 
Correspondence of A. O. Luckman identical to AR/2389 and re dispensary at Taveta, matters discussed by Luckman and DO, Moshi, plague, and trade with German East Africa, 4/12; circular no. 41, by W. J. Monson, 14/5/12, re ARs; Voi census; AR of Mombasa prison, 1911/12; stats on rev/tax, rnf.

Objectives of govt re easy access to courts, security of life and property, and communications; stats on pop.

Recognition of old Giriama tribunals; deforestation; plantation labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pop.

Cessation of trade to Kilimanjaro; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdn, med, pop.

Deportees; Indian control of trade; plantations; condition of natives; stats on jud, rev, pop. X-M; additions forwarded 1/8/12.

Recognition of native tribunal; question of Kamba slave trading; education of headmen's sons; stats on rev, pro, pri, Indian shops, pop.

2407 Taveta Sub-District AR 1911/12. A. O. Luckman. 31/3/12. 10 pp. 
Effect of German railway; census; new age; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, post, pop.

2408 Takaungu Sub-District AR 1911/12. F. W. Brett. 18/4/12. 23 pp. 
Arbitration board; question of settlement for ex-slaves; Arab-govt native employees incident; stats on jud, rev, X-M.

Circulars, 1913, nos. 42, 100, for ChfSecy, re ARs; AR on mines and minerals, 10/10/13, by C. W. Hobley.

Reorganisation of tribal authority; history of Kamba problem; delineation of Nyika reserve; estate and mission detail; stats on rev/tax, rnf, traders and goods.

Giriama witchcraft; Vanga organisation of native councils; Takaungu famine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Mudir sole judicial power; unauthorised land sales; stats on rev/exp/tax, pri, med, pop.

Opposition to reorganisation of reserve; witchcraft; recommendations for action; correspondence from estates giving particulars, labour problems; "Report on the Wanyika, Oct 1912 to May 1913, by ADC Giriama," by A. M. C. Champion; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, estates, administration data, pop. X-M.


2417  Shimoni Vanga District AR 1912/13.  H. C. Giles.  21/5/13.  28 pp.  Council proposal; unproductive mission efforts; boat building industry; stats on rev, pop, X-M.

2418  11/47 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1913-1914.  91 pp.  Circular no. 29, 1914, by W. J. Monson, for ChfSecy, re ARs.


2420  Mombasa District AR 1913/14.  C. S. Hemsted.  27/4/14.  16 pp.  Native councils established; boundaries; labour problems; stats on rev/tax, pop, X-M.


2423  Takaungu Sub-District AR 1915/16.  H. L. Mood.  9/6/16.  21 pp.  Indian shopkeepers; "undesirable" Arab attitude; Tezo ex-slave land; war controls; stats on rev, lbr, pop.

2424  Malindi District AR 1915/16.  A. B. C. Gibson.  4/7/16.  38 pp.  General economic review; govt system through Arab officials; war censorship; registration of Europeans; Giriama separated from Malindi administration; ex-slaves; health AR 8/6/16, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, med, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

Reel 60


2426  Mombasa District AR 1915/16.  C. S. Hemsted.  n. d.  9 pp.  Question of Islamic law vs native law and custom; trade handicapped by war; stats on rev, lbr, pri, pop, X.


Decline of British influence; deportation of Mazrui members; property confiscation; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

2430  16/103  SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL ANNUAL REPORT.  1917/18.  n.d.
4 pp. [incomplete]
Nyiike passive resistance; witchcraft; effect of war; stats on rnf.

Unnumbered circular, 1921, no. 16, 1921, no. 97, 1922, and correspond­ence re ARs; correspondence re non-native poll tax collection, 1920; cor­respondence re pop stats, housing, stock, motor licensing; additions to AR 1917/18, 29/8/19.

Reorganisation of sub-divisions; injustices in native tribunals; Kilifi dis­trict established; Somali-Pokomo relations; stats on jud, rev, educ, Is­lamic marriage and divorce, pop.

Reorganisation of coast administration; Mombasa separated; unsatisfactory natives and Indian quarters; stats on jud, rev, educ, pop.

Kikuyu, Baganda, and Kavirondo immigration problems; recognition to Arab communities; closer administration since Giriama rising; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, med, pop, X.

Famine; return of deportees; repatriation of Carrier Corps; housing; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X.

Economies in staff; Kilifi station closed; Arab depression; Sons of Belial episode; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pop, X-M.


Land commission; agitation in Teita to revive Ngasha ceremony; no signs of rapprochement between Afro-Asian Assoc and Arab community; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, warships at Mombasa, Christian marriage, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop.

Pensions for Arabs issue; preparation of development schemes; distribu­tion of medical personnel; demands of Afro-Asian Assoc; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, vital, legislation, Islamic marriage and di­vorce, pop.

Visit of governor and secy of state; investigation of Tana River irrigation possibilities; death of Seyyid Mohamed bin Seif; maladministration inquiry in Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, agric, pri, med, vital, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X by plantations.

Proposed hospital sites; detail on Sept "crisis"; All Arab Assoc; Kisauni ferry controversy; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, agric, pri, pol, vital, educ, forest, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.
Defence schemes; Indian Assoc boycott; land dissatisfaction; Ethiopian
refugees; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, agric, pol, vital, forest, Is­
lamic marriage and divorce, pop, X.

2443 ADM. 35/1/8/4 Vol. II COAST PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-
1944. 297 pp.

Indian and Arab evacuation; effect of Italy in war; Mombasa unemployment;
stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf.

2445 Mombasa District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2143.

2446 Lamu District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2098.

2447 Tana River District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2048.

Bombing of Malindi; large labour demand; soil erosion measures; stats
on jud, rev/exp, rnf, agric, vital, dhows, pop, X.

2449 Kilifi District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2249.

2450 Digo District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2194.

2451 Teita District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2341.

Fall of Mogadishu and Kismaya; Tana River disturbance; Kilifi-Malindi
amalgamation; stats on rev/exp.

2453 Mombasa District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2145.

2454 Lamu District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2099. Text only. 5 pp.

2455 Tana River AR 1941. Identical to AR/2049.

2456 Kilifi District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2251.

2457 Digo District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2195.

2458 Teita District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2342.

2459 AR 1942. [D. L. V. ?] Hodge. 2/3/43. 5 pp.
Evacuation scheme; increase in service requirements; stats on rev/exp.

2460 Mombasa District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2146.

2461 Lamu District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2100.

2462 Tana River District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2050.

2463 Kilifi District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2253.

2464 Digo District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2196.

2465 Teita District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2343.

Black marketing; drought; Bajun status; stats on rev/exp.

2467 Mombasa District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2147.
2468 Lamu District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2101.

2469 Tana River District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2051.

2470 Kilifi District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2254.

2471 Digo District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2197.

2472 Teita District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2344.

2473 AR 1944. J. H. Clive. n. d. 10 pp. Preparation of five year development plan; attitude toward return of German missions; locusts; stats on rev/exp.


2475 AR 1945. V. M. McKeag. n. d. 25 pp. Shirazi status issue; African club life in Mombasa; need for welfare work; Teita-Taveta Union objectives; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, fish, lobster, pop.

2476 Mombasa District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2149.


2478 Tana River District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2053.

2479 Malindi Sub-District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2302.

2480 Kilifi District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2256.


2482 Teita District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2346.

2483 AR 1946. V. M. McKeag. n. d. 20 pp. Staff and equipment shortage; Voi hydrographic survey; Teita suspicions re Mwatungi lands; Indian Islamic-Hindu strife; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

2484 Mombasa District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2150.

2485 Digo District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2200.

2486 Kilifi District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2257.

2487 Lamu District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2105.

2488 Tana River AR 1946. Identical to AR/2054.

2489 Teita District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2345.

2490 Malindi Sub-District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2303.

2491 Taveta Sub-District AR 1946. G. A. Skipper. 17/2/47. 8 pp. Ziwaani and Taveta irrigation schemes; Taveta land and education complaints; stats on rev, lbr, pri, med, pop.


2493 AR 1947. E. R. St. A. Davies. n. d. 25 pp. Province description; economic conditions of African employees; deportation of Chege Kibachi; general strike; closing of irrigation scheme; events in India; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2495</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1947.</td>
<td>Identical to AR/2106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2496</td>
<td>Tana River District AR 1947.</td>
<td>Identical to AR/2055.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2497</td>
<td>Malindi Sub-District AR 1947.</td>
<td>Identical to AR/2304.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 61</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1947.</td>
<td>Identical to AR/2259.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1947.</td>
<td>Identical to AR/2348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2501</td>
<td>AR 1948. E. R. St. A. Davies. 12/5/49. 64 pp.</td>
<td>Urban problems; rural problems of water, tsetse, and poor communications; Giriama cultivation on crown land; policy re cash crops, dairy, and ranch; India-Pakistan split; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pro, vet, municipal, pop. X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2504</td>
<td>AR 1950. A. C. M. Mullins. 19/4/51. 59 pp.</td>
<td>Mombasa housing problem; absentee landlord problem in rural areas; reorganisation of fly control service; Pokomo &quot;nationalism&quot;; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop. X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2505</td>
<td>AR 1951. A. C. M. Mullins. 10/5/52. 63 pp.</td>
<td>Steep rise in cost of living; development of Wundanyi; Teita land scheme; constitutional issues; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet, med, Municipal Board's Capital Works Programme 1952-1956, PWD, pop. X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2506</td>
<td>AR 1952. N. F. Kennaway and Desmond O'Hagan. n. d. 119 pp.</td>
<td>Mau Mau activity; port congestion; disruption of tribal and family authority by exodus for work; Arab community rift; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, soil conservation, water supply, milk distribution, pop, X; photos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2507</td>
<td>AR 1953. Desmond O'Hagan. n. d. 71 pp.</td>
<td>Efforts to improve race relations; Mombasa industrial development; advance in agric techniques; Mau Mau measures; Kwale secret society; Tana River ceremony; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, housing, AfrDC rates, pop, X; photos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2508</td>
<td>AR 1954. Desmond O'Hagan. 6/4/55. 61 pp.</td>
<td>KEM passbook system; plans for Garissa and Lamu stock routes; Arab political activity; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, African housing, Mombasa industries, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510</td>
<td>AR 1956. Desmond O'Hagan. 16/3/57. 46 pp.</td>
<td>Two royal visits; closing of Suez; Mombasa closer administrative system; clash between Tana River police and African tribal authorities; Luo apprehension over land consolidation; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, election, pop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mombasa industrial expansion; problem of influx of up-country Africans and Changamwe remedy; coast stock route organised; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop; photos.

Effect of trade recession on Mombasa; European and Asian unemployment; strikes; Radio Cairo broadcasts; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.


Land tenure; cashew nut trees dispute; deterioration in relations between communities; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, agric, pol, loans, regis, hides and skins, pop, X-M.


Famine and flood relief; increased political activity of KADU and KANU; movement for coastal autonomy; Sir James Robertson inquiry; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, loans, hides and skins, pop, X-M.

Effect of regional boundaries commission report; antipathy between Africans of coast origin and up-country Africans; Arab-African land ownership clash; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, relief, stock route, loans, hides and skins, meat commission, pop, X-M.

1439 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1923.
G. V. Maxwell, CNC. 55 pp.

1401 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1924.
G. V. Maxwell. 63 pp.

1402 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1925.

1403 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1926.
O. F. Watkins. 91 pp.

1405 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1927.
G. V. Maxwell. 97 pp.

1406 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1928.

1406 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1928.

1408 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1929.
G. V. Maxwell. 137 pp.

1410 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1930.
G. V. Maxwell. 163 pp.

1412 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1931.
A. de V. Wade. 186 pp.

1413 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1932.
AR/2529 1416 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1933. S. H. LaFontaine. 185 pp.


Reel 63


2533 1427 ANNUAL REPORT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS. 1937. E. B. Hosking. 146 pp.

2534 1430 ANNUAL REPORT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS. 1938. S. H. LaFontaine. 147 pp.

No published reports since 1938; resume only.


2540 1455 AFRICAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1951. 172 pp.
Organised by province; signed by PCs.

Organised by province.

Reel 64

Organised by province.

2543 1460 AFRICAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1954. 189 pp.
Organised by province.

Organised by province.

Organised by province.

2546 1466 AFRICAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1957. 113 pp.
Organised by province.
Apathy in district; Arab affairs; little PWD activity; no medical work; trade improvement; tax collection responsibilities; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, libr, pop, dhows, X-M.


Progress in struggle against Mau Mau; rehabilitation; long term schemes; registration for elections; reorganisation of districts; expansion of education; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pro, pop, stock, X.

2550  Fort Hall District AR 1956.  Identical to AR/378.

Emergency transition; return of some detainees; Home Guard reduction; registration of voters; community development detail; location councils resumed; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, educ, land consolidation, X.

Year of change and readjustment; terrorist activities; LegiCo elections; change in division boundaries; chiefs in settled area; local gov't problems; betterment schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

2553  Thika District AR 1956.  Identical to AR/542.

2554  Meru District AR 1956.  Identical to AR/517.

2555  Embu District AR 1956.  Identical to AR/463.

Year of change and readjustment; terrorist activities; LegiCo elections; change in division boundaries; chiefs in settled area; local govt problems; betterment schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

2557  West Suk District AR 1956.  A. D. Shirreff.  14/1/57.  50 pp.  
Closer administration applied to DYM; extension of grazing schemes; stock marketing; detail on DYM ceremonies; visit of governor; problem of Nandi immigrants; stats on jud, educ, pro, vet, pol, med, X.

Compulsory destocking; controlled grazing schemes; medical services extended; DYM affairs; Nandi immigrants problem; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet, pri, pol, med, crime, stock census, PWD, X.

Progress in small holdings, grazing schemes; protection of forests; DYM affairs; moving of Nandi immigrants; improvement in work of chiefs; forest detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, med, crime, stock census, X.

Grazing and forest control; DYM quiet; stock theft; food and cash crops; forest detail; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, X.

Political awakening; voter registration; DYM into background; visit of governor; grazing control; strike at Chewoyet school; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, pol, X.
Drought and famine; army worm infestation; land registration; detail on water supplies; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, destocking, land enclosure, hides and skins.

Primary elections for European constituency; effect of governor's statement on Kenyatta and ban on political meetings; trouble with KANU youth wing; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Army worm infestation; local govt proposals; LegCo elections; improvement in farming methods; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet.

Release of last DYM detainees; change of name of district to Pokot; witchcraft; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, pol. stock sales, X.

Influence of progressive Pokot increasing; interest in boundaries commission desire for reunion with Karasuk; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, med, X.

European fears for future; political instability; Kitale issue; labour relations; raising of rents in Kitale; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pop, crime.

Famine relief; border relations; rise in political awareness; Masai acceptance of individual ownership of land; stats on jud, rnf, pop.

Year of recovery; census; settlement and grazing schemes; anti-Kikuyu feeling; report on crops; hard year for District Education Board; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

"Bewildering" changes of Lancaster House; trade union affairs; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Regionalism; consolidation in development projects; worsening Elgeyo-Marakwet relations; local govt proposals; settlement schemes; livestock progress; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ.

2572 Central Region AR 1963. D. Owino. 15/10/64. 42 pp.
Changes to new regional boundaries; regional govt; freedom fighters in forests; settlement schemes; radical changes in local govt; reorganisation of education; stats on rnf, pop, pol, crop acreages, X.

AR/2573 From DC's Office. DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 463 pp.

Emergency of Maendeleo ya Wanawake; stock branding census completed; squatter stock problem; anti-malarial campaign; registration for election; desire of landless to emigrate; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, crime, cattle census and sales, X-M.
Operations against subversive KEM; KANU-KADU division; trade recession; serious unemployment; increased African representation in local govt; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Economic depression; Lessos settlement scheme; work on tarmac to Eldoret; exodus of Boer farmers; "irresponsible" youth wingers; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med.

Economic decline; political confusion; LegCo election; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

Second Lancaster House Conference; boundary commission recommendations; KANU activity; decline in confidence among Europeans; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

Foot and mouth quarantine; AfrDC near bankruptcy; increasing disregard for authority; politics on tribal lines; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, crime, cattle sales, X.

Gradual takeover of farms by Africans; settlement schemes; 50th anniversary of Eldoret; completion of tarmac road to Nakuru; tribal tension; changes in local govt; stats on jud, tax, educ.

High density settlement schemes; racial tension; Kikuyu subversion; threat of unemployment; squatting and stock theft problems; stats on jud, tax, pri, pol, crime.

Many changes in 1963; new district boundaries; elections go smoothly; independence celebrations; strikes and labour supply; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

Naivasha District AR 1931. n. d. 1 p. [incomplete]
Description of district.

Events of quarter by district; uncertain boundaries; refusal of some tribes to recognize govt; Masai move; stock theft from European farmers; cattle disease; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, med.

Miscellaneous Documents on Baringo District. 11 pp.

Naivasha Province QR, Mar 1910. n. d. 5 pp.
Collection of hut tax; KAR to Kerio; moving of Masai to Kinangop.

Famine and raiding from Uganda; establishment of local govt; food distribution; progress in education; operation Utah to disarm Turkana; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, med, PWD.

Kipsigis political awakening; low European morale; tea unions demands; land consciousness of Kipsigis; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pro, pop, med, X-M.

2590  Kajiado District AR 1934. n. d. 35 pp. Exceptional drought; trespass; LNC famine relief; progress of Loitokitok school; stock detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, hides, Magadi Soda Co, X.

2591  Kajiado District AR 1937. W. A. Perreau. n. d. 11 pp. Kajiado closed as station on 28 Dec; quiet recovery after drought years; border patrols; game problems.

2592  Kajiado District AR 1962. A. B. Simpson. 31/1/63. 30 pp. Year of convalescence from disasters; Masai claims spurned at second Lancaster House; stock theft; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri, pop, crime, cattle sales, hides, Magadi, famine relief.
SECTION II
PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT RECORD BOOKS

The sixteen reels of Political Record Books (PRB) contain materials that were originally intended to be a continually expanding collection of data and source of information for use by colonial officials. As such, subjects found in these records range from character evaluations of headmen, comments on various tribes, oral tradition, and lengthy analyses of tribal law and customs, to land and boundary issues, education policy, and statistics. Newspaper and magazine clippings, correspondence, and departmental and administrative reports are included. Political Record Books, in short, contain such information considered by officials as of sufficient importance to meet the needs of their successors in terms both of historical background and current administrative problems. District and provincial officers regularly updated these records, and although on occasion certain record books underwent major reorganization, the arrangement of the records vary considerably from one record to another and in fact often leave a great deal to be desired in terms of organization. Headings found in the record books, e.g., are not always indicative of the material found therein. The bulk of the materials were compiled before World War II.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives inserts appear as elsewhere in capitals. Due to space limitations and to updating or absence of date and author, subjects within a particular record book have been grouped into a lengthy annotation under the insert label. Reports that are clearly separate documents within a record book receive separate citations, as does correspondence that lends itself to grouping, either by subject or correspondents (see p. 305 [MC introduction]). Scattered and unrelated correspondence and reports, however, are included in the annotation. This method, then, lacks the obvious merits of separate citation for every distinct document, but it does provide in rather simple fashion an exhaustive indication of subjects with which the Political Record Books deal.

In view of the exhaustive nature of the annotations, there is little justification for a subject index; the usual entries, however, are incorporated with other sections in the Index of Organizations and Personalities.

Reel 67

Chapter headings include historical, customs, etc. (incomplete), Local Native Council, legal, boundaries with other districts and locations, native agreements before 1912, boundary, water, and stock agreements; Dorobo of Arama in Lembus forest, with list of those to be removed to South Lumbwa, 1937-8; census of 1919/20, 1936; tribal figures; stats for 1927; headmen, clans, and families; administrative staff list, 1900-41; clerical staff, 1910-41; inspection visits 1910-29, with comments by PCs on state of the station and staff; minutes of barazas held in Baringo by Sir Joseph Byrne, Sept., 1934; index.

2 Definition of Native Rights within the Area of a Concession made to Ewart Scott Grogan. Identical to MC/12. Plus schedule of plot holders. 11 pp.

Background to the concession to Grogan; rules and restrictions on grazing, etc; African grazing rights; overstocking with possible solutions; copy of definition of native rights in Grogan concession; area and population; list of Lembus forest rightholders; Soyamu LNC and agreement on forest tracks; facts surrounding the disappearance of a Suk.

Chapters include economic (tax, revenue, trade and expenditure), townships and trade centres, education and missions, public works, medical, veterinary and game, meteorology, forestry and agriculture, labour, camps and routes (map), locusts and famine, land, Turkana operations; Secretariat circular No. 10 of 1920 on land tenure; land case from Dagoretti; alienation of the Churo area and land tenure there; population by location of Churo area; past reports on Baringo Pokot country, 1903-29; extract from Joseph Thomson's Through Masailand on the area; extracts from reports relating to the Churo area, AR 1904/05, QR June, 1905, G. F. Archer's report of safari to Pokot.
and Turkana in Oct., 1905, methods employed in hut tax. AR 1906/07, QR June, 1904. Journey to Kerio river, Oct., 1904. AR 1904/05, note on food supply April. 1907, QR July, 1907; further extracts from Baringo reports, 1902-8, including QRs, ARs, and reports of journeys; further extracts and evidence on Churo area down to 1928; European graves; Correspondence re Turkana patrols; fortnightly summaries of events in Turkana, Jan. 1-Aug. 15, 1918, Oct. 1-15; reports on Jubaland from Jan. 1 to Mar. 15; map.

PRB/5 Correspondence between A. Bruce, DC; Mansergh, ADC; and P. Hughes, ADC. 29/10/10 to 21/12/11. 98 pp. Located in chs. 10 and 11; questions of policy; relations with tribes; taxation and collection; trade; traders in district; ivory; township; judicial; safari reports; relation with Elgeyo and Marakwet; cattle sickness; currency; transport; transport animals; estimates; jail.

BAR/12. ELDAMA RAVINE POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 204 pp. Short description of the district; description of Marakwet; list of officers at Eldama Ravine from Sir F. Jackson to 1922; natives and native councils; govt station; roads; European farms in Ravine district; Mogotio Trade centre; trade; revenue; guides; prisons; stock diseases; missionaries; Elgeyo district; hut tax; prosperity of people; verbal agreements; labour supply; progress of settlers; census; laws, clans, and customs of Dorobo, Kamasia, Uasin Gishu, Masai, Elgeyo, and Marakwet; memoranda on district boundaries; Lembus forest—right holders and plot holders; Kamasia in Grogan Concession; definitions of native rights in Grogan Concession [identical to MC/12]; game; names of trees and timbers; story of the Sirikwa; members of native councils (tribunals); resident natives on farms.

ELGM/7. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 187 pp. Marakwet history; traditions, stories, etc.; area of the district and survey of boundaries; Kamasia-Marakwet boundary; Suk-Marakwet boundary; location boundaries; index.

ELGM/8. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 108 pp. Ordinances affecting natives; important verbal agreements; barazas; list of official headmen, Local Native Councillors, and Native Tribunals; LNC works in medical and educational field; witchcraft and laibons.

ELGM/9. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 157 pp. Trading centres; district officers, 1912-50; visits of inspection; revenue and hut tax; mission societies, 1914-36; roads and bridges; prisons and detention camps; stock and stock disease; all forests in Elgeyo-Marakwet; summary of political history of Elgeyo; events leading up to the administration of Marakwet (also in PRB/7); laws and customs; labour.

EN/1. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Historical and Custom. 42 pp. Description; history; clans, family trees and customs of Marach, Wamia, Bukhayo, North Kitosh. Elgon locations.

EN/2. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. North Kitosh Location. 36 pp. Investiture of Senior Chief Jonathon Barasa; comments on chiefs and headmen, 1934-39; Chief Murunga; headmen reports, 1930-37; agitation vs alien rule.

EN/3. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Ethnology. 86 pp. Questions on customs attached to Dini ya Msambwa; list of items that make up DYM regalia; old Msambwa customs.

Notes on the Book A Nilotic-Hamitic People Living on the Southern Slopes of Mt. Elgon. J. S. LaFontaine. n.d. 25 pp. Traditions of origin; social organisation; headmen and war leader; clans; marriage; age classes; religion; ceremony for fertility and epidemic; kinship terminology; circumcision.
tribal retainees; boundaries; grazing rights; council of elders; crops and trees; list of chiefs and sub chiefs; succession to the chieftanship; customs; township; rainfall; police; ordinances; roads; Embu division; reports on chiefs; famine; medical progress; history missions; education.

PRB/25 EBU/45A. I. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Early History of Chuka and Mwimbe. D. R. Crampton. 2/8/27. 22 pp. History from the mid-nineteenth century; first administration in 1907; description of Chuka; characteristics of the people; description of Mwimbe; events of importance.

26 EBU/45A. III. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Statistics; native affairs; agriculture; trade; veterinary; police and prisons; public works; medical; missions; list of officers; list of birds seen in district.

27 EBU/45A. IV. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Boundaries. 82 pp. Boundaries concerned with Mbere, Embu, Kichugu and Ndia divisions; Embu and N/eri boundary; Chuka-Mbere boundary near Isiara.

Reel 69

PRB/28 EBU/45A. V. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Embu Division. 26 pp. Description of divisions; population movement, 1941; 1906 punitive expedition; locations; listing of events of importance up to 1927; 1927 character of headmen; 1928 charges against Chief Muruatetu; boundaries, 1939; 1938 dispute between Kabare and Gitigini locations.

29 EBU/45A. VI. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Embere Location. 46 pp. Hut and poll tax receipts, 1911/12-1915/16; general notes, 1915; history and notes on particular chiefs, with headmen, salary, elders, and tax data, 1915, updated to ap. 1924.

30 EBU/45A. VII. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Chuka Division. 11 pp. Identical to PRB/28, incomplete.

31 DC/FH.6/1. HISTORY OF FORT HALL, 1888-1944. 240 pp. History of Fort Hall Station; principle events, 1900-28; plan of Fort Hall cemetery; department officers, with additions to 1947; trade in the reserve; Indian role; comparisons; stats on produce prices, trade centres and markets in 1920-27 period; history of settlement in highlands; labour during food shortage, 1918; settler listing; work of estates, 1918.

32 History of Fort Hall, 1888-1944. n. d. 145 pp. Chapter topics include introduction, 1888-99; pioneer work, 1900-08; coordination, 1909-13; war, 1914-18; post-war and Harry Thuku, 1919-25; interregnum, 1926-1939; reproduction of portions of annual reports, 1939-1944; Kiama revival; tax system; war returnees; generation change and ceremonies; mission stations.

33 How Peace Came to Kikuyu: Extracts of Letters from George Hall. B. E. F. Hall. n. d. 8 pp. Fort Smith station, 1892-1900; Masai-Kikuyu relations; punitive expedition; slave trade; comments by compiler.


36 PC/CP.1/7/1. FORT HALL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 154 pp. Traditions of origins; 1911 native affairs report; alien settlements, 1915; proclamations re hut and poll tax, Diseases of Animals Ordinance, and Vaccination Ordinance, 1916; obituary of Chief Karuri wa Tusu; staff, 1911-15.
correspondence re moran, changing dynasty of tribes, 1918-19; responsibility of chiefs, 1919; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, prisons, police, agric, headmen, safari, native councils, markets, native roads; plan of Fort Hall cemetery; carrier corps; names of ituras; index.

PRB/37  Correspondence re permission to establish churches and schools between Jesse E. Raynor AIM, Githumu; [MacGregor?], CMS, Fort Hall; E. Perlo, RCM; H. D. Hooper, CMS; Gagliero, RCM; L. Sales, RCM; C. Cagnolo, RCM; J. Marariglio, RCM; A. E. Clarke, CMS; DC. 22/3/19 to 23/4/20. 47 pp. Applications for permits; names of locations; maps.

38  Correspondence re beer drinking between DC; Secy, Thika District Association; Karani wa Kiama; CNC. 4/6/19 to 28/4/20. 6 pp. Scheme to control drinking; district order.

39  GRA/1. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 189 pp. Introduction for the four volumes; description; boundaries; general history; administrative organisation; tax; river transport; stock; labour; med; agric; flora; birds; correspondence re stock trade licensing, 1919; trade expansion, 1931; air travels; compiled principally by M. R. Mahony and H. B. Sharpe; bulk of material to 1932; index.


41  GRA/2. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 241 pp. General history of Somali; customs; inter-tribal conflicts, 1919; 1917 war; collective fines; baraza proceedings, 14/8/29 to 11/2/33; tribal discontent; tax; stock restrictions; text of 1919 dowry agreement, Arabic; chronological tree of Somali, Abdwak, and Aulihan; principally ethnological volume.

42  GRA/3. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 243 pp. Officers-in-charge, 1909-10 to 1933; headmen activities; record of sultans; stock brands; fly areas; watering places; correspondence re stock movement and tribal movement, 1932-33; stats on rev/exp, rnf, stock. Tellemugger clans and sections, elders, camels hired by govt, seed issues, trees, trade, ivory purchases, med, X-M. pop.


44  GRA/4. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV. 210 pp. Work of Somali headmen; lists and characters of headmen; characters of other notable personalities; report on tribal antagonisms; partial reprints of material in PRB/41 and /42; index.

45  ISO/10. ISIOLO DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 139 pp. Customs and social organisation of Boran and Sukuye; boundaries; Gurreh relations; early history of Garba Tulla district, 1918; memorials; conduct of patrols; breeding of anopheles in Isiolo boma; anti-malarial measures; Somali names and sections; dam construction; airstrip; birds; correspondence re policy in NFD, 1945, 1958; 1961 reflections on 'memorable' years in Isiolo, 1903-59; Special Districts (Administration) Ordinance 1961; stats on stock diseases; staff, from 1918; maps' index.

47  DC/KAJ.1.1.1. SOUTHERN MASAI RESERVE DISTRICT RECORD. 67 pp. Borders; administrative history and acts; removal of Northern Masai from Laikipia; Lenana's death and successor appointment; revenue; genealogical tree of the Loibonok; medicine men; law of inheritance; native law and custom;
Past history and early administration; arrival of settlers; Masai migrations; policy of Eliot and Stewart; agreement of 1904; ratification of treaty and removal of Masai to reserves; Northern Reserve inadequate and new proposals; Girouard's meeting and policy towards Masai; move of 1911 begun after agreement; Masai bring case to courts; events of 1914; punitive measures vs Purkc in 1918; political events to 1926.

General Native information; Laws, civil and criminal; oaths; inheritance; marriage; divorce and rights of women; circumcision; festivals; selection and succession of laibon; medicine men; tribal divisions and locations; tribal organization; chiefs, headmen and elders; characters of chiefs; anthropological description of Masai and kindred tribes; tribal messengers; population by location; Wanderobo; Lenana-Sendeu feud; economic; trade; photos.

Old organisation; early motor trips from and to Kericho; medicine men, witches and wizards; beliefs of Kipsigis; circumcision and initiation; historical and ethnological notes on Kipsigis; Anderobo of Mau Forest; the Sirikwa history of district by month, 1919-1926; notes on barazas of 1931 and 1932; early notes on Kipsigis history.

Appointment of road board and history to 1931; LNC and resolutions; native tribunals and councils of elders; native laws re killing of humans; special govt notices re stock theft; border troubles; liquor licensing; policy laid down by LNC re infanticide, unauthorized movement, afforestation; speech by Gov. Grigg re Native Lands Trust Bill; establishment of advisory land boards; roads and tribal police.

Boundaries of district in 1908 and 1924; motor trips to and from Kericho; boundary proclamations of 1928 and 1909; boundary demarcation between Kisii and Lumbwa; Central Kavirondo-Lumbwa boundary; survey; boundaries of forests; boundaries of townships and trading centres; 1930 census figures for Kericho district.

Lists of DCs 1902-45; DOs 1907-45; clerical 1902-46; inspections by governors and FCs and auditors; police, 1910-45.

Revenue, 1902/03-1937; trade and markets; collection of native hut and poll tax, with stats; apprentice tax; LNC accts.

Lumtwa township; township committee for Kericho; boundaries of Kericho; Sotik township; list of trading centres; Kericho cemetery; factories and mills, 1915-21.

Government African School, 1925-33; mission outschools; procedure for granting outschools; description of mission societies in district and activities; list of farm schools; school inspection; minutes of Kipsigis language committee; Indian school; school area committee; maps.

Public buildings in Lumbwa, Kericho, and Sotik; roads and bridges.

Classification of prison; prison shamba.
Diseases; list of district surgeons, 1928-32; malaria epidemic of 1928.

KER/42. Veterinary. 43 pp.
Stock in 1910; stock diseases; Kipsigis names for various parts of cattle;
words describing cattle; trypanosomiasis outbreak of 1920; meetings with
stock traders; quarantine regulations; veterinary work in Nyansaa; salt licks.

KER/43. Meteorological. 11 pp.
Notes on climate; ref records for Kericho, 1904-32, and Sotik, 1912-27.

KER/44. Forestry. 14 pp.
List of district trees and native and commercial uses; notes on forest nursery;
hints on seed collection and preparation; Chepulungu forest, including map.

Names of African country produce and fruit; agricultural implements supplied
to Africans; seeds supplied; experimental garden; locust destruction; notes on
prison shamba as in PRB/59.

KER/46. Labour. 8 pp.

KER/47. Camps and Routes. 6 pp.
Camping places in district while on safari; marches and times of all safaris
in district.

Crown lands and native reserves; farms patrolled by police; comments on
European settlement; list of freehold farms and of all farms and owners, 1932.

KER/49. Land. 25 pp.
Instructions to land officers; memoranda prepared for Carter Land Commission
(Short History of the Kipsigis, economic survey, native rights to land among
the Kipsigis).

KER/50. Fisheries. 43 pp.
Govt notices re fishing in waters of Mau Forest reserve; trout; appointment of
trout warden; names by which Kericho rivers are known; perch; trout lore by
Mrs. E. H. Ward.

KER/51. Military. 1 p.
Notice of defense force appointments, 1935.

Compensation for 1908 shamba damage; African movement to reserves; AIM
incident; maize sales; African tenants, labour matters; CSM educational activi-
ties; delimitation of forest reserve; Masai-Kikuyu raids; staff changes; 1909
quarantine; stock theft; attack on Swahilis; death of Njeroge wa Chege, including
correspondence; roads; Masai-Kikuyu boundary demarcation; native adminis-
tration problems; water diviner; crops; forest settlers; prison shamba; water
scheme; wood supply; précis of meeting re mission/native issues, 1912; 1912
location policy; articles on Kikuyu law and 'Kikuyu point of view'; 1912 Kiama
meeting; suicide; land tenure; oral history; correspondence re Fort Smith
Swahilis, Kiama lists, labour, stock thefts; stats on rev, tax, census, Kiama
members, European settlers, sacred trees, locations, missions; map; index.

Locations; original owners; landholders and rent payers; occupations; acquisi-
tion of titles; area of arable land; boundary; Ft. Smith Swahilis; removal of
Africans from Escarpment; roads; cerebro-spinal meningitis; Smith MacKenzie's
land; beer drinking and making, including Kiama order and correspondence;
schools; European rights of way in reserves; stock prices; malaria; railway;
order re land cultivation; baraza; Carrier Corps; coffee; 1917 murders;
KBU/78. DAGORETTI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 92 pp.
Baraza reports, 1924; boundary; chiefs and headmen; Ndeya grazing; rhino;
salt lick; meeting of East African commissioner with Kikuyu, 1924; land mat-
ters; judicial; stats on tax, census, farms.

Data on locations, incl pop, hdm, etc. 1926-30; AR, 1928, identical to
AR/100: PRB from 1927; first govt station in Kikuyu; Swahili settlement in Ft.
Smith; water schemes; headmen appointments; roads; unrest re RAF Right;
camps; crime; Scott sanatorium; Wangigi dispensary; female circumcision;
Githaka issues; claims to Kijabe; boundaries; athletics; Foodstuffs Restriction
Ordinance, 1929; correspondence re shamba cultivation at Ndeya; stats on
pop; headmen; officers at Ft Smith and Dagoretti, 1890-1928; Ft Smith plot-
holders' exemptions; list of Githaka owners; notes on Chief Kinuanjui; index.

KBU/81. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Adminis-
trative History of Kiambu District. 73 pp.
From Lugard and IBEA to [1910?]; political record, 1908-11 in diary form;
Masii-Kikuyu raids; thefts before Europeans; death penalty; correspondence
re Dagoretti station and Ft Smith; 1910 clipping re 'Governor of Kyambu';
illegal movement of Africans; fines for killing; clipping re ostrich feather
stealing.

KBU/82. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Names
of the Officers and the Period of their Residence. 11 pp.
Headquarter changes.

KBU/83. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Particu-
lar's of Former Administrative Acts with the Date of their Approval or With
drawal. 4 pp.
1912 correspondence re Escarpment Africans.

KBU/84. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. The
Amount Realised Annually in Revenue. 22 pp.
Revenue/tax data, 1907/8-1926.

KBU/85. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. History
of the Peoples of the Kiambu District. 33 pp.
"Native Law of the Southern Gikuyu of BEA"; "Kikuyu Clans," by A. M. Champion;
comments on Routledge; stats on clans, names of ruling generations, circum-
cision ages; map of farms.

KBU/86. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Notes on
the Customs and Laws of the Kikuyu Tribe. 58 pp.
Laws and customs; legal penalties; "Kikuyu Native Oath of 'Kuringa Thenge!'"
by A. [Ruffell?] Barlow; personal injuries; peace offerings; suicide; dances;
inheritance; suggestions for notes on the family, by International Institute of
African Languages and Cultures.

KBU/87. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Land
Tenure. 5 pp.
Inheritance, 1912; correspondence re disposal of trees on Githaka, 1914,
and land tenure case, 1919.

KBU/88. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Settle-
mnt of Native Rights. 53 pp.
"Kaffir" farming; question of subletting land to Africans; land claims at Kijabe;
Scott Sanatorium; correspondence re native rights and related labour matters,
1911, 1914.
PRB/83 KBU/90. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Boundaries of Locations. 15 pp.


85 KBU/92. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Township Reserve. 1 p.

86 KBU/93. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Native Reserve Boundaries. 44 pp.


88 KBU/95. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Mission Boundaries. 3 pp.

89 KBU/96. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Forest Boundaries. 8 pp.

90 KBU/97. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Important Judgments in Land Cases. 8 pp.

91 KBU/98. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (a). Trade. Crops, etc. (Prosperity of People.) 7 pp.

92 KBU/99. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (b). Revenue. 15 pp.

93 KBU/100. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (c). Chiefs and Headmen. 47 pp.

94 KBU/101. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (d). Local Councils. 67 pp.

95 KBU/102. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (e). (a) Medicine Men, Wizards, and Witches. (b) Medical. 10 pp.
2.2.0
KBU/103. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (f). Guides.
April. 1927. 1 p.
Permanent camps for safari use; guides.

97 KBU/104. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (g). 1.
Public works. 14 pp.
Road data; rights of way. 1911; agreements re upkeep; access roads; Mac-
Donald's road. 1913; correspondence re mining in native reserve. 1912; mostly
1927.

98 KBU/105. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (g). 2.
Water supply. 9 pp.
Nakuru Dam and N'deya Water Scheme. 1927; correspondence re dam inspec-
tion. 1924. and labour. 1914; schemes; map.

99 KBU/106. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (h).
Prisons. 1927; visiting justices; stats. 1910/10.

100 KBU/107. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (i).
Political 26 pp.
Minutes of Kiambu meeting of PC and Kikuyu elders. 1912; boundaries; govt
school; chiefs' sons; trading; roads; barazas. 1912, re drinking. taxes. forests,
labour. twins. stock thefts. water. cattle disease. markets; meeting. 1914. re
prominent elders; correspondence. 1912; re disorders in reserve among
youth.

101 KBU/108. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (j).
Veterinary. 17 pp.
Need for patrolling re stock thefts. 1909; native grazing in forest. 1912;
quarantine stations. 1911/12; settler inquiry re boundary. 1909.

102 KBU/109. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (k).
Missions. 13 pp.
Mission activities. incidents; Matara mission and girls' home. 1912;
inheritance by and from converts. 1912; schools. 1917; correspondence re
govt attitude to mission schools. 1909; John W. Arthur on Christian and 'heathen'
oaths. 1924; native opposition to school. 1909.

103 KBU/110. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (l).
Staff. 9 pp.
Theory; staff changes; closing of Dagoretti. 1920; names of officers. 1890-
1910; Ukamba PC's. 1895-1908; staff to 1915.

104 KBU/111. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (m).
Inspection Visits. 19 pp.
Visits. 1909/10; undated proceedings of meeting of headmen with governor re
stock losses. agriculture; 1911 reports of visits.

105 KBU/112. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (n).
Role of headmen and chiefs; office interpreters.

106 KBU/113. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (o).
European Settlement. 14 pp.
Labour situation. 1909/10; names and native names for landowners and resi-
dents list of justices of peace.

Labour supply. 1909/10. 1912. 1927; complaints about labour; labour and KCA
in 1925; Kikuyu females in Machakos. 1927.

108 KBU/115. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Ordinances
Affecting Natives. 4 pp.
Memo on Master & Servants Ordinance of 1910 and suggestions for improvement;
list of ordinances affecting natives; memoranda by Attorney-General and CNC on Master & Servants Ordinance.

PRB/109  KBU/116. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Education. 1 p.

Education of the sons of Kikuyu chiefs.


General section containing "The Gotani Show," extract from The Round Table of Mar. 1935, newspaper cuttings on Grand Sheikh at coast; Swahili tribes; list of clans of Ribe, Dzihama, Kambe, Giriama, Kauma, A-Chonyi, Rabai, and Wa-Duruma tribes; Gongoni salt deposits; 1913 instructions from C. W. Hobley, PC, to discourage Islam in coastal areas; land for freed slaves; roads and ceding of land for roads; station site; safari of 1911 among Wa-Nyika; rains in Takaungu; Giriama secret societies; changing a Kambi; Giriama generations; Nyika reserve boundaries in 1913; extracts from political report of 1913; proposals of 1913 for developing coastal zone; inspection of Malindi in 1913; section headings following include historical (history of tribes, their clans and customs with notes on the Kambi), legal (land tenure, criminal law among the tribes), boundaries, population and location, staff, 1913-60, economic (exports), ruins and monuments, trading centers, agricultural, meteorological, headmen and locations, mission and schools, LNC, revenue and expenditure.

111  KFI/12. KILIFI DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 143 pp.

Rabai sub-district; boundaries; water supply; notes on Taru Desert; methods of obtaining intelligence; derivation of names of stations on railway; inspections; barazas of 1913 and 1915; officers at Rabai 1897-1918; prisons and prisoners 1910-12; Giriama district census of 1916; missions in district; public works; history of Rabai station and township; settlers; coconut culture; stock and diseases; trade; rainfall; education; comments on Giriama affairs; operations of 1915 vs Giriama.


Historical. 27 pp.

Extracts from the PRB of Malindi, Takaungu and Kilifi, 1911-21; notes on history of Wa-Nyika, Giriama; notes on the decline and fall of the Wa-Galla; short history of Malindi; migrations; how the Wa-Nyika came by their names; legends of the Giriama.

113  KFI/28. KISII POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. History of South Kavirondo District. 144 pp.

General history of the district updated; revenue; administration; description of history and revenue by location (Luo, Kuria, Tende, Kisii); names of competent guides; public works; prisons; verbal agreements; stock diseases; progress and influence of missionary societies; changes in staff; 1903-11 and 1919-20; inspection visits; progress of settlers; methods of obtaining intelligence; labour; ordinances and their effects; education of chiefs' sons.
PRB/117 KISI/27. KISII POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Histories and Customs of Kisii and Luo. 304 pp.
History, customs and general information about the Kisii by G. A. S. Northcote, including genealogy of Kitutu chiefs; History of the Wakisi by W. M. Logan, based on oral traditions; material organized by location; notes on Kitutu boundary, other location boundaries and affairs; history of Utende sub-location; Ukuria weregi; report on an investigation of Mumbo 1915; criminal cases re Mumboism; correspondence re DC's arrest of large numbers of alleged Mumboists in 1918; requests for deportation of Mumboists from district; Sakauism in Kisii; further reports and correspondence on Mumboism; history of Asumbi Catholic mission; progress of mission societies; grants of land to missions; notes on Kisii District 1913-14; the battle of Kisii extract from W. T. Shorthouse's Adventure and Sport in Africa; history of the district, 1915/16 to 1925; early Luo migrants; Luo genealogies and clans; Luo social laws and customs; description of individual locations.

118 KISI/30A. KISII POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. History of South Kavirondo District. 19 pp.
History of district; The Battle of Kisii; Gwassi snake god; Gwassi and the Wasuba; photo; all documents in this section appear in PRB/116 and 117.

Baraza of 1937 re assaults on girls and women; history of the district. 1912-13; social laws and customs; answers to questionnaire; hut and poll tax; ownership of huts; position of widows in regard to hut tax; Suna genealogy; reactions to war of 1939 in South Kavirondo; report on Lambilwe Valley for 1935; petition to Secy of State in Dec., 1933 re taxes and local native funds; PC's barazas of Sept., 1930; inspection visits; notes on visits of ag Governor and Governor; police; prisons and inspection reports. 1924-28; laibons at Gwassi in 1935; hut tax tables. 1925-1930; trade in 1911; staff lists to 1945; Kisii township; Homa township; trading centres; construction of buildings; roads and map.

PRB/119 (Continued) bridges and pontoons; medical; Europeans in district; meteorological; afforestation; tree plantations in the district; agriculture and notes on crops; stock; industries (fishing and Kisii stone pottery); labour and stats.

120 DC/KTI. 7/1. KITUI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1868-1946. 124 pp.
Description of baraza held by Governor Sir J. Byrne in Feb., 1936; Kitui famines, 1868-1919, 1936 & 1946; correspondence re missions in district. their work, handing over of German mission property during World War I. sale of German mission property; Christian-pagan issues; land grants to missions in 1910 and 1911; notes on tribal organisation; notes on native tribunal system in Kitui in 1933; native tribunal cases and procedural rules. 1929; lists of medals and awards given to Africans in Kitui; memorandum re headman Ngugi wa Katama; list of nzama elders in 1912.

121 DC/KTI. 7/2. KITUI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1914. 143 pp.
Prison returns 1910; permission to settle in district; meeting with chiefs. 1909; PC's baraza in 1909; chiefs baraza. 1910; ref 1910; veterinary and stock diseases 1910; rev/exp. 1911/12; trade returns. 1911/12; economic products of district; ivory trade; areas infected with tsetse; judicial 1911/12; boundaries. 1911; chiefs; commission paid on hut and poll tax. 1911/12; lists of chiefs and elders and baraza days; census. 1912; cattle trade; economic trees; tribal retainers; move of people of Mukongo; place names and their meanings in English; inspection visits; local rate of wages; seeds distributed. 1911/12; ref. 1908-13; minutes of meeting of PC with elders and chiefs. 1912; 1912 tour of inspection; safari description; baraza of Dec.. 1912.

Survey sheets and maps of district; report on Kitui-Thika road. 1929; official road mileage with description of roads 1929; reserve roads and maps; fords of Tana river; carrier corps; report on roads and road agreements; safari reports; boundaries and setting disputes; proposal of extension of Kamba native reserve; repor: on Katcha; Galla-Kitui borders; Land Commission re Kitui-Galla border; Kitui District gazetteer for 1932 including description and stats; boundary
meetings and agreements; meeting of Indians and Swahili with PC in 1912; list of blacksmiths; township and shops; forests and map.

**PRB/123 DC/KTI.7.4. KITUI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1898-1948. 171 pp.**

District of Kitui by C. Dundas 1910; Kamba history; the Athoraka country; people, customs and laws; description of district in 1911; Kitui locust campaign 1928-29; Yatta grazing problem and map; reports of safaris down the Thowa River 1912 and 1933; 1925 safari report; cattle tracks; officers posted at Kitui 1898-1909 and 1910-48; posting of Asians 1914-48.

**124 KWL/1. KWALE POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 280 pp.**

Description of coast hinterland; lists of Sultans of Vumba; Wasin, Kigomoni and Vanga; history of Vumba; genealogy of Diwans of Vumba; Vanga history; Duruma kayas, tambu and customs; notes on the Wa-Duruma; Duruma and Digo customs of marriage, divorce and inheritance; comparative schedule of customs of Duruma and Digo; Duruma headmen; family trees of headmen; lists of Wanambani still alive 1924; The Wadigo by C. Dundas; Wasin and Vanga lists and clans; history of the Mazrui; Kinango wa Kamba; proclamation re Mbaruk's rising of 1896; the Mazrui at Malindi; property of Mbaruk; final settlement of Mazrui clans; clans of Nyika tribes; notes on the Wasageja; repayment of blood money; inheritance; Duruma land case 1926; Wadigo religion; Ngambi fees for burials; the Wadigo of Vanga district; further notes on the Wadigo; vesting of coconut palms in Ngambi; note on mjomba rule; complete customs of Digo.

**125 KWL/2. KWALE POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 291 pp.**

Description of Digo district and native administration 1925; facts and figures on the Wadigo; list of Arab-Swahili houses and homesteads; changes in staff 1889-1953; rice cultivation at Vanga; crops; markets and native trade; liquor trade; issue of pure bred poultry; LNC; visits of governors and other distinguished people; speech by Governor Sir E. Grigg at Kwale 1926; German war in Vanga district 1914-18; proclamation of Sultan of Zanzibar: Mbaruk a rebel; labour supplied to carrier corps; reports and correspondence into Arab land claims on Wasin peninsula; Arab agreement to withdraw all claims; boundaries of Digo; description and boundaries of Seyidie Province; forest areas of district; kayas; shamba applications and sale in Vanga; ownership of land near Mazeras; coast lands settlement; public works; medical services; list of traders and markets; townships; gazetting and setting aside of Seyidie Province for settlements therefrom; trading centres; sacred places and Kayas; pipeline and water supply for Mombasa; game; list of medicine men; notes on organisation of administration of Digo district; list of mosques; rainfall; water analysis from hot springs; schools; police; prisons; political prisoners.

**Reel 74 PRB/126 LMI/6. LAMU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 199 pp.**

List of Liwalis of Lamu, 1813-1912, with comments (pp. 136-9); plan of Pate, with map (p. 197); Arabic and English texts of concession given by Sultan of Witu, 1908 (p. 198); clippings from Times (London), 1/7/10, re Heligoland transfer (p. 199); index.


Survey from pre-Islamic period to British administration; later notes based on L. Talbot-Smith. AgPC, 1921, and Stigand's The Land of Zing; list of sultans of Pate, 1170-1840; sultans of Witu, 1865-1923; Liwalis of Lamu, 1813-1948; index.

**128 Short History of Tanaland. L. Talbot-Smith. 1921. Pp. 40-112.**

Pre-Islamic period to British administration; land tenure; arts, crafts, trade and commerce, labour conditions; Patte-Lamu friction of early 19th century described in verse; correspondence of Bargash bin Said, 1883, re administration of Lamu and annexation of Lamu commonage; index.

**129 Summarised History. F. W. Isaac, PC. Apr., 1918. Pp. 113-127.**

Available historical material; samples of legends; verses; races and origins; settlers and traders; Arab coastal activities; clan and town listing; Portuguese activities; list of Liwalis of Lamu, Hegira 1221-1322.
Effect of second Arab coastal supremacy on administration; Nabahan-Mazrui struggle; events involving European states; IBEA and Imperial German East Africa Company; Mazrui Arabs; period 1727-1920.

1921. Pp. 141-5].
Organisation and demarcation of coast; staffing; 1909 commission of Ainsworth and Hillis; criticism of Tanaland Province administration; lack of improvement; administrative arrangement. 1923-4; lists of Lamu town magistrates, 1909-22, and police officers, 1910-21.

Description of voyage from Maderas to Mombasa; attack on Arab vessels at Malinci; Mombasa description; inserted comments.

133 The Rise and Fall of the Kingdom of Patte. C. S. Reddie and F. W. Isaac. 1910.
Account from native sources of rise and fall of Patte, 689-1885, by Reddie; list of rulers from native sources; notes by Isaac re Nabahan rulers, with list; index.

134 History of the Nabahan Sultans of Pate. “Done into English by J. W. Cusack.”
Accounts collected from Bwana Kitini by Liwali Abdalla bin Hamed thirty years earlier; beginning Hegira 600; description of sultans, their reigns and realms; to Hegira 1308.

Notes by Isaac beginning with German withdrawal of protectorate over Witu, to 1908 land concession; Liwali [Said?] bin Hamed to England, Hegira 1366; sultanate from dominion of Sultan Zanzibar to German protectorate; index.

136 LMU/7. LAMU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 207 pp.
Arts, crafts, and traditions; verses of 1809 war between people of Lamu and Patte. with explanation and Swahili text; history of ivory horn of Patte. by F. W. Isaac and C. S. Reddie, with accounts of seizures; ivory “siwa”; Arab weapons, by J. W. Cusack, 1931; the mtupi, by J. Clive, 1978/33; ancient monuments, by Cusack; mosque in ruins of Wangwane wa Mashah, by Reddie; legend re Ngine Island, by Reddie, 25/3/12; tradition of Ngombe ya thahabu, by Reddie; history of Lingo Fumo, by Reddie, 1910; listing of names of Lamu by Cusack; medicine men among Bazuns; Lamu ghosts and devils, by Cusack; sects and tribes; marriage, divorce, and inheritance among Indian sects, by Cusack, 1932; Galla agreement, 1931; Galla description, origins, religion, slavery, customs, conflicts with Somalis, by M. F. J. R. Mahony, H. B. Sharpe, R. Darroch, and Cusack; Boni description by Cusack; Bon Boran, Bon Bada background; customs of Wasony; slavery abolition; verbal agreements; ordinances re native affairs to 1910, by Isaac; 1895 correspondence re administration of Tanaland; Section XV, land; boundaries; history of land question; Circular No. 10, 1920, re crown lands and native reserves. with appendix; Hedabu Hill land claims; petitions, memoranda, and correspondence re land claims, esp. Arab. to Land Enquiry Commission; Section XVI, Miscellaneous; methods of obtaining intelligence; names of competent guides, 1931; proven Arabs in district; native names for fish; indexes.

137 A Memorandum on the Relations Between the Owners of Mtepes and their Baharias.
Process of contracting for mtepes; indebtedness of baharias.

138 Early Arab Documents: Record of a Judgment Given in Mombasa. 1636. Suleman bin Hamed bin Said to Saif bin Said bin Saif Eljahathami; Gift of house to sultan of Zanzibar, 1825; Rejection of an appeal from Saif bin Hilal, 1860; appointment of Liwali of Lamu by Bargash bin Said, 1885. Translations. 5 pp.
With 1910 forwarding letter; presentation to Nairobi museum.
PRB/139 Despatches re sultanate of Witu between Crewe; Sir J. H. Sadler; C. H. Campbell. Asst. Land Officer; B. S. Cave; Ali bin Hamoud; Consul Genl, Zanzibar; R. M. Combe. Crown Advocate; George S. Mackenzie; Ernest J. L. Berkeley, vice-consul at Zanzibar; Omar bin Hamoud; Foreign Office; A. C. Hollis; etc. 25/1/91 to 18/3/91; 2/6/05 to 10/6/08. Pp. 77-113.

IBEA - Sultan of Witu agreement; 1908 Sultan agreement; rights of Sultan; application of protectorate laws; native courts.

140 Correspondence re powers and position of sultan between N. W. Hamilton; A. C. Hollis; B. S. Cave; A. Hardinge; Earl of Kimberly; Marquis of Salisbury; K. MacDougall, Ag-Sub Cr, Lamu; judge at Mombasa; C. S. Reddie. AgPC; J. Montgomery; Francis Bertie; R. W. Hamilton; etc. 9/2/95 to 15/11/97; 14/5/07 to 22/7/07. Pp. 114-150.

History of Witu dynasty, to 1895; appointment; transfer to British; question of Sultan’s authority.


Economic position, 1934, including correspondence; effect of Italy on Lamu during war, 1939-41; members of local councils; labour supply; trade and produce trade; Lamu trade decline, [1911?]; extract from Kenya Trade and Supplies Bulletin, March 1959, re X-M. mats, bags, metalwork, and baskets; townships; rev/tax, 1910/11-1913; population, 1921-43; census, 1948; monthly temperatures, 1926-8; rainfall, 1907-61; staff, 1886-1961, incl Liwalis, headmen, Arab staffs, and Tana River District staff; judicial; justices of peace, 1912-28; town magistrates, 1910-21; role of police, incl correspondence, 1910; police, 1910-21; prisons; Lamu fort; education; medical; incl staff, 1903-30; Tana River staff, 1912-1919; medical conditions, 1923; public works; Hedabu Hill correspondence; identical to PRB/136; veterinary; stock diseases; Lamu agricultural show, 1910; forest; mangrove export; forest rev/dep; progress of missions [1911 or 1912]; German mission activity; visit of Sir Edward Grigg to Lamu, 1930; reply of Henry Monk Mason Moore to addresses at Lamu, 1931; précis of Moore’s speech to baraza, 1940; barazas, 1940-44; visit of Sultan, 1959; papers relating to agreement between Somali chiefs and Orma Wagalla, movement, 1931; boundaries, route charts, properties and wells, incl correspondence, 1940-41; Arab sects; tribes of Pate, Siyu, Faza; Royal Nyoka; family trees; war adventures; love song of Liango Fumo; ivory and brass horns and Patte chronicles; catching turtles in Lamu archipelago; European graves; ancient monuments; progress of settlers [1910?]; labour, with comment by firms; rulers of Lamu; indexes.

142 AR. 1910/11. Identical to AR/2071.


Compiled by Osborne, 1910. revised; treaty by F. J. Jackson. IBEA. with Mboi, 1889; arrival of Europeans; punitive expeditions; administration; chiefs and headmen; restoration of naama; annual trade data; township administration; mission activity: “Unrest in Ulu.” by G. H. Osborne and J. M. Pearson, 1912; witch doctors, 1912; procedure re appeals from native tribunals to protectorate courts. 1912; native catechists; list of springs and water sources; stats on tax, 1901/02-1910/11; prisons, police, native councils, trade prices, X-M. pop; staff; index.


Distribution of Kamba; physical characteristics; food; personal ornamentation; methods of counting; agriculture; cattle brands; industries; baskets, metal work, etc; native beer; musical instruments; bee-keeping; tribal organisation; list of Mbaa clans; names of animals; language numerals; administrative arrangements; naama; cattle movement; contempt for authority problem; Islamic influence.


Circumcision customs.


Customs; charms; oaths.


Spirits; medicine men; superstitions; "anthropology of the Kamba."


Location; climate; occupation; legends re origins; physique; circumcision; clothing; ornaments; weapons; housing; cooking; drinks; stock; ceremonies; religious ideas; legal procedure; feasts.


Trade and economic situation; porter system; missions; agricultural evaluation; public works; township; plague; stats on rev/exp. read. concessions. jud. trade centres; legislation; justices of peace; registrars of marriages; map; staff; index.


Boundaries; native affairs; social conditions; headmen and chiefs. with comment; census; economic evaluation, 1914; stats on jud. rev. pop; communal mathembo; native councils; shambas; list of trees; death report. 1915/14; index.


Report on visit of PC, 1914; administrative staff changes; stock diseases; tribal retainers; bazaars. 1915; position re Indian bazaar; stock movement; trade; native reserve products and harvests; labour; European areas; inspection visits. 1914; stats on rev/exp. refer. ibn. prisons. vital. X-M; staff; index.


Loans for works of public utility; native dentists; District Committee and Road Board; Grazing on Yatta plateau; honorary permit issuers; justices of peace; markets; revenue; roads; schools; Sugar Ordinance of 1923; trade; tribal retainers; location chiefs and headmen plus comments; nzama cases; native agricultural show; lands and sale of farms; health report; irrigation and water supply; information about Xoldinge wa Kyati religious sect;Jackson's treaty with Jatti.


Native reserve tribal characteristics and political development; legislation affecting natives; district councils; native affairs in non-native areas; Road Board; missions; tribal characteristics; agriculture; cattle difficulties; dancing and drinking; central problem of Machakos reserve; European area; number of Kamba at work; rainfall; visit of the Ag. Governor 1926; maintenance of records;
visits of the Senior Commissioner; Machakos Sports Club and sports ground; administrative staff; District Committee; changes and progress in district; headmen & sub-headmen; local govt; Machakos township; native tribunals; Yatta; trade; tribal retainers; medical work; Sugar Ordinance; old fort; district gazetteer; Donyo Sabuk area; veterinary; Machakos detention camp; dam construction; tribute to DC Silvester; minutes of barazas; visit of Ag Governor in 1929; armistice day 1929; pastoral conditions; drinking among the Kamba; stock theft by Masai; Nzaiko circumcision; marriage customs of Kamba; debate of Sugar Amendment Bill 1930.

PRB/155 DC/MKS. I/9. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. VII. Part II. 1930-38. 201 pp. Account of barazas 1931; administrative officers and nicknames, 1889-1938; characters and salaries of chiefs and headmen; report on area south & east of Kibaon; Kisu and Kuanchi; Lord Moyne's visit; comparison of prices 1928, 1932; boundary of Kilungu; Naivasha murder case; suggested answers to points to be raised at Governor's visit 1937; Governor's speech; forest reserve; cotton 1935-1917; 25th anniversary of King's accession; death of King George V; coronation of George VI; game; cerebro-spinal meningitis 1935-36; mines; defeat of destokings; fly areas; Wakamba migrations; pool tax of 1935-36; Masai border guards; Karagundo collective fines; Yatta plateau; famine relief; Campbell's bequest; reconditioning 1936-47; Salvation Army; sugar mills 1936; wattle bark 1936; Machakos Dist. Association 1935-37; prison boxes; Governor's address to 1938 baraza and his reply to a petition presented.

156 HOR. A. N. Bailward to D. O. Brumage. Identical to HOR/589.

157 MDA/39. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 111 pp. Gurreh records 1902-29; description of district & events; boundary commission 1904; agreement to Red Line 1906; Gwyn's demarcation 1908 and subsequent events; recent history of Dolo, post-1918-23; treatise on Gurreh tribes, ancient graves, camel brands; local personalities; payment of blood money; staff 1912-29, in Jubaland 1918-23; index.

158 MDA/40. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I/A. 86 pp. Tribal Administration Book; tribal description & dealings; govt headmen; resume of policy; important barazas 5/9/30 to 5/6/31; genealogical trees of local tribes.

159 MDA/41. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I/A. 92 pp. Pre-1920 events in Gurreh District; stock collection; Gurre headmen; stations; Gurre Galana; Darraww Galte; Gurre Eil Wak; Gurre Waiama; Gurre Nurkuri; Gurre Marre; Gabbra; Bendiile; Darrawa Dumaal vs Gurreh and Abyssinians; Gurre vs Marahan & other tribal conflicts and feuds.

160 MDA/42. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 411 pp. Withdrawal from Madera, May & June 1940; excavation of Madera graves; ancient graves in Gurreh; military, political events in Gurreh 1926-28; history of 2nd phase of Italo-Ethiopian war on Mandera frontier 1936; Norwegian & Swedish Red Cross units; Italian methods of warfare; administration of Borana 1944; Lt. Glair's diary, Sept & Dec 1924; safaris 1924; intelligence reports Nov & Dec 1927, Feb & Mar 1928, May 1928-Apr 1929; Mandera diary June 1926; memorandum on Madera 1929; extracts from Gurre District AR of 1922, 1916/17; guidance on taking over 1932; old maps; correspondence re sack of Serendi and excavation of Gurre District 1916; safaris; report re post-war police and administration visit to Madera; Mandera in Italian war; Gurre traditions & history; action at Gamadda and death, reburial of Mr. Kier; 1942 recommendations on border patrols and actions; Somali raids 1942; list of stock raided from Gabbar-Gurreh by Somali Jan-Apr 1942; operations vs shifts; 1943 situation reports; operations vs Nur Kanyere; frontier posts and patrols in 1943; shifta movements; reports of raids; baraza at Baussa in May 1943; lists of arrests; news of Moyale and discussions between Moyale; frontier affairs.

(PRBR/160 continued on Reel 10, following PRB/161.)
Closed status; duties; Abyssinian frontier affairs; tribal trespass; description; aliens; camels; list of stores.

162 MDA/43. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 30 pp. Extract from The Geographical Journal. Feb 1939 on Kat or Miraa (Catha Edulis Forsk) and its use; extract from the East African Agricultural Journal. July 1943 on some experiments in making of butter, ghee and cheese from camel's milk; death of Wabur Abdi at Dolo in 1947; extract from Journal of the Royal African Society. Jan 1944 on soil erosion; Agriculture in Somaliland Protectorate by E. F. Peck; guide to prospective date growers by R. Marloth; the Algaroba tree; Ysb nuts; drawings of camels.

163 MDA/44. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV. 152 pp.


165 The Somali of British Somaliland. I. M. Lewis. 1957. 139 pp. Genera; features of social organisation; political structure; Sab cultivators; principles of lineage structure; adoptions; position of Asian immigrants; total genealogy; descent from Arabia; notes on clans descended from Sheikh Isaq; modern political developments and political parties; Ethiopia; Somalia; Kenya; general observations; bibliography.

166 DC/MBT. 1/1. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 1. 237 pp. Road distances; camel levy 1914-28; roads in district; permission to enter NFD; descriptions of safaris in NFD and southern Ethiopia 1921 & 22; routes to use; reports on patrols to Northern Horr in 1916; instructions for going to Marsabit in 1916. description of tour from Uaso Nyiro river to Loiyangalani in 1911; further reports of safaris of 1911; visit to Wajir District in 1910; road to Marsabit; 1908 safari to the area; Masai, Rendille, Turkana, Suk, Njemps; safari to Lorian swamp; trip from Meru to Uaso Nyiro.

167 DC/MBT. 1/1. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 2. 105 pp. Colony intelligence report for Apr-July 1924; general notes on policy in NFD; correspondence regarding taking over of Marsabit by civil authorities in 1925; arrangements made for transport and taking over; instructions to ADC Marsabit and N. Sarrburu 1915; staff list of Marsabit in 1919; correspondence re civil handing over to military in 1920 and staff involved; disbandment of NFD constabulary.

168 MBT/34. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 3. 38 pp. Establishment of district; Marsabit affairs in 1925; Marsabit political notes 1925-28; newspaper cutting by Lt. Col. J. M. Llewellyn on "The Promised Land" (Samburu and NFD); report on occupation of Mt. Kulal; Samburu, Gabbra, Rendille census.

169 MRU/31. CHUKA POLITICAL RECORDS. 299 pp. Extracts from the Vanishing Tribes of Kenya by G. St. J. Orde Brown on the Chuka, their history, land tenure, dress and customs; autobiography of Chief Muranga; "The Mwimbi" by H. G. L. Gurney; extract from Kenya Mountain by Dutton; extracts from articles by H. E. Lambert on Meru including information on the Meru group; traditional history of Meru group; main migrations, acquisition of land comments on recorded opinions, and the disintegration and reintegration
of Meru tribe; indigenous govt of Meru people (Njuri); correspondence of 1955 re Njuri and relation with civil servants and Christians; events of emergency; summary of loyalist casualties; members of security forces; 1957 Meru district development plan; tsetse survey; extracts from ARs of Meru 1926-57 on various topics, mostly political; gazette notices on setting apart of land in 1958; early history of Chuka and Mwimbe and administration to 1933.

PRB/170  PC/CP. 1/9/1. MERO DISTRICT RECORD BOOK. 1908-21. 176 pp. Events of years 1908-10; annual comments re public works, prisons, verbal agreements, stock disease, change of staff, inspection visits, methods of intelligence, labour supply, ordinances affecting native affairs, staff, missions, boundaries, roads, trade centres, native councils, rainfall; extension of jurisdiction of official headmen and native councils in civil matters; information for KAR; notes on Meru tribal customs and organisation; payment of poll tax by mission pupils.

171  MSA/5. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 1. 297 pp. Series of extracts from A Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco DaGama by E. G. Ravenstein; Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia and Madagascar by Capt. W. F. W. Owen; Travels, Researches and Missionary Labour in East Africa; East Africa Protectorate by Sir Charles Eliot; History and Description of Africa by John Leo (1600); A Historical Geography of the British Colonies by C. P. Lucas; Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa by Charles New; Krapf's Dictionary; History and Ethnography of Africa South of the Zambesi by G. M. Thell; memorandum on coast federations 1909; minutes of case in the high court Mombasa in 1913 re Arab claims to Mombasa island; high court case of Jibana tribe vs Abdul A. Visram; The Monsoons of the East Africa Coast; the Ancient History of Kilwa; Mohammedan Civilisation; Description of the Coast of East Africa and Malabar in the 16th Century by D. Barbarosa; tides and rainfall records; notes on Arab clans; land case of 1917; list of townships and trading centres in Seyidle Province; appeal case;

PRB/171 (Continued) Arab and Swahili dances and ceremonies, extract from Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, July-Dec 1917 by R. Skene; Bantu Coast Tribes of East Africa Protectorate extract from Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, July-Dec 1915 by Alice Werner.

172  MSA/6. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 2. 211 pp. Rnf. 1915; boundaries of Mombasa Tiwi and Mombasa island; Arab staff; native organisation; elders and headmen; notes on Digo customs; shrines and sacred places; list of medicine men; list of guides; sub-districts of Mombasa island; Mtawe. Tiwi; tax 1912-13; list of crops grown; livestock; forest rights; mines and minerals; mission stations; registrars of Christian marriage and justices of peace; townships; prisons; lunatic asylum; liquor licensing and license court; land titles court; customs houses; immigration officers; list of Wakf property; rev 1912/13; labour supply; current rate of wages; list of temples, churches and mosques; list of wells; list of traders; civil servants in Mombasa, 1913; European estates; markets and market towns; list of lakes and ponds; list of fish traps; list of ferries; game list of stock diseases; history of Fort Jesus; coast land; the coast federation; fruit sales; Digo councils, oaths and curses; Mombasa and Kilindini in 1911; Wadigo history, customs and laws; Sultan's 1915 proclamation declaring Mbaruk a rebel; Germany in Vanga, Aug-Nov 1914; Nyambi fees for burial and hearing cases; porters supplied, June-Oct 1915; redemption of shambas; elders of Nyambo; Vuga and Kwale councils; mortgaged palms; Duruma marriages to Giriama women; kayas.

173  MSA/7. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 3. 147 pp. Third Class staffs issued to headmen; Shihiri; text of judgement and appeal in case of Jibana vs A. L. Visram; native councils; list of wazee; native and non-native poll tax; esp. on Mombasa island, 1914; procedure for court cases; investigation of charges against Wazee at Mongwe; Shihiri headman abolished; Muslim law connected with dowry; adoption of Muslim customs among non-Muslim people; Native Christians on Mombasa island; Mohammedanism among Digo; appointments of Mudir and headmen; Digo customs; Nyambi fees for burial and hearing cases; boundaries; redemption of shambas; Tiwi settlers; stats for coconut commission; firearms imported to Mombasa 1912-15; rev/exp 1913-1916.
MOYALE POLITICAL RECORD. 1902-42. 96 pp.
Early history; resume of years events; 1909-16 & 1927-38; poem, Brave Benito's Armee by R. G. Turnbull; the siege of Moyale and operations in Moyale district; June 1940-Feb 1941.

NAIVASHA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1911-12. 9 pp.
List of officials 1895-1912; history of Naivasha to 1911.

History of the Nandi before 1850; history of Nandi district 1895-1942 with summary of events by month and year; genealogical divisions and clans; customs (name and ages, religion, marriage and divorce); circumcision; religion, superstition and witchcraft; laibonism; boundaries; territorial divisions (emotinuek & poro rosiek); list of locations with kerotinuek; chiefs; population; native govt; LNC; native courts; native law; European administration; staff 1902-51; trade; rev 1913-27; township, trading centres, markets and mills; education; ARs of Nandi Industrial School 1925-29, mission; ancient monuments; graves of Europeans; land and tenure; European settlement; justices of peace.

NAIVASHA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1911-12. 9 pp.
List of officials 1895-1912; history of Naivasha to 1911.

Meteorology; agriculture and stock; forestry; medical; veterinary; public works; prisons; labour; camps; settlers; marriages; inspections by governor 1902-45; school area; liquor ordinance; minutes of barazas held in Nandi; ordinances applicable to the reserve; mines.

Administrative officials to 1915; historical; boundaries of Nairobi district; townshp p committee; rates; water supply; quarries; native locations; epidemics; state of census. rev 1903/04-1915/16; hut and poll tax 1911/12; jud, rnf; list of registered ministers; list of churches, chapels, etc.


AR. 1911/12. Identical to AR/629.


List of chiefs 1915. DC s 1900-16. ADCs 1901-15; general diary of district; major events Sept 1900-16; history, boundaries, population, class of individual location including Kabras. Kakalelewaa. East Kakamega. West Kakamega, North & South Kitush, Marach, Maraama, Mukulu, Wahayo, Waholo, Wamia, Wanga, Butsotoo townships and trading centers; stats on hut tax 1901/02-1915/16, rev 194/05-1914/15, lbv, rnf, area.

NORTH NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOKS. Vol. I. 356 pp. Ethnology of North Kavirondo by H.K. Dandas; Notes on Some Customs and Beliefs by E.R. Shakleton; map of 1924; history, customs, clans, etc by location, including Marama. East and West Kakamega. Butsotoo, Mukulu, Kakalelewaa, Waholo, Tiriki, South and North Maragoli, Kisa, Bunyoro, Idakho; notes on Wanga domination; early history of Wanga chiefs; North Wanga boundaries, barazas & the Kager clan; South Wanga and Kager movement; LNC.

Kakamega township; Mumias; trading centres; location area and census of 1933; hut & pol. tax 1912-36; rev/exp 1913/14-1936; district area and population; veterinary; forest reserves, incl. Elgon Forest; missions.

Boundaries in 1915; other boundaries by locations incl. Bidakho, West Kakamega, North Mara, Kisa, Kiamisi Farms, Mokolu, South & North Maragoli, Bunyore.

DC/NN.3/6. NORTH NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. NN/26. Correspondence and memoranda between and by PCs, Nyanza; DCs, North Nyanza; DC Kapsabet; DC, Central Nyanza; DC, Kericho; DC, Kisumu-Londiani; DC, South Nyanza; Senior Education Officer, Nyanza; Asst. Supt. of Police, Kisumu; Asst. Inspector of Police, Kakamega; Chf Secy; Provincial Native Courts Officer; Postmaster, Kisumu; Veterinary Officer, Kakamega; Agric. Officer, Kakamega; Officer-in-Charge, NFD; Commissioner of Police; Custodian of Enemy Property, Nairobi; various chiefs; mission representatives. 21/8/34 to 14/3/52. 376 pp.
Barazas in Kimilili and position of Tachoni; Kiboswa market; African District Council Ordinance; offences of elders; trouble in Namwela; location advisory councils Kadhi's court; complaints against chief of Butere; appointment of Philip Ingutia to African Affairs Committee; Seventh Day Adventist School in Kisii; 10 Year Plan for education; Bukusu college; liquor and gun licensing; charges at Emuhaya dispensary; theft of a stethoscope; tour of governor 1948; criminal libel in S. Maragoli; selection of new tribunal elders; recommendations for King's Medal for African Chiefs; amalgamation of the Maragolis; chief of S. Maragoli; certificates of honour; ex-chief Malama and his demands; King's Silver Jubilee Medal; confid. file of letters on Chief Mumia and Magenya (2 from 1915); future of native administration in Nyanza; chiefs and messengers' salaries; report on Chief Milimu; amalgamation of locations; 1937 reorganisation of N. Kavirondo; ologongos; tribal police and pay; reorganisation of headmen; LNC est mates; amalgamation of tribunals; markets; Jewish escapees and danger; work of Italian POWs in mines; Conti Bros. Garage and its takeover; registration and seizure of enemy aliens; reports of other enemy aliens; permission to bring a German governor from Uganda; American missionaries and war time restrictions; Italians in British territories; Europeans considered to be anti-British; suspected persons.

Report of committee appointed to investigate the 'shamba shauri' between ex-chief Chweya and the Location Advisory Council, Nyangori; evidence in Swahili.

CN/42. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 106 pp.
Barazas, 1934, 1935; address of Archdeacon Owen, 13/12/34; drainage experiment; scandal in Alego, incl. correspondence, 1909/10; list of elders; correspond re exemption of natives in reserves from certain tribal obligations, 1916; complaints re askaris' stealing stock, 1909; correspond re hut tax collection abuses, 1909.

CN/43. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 115 pp.
Early history of Kavirondo, 1899; punitive expeditions; staff changes; Uganda mutiny; history of Kisumu district, 1901-18; political history of Central Kavirondo, 1918-30; famine, 1918-19; ethnology; origins; spean of Alego; customs; religious cults; Mumboism; silver medallion list; correspond re rat eating by Kavirondo, 1913; independent native church movement, 1924; Sumba cult, 1925, 1929.

Correspondence re Mumboism between H. E. Welby; CMS. Maseno; P. Scheffer; Catholic Mission; John Ainsworth, CNC; AgChf Secy; J. Pearson. DC; W. H. Campbell, DC; W. J. Monson, for Chf Secy; Intelligence Officer, Uganda; PC. 1/12/18 to 16/12/22. 11 pp.
Mumbo origins; govt action; enquiries.
CN/44. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 48 pp.
Civil and criminal laws; native law re debt; incl corresp 1913, 1916; Luo customs re civil law; extract from AgGov's minute of 20/8/18; incl resolution of United Missionary Conference re Ngwiko; with corresp; LNC minute, 1925.

CN/45. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 131 pp.
Characters of chiefs and headmen; corresp re appointments; extract on 'intrigue in Samia' by S. H. Fazan, 1921; family tree of chiefs of Kisumu location.

CN/46. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 174 pp.
Boundaries; corresp re headmen; question of succession; baraza at Nyahera 1941.

Description, 1911; chiefs and headmen, with comments; history; station sanitation roads; orphanage; mission evaluation; events of 1914-22; political developments, 1925-7; LNC elections, 1928; minutes of council meetings; things huts; ordinances; customs; native dances; native law; compensation for offences; baraza, 1925; kiama; stats on rev. headmen, itura. settlers, councils; notes on Hilton Young Commission meeting at Nyeri, 12/2/28; appeals procedure in native tribunals, 1923; photos; staff.

NYI/10. NYERI POLITICAL RECORDS. 189 pp.
Stock diseases; epidemics; grazing in alienated areas, incl corresp, 1919; encroachment of Samburu; Somali cattle on European farms; labour supply; carrier corps; communal work, 1925; Native Authority Amendment Ordinance, 1920; GSM Ndia trouble, 1916; corresp re exemption of mission pupils from poll tax, 1920; relation of Berlin Act to status of missions, 1920; corresp re unauthorized occupation of mission stations by Italian Roman Catholics, 1927; CSM plot, 1920; corresp re Samburu-Turkana relations, 1920; stats on rev/tax, lbr, prisons, police, Carrier Corps, missions, Europeans in war and resident, Somali tribes, pop.

NYI/11. NYERI POLITICAL RECORDS. 162 pp.
Kikuyu foodstuffs; boundaries; memorandum of meeting of Kitigiini elders re migrations to Embu, 1916; agric instructors; progress of settlers; safari diary extract, Mar 1925; roads; diseases and epidemics; forest reserve; fish; grazing for native stock, incl corresp, 1919; land tenure, incl Circular No. 10, 1920; native markets; baraza, 1938; illicit movement of cattle; corresp re land plots and dismearcation, 1927; boundary corresp, 1915; stats on rev/tax, treer seed issues, settlers, market prices, farms and owners, trade centres; photos; maps; index.

RABAI SUB-DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 329 pp.
Description; water problems; history; tribes; station and township; Giryama tribal organisation; 1914 police-Giryama incident; military operations; Nyika background; oral tradition of Kauma origins; Duruma elder on customs; affidavits re land; dual authority in Jomuu community; administrative problems, 1912/13; medicine men, 1911/12; guides; stock diseases; planters and settlers; missions, 1910-15; meeting re coconuts, 1913; verbal discussions with Africans; barazas; Duruma-Giryama marriages; slaves; station names; corresp re tax collection, 1913; Duruma class, 1915; Jibana tribal members against Indian merchant re land, 1914; liquor licenses, 1913; stats on rev/exp, lbr, tree seed issues, councils, missions, Indian shopkeepers, family relations; chronological historical list; index.
203 SAM/10. SAMBURU DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 44 pp.
Samburu circumcision of 1948; by A. D. Shirreff; circumcision diary, 24/4/46 to 20/12/48; by H. J. Simpson; corresp of Paul Spencer re Samburu circumcision.

Inspection visit by governor, 1911; inspection visits, to 1925; barazas, 1913; war diary, 1914-16; prisons; game; estates; native liquor; stock diseases; missions; stats on rev, lbr, educ, prisons, traders, alienated land and occupants, govt property, rents in township, catechists list, justices of peace, rates of wages, pop, X-M; staff; index.

Narratives of events, esp at Taveta, 1914.

History of Teita, 1910; description; annual political history; origins; wars in 19th century; ethnographic material; native administration; land tenure; manyatta system; character reports on headmen; medicine men; boundaries; clipping re visit of Sir Joseph Byrne, Gov; correspondence re history of Teita, 1918; sale of land, 1933; native medicines, 1918; political rumours, 1918; sacred places, 1912; boundaries, 1932, incl Swahili text; bridge, 1918; stats on judo rev/tax, lbr, police, clans, members of councils, salaries, graves, persons allegedly practicing witchcraft, alienated land, traders, pop, X-M; index.

History of Teita; labour; livestock; missions; medicine men; native laws and customs; public works; prisons; roads; 1911 murder case; proceedings of barazas, 1913; clipping on Teita from Church Missionary Gleaners, 1/4/10; stats on rev, headmen, catechists, guides, justices of peace, councils and members; staff; index.

Staff.

Reel 81

Corresp re the monograph Tana Tribes; rules applied to Kipini township; safari up the Tana in 1912; general data re Tana safaris; camps; permanent houses in Nyanza reserve and labour supplied; Kipini history 1860-1912; notes on safari of 1909; description of Tana River and country between Hola and the Ukamba border; diary of a safari to Waldena, 1937; changes in course of Tana River; ecology and agric economy of Lamu hinterland; history of the area to 1921; history of British rule in Tana River to 1933; chronological list of Sultans of Pate 1170-1840 and Witu 1865-1923; Liwalis of Lamu 1813-1929; ruins at mouth of Tana; extracts from ARs 1917/18 to 1930 on political events in district (movements among the Pokomo, Somali incursions, administrative changes); 1950 cutting from the Mombasa Times re tribesmen seeking revenge; list of district officers 1896-1958; inspections and visits by senior officers; coronation day baraza 1937; Pokomo customs; young Muslim trouble; "Note on the Early History of the Tribes Living on the Lower Tana" by R. G. Darroch, reproduced from the East African Natural History Journal, Nov 1943; history of Malachini tribes, and maps; Pokomo Wakijo secret society; Galla customs; the Boni of Wata; other African peoples in the district; Somalis of other districts; Somali-Orma agreement; headmen and their characters; LNC; Local Land Board; location boundaries; police; tribal police; prisons; native tribunals.

Kipini township; trade; trading centres; minerals; agric; livestock and veterinary; medical; sanitation; forestry; game and ivory; military; posts and telegraph;
TURK/59. TURKANA POLITICAL RECORD. 1921-45. 553 pp.
Political history 1898-1920; extracts from Through Unknown African Countries by A. Donnalson Smith. With MacDonald in Uganda by H. H. Austin, and Through Unknown Land to Abyssinia by C. Stigand; prosperity of the people; area of Turkana; report on poison tree in Turkana; notes for the East African Red Book; types fly in Turkana; notes on Turkana district; administrative divisions; origins of Turkana and subsequent tribal divisions; classification of birth and age; customs and ceremonies; dress; weapons; stock and grazing; seasons; chiefs and notable characters; relations of Turkana with neighbours, 1911, 1914, and 1915; but tax; payment of blood money in South Turkana; influence of Turkana witchdoctor; stock diseases; autobiographies of some Turkana chiefs; safari reports; description of Teleki's volcano; Turkana frontier affairs and red line; soil samples; maps; photos.

Early history; cutting from East African Standard, 1939; list of events 1908-13; extracts from AR 1909/10 and QR ending 30/6/10; European occupation; sale of plots in Eldoret; district boundaries; medical to 1923; social affairs and clubs; churches; local gov't; game; aerodromes and aviation; agric; stats on rev 1914/15 to 1913, rnf; publications; legislative council members and elections, 1920-38; Turbo; polling days and stations for African elections, 1957; native affairs in Uasin Gishu; photos.

WAJ/1. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 76 pp.
DCs of Wajir; history of Wajir; history of administration in Wajir by year to 1940; history of war in Wajir 1940-41; extract from AR 1948.

WAJ/2. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 74 pp.
Notes on Wajir tribes; invasion of Jubaland by the Darod; Ajuran, 1914-36; Gelibbeh, 1913-36; Rer Gedid; Degodia; Fai, 1913-36; Massereh, 1914-33; Rer Mohamed Liban, 1920-36; Geri. Habr Suleyman and Muralleh; choice of headmen; Hobeir; genealogies; Boran-Degodia feud 1931; Somali customs; alien Somalia, 1939.

Inter-district boundaries; memorandum on Wajir presented to Kenya Land Commission; tax and barazas; Hilale Mohamed, frontier agent.

Extract from 1948 AR re education; Wajir hospital; malaria; stock diseases, incl corresp; camels; uses of trees and plants; Algaroba tree; extract from East African Agricultural Journal, July 1943; re butter, ghee, and cheese from camel milk; and re agriculture in Somaliland; extract from Times Literary Supplement, 6/11/43, by E. B. Balfour re soil vitality, post-war planning; extract from Journal of the Royal African Society, Jan 1944, by J. M. Dowsett re soil erosion; melkas of Uaso Nyiro; birds of Wajir, 1939-40.

WAJ/5. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. V. 16 pp.
Township boundaries, laws; 1928 proclamation establishing township; grazing control pilot scheme, 1948; history of Degodia to 1912, by R. G. Turnbull, Sept 1953.

General description; trade; agric and pastoral merits of area; hide and skin export; conditions in 1920's; towns; revenue collection methods, incl Circular No. 8, 1900; Uganda; LNC members; medicine men, witches, and wizards; roads; safari camps; prisoners; baraza memoranda, 1924; grazing; inspection visits, 1924-8; labour supply; squatters; ordinances affecting natives, 1924-6;

The Soils of the Northern Frontier. W. Keir. 12/10/38. 8 pp.
Soil types.

General description; trade; agric and pastoral merits of area; hide and skin export; conditions in 1920's; towns; revenue collection methods, incl Circular No. 8, 1900; Uganda; LNC members; medicine men, witches, and wizards; roads; safari camps; prisoners; baraza memoranda, 1924; grazing; inspection visits, 1924-8; labour supply; squatters; ordinances affecting natives, 1924-6;
Kenya-Uganda boundaries, incl texts of agreements; extract from East African Standard [late 1920's?] re Turkana battles; corresp re Lembus forest right holders, 1928; Circular No. 9, 1900, Uganda, re district boundary regulations; corresp re boundaries, 1927-8; stats on tax, headmen, pop; map; staff.

PRB/220

PC/CP, 1/1/1. CENTRAL PROVINCIAL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1901-26. 296 pp.

Traditions of origins; pre-colonial history; political history to 1910; trade; chiefs with comments; 'medicine men and witch doctors'; public works; verbal agreements; stock diseases; missions; intelligence methods; settler/govt relations; labour supply, incl corresp. 1914; surveys; native affairs; land tenure, esp 1914; boundaries; memoranda re meetings 1914-16; extracts from Fort Hall PRB, 1911-13; carrier corps recruitment returns. 1917; proclamation re native hut and poll tax amendment ordinance. 1916, 1918; rinderpest declaration, 1918; extract from Daily Leader re maize, 1917; general notice re water mill construction, 1917; extract from Daily Leader re OBE appointment of Bishop Filippo Perlo, 1918; program for Nyeri and Fort Hall peace celebrations, 1919; extracts from East African Standard of text of memo by East African bishops re forced labour, 15/11/19, and re general description of province. 1916; corresp re preaching in markets, 1916, roads 1920, and governor's visit 1921; memoranda and address by Kikuyu to East African Commission. 1924; corresp re death of headman Mararo wa Ngururu. 1926; stats on rev/tax, headmen, employees, native councils, competent guides, maize prices, residents in war, missionaries, inspection visits, pop; staff; index.

221

PC/SP, 4/2/1. SOUTHERN PROVINCIAL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1938-52. 197 pp.

222


Tribal divisions; territorial units; administrative background; laibon; age classes; ceremonies; initiation; age units; functions and structure; patterns of ceremony; prophets; bibliography.

223


Description and history; Massai social system; development of moran system; present moran position; duties; detail by sections; manyatta system; moran charts; votes.

224


Change of age grades, 1948; govt policy; tribal organisation; main area of concentration; circumcision diary, entries by H.J. Simpson, DO. 1946-47, and A. D. Shirreff, 1948.

225


Enquiry to discover nature of institutions guiding and restraining Masai; possibilities for adaptation for purposes of local govt, and extent of modifications necessary; chronological chart, 1776-1935; laibon genealogy; ages and generations chart; clan organisation; distribution of wives; stock; costs of proposals; prospective councillors; moran chart; bibliography.
**SECTION III**

**HANING OVER REPORTS**

The fourteen reels of Handing Over Reports (HOR) generally were prepared by District Commissioners, District Officers, and other government officials for the benefit of their successors. Their organisation is much the same as that used in the Annual Reports (see pp. 1 - 5). Likewise, the information provided is quite similar. Handing Over Reports, however, often contain summaries of events and policies and an identification of leading personalities in the district not normally found in Annual Reports. They are thus often a more useful starting point for research on a particular district than are Annual Reports.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives inserts appear as elsewhere in capitals; material not specifically cited between inserts is annotated below the insert citation. Handing Over Reports are preceded by the citation 'HOR'. Documents not preceded by 'HOR' fall into various categories, identifiable by annotations. Correspondence serving as Handing Over Reports where no formal reports exist are cited separately. For Handing Over Reports written by District Commissioners only the names of the officers are given; for all other reports, the position of the officer handing over precedes the names (if available) of the officers involved.

Handing Over Certificates often accompany the reports. These attest to the fact that items such as furniture, books, stores, etc., have been handed over. They are cited as 'certs', with the number of pages in parentheses. For example, certs (10) means ten handing over certificates were included in the Handing Over Report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reel</th>
<th>HOR Reel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOR/1</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. C. H. Williams to P. S. Osborne. 15/9/50. 31 pp.</td>
<td>Survey of political events and societies; description of the more difficult locations; identification of officers in charge of govt departments; certs (22).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HOR/2</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. A. D. Shirreff to A. C. Loggin. Oct., 1951. 4 pp.</td>
<td>Duties of DO Court: court prison, probation, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOR/3</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. P. S. Osborne to D. G. Christie-Miller. 7/1/52. 30 pp.</td>
<td>Summary of trends and events; food position; detail on native tribunals and local govt finance; certs (20).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HOR/4</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Court. A. C. Loggin to P. M. Gordon. 25/10/51. 5 pp.</td>
<td>Duties; detail on native tribunals; certs (3).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HOR/5</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 17 pp. Correspondence re reports, typewriter, and unused Native Poll Tax Receipts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HOR/6</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 11 pp.</td>
<td>Duties.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HOR/7</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 17 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HOR/8</td>
<td>NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 15 pp. Politics and Dini ya Msambwa tribes and locations; certs (1).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOR/10 DC/NN. 2/7 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Northwest. C. L. Ryland to [?]. 1952. 12 pp. Includes North and South Wanga, Wanga Mukulu, Bukhayo, Marach, and Tesio; emphasis on community development; appendices on Mwangaza wa North Nyanza, wireless listening posts, and checks on the accounts of Location Advisory Councils.


13 DC/NN. 2/10 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. P. M. Gordon to E. J. A. Leslie. 16/7/53. 36 pp. Leaders and personalities; KAU and emergency; local churches, chiefs, problem locations.


15 DC/NN. 2/12 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Central Division. T. W. Ewing to I. Griffiths. 31/1/54. 4 pp. Responsibilities; community development.

16 DC/NN. 2/13 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. April, 1954. 13 pp. Correspondence re taking over the duties of Office Superintendent/Accountant.


18 DC/NN. 2/14 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. I. Griffiths to [?]. 24/9/54. 10 pp. Community development in North Nyanza; appendices on Mwangaza wa North Nyanza and funds; betterment schemes; six month progress report on Maendeleo ya Wanawake.


20 HOR of Ikolomani Division. A. C. Loggin to T. W. Ewing. 9/4/57. 5 pp. Boundary resettlement scheme; chief and olugongos.

21 HOR of Ikolomani Division. D. C. Lake to A. C. Loggin. [1956?]. 33 pp. Description of the division (Idakho and Isukha locations); political events; forests and rivers; social structure; elections; chiefs and olugongos; societies and personalities; local govt; churches.

22 Central Division Annual Report. 1955. 1956. 12 pp. Political events and trends; chiefs and headmen; locational matters; local govt; list of all schools; ADC markets.

23 DC/NN. 2/16 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Bungoma. L. C. Mortimer to P. M. Gordon. 31/3/55. 17 pp. Survey of district affairs; Bungoma township and local govt; certs (4).

Political events; economic position; tribalism.

26 Inter-Tribal Agitation Within the North Nyanza District. T. A. Watts. 9/1/57. 2 pp.
Background for consideration of registering the South Maragoli Hills Association and the Association for the Union of Terik Location with the Rift Valley Province.

27 T. A. Watts. DC to all DOs. Conf. 20/7/56. 2 pp.
Relations with the Native Authority and the Locational Councils; advice and guidance for DOs.

28 HOR. P. M. Gordon to E. J. A. Leslie. Identical to HOR/13.

29 HOR. C. L. Ryland to [?]. Identical to HOR/10 less appendices.

Duties of Office Superintendent; accounts; stores.

31 DC/NN.2/19 LURAMBI DIVISION HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957. 100 pp.

Description of the division; DO's duties; administrative structure; problem boundaries; churches and missions; agriculture.

Tribes of the division; tribal organisation; administrative structure; personalities; religion; local govt; African courts.

Political and social events; agriculture.


Political picture by location; land consolidation and improvement; plans for day secondary school; list of all district and divisional officers.

Maragoli political consciousness; boundaries and locational problems; Nyango; missions and sects; chiefs, with comments.

Correspondence re certificates.

39 C. M. Dobbs, PC Nyanza to all DCs. 10/3/31. 1 p.
Notice of handing over from Dobbs to C. B. Thompson.

40 DC Central Nyanza to Chiefs. 12/3/31. 1 p. Swahili.
Announcement of Dobbs' departure.

Work of headmen; levy force; sleeping sickness; certs (9).

42 HOR of Agricultural Officer in charge of Central Kavirondo and Bukura. W. Lynch to A. S. Hartley. 11/2/32. 2 pp.

43 F. S. Macrell to DC. 13/3/33. 1 p.
Notice of taking over as Kisumu Postmaster.
HOR 44  C. Tomkinson, PC, to all DCs, Nyanza.  21/12/34.  1 p.
Notice of taking over as PC.

45 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Kavirondo.  17/9/35.  5 pp.
Dispensaries; native staff; sleeping sickness; malaria; correspondence.

46 S. H. Fazin, PC, to all DCs.  25/11/36.  1 p.
Notice of taking over from Davenport.

47 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  16/12/35.  3 pp.
Crops and seeds; policies towards crops.

48 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  30/7/43.  1 p.
Handing over completed; all schemes continuing.

49 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  31/1/44.  5 pp.
Program; existing crops and schemes.

50 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Kavirondo.  20/9/45.  2 pp.
Staff; statistics on patients and diseases.

51 Agricultural Officer, Maseno to Ag Senior Agricultural Officer.  10/4/46.  1 p.
Notice of handing over.

52 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  19/2/46.  6 pp.
Marics and crops; inspection; seed farm.

53 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, G. C. Javens to J. W. Gurr.  10/3/47.  9 pp.
Locations and crops; marketing and markets; cotton; soil conservation; correspondence.

54 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  J. W. Gurr to A. W. Thompson.  5/5/47.  4 pp.
Correspondence; marketing; soil conservation; demonstration plots.

55 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  A. W. Thompson to A. E. Pound.  4/10/47.  6 pp.
Staff; Maseno farm; extension work; correspondence.

Produce and personnel of each division; soil conservation; dams.

57 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  J. W. Gurr to A. W. Thomson.  5/5/47.  4 pp.
Correspondence; marketing; soil conservation; demonstration plots.

58 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  A. W. Thompson to A. E. Pound.  4/10/47.  6 pp.
Staff; Maseno farm; extension work; correspondence.

59 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo.  A. E. Pound to J. W. Gurr.
Maseno Training Centre; experimental and extension work; crops; correspondence; staff.

60 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Nyanza.  R. C. Davies.  13/9/49.  6 pp.
Hospitals; public health dispensaries.

61 HOR of the Marketing Officer, Central Nyanza.  R. A. Glen to W. J. H. Auchinleck.  4/5/53.  6 pp.
Duties; revenue; produce buying; office routine; food distribution.

62 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Nyanza.  D. F. Hadman.  21/7/54.  19 pp.
Staff; dispensaries and health centres; diseases; sleeping sickness; appendix notes on health centres, dispensaries, maternity units and their staffs.

63 HOR of the Kusa Soil Conservation scheme.  Mr. Dallas to L. O. Denga.  25/3/55.  3 pp.
Stone walls; supervision of prisoners; equipment; correspondence.
| HOR/62 | HOR of the District Education Officer, Central Nyanza. U. A. Weissler to J. Harrigan. 5/11/55. 2 pp. Financial; development plan; exams; cert (1). |
| HOR/63 | HOR of the District Education Officer, Central Nyanza. J. Harrigan to U. A. Weissler. 12/4/55. 4 pp. General organization of district and department; financial arrangements; District Education Board arrangements. |
| HOR/64 | HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Nyanza. Goldham to Williams. Dec., 1955. 10 pp. Health centres; maternity cases; diseases; market inspection; stores; routine work; correspondence. |
| HOR/68 | Correspondence re Handing Over Reports Between McKean and H. H. Low. Aug.-Sept., 1942. 4 pp. Items not accounted for in certificates. |
| HOR/69 | HOR. H. H. Low to C. F. Atkins. 1945. 33 pp. Description of the district; native councils; land administration attempts to rejuvenate the indigenous system; certs (19). |
| HOR/70 | HOR. C. F. Atkins to P. W. Low. 23/7/48. 5 pp. Boundaries; farming areas; townships and trading centres; certs (1). |
| HOR/71 | HOR. C. F. Atkins to P. J. de Bromhead. 13/3/49. 39 pp. Current affairs; local govt; staff; certs (33). |
| HOR/72 | HOR. P. J. de Bromhead to F. W. Goodbody. 4/1/50. 48 pp. Nyakatc trouble; ill discipline in the Local Native Council; certs (38). |
| HOR/73 | HOR. F. W. Goodbody to T. A. Watts. 2/2/51. 47 pp. Certs only (27). |
| HOR/74 | HOR of the DO, [Yala?]. Hardy to Buttery. Oct., 1950. 10 pp. Samia-North Ugenya boundary; Yala township; duties; correspondence re brick making and choosing a muruka. |
| HOR/75 | HOR. T. A. Watts to R. E. Wainwright. 21/9/51. 18 pp. Certs only (18). |
| HOR/76 | HOR of the DO, Central Nyanza. P. Crichton. 1952. 18 pp. Duties; voter registration; native tribunals; SW division. |
| HOR/77 | HOR of the DO, Central Nyanza. Smythe-Osbourne to Seaward. 21/2/53. 25 pp. Responsibilities; tribal police; African courts; divisional duties (Gem, Seme, Kisumu and Kajulu); trading centres. |
| HOR/78 | HOR. R. E. Wainwright to T. A. Watts. 27/4/53. 45 pp. Divisional organisation; locational councils; water supply; certs (18). |
HOR/79 HOR. T. A. Watts to P. M. Gordon. 13/12/54. 20 pp.
Certs only (20).

80 HOR of the DO, Nyando Division. J. M. Normand to J. M. B. Butler.
21/10/55. 2 pp.
Courts; tribal police; voters rolls; loans.

81 HOR of the DO, Nyando Division. P. J. Browning to J. M. Normand.
20/4/55. 4 pp.
Duties; courts; tribal police; voters rolls.

Certs only (24).

83 HOR. T. A. Watts to E. H. Risley. 6-7/1/56. 23 pp.
Certs only (23).

84 HOR. E. H. Risley to P. D. McEntee. 30/8/56. 32 pp.
Certs only (32).

85 HOR. P. D. McEntee to J. R. Nimmo. 20/7/57. 29 pp.
Certs only (29).

Certs only (26).

87 EN/17 ELGON NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1959 and 1961.
128 pp.

Certs only (12).

Security; political and constitutional affairs; Dini ya Maimbe; political
personalities; minorities; agriculture and land enclosure.

90 HOR. R. S. Winser to J. G. Mackley. 31/5/61. 16 pp.
Political developments; enclosures; progress in agriculture and community
development.

Political intelligence; locations and chiefs; land enclosure and registration.

African courts and personalities.

93 HOR of the DO, Kisii Division. J. A. Gardner to Bebb. 22/8/52. 7 pp.
Court work; markets; schools and missions; locations.

94 Notes on African Court Staff, South Nyanza. Conf. 8/7/55. 7 pp.
Listing of court elders and other court staff. with comment.

Main personalities in North Mugirango, Kituta, and Nyeri Bar.

Staff and personalities; inspections; appeals; selection of elders; other duties.

15/3/57. 9 pp.
List of courts and organisation; staff and personalities; appeals; other duties.

98 HOR of the DO. South Kisii Highlands. D. W. R. Evans to P. J. F. Wheeler.
Conf. 5/2/59. 9 pp.
New Organisation; political movements; risaga; tree planting and agriculture.
HOR/97 HOR. [H. de W. Waller to G. A. Skipper?]. Conf. 11/2/59. 5 pp.

100 Organisation of Divisions and Locations. DC Homa Bay. 20/3/61. 2 pp. Locations, population and comment on the three divisions.


102 HOR of South Kisii Division. P. J. F. Wheeler to E. C. Brooks. n. d. 32 pp. Political events; border problems; committees; changes in organisation.

103 HOR of the DO 1. R. A. Jeary to D. Lakin. 1961. 4 pp. Basic duties of DO 1; meetings; licensing.


105 HOR. G. A. Skipper to A. D. Shirreff. July, 1961. 21 pp. Organisation; politics; tribal affairs; land consolidation and enclosure; Kisii town; marketing system in the district; African District Council roads.

106 HOR of North Kisii Division. H. N. A. Judge. 8/7/61. 17 pp. Population and area; traditional social and political organisation; location councils; cash crops.

107 HOR. A. D. Shirreff to D. H. Lakin. Conf. 16/4/62. 6 pp. Wanjare/Kitutu disturbances; borders; chiefs; African District Council.


109 HOR. D. H. Lakin to A. D. Shirreff. Conf. 1962. 5 pp. Law and order; tribal police; settlement scheme; census; constituency boundaries.

110 HOR. A. D. Shirreff to A. F. Holford-Walker. 10/10/62. 17 pp. Politics; borders; regional and constituencies commission; registration of voters; census.

111 HOR. J. A. H. Wolff to G. A. Skipper. 6/3/57. 21 pp. Description of the district; township; improvements in farming.

Reel 84


113 HOR. G. M. Dobbs. 12/4/19. 7 pp. Information on station; hut tax schedule; stock theft; labour; registration of Lumbwa.

114 HOR. S. H. LaFontaine. 2/9/19. 2 pp. Pay of staff; maize planting; hut tax; sanitary condition of township.

115 HOR. G. M. Dobbs. 1921 or 1922. 9 pp. Buildings and roads; hut tax; Europeans in district; missions; Laibons; registration; pass laws; itinerary for tours.

116 HOR. G. H. C. Boulderson. n. d. 3 pp. Station; camps; hut tax; stock theft; collective punishment.

117 HOR. T. J. Hinkson. n. d. 2 pp. Political; veterinary; hut tax; Local Native Council.
HOR 118 HOR. C. E. Ward. 28/8/25. 5 pp.  
Discipline of the tribe; creamery; roads; police.

119 HOR. E. O. Brumage to P. R. Filleul. 20/8/26. 1 p.  
Short service in district.

Stock theft on Kisi border; fines collected; veterinary quarantine.

121 HOR. F. R. Filleul to D. O. Brumage. 9/2/30. 6 pp.  
Conservancy of existing forest; agriculture; roads and bridges.

122 HOR. D. O. Brumage to C. Tomkinson. 2/1/31. 14 pp.  
Stock theft; police levy force; bazaars for moran; taxation; certs (7).

123 HOR. C. Tomkinson to D. O. Brumage. 20/11/33. 34 pp.  
Kisi border troubles and extra police; desire for education; Land Commission; changes in headmen; agriculture and cash crops; township; certs (4).

124 HOR. D. O. Brumage to J. H. Clive. 25/8/34. 6 pp.  
Political; headmen and tribal police; township; certs (1).

125 HOR. J. C. M. Mullins to H. E. Lambert. 4/11/35. 7 pp.  
Laibon debts; problems of the Laibon move; Local Native Council; certs (3).

126 HOR. J. H. Clive to A. C. M. Mullins. 18/7/35. 32 pp.  
Trouble with Laibons; crime; progress; the settled area; Local Native Council detail; govt school township; certs (9).

Protection of forest; Dorobo; Laibons; stock theft; Land Commission Report; Native Tribunals; Kipsigis religion; certs (3).

128 HOR. R. G. Darroch to F. D. Hislop. 28/12/38. 13 pp.  
Dorobo; labour; stock theft; Land Commission Report; roads; certs (7).

129 NAN/22 NANDI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957 and 1959. 60 pp.

Community development; committees; location councils; stock census; enclosure; settlement scheme; certs (5).

Nandi social and agricultural revolution; political; land registration; squatter problem; boundaries; settlement schemes; stock reduction; roads; agriculture detail.


Purko section; borders; livestock control; development plans; Laibons; school and moran training camp; Trans Mara and infiltration of aliens.

Moran and Grant's murder; law and order; livestock control; aliens in Trans Mara; chiefs and headmen; certs (8).

135 HOR. A. N. Bailward to E. A. Sweatman. 16/12/46. 16 pp.  
Future policy in Masai; law and order; murder of H. M. Grant; young Masai and education; aliens.
245

Description of tribes and areas; moran truculent; Trans Mara; boundaries;
school of animal husbandry; veterinary detail; certs (11).

Purko moran and work; boundaries; cattle sales; grazing scheme and animal
husbandry; health; certs (11).

Moran and training; Kisii border troubles; cattle sales; education and public
works; certs (10).

Rinderpest and failure of rains; internal affairs; land administration;
improvements in farming; certs (1).

Masai conservatism and distrust of govt; moran system; chiefs; sectional
matters; African District Council; schools and instruction in animal husband-
dry; game.

141 HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to J. Pinney. May 9 to July 16, 1951.
21 pp.
Internal affairs; livestock industry; public works; certs (16).

Moran; Masai-Kikuyu border; improvement in farming methods; notes on
Ngong; chiefs and personalities.

Emergency and anti-Mau Mau measures; moran affairs; chiefs; police; live-
stock industry; forest; certs (8).

Conclusion of emergency in Narok; change in age grade; moran; borders;
race relations; comment on chiefs; education; meeting of Mau Narok
farmers; certs (17).

Internal affairs; progress of emergency; description of administration by
division; veterinary detail; certs (17).

Visit of the Queen Mother; stock theft by Masai in Rift Valley; trouble in
Trans Mara; age grades; police; politics; stock ranches; game; education;
certs (14).

147 DC/NRK. 7/1/3. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. C. J.
Internal law and order; administration of a pastoral people; local govt;
ranch and coop society; police.

148 DC/NRK. 7/1/4. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. J. A. C.
Reed to C. J. Denton. 27/9/61. 10 pp.
Political trends; Kisii-Masai border; stock theft; Trans Mara Purko sheep
ranch; game.

149 DC/NRK. 7/1/6. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. C. J.
Description of people and area; boundary affairs; administrative set up;
ranching; forest; game; distribution of duties; list of chiefs and tribal police.
246

HOR/150 DC/NRK. 1/2/1(a). TRANS MARA DIVISION HANDING OVER REPORT. Oct., 1961. 45 pp. Law and order problems; development to be promoted; Masai sections and control; boundaries and inter-tribal relations; farming improvement; game; personalities; settlement schemes; certs (1).


152 HOR of Nairagie Ngare Division. J. E. Barlow to P. E. Masindet. Conf. May, 1960. 31 pp. Political and registration of electors; border relations; chiefs; section councils; livestock and veterinary schemes; personalities.


155 HOR. M. G. Power to P. Shiyuka. 1962. 15 pp. Description and boundaries; politics; staff organisation; local govt; security; personalities.

156 HOR of the District Revenue Officer. J. A. Aguiar to A. Palmer. 6/9/62. 9 pp. Staff; duties; stores; certs (5).

157 HOR. A. Wild to M. G. Power. Conf. 20/3/62. 14 pp. Political situation; farmers on short term projects; tribal tension; security situation; abandoned farms.

158 HOR. A. D. Shirreff to A. B. Simpson. Conf. 18/7/60. 8 pp. Security and European worries; politics; discharge of labour; local govt.

159 HOR. A. B. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff. Conf. 25/3/60. 9 pp. Political situation and European shock; local govt; social welfare.


162 HOR. E. H. Windley to C. M. Johnston. Dec., 1938. 7 pp. Safari; moran manyattas; water supplies; cut off at p. 7.

163 HOR. A. N. Bailward to E. A. Sweatman. Identical to HOR/135.

164 HOR. C. M. Johnston to H. M. Grant. 23/3/39. 15 pp. Betterment fund and water supplies; headmen; stock problems; description of areas.

165 HOR. H. M. Grant to E. H. Windley. 10/5/40. 13 pp. Anti-disease campaign; war; labour; water works; certs (8).

166 HOR. E. H. Windley to R. E. Wainwright. Feb., 1945. 14 pp. Borders; law and order; livestock control; water bore holes; certs (8).

167 HOR. R. E. Wainwright to R. A. Wilkinson. Jan., 1946. 27 pp. Water supply and grazing; present policy; Local Native Council; mines; game; certs (8).
Future and present policy; water supplies and grazing; boundaries; education;
mines; certs (11).

Masai conservatism and problems; borders; Native Tribunals; improvement
in farming methods; certs (9).

Moran and internal affairs; borders; land leased; improvement in farming;
water supplies; certs (10).

Certs only (8).

Moran and internal tribal; farming schemes; trade; water supplies; certs
(11).

173 DC/KAJ.1.2. KAJIADO DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1949-

174 HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to L. F. G. Pritchard. Identical to HOR/169, plus
9 more certs.

175 HOR of the Moran Officer. A. F. Holford-Walker to J. A. Cumber. n. d.
38 pp.
Description of the district; brief history of the tribe; political and social
divisions; social system of the Masai; policy to be followed; moran system
and its future development; Laibons; personalities; chart of age grade sys­
tem; moran chart; certs (1).

Certs only (14).

Description of district; responsibilities; moran; notes on staff; grazing con­
trol; African District Council detail; public works; certs (16).

178 HOR. P. D. Abrams to A. B. Simpson. 21/10/55. 54 pp.
Emergency; moran; livestock and veterinary; mines; trade; water supplies;
African District Council; certs (31).

Political; Kikuyu at Ngong; sectional councils; livestock industry and gra­
zing control; mines; moran chart; African District Council finances; cattle
sales; certs (11).

Famine relief; rains better; revolution in Masai thinking; political; staff;
local govt; mines; water supplies and land usage; exports.

181 KBU/2 KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1910. 21 pp.

Buildings and roads; Europeans and Indians in district; chiefs and complaints;
settlers' demand for labour; hut tax; criminal cases.

183 Correspondence re mission education, between DC; A. Oyer; L. H. Downing;
21/7/10 to 1/8/10. 9 pp.
Number of pupils and subjects taught.

184 KBU/4. KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1912-1913.
57 pp.
Station supplies and staff; notes on Europeans; complaints of Europeans against headmen; labour supplies and wages; method of tax collection; seeds issue; missions; comments on headmen.


188 HOR. A. de V. Wade. 23/2/20. 8 pp. District committee; native affairs; headmen; drinking and dancing; native Christians; labour; registration; hut tax; certs (3).

189 HOR. G.A.S. Northcote to H.B. Sharpe. 24/5/19. 17 pp. District committee; duties; road scheme; township; native affairs; native Christians; labour certs (10).


191 HOR. G.A.S. Northcote to E.B. Horne. 12/8/18. 18 pp. Food prospects; hut tax; headmen; beer making and drinking; labour; missions; notables; certs (9).

192 KBU/20. KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. H.W. Gray to M.R. Vidal. 16/11/27. 29 pp. KCA activities; Local Native Council building; tax problems; native land claims; certs (8).

193 KBU/22. KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. M.R. Vidal to S.H. Fozan. 21/9/29. 26 pp. Chief Kinyanjui’s death; Kiamas; Local Native Council; grazing and boreholes; roads and buildings; KCA expenditure of LNC.

194 HOR of Gatundu Division. John Byrne. 6/9/54. 19 pp. Agriculture plan; cattle inoculation; approach to barazas; education and police statistics; headmen; population; staff.


196 HOR of the DO 1. P. D. McEntee to P. Derrick. April, 1955. 8 pp. Duties of DO 1; pipeline system; emergency organisation.

197 HOR of the DO 1. J.D. Campbell to E.D. Fox. Secret. 30/5/55. 22 pp. Problems of urban area; Mau Mau situation; European and African personalities; villagisation; role of Christianity; headmen; staff.

198 HOR of the DO 1. P. C. A. Holmes to G. H. Knaggs. June, 1955. 45 pp. Personalities; denominational strife; security organisation; villagisation; sample census; appendix re Agric. Dept district policy, compiled by District Agric. Officer; listing of members of confession team with comments; population; staff.

199 HOR of the DO 1. F. P. H. Derrick to J. D. Campbell. 19/9/55. 4 pp. Office organisation; pipeline; land situation.
Organisational matters; African courts; work camps; emergency; water supplies.

Mau Mau background re confession teams; grazing schemes.

HOR of South Githunguri Division. J. M. Golds to J. George. Secret.
Emergency situation; employment efforts; African staff; land consolidation policy; headmen.

HOR of Githunguri Division. Tony Savage. 26/2/57. 14 pp.
Emergency situation; Dagoretti children's centre; confessions; schemes; exports; forthcoming African elections; mission staff.

45 pp. (pp. 38-43 missing).
Religious animosity; forestry plan; loans to traders; land alienation; labour; geographical data.

Land consolidation; labour demand; Kiama Kia Muung'i; Kikuyu/Masai border; Locational Council's activities; school repeaters.

11 pp.
Location staff; Maendeleo ya Wanawake; Asian community contracts; Kiama Kia Muung'i.

Kiama Kia Muung'i; trade union meetings; farm institute; schemes; status of Ahoi; water supplies; labour matters.

Kiama Kia Muung'i; relaxation of emergency restrictions; proscription of Uhuru and Radi publications; marketing boards; Ahoi status; pipeline; staff, with comments.

Security; land consolidation; illegal schools; labour passes; work of councils.

6 pp.
Administrative organisation; employment problems; completion of land consolidation; general security; marketing; tax.

HOR. T. J. F. Gavaghan to F. P. B. Derrick. 29/7/59. 21 pp.
Kiama Kia Muung'i; political party growth; lifting of emergency restrictions; forthcoming elections; trade issues; settler associations; schemes; staff.

18/9/59. 24 pp.
Responsibility for projects; Kijabe consolidation; projects; staff; listing of files.

Coffee Pickers Union activity; land consolidation; trade matters; coffee seedlings; African District Council staff; schemes; staff.

Personalities; including headmen and Kenyatta; evaluation of missions; agriculture policy; tea; soil conservation; societies; staff.
HOR/216  HOR.  F. A. Peet to F. P. B. Derrick.  8/9/60.  16 pp.
Accelerated release of detainees; land consolidation teams; farm institute; crops; schemes; African District Council constitutional changes; tax on beer halls; staff.

217  HOR of Kiambaa Division.  J. V. Anderson to M. A. Meager.  30/9/60.  13 pp.
Nairobi employees; oathing; removal from emergency villages; farm layout; coffee factory; land consolidation; statistics on arms and ammunition; equipment; staff.

218  HOR.  F. P. B. Derrick to G. V. H. Grimmett.  10/4/61.  6 pp.
Housing scheme; African District Council matters; petrol; reorganisation of land office; training centre.

219  HOR of Situngurii Division.  [R. L. B.?] Cormack to M. A. Meager.  15/9/61.  10 pp.
Court methods; locational councils; Kenyatta release and meeting; land consolidation; staff.

Revival of Kiama Kia Muingu under name of Hanyu; control over youth wing of KANU; detainees; headmen; tribal police posts; certs (2).

Security situation; oathing; demarcation work; schemes; famine relief.


223  HOR.  J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low.  4/9/51.  34 pp.
Meat Marketing Board activity; inter-tribal relations; anti-famine measures; Becker Report implementation; locational councils' activities; African staff with comments; schemes; certs (1).

224  HOR of South Baringo Division.  P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton.  15/7/52.  19 pp.
Tribe evaluation; activity of KAU; stock marketing.

Kikuyu barazas; confession barazas; settled areas.

Kikuyu confessions in settled areas; barazas; staff with comments.

Responsibility; Tugen loyalty; overstocking; settler and inter-tribal relations; agriculture by area; education statistics; headmen and chiefs; file organisation.

Discontent re grazing control schemes; Tugen relations; stock theft and trespass; appendix re reorganisation of locations; education statistics.

Miscellaneous handing over certificates.
251

Reconditioning; Labour Liaison Committee; confidential report on South Tugen chiefs appended.

Reference HOR/230; tax, discipline; roads; rinderpest.

232 HOR of South Baringo Division. P. J. Browning to P. H. Jones. 9/5/50. 2 pp.
Schemes; responsibility; cattle trespass.

233 HOR of South Baringo Division. P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton. Identical to HOR/224.

Settled area involvement in Emergency; overstocking; schemes; marketing; statistics on locations, chiefs, and taxpayers.


Agricultural problems; future of forest land and crown land; headmen and chiefs; number of taxpayers by location; staff; certs (10).

Tugen role re Mau Mau; overstocking and erosion; boundary question; schemes; education statistics; headmen; staff; locations and chiefs; certs (11).

238 HOR of South Baringo Division. C. McLean to K. P. Shaw. Identical to HOR/227, plus certs (8).

Survey of activities of DO; details re pending shauris; general description; schemes; locations, officers, salaries; ambulance safari; tax; education statistics.

Agricultural development; Kodi collection; water supply; destocking; trade; markets and schools.

Tribal characteristics; Suk witch killings; Njemps-Kamasia boundary issues; absence of Turkana in Suk area; Kamasia thefts; details by tribes; irrigation scheme; reconditioning; population; rev/exp; police; staff.

Tribal detail; tax collection; boundary rights; witchcraft allegations; passes; reconditioning; destocking; labour; detail on police.

Water situation; tax; tribal comments; passes; reconditioning; deaths by East Coast fever; demand for trading plots.

244 HOR J. L. H. Webster to E. M. Hyde-Clarke. 27/6/38. 6 pp.
Tax position; food; Suk-Turkana disputes; Njemps circumcision stage; South Kamasia moran.

Stock census; reconditioning; grazing control; goat tax; initiation of grazing fees on Turkana stock.
247 HOR. R. O. Hennings to R. J. C. Howes. 11/7/40. 3 pp.
Staff matters re reconditioning, education and agriculture.

South Kamasia stock thefts; European farm boundary problems; military recruiting; supply board cattle sales; Somali demands for trading plots.

249 HOR. J. H. Flynn to R. T. Lambert. 21/10/41. 7 pp.
Meat Control Supply Board; proposed Kabarnet school; southern border situation.

Moran difficulties; reconditioning; elementary school plans; certs (23).

251 Notes on Baringo District and Current Administrative Matters for District Officer Baringo. n.d. 8 pp.
Responsibilities; post-war development scheme implementation; education; Labour Liaison Committee.

Suk-Njemps affray; reconditioning; suspension of conscription; certs (10).

253 HOR. R. T. Lambert to A. B. Simpson. 16/9/47. 18 pp.
Staff evaluation; Turkana boundary problems; Somali relations with meat marketing board; post-war plans; precis by Mrs. R. T. Lambert; certs (7).

Stock sales; grazing experiments; unsatisfactory Elgeyo-Suk relations; trade; reconditioning; appendix on Suk situation and stock quarantine, 20/5/50; certs (4).

255 HOR. J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low. Identical to HOR/22.

256 HOR. P. W. Low to H. J. Simpson. 18/11/52. 15 pp.
Inadequate harvests; stock market closures; Njemps-Tugen boundary dispute; Dinya Msambwa; schemes.

Tugen-Elgeyo friction; marketing matters.

Remittance of tax penalty; Swynnerton five-year plan; land shortage complaints; Tugen position re Mau Mau; schemes; stock sales; rains; certs (12).

Suk-Turkana border tension; Mau Mau activity; foot and mouth disease; staff changes; certs (8).

Mau Mau activity; Kikuyu on irrigation scheme; education; mobile health services; maize prices; transport statistics; certs (13).

Basic district background; boundary problems; schemes; mission demands for primary schools; Mau Mau work camps; transport statistics; certs (15).

262 HOR of South Baringo Division. K. P. Shaw to D. H. Lakin. Identical to HOR/228 plus index.
Irrigation scheme; tribal description; stock census; 1948 population; general review.

General description; age grades of Tugen; detail on agriculture; Tugen pressure for school increase; education statistics; police; headmen, chiefs, clerks, messengers, and sub-headmen; markets and trading centres.

Pekerra Irrigation Scheme; destocking and grazing schemes; Suk development; stock theft.

Grazing control scheme; stock theft and trespass; water matters; education data; headmen, chiefs, and kiptanis; police staff; clerical staff.

Baringo District Independent Party activities; schemes; housing; land consolidation; education statistics; transport statistics; staff changes; certs (12).

Boundary difficulties; schemes; famine relief measures; agriculture and stock detail; certs (11).

Handing over correspondence re transfer of officers and closing of Marakwe; postings of officers; announcements of taking over; ADC functions.

270 HOR of Elgeyo District. E. B. Hosking to J. L. B. Llewellin. 18/10/31. 17 pp.
District reorganisation; land shortage; water problems; tradition of origins; tribal characteristics; rupee redemption; closed district; timber concessions; labour recruitment; characters of headmen; certs (4).

Elgeyo native tribunals; officers and locations.

272 J. G. Hopkins, ADC, to Officer-in-Charge, Suk Kamasia Reserve. 19/10/23. 1 p.
Reference despatches by Lord Milner and Churchill; labour matters.

273 Correspondence re HOR/274 between O. F. Watkins, for Chi. Native Commissioner; Principal Medical Officer; L. A. Weaving, ADC, Suk Kamasia; J. G. Hopkins, ADC; G. V. Maxwell, Chi Native Commissioner. 8/9/23 to 4/10/23. 8 pp.
Medical drugs for natives; prison; labour; recruitment methods.

Removal of quarantine; labour preferences for farms; agricultural detail; annual work programme; handing over correspondence; detail on sections and headmen; certs (8).

275 HOR of Marakwet Station. H. G. Evans to G. M. Castle-Smith. 9/7/22. 9 pp.
Rains; labour; closed status; Kikuyu squatters removal; handing over correspondence. certs (6).

276 HOR of Marakwet Station. E. B. Hosking to J. L. B. Llewellin. 3/1/21. 8 pp.
Food and grazing shortages; closed status; certs (5).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOR/292</td>
<td>2/7/56</td>
<td>Reference HOR/293; emergency situation; relations with Kenya police.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBU/9</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>Detailed background to emergency; schemes; methods of land consolidation; frank and detailed comments on personalities; contents.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBU/10</td>
<td>29/4/57</td>
<td>Emergency conditions; loyalist activities; criticisms of agriculture dept; headmen evaluation.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBU/11</td>
<td>1/7/59</td>
<td>Headmen courses; council reforms; land consolidation; agricultural projects; Mwea schemes; safari policy.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC/FH.2/1(a)</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>FORT HALL DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT, 1926.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC/FH.2/1(b)</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>Listing of all DCs handing over, 1929-1960; characters and abilities of chiefs, probably by F. A. Loyd; unidentified passages from reports; forwarding correspondence; announcements of taking over; miscellaneous handing over certificates, useful for dating.</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>12/9/60</td>
<td>Security; political activities; KANU; detention situation; evaluation of various boards; listing of chiefs, African District councillors, and Europeans in boma; appended address by Pollock-Morris re land consolidation; African District Council financial structure; staff; index.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>15/11/55</td>
<td>Gatura looting; forest scheme problems; work camps system; confessional system; problems with DOs.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>28/4/55</td>
<td>Gatura looting; proposed forest plan; work camps; candidates for chiefs; police stations and villages.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>20/8/53</td>
<td>Mau Mau situation; role of Home Guard and health officers; unsatisfactory court work.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>18/8/53</td>
<td>Township market; health proposals; boundary cooperation; intentions for ex-KISA schools.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>April, 1945</td>
<td>Prohibition of food export; release of political detainees; detail on education; schemes; Govt Provident Fund; certs (14).</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>10/7/44</td>
<td>Retention of githaka system; famine relief; education; soil erosion; certs (19).</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR.</td>
<td>10/1/39</td>
<td>Money and crop situation; tax collection; dormant politics; unsatisfactory AIM situation; Tana River dam plans; certs (5).</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Political situation quiet; tax collection; LNC relation to KCA; mission rivalry
with independent schools; soil erosion; certs (7).

Problems of independent schools; soil erosion; policy re communal labour;
land commission position; agenda for next LNC meeting; certs (13).

Hubb counter situation; comment on headmen; LNC; tribunals; certs (14).

310 HOR of Central Province. M. R. R. Vidal, AgPC. to S. H. LaFontaine.
Fort Hall section of report only; CMS attack on tax abuse; KCA role; Tana
hydroelectric scheme; land commission recommendations.

Locusts; Kamba demands for grain; trade restrictions; boundary issues;
land issue re Paul Clarke’s farm; certs (7).

312 HOR. [LaFontaine demands for grain; trade restrictions; boundary issues;
land issue re Paul Clarke’s farm; certs (7).]

Public works matters; agriculture; Jeanes teachers.

314 DC/FH.2/2. FORT HALL DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1954-1962.
293 pp.
Listing of all reports; listing of trading plots and licences; road licence ser­
vice; simple forms re labour and passes.

315 HOR of Kandara Division. D. F. B. Edye to J. D. Lambert. Conf. Jan.,
Anti-govt activities; progress in land consolidation; food shortage; KANU role;
oathings; estimates of famine relief requirements; staff.

316 HOR of Kandara Division. P. T. W. Powell to D. F. B. Edye. 30/8/60.
16 pp.
Investigation of corruption in Fort Hall land consolidation programme; KANU
role; coffee activity; headmen and chiefs, with comment; enrolment in youth
clubs; budget cuts; voter registration; staff; index.

31 pp.
Security and land consolidation priorities; schemes; comment by crops;
cooperatives; labour relations; sects; headmen and chiefs with comment;
schools; staff: certs (5).

318 HOR of Kandara Division. D. H. Round-Turner to J. A. C. Reed. Jan.,
1958. 9 pp.
Unsuccessful cooperatives; communal labour system; surplus of landless and
jobless men; headmen and chiefs with comment; staff.

Background to emergency; detail on emergency activities; lack of agricultural
policy; AIM policy re African churches and schools; farmers’ role; Gaturu
looting, screening procedure appended; places of detention; post strengths;
headmen and chiefs with comments.

320 HOR of Kigumo Division. J. A. B. Smith to S. B. Rotich. 27/4/62.
10 pp.
Land shortage; exodus of young men; administrative organisation; soil con­
servation; unsatisfactory agricultural situation; consolidation; seven-year
education; youth clubs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political activity; land consolidation; school shamba policy; food shortage;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>appended confidential notes re political trends; headmen and chiefs; staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/322</td>
<td>HOR of Kigumo Division. D. A. Marsden to P. D. T. Richardson. Conf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21/6/57. 36 pp. Artificial insemination scheme; land claims; cooperatives; detail re Kiama Kia Muingi, including secret appendix; land consolidation; population; headmen and chiefs, with comment; detainee releases; villages and markets; kiama composition; staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/323</td>
<td>HOR of Kigumo Division. J. Clay to A. Soutar. 15/8/54. 7 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mau Mac detail; Kinyona market; communal labour; reopening of DEB schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miscellaneous documents re handing over; youth club accounts; files destroyed; return to land; certs (3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/325</td>
<td>HOR of Kiharu Division. C. A. Gardner to H. M. Burton. Conf. 15/5/61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 pp. Evaluation of African courts; emergency matters; agricultural organisation; schemes; famine relief; education personalities; inter-denominational rivalry; land consolidation; certs (1); index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/326</td>
<td>HOR of Kiharu Division. H. G. Chubb to H. Galton-Fenzi. 5/11/58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 pp. Role of division in emergency; land consolidation; revenue collection; court and staff evaluation; detainees; difficult areas; headmen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/327</td>
<td>HOR of Kiharu Division. H. Galton-Fenzi to C. Gardner. 13/7/59. 7 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxation of restrictions; return to land; community development problems; revenue collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 pp. Organisation of Kiama Kia Muingi; results of govt action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sept., 1961. 4 pp. Oathing; evaluation of tribal police, chiefs, and headmen; coffee societies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 pp. Political activity; elections; famine conditions; coffee; land consolidation itemized; youth clubs; personalities; headmen and chiefs, comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR/331</td>
<td>HOR of Kangema Division. J. N. Henderson to G. K. Karithi. Conf. 16/9/60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 pp. Developmental problems; KANU activity; detainees; tax schemes; village planning; malnutrition; headmen and chiefs, comment; index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. d. 3 pp. Personnel comments; screening; consolidation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25/3/57. 22 pp. Emergency situation; rehabilitation; activities of religions and sects; headmen and chiefs, with comments; councils.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KANU activity; oathing; divisional reorganisation; council finances; return to land communal labour abolished; seven-year education scheme; DEB membership; sample forms re village residence appended; index.

336 Note of a Meeting Held on 5th June 1962 between the District Commissioner, Fort Hall, and KANU Executive Committee, Fort Hall. F. A. Peet, DC. 11/6/62. 5 pp.
Education; land consolidation; schemes; criminal procedures.

337 Note on a Meeting between the District Commissioner, the Assistant Supt of Police, Fort Hall, and Members of KANU, Murang'a Branch, Fort Hall. F. A. Peet, DC. 20/6/62. 2 pp.
KANU offer to assist in maintenance of law and order.

338 Fort Hall District: Land Consolidation Progress Report. 31/1/62. 5 pp.
Summary statistics by divisions, villages, and locations.

Somali Youth League rumours; boundary problems; stock quarantines; tribal description; water supply and grazing control; locust campaign; ivory poaching; certs (10).


341 HOR. W. H. Hale to R. S. Winser. 25/8/55. 16 pp.
Water supply; development recommendations; stock losses; inauguration of riverine LNC; border policy; appended comments by J. N. Dundas, Inspector of Police, re 1944 events.

342 HOR. A. A. M. Lawrence to W. H. Hale. 5/11/42. 15 pp.
Policy re tribal movement; labour sources; livestock control; chiefs; certs (7).

343 HOR. J. O. Hennings to A. A. M. Lawrence. 28/5/42. 4 pp.
Border area problems; issuance of seeds; Supply Board.

344 HOR. C. H. Williams to R. O. Hennings. 22/1/42. 20 pp.
Closed district status; tribal relations across border; tax system; sporadic development efforts; additional notes on agriculture, roads, and trading centres; headmen.

345 HOR. W. F. Coutts to C. H. Williams. 19/10/40. 13 pp.
Military situation; entry passes; effect on stock sales; difficult trade situation; inter-tribal affairs; addenda re South African labour, headmen with comments.

346 HOR. J. W. Cusack to H. H. Low. 20/7/38. 25 pp.
Closed status; drought; boundary and trespass problems; foodstuff export restrictions; rinderpest quarantine; certs (9).

Trespass, boundary problems; stock control; trading plots; certs (9).

348 HOR. D. H. Wickham to R. Tatton-Brown. 16/12/37. 26 pp.
Abdulla trouble; boundary and trespass; stock control; amending correspondence; certs (20).

Boundary beacons; trespass policy; water investigation; trade centres; headmen, staff, and police evaluation.
Italian boundary beacons; trespass detail; tribal comments; police outposts; detail on public works; agricultural recommendations; cattle movement; staff and headmen. with comment; certs (7).

HOR. C.B. Norman to R.G. Darroch.  28/3/34.  32 pp.
Aulihan Boran claims; stock trade; ghee factories; irrigation; illicit ivory trade; Degodia incursions; HOR correspondence re Wajir and alien stock. riverine headmen, malaria, Italian refugees; certs (8).

HOR. H.B. Sharpe to C.B. Norman.  1/12/33.  61 pp.
Tribal description; grazing rights; Italian refugee situation; riverine Ngaji society; stock and trade situation; votes; handing over correspondence.

Tribal comment; staff size.

HOR of Tellemugger District.  M.R. Mahony to S.R. Lowder.  31/12/29.  7 pp.
Tribal comment, esp. Abdalla; suggestion for road programmes; forwarding letter.

REEL 87

HOR. T.S. Winser to A.J. Stevens.  19/2/46.  30 pp.
Staff; characteristics and problems of riverine tribes; water supplies; stock census; wartime regulations; poachers.

HOR. A.J. Stevens to R. Symes-Thompson.  10/10/46.  22 pp.
Somali tribes; grazing control and water supplies; rationing and price control; armed poachers.

Staff; Somali politics; boundaries; grazing control and water supplies; price control.

Somali Youth League (SYL); boundaries and grazing control; headmen.

SYL; grazing control and water supply; headmen; riverine tribes; township.

Staff; infiltration; grazing control; trade; township personalities.

Passes; internal affairs and movement of tribes; tribal police; water supply and grazing control; tribal organization.

SYL; Somali immigration; staff; headmen; betterment schemes; water supplies; stock marketing.

Chiefs; passes; frontier affairs; internal by tribe; riverine tribes' African District Council; grazing control and water supplies; Somali divisions; stock marketing.

Internal affairs; staff; water supplies; improvement in farming methods.

367 HOR. J. O'Hagan to R. J. C. Howes. 10/4/41. 19 pp. Past history and problem of control of Isaaq and Harri Somali; surplus stock; duties; control of traders; headmen; township; staff; certs (3).

368 HOR. R. J. C. Howes to T. G. Askwith. 25/3/42. 16 pp. Responsibilities; district work; problem of Isaaq and Herti; headmen; experiment with Local Native Council; certs (2).

369 HOR. T. G. Askwith to C. F. Atkins. Oct. 1943. 29 pp. District work and special problems; Isaaq and Herti problems; Turkana problems; headmen; anthropological note; tribal agents; certs (9).

370 HOR. C. F. Atkins to P. J. de Bromhead. April 1945. 22 pp. Gallis tribes and problems; Isaaq and Herti Somali; headmen; water supply; grazing control; trade and rationing; locusts; shambas; staff; Turkana.

371 HOR. P. J. de Bromhead to J. Pinney. 8/4/46. 17 pp. Boran; Isaaq and Herti; Turkana; headmen; grazing control; locusts; certs (9).

372 HOR. J. Pinney to S. Ellis. 18/6/48. 25 pp. Staff; Boran; Isaaq and Herti; Turkana; headmen; water supply; grazing control; certs (12).

373 HOR. S. Ellis to P. M. Gordon. May 1950. 25 pp. Staff; boundaries; problems of administration; headmen; alien Somali (Isaaq and Herti); Syl; grazing scheme; certs (10).

374 HOR. P. M. Gordon to S. Ellis. 17/11/50. 24 pp. Staff; township and alien Somali; Local Native Council; tribal police; water schemes; Turkana; certs (5).

375 HOR. S. Ellis to R. G. Brayne-Nichols. Aug. 1952. 42 pp. Boundaries; political societies; inter-tribal; alien Somali; staff; chiefs; police; African District Council; stock marketing; trade; certs (6).


377 HOR. J. R. Brown to W. A. Perreau. 5/11/28. 13 pp. Boundaries; headmen; wells and water; boundary affairs; township; staff; rations; description of district.

378 HOR. W. A. Perreau to V. G. Glenday. 18/1/29. 3 pp. Staff; ration; police; roads; township; medical.


380 HOR. R. G. Brayne-Nichols to K. P. Shaw. 6/1/54. 42 pp. Description; boma boundaries; political societies; Isaaq and Herti; Turkana; Boran; chiefs; police; water supplies and grazing control; trade; certs (2).

381 HOR. K. P. Shaw to J. R. Nimmo. June 1954. 24 pp. Boundary of boma; inter-tribal; tribal police troubles; special districts ordinance; water boreholes; stock marketing methods; certs (3).

382 HOR. J. R. Nimmo to C. P. Glenevix-Trench. 24/7/56. 40 pp. Duties; boundaries; boma boundaries; internal affairs; staff; water supplies; grazing control; food situation and trade; certs (4).
Township; political movements; Somalis; Boran; chiefs; staff; tribal police problems; grazing control and water development; trade; certs (9).

History; boundaries; township; political societies; Somalis; Turkana; Boran; chiefs; tribal police; water supplies and grazing control; game, marketing and trade.

Description of district; political societies; boundaries; Turkana move; Boran; police; education; trade; shegat system among Somalis; maps.

HOR. P. D. Abrams to M. G. Power. 27/7/60. 34 pp.
Grazing scheme; boundaries; political societies; Isak and Herti petition; stock marketing; education plans; public works detail; certs (8).

Correspondence re HORs, ARs, Certs, Notices of handing over. revenue records.

HOR. P. J. de Bromhead to J. Pinney. Identical to HOR/371.

HOR. J. Pinney to S. Ellis. Identical to HOR/372.

Comments by PC on HOR of S. Ellis. R. G. Turnbull. 8/9/52. 3 pp.
Alien Somalis; crime and judicial; stockmarketing methods; trade; boma.

HOR. K. P. Shaw to J. R. Nimmo. Identical to HOR/381.

HOR of the DO, Isiolo. R. G. Hunt to L. R. Thompson. 20/7/54. 9 pp.
Duties; township; staff; commodity distribution.

Updating HOR/392; Turkana in Isiolo; township; chiefs.

Correspondence; office staff; files; transport; stores.

HOR of the DO, Isiolo. T. H. R. Cashmore to A. N. Other. 9/6/56. 21 pp.
Problems; control of population; Boran; major tasks; passes and travel.

HOR. J. R. Nimmo to C. P. Chenevix-Trench. Identical to HOR/382.

HOR of the Administrative Assistant. D. G. Davis to Mouton. 30/10/56. 3 pp.
Buildings; staff; roads; prison; arms; transport; stores.

HOR of the District Cashier. X. D'Mello to G. K. Mahinda. 10/12/56. 11 pp.
Certs only (11).

Responsibilities of the DC, DO, and DA.

Duties; arms; prisons; tribal police; passes.

HOR. J. M. Elliott to P. D. Abrams. Identical to HOR/385.
HOR/402 HOR of the DO, Isiolo. J. A. Williams to D. J. Winter. 26/5/59. 6 pp. Stores; tribal police; prison; accounts; work on hand.

403 HOR of the Court Office. J. Kihuna to Mendonca. 31/5/60. 5 pp. Books and case files; procedures; returns.

404 HOR of the District Registry. M. Pacheco to Y. Butt. 30/6/60. 4 pp. Duties; register; certs (1).

405 HOR. F. D. Abrams to M. G. Power. Identical to HOR/386.

406 HOR of the District Clerk. M. Pacheco to S. D'Souza. 19/4/61. 6 pp. Duties; stores; registers; certs (1).

407 HOR of the DO, Isiolo. 30/4/61. 8 pp. Tribal police; licensing; stores; prison; certs (1).


409 HOR. J. D. McKean to S. R. Harrison-Lowder. 1935. 12 pp. Politics quiet; LNG; tribunals; missions and schools; public health; dairies.

410 HOR. S. R. Harrison-Lowder to E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 19/11/36. 17 pp. No political activity; locations; headmen; missions; agriculture; LNG.

411 HOR. E. G. St. C. Tisdall to H. R. Carver. Jan., 1938. 15 pp. Staff; agriculture schemes; headmen; LNG; township; boreholes.

412 HOR. H. R. Carver to C. G. Usher. 7/2/39. 6 pp. Politics; roads; agriculture; medical; cash crop problem; public health.

413 HOR. D. G. Usher to V. M. McKeag. [1940?]. 6 pp. Closer administration; agricultural development; headmen; public health; water supplies.

414 HOR. V. M. McKeag to K. G. Lindsay. [1941?]. 5 pp. Tribunals; tax; chiefs; prisons; water supplies; dams and landing fields.

415 HOR. K. G. Lindsay to J. D. McKean. 29/12/40. 6 pp. War effects; tribal control; headmen; crops poor; trade down.

416 HOR. W. A. Perreau. [1943?]. 4 pp. Agricultural problems; schools; public works.

417 HOR. G. R. B. Brown to H. A. Carr. 1941. 8 pp. Agricultural problems; health improvement; liquor control; labour; trade; famine relief procedure.

418 HOR of the DO, Kilifi. 26/7/44. 2 pp. Famine relief; labour.

419 HOR. H. A. Carr to H. R. Carver. 19/3/46. 4 pp. Shift in population; no political agitation.

420 HOR. H. R. Carver to E. A. Sweatman. n. d. 7 pp. Chiefs; tribunals; educational detail; water supply.

421 HOR. E. A. Sweatman to J. D. Stringer. 3/1/47. 6 pp. Development officer; Kaya affairs; headmen; education; public health plan; agriculture.

422 HOR. J. D. Stringer to F. R. Wilson. 4/3/49. 4 pp. Politics; chiefs; location councils; imported foods.
HOR/423  HOR.  F. R. Wilson to J. D. Stringer.  14/11/49.  9 pp.
Rain failure; political activity; organisation changes; food; public works.

424  HOR.  J. D. Stringer to P. H. Brown.  8/6/52.  9 pp.
Rain failure; dam construction for famine relief; food; water supplies; education.

Food shortages; African District Council finances; Mariakani milk scheme; agriculture show.

Food shortages; tax collection; building programme; staff; local govt; Mariakani milk scheme; agriculture schemes; water supplies.

Administrative divisions; committees; staff; crime and drinking; land; local govt; food situation; water supplies.

New Liwali; organisation changes; veterinary and water supply; certs (23).

Divisional organisation and affairs; committees; land administration; water supplies; population movement; certs (20).

Protectorate affairs; divisions; visit of Governor; staff; certs (19).

Progress; staff; land administration; local govt; settlement schemes and grazing control; health services; public works detail; certs (24).

432  HOR.  G. M. Johnson-Hill to E. H. Risley.  4/7/59.  44 pp.
Description of divisions; educated minority; Europeans increasing; courts; local govt; health services; community development; certs (30).

Game management scheme; African district council estimates; water supplies; certs (34).

Correspondence re selection of tribunal elders and HORs.

435  HOR.  G. Rimington.  23 pp.
Staff; European residents; LNC; labour poor; taxation; crop problems; public works; land administration; Kambis and secret societies; township.

436  HOR.  E. R. St. A Davies to P. S. Osborne.  7/12/37.  30 pp.
Staff; population; taxation; protectorate; crops and problems; public health; forest; trade; notes on secret societies.

Staff; European population; native liquor ordinance; water supplies; schools; public health; township.

438  HOR.  D. W. Hall to P. J. de Bromhead.  21/8/43.  11 pp.
Staff; Europeans; schools; public health; forest; township.

Staff; Gedi settlement; food position.

440  HOR.  G. C. M. Dowson.  7/6/46.  10 pp.
Staff; famine and food distribution; population; Giriama move; forest.
Staff; famine relief; native movements; LNC; forest; township.

Staff; famine relief; water supplies; chiefs and headmen; missions; public works; township.

Staff; backwardness of Giriama; boundaries; tribunals; public health; public works.

Water low; no food; staff; betterment and settlement schemes; public health.

HOR. M. G. Power to O. S. Knowles. 16/6/50. 25 pp.
Description of district; drought; staff; settlement schemes; public works; water supplies; certs (14).

Township improvement; improvement in reserve; future of coastal strip; indigenous authorities; water supplies; public health; certs (3).

Duties; famine; township; boundaries; staff; judicial; settlement schemes; stock marketing; water supplies; education; Malindi as holiday resort.

HOR. T. P. Randle to J. M. Normand. 31/10/55. 31 pp.
Description of district; famine; township; social events; staff; police; water supplies; settlement at Gedi; schools; public works.

Notes on African matters in Malindi; location councils; notes on locations.

Duties; township; courts; local govt; Gedi settlement; water supplies; schools; public works.

Poor harvest; ivory poaching.

Description of duties; crop prospects poor; staff; township; public works; DO's office and house.

Description of district; famine relief; African courts; township; farming policy; public works.


Staff; duties; committees; reports; notes on policy.

HOR of the Agric. Officer, Malindi Sub-District. A. G. Banks to I. A. McLeod. 19/3/53. 9 pp.
Staff and duties; expenditure; vehicles; committees; extension work; soil conservation; crops; food position.

HOR of the Agric. Officer, Kaloleni Division. A. G. Banks to G. B. Martyris. 25/2/53. 4 pp.
Stores; reports; extension work; famine relief; seeds.
Staff and duties; training; expenditure; stores; committees; reports; general policy; crops; reconditioning and settlement.

Duties; tribal police; African District Council; sugar.

14 pp.  Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.

461  HOR of the Officer-in-Charge, Milk Scheme.  4/8/55.  1 p.
Duties; meeting and decisions of June.

462  HOR of the DO, Kilifi.  Q. W. Stephens.  7/7/55.  13 pp.
Boma routine; tribal police; northern division responsibilities.

463  HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi.  K. Letts to E. C. M. Green.  19/9/55.  6 pp.
Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.

Duties; tribal police; northern division responsibilities.

14 pp.  Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.

466  HOR of the Officer-in-Charge, Milk Scheme.  4/8/55.  1 p.
Duties; meeting and decisions of June.

467  HOR of the DO, Kilifi.  Q. W. Stephens.  7/7/55.  13 pp.
Boma routine; tribal police; northern division responsibilities.

468  HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi.  E. C. M. Green to K. Letts.  6/4/55.
14 pp.  Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.

469  HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi.  K. Letts to E. C. M. Green.  19/9/55.  6 pp.
Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.

470  HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi.  R. St. J. Matthews.  n. d.  8 pp.
Duties; tribal police; northern division responsibilities.

471  HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi.  R. St. J. Matthews to K. Letts.  6/4/55.
14 pp.  Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief.
Organisation; votes; committees; divisional programmes; nurseries; marketing; dams.

Description; political; staff; chiefs; boundaries; tribal police; courts; location councils; water supplies and grazing control; trading centres; certs (6).

Reel 38


Politics; headmen; troublesome individuals; Tharaka famine; boundaries; game. locusts.

Food position; severe locust attacks; tax stock sales; roads.

479 HOR. P. W. Harris to R. J. C. Howes. [1932?]. 9 pp.
No political troubles; staff; improvement in trade; Yatta grazing; food shortage.

Food shortage; little political; headmen; roads; problems of Swahili village; tax; Yatta grazing.

Akamba in Garissa; headmen; food situation; Native tribunals; development projects; missions; hides industry.

Recovery from food shortage; location affairs; legislation; LNC detail; education; public health detail; game; public works.

Food position; boundary disputes; LNC; education; water supply and agriculture.

484 HOR. R. Pedraza to B. W. Bond. 1938. 4 pp.
Water supply investigation; sugar smuggling; destocking; public works.

Staff political; location amalgamation; food shortage; road gangs; Native Tribuna; s; tax; education; agriculture.

486 HOR. C. A. Cornell to A. E. Kitching. 15/7/42. 11 pp.
War and effects; food situation; staff; legislation; LNC; labour; education; forestry; military.

487 HOR. J. E. H. Lambert to P. S. Osborne. 1/12/43. 8 pp.
Staff; food shortage; locusts; chiefs and elders; water supplies; agriculture; land administration; military.

488 HOR. P. S. Osborne to R. D. F. Ryland. 4/7/44. 12 pp.
Staff; water supply; political developments; famine relief; grazing areas; public works; military.

Staff; water supplies; wealth in stock; agricultural problems; locations and boundaries; food shortages; education; land administration.

Rains good; water; destocking; location boundaries; famine relief; tax; public works.
HOR/491 DC/KTI 2/2. KITUI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1949 and 1952. 32 pp.

492 HOR. W. F. P. Kelly to P. J. Browning. 24/7/52. 21 pp. Buildings; Somalis of Kitui; independent schools; politics; staff; township; land; African District Council; water supply and dams; education.


495 DC/KTI 2/2. KITUI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1952-62. 344 pp. Correspondence re HORs, ARs and Tana Ferry boat.

496 HOR. P. J. Browning to R. A. M. Birkett. Conf. Sept., 1952. 14 pp. Safari; duties; African District Detail; agricultural schemes; certs (8).


498 HOR. R. A. M. Birkett to J. W. Balfour. Conf. 16/2/56. 19 pp. Staff; policy; finance; development; African District Council; land; transport; buildings.


500 HOR of the DO 1. Conf. 2/8/56. 25 pp. African District Council; township; trade; transport licensing; land leases.

501 HOR of Eastern and Central Division. 22/8/56. 16 pp. Stock cull; agricultural development; routine matters; markets; elections; land; locations; boma duties.

502 HOR. J. Balfour to Hickson-Mahony. Conf. Oct., 1956. 40 pp. Staff; administrative organisation; current trends; agriculture and veterinary; education and missions; judicial; township; trade; voter registration.

503 HOR. Hickson-Mahony to Byrne. Conf. 26/3/58. 8 pp. Internal tribal affairs; staff; grazing control; education demands; public works.


505 HOR of Northern Division. G. G. Heywood to A. I. K. Liddle. Conf. n. d. 43 pp. Facts of division security; staff; list of aliens; comment by locations; boundaries; magistrates court; community development; agriculture and water supplies; game; markets and trade; roads; certs (2).

506 HOR of Southern and Eastern Divisions. A. R. F. Dalgliesh to J. Deverell. Conf. May, 1959. 26 pp. Description by division; boundary; witchcraft; Mwethya Self Help; staff; agriculture; trade.

507 HOR of Southern Division. J. D. Deverell to W. Oguda. Conf. 15/1/60. 7 pp. Description of locations and personalities; tribal police; water development; court.
Land leases; transport; trade; supervision of African courts; elections.

509 HOR of the Central and Eastern Divisions. M. Myers to H. B. Johnston. 19/9/60. 4 pp.
Description by location; problems and personalities.

510 HOR. Fickson-Mahony to Galton-Fenzi. Conf. 26/10/60. 20 pp.
Staff; chiefs; courts; township; divisional and locational matters; water supplies; betterment schemes; missions.

Locations and staff; boundaries; missions; local govt; courts; water supplies; community development; schools; public health.

Duties; locations of central division; trade; transport licensing; African courts; elections; township; famine relief.

Water shortage; tax payment low; locations; chiefs and headmen; court.

Description by location; problems and personalities; emphasis on Eastern Division.

Government organisation; locations; finance; African District Council; development; political meetings and personalities.

Correspondence re HORs. Certs. and record books.

517 Notes on Laikipia-Samburu. E. D. Emley to PC. 14/11/38. 3 pp.
Description of district; most important current affairs; prominent individuals.

Gives notice of taking over from Emley.

Staff; Moran and problems; headmen; public works; lists of those who can be troublesome. Photographed backwards, ie. 8-1.

Staff; boundaries and land amalgamation; settlers; Samburu unrest and response; squatters; grazing control and cattle culling; roads; certs (9).

521 HOR. A. C. M. Mullins to G. R. B. Brown. 15/1/40. 17 pp.
Levy force in Samburu; destocking in Samburu; trespass; local govt; public health; public works; lands.

Food production; labour; agricultural and veterinary; manpower committee; certs (23).

Moran description and problem; markets; headmen; roads; Wamba settlement; veterinary detail; Leroghi grazing control; military.
Some Notes on the Samburu Tribe and Administration. [Leslie?]. n. d.
5 pp.
Clans and population; age grades; labour; LNC; chiefs; agricultural.

Staff; social organisation; unrest; grazing control on Leroghi; famine relief; stock sales; LNC; Wamba settlement; locusts; certs (3).

HOR of Samburu. W. N. B. Loudon to J. B. Carson. 6/8/44. 4 pp.
Staff; Samburu unrest; grazing control; agriculture.

H. J. Simpson to W. A. Perreau. 31/10/46. 16 pp.
Certs only (16).

LKA/11. LAIKIPIA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1950-58.
278 pp.
Correspondence re certs, weapons, contracts.

Aberdare District Council; staff; production committee; farming; trade; African affairs; certs (12).

HOR. W. N. B. Loudon to P. M. Hughes. 15/6/53. 21 pp.
Emergency matters; Kikuyu gone; concentration of farm labour; local govt; housing; public works; certs (10).

Certs only (6).

HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to P. M. Hughes. 25/6/54. 33 pp.
Emergency deterioration; Mau Mau activity; screening; home guards and patrols; staff; local govt; social welfare; certs (12).

Emergency; screening; concentration of labour; local govt; certs (4).

Emergency; associations and societies; staff; return of Kikuyu, Meru and Embu (KEM); local govt; public works; labour; certs (15).

Improvement in situation; elections; closer administration; staff; screening; return of Kikuyu, Embu and Meru; certs (17).

Certs only (23).

HOR. T. G. Hunt to E. Risley. 2/9/57. 48 pp.
No terror; some Kikuyu give no trouble; associations; Samburu stock theft; staff; certs (20).
Staff; court; township; detention camp; water supply; gardens; tax collection.

Miscellaneous certs.

544  HOR.  S. H. Fazan to A. de V. Wade.  1923.  29 pp.  
Districts recently joined (Tana River and Lamu); policy and organisation; 
chiefs; tribal retainers; notes on Pokomo customs; land; judicial.

Descriptions of the districts; revenue and expenditure; agriculture; judicial; 
lands.

546  HOR.  S. V. Cooke to W. R. Kidd.  18/6/28.  18 pp.  
Boundaries; customs and port; forest; schools; inhabitants; tree planting.

Port work; game; roads; ghee industry; tax; food shortage; locusts.

548  HOR.  H. Oldfield to H. E. Lambert.  10/1/29.  3 pp.  
Traders licensees; police school; port and marine; town filthy.

Port; forests; hut tax; food shortage and supply.

Staff; duties; land and estates; population; township; transport; famine posi­ 
tion; crops.

Staff and duties; shipping; encouraging planting; decline in prosperity; popu­ 
lation by group; roads and sea wall; land.

Staff; improvements in township; landing ground; agriculture; forest; schools.

553  HOR.  E. J. A. Leslie to P. J. de Bromhead.  Feb., 1939.  5 pp.  
Staff; trade bad; public works; agriculture; veterinary.

Staff; road and sea wall; agriculture; veterinary.

Staff; famine relief; war measures; Giriama settlement scheme; public works; 
agriculture; township; port work.

556  HOR.  A. A. M. Low to F. G. Jennings.  29/11/41.  9 pp.  
Revenue and expenditure; township; medical; public works; crops; police; port.

Township duties; police; customs; ports; veterinary.

Staff; education; public works; police; forests; rationing.

559  LMU/14  LAMU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1949-61.  218 pp.  

Staff; difficult to administer Tana River; poor rain; chiefs; LNC; education and missions; agriculture.

Staff; education; transport; veterinary; forests; agriculture.
Staff by departments; policy; education; buildings; transport; forest; mosques.

Staff; organisation; agriculture; health; education; public works; transport; township; mosques; registration of Kikuyu; certs (15).

Administrative setup; agriculture; police; education; roads; transport; game; veterinary.

Administrative setup; agriculture; prison camps (emergency); public works; veterinary; forests; certs (17).

Staff; duties; administrative divisions; law and order; detainees; agriculture; water supplies; forest development plan; trade; buildings; transport; elections; ancient monuments; game; certs (10).

Good rain; unsettled outlook; tourist prospects; staff; police; forests; agriculture; port work; buildings and sea wall; transport; certs (10).

Prevention of fires; forest; water supplies; detainees; buildings; game and fish; certs (8).

Elections; sport; staff; agriculture; customs and trade; fire fighting; certs (10).

570  DC/MKS.3/1. REPORTS.

571  HOR of Northern Division. L. C. Mortimer to M. J. Roberts. 22/2/58. 18 pp.
Description; contentment; political; witchcraft; tribal police; location boundaries; location councils; markets; coffee planting; maize marketing.

Erosion; land consolidation; office work; courts; location councils; farming; schools; taxation; personalities by location.

573  HOR of Eastern Division. Lloyd to P. Wheeler. 5/1/56. 5 pp.
Kibauni location; Kako settlement; tribal police; markets; agriculture.

Detail on locations; courts; Kako settlement; screening; location councils; grazing control; market; community development and betterment schemes.

Locations and boundaries; staff; tribal police; courts; location councils; agriculture by location; water supplies and grazing.

Politics; boundaries; Kazi ya Mbayi self help; personalities; transport; restrictions; location councils; water and grazing schemes; agriculture; cooperatives.

577  HOR of Yatta Division. N. H. Bingham. 6/7/58. 4 pp.
Development plans; staff; chiefs; grazing scheme.
HOR/578 HOR of Yatta Division. J. Walker to N. H. Bingham. 6 pp.
Administrative areas; staff; native authority; grazing scheme; court; schools and dispensaries.

Community development; security; staff; ranching settlements; grazing control; bore holes; financial.

580 HOR of Western Division. E. Fox. 30/8/58. 21 pp.
Staff; location councils; finance; transport; tribal police; tax collection; communal labour; community development; health; notes on staff.

581 HOR of Eastern Division. 21/9/57. 47 pp.
Staff; location councils; office; finance; transport; court; clan self help; trade; sports; community development; lists of staff by location; arms and ammunition; comments on staff; two maps.

582 HOR of Western Area. 23/10/56. 12 pp.
Map; staff by location; tribal police; screening; registration; agriculture; markets; boma.

Emergency and law and order; economic progress; local govt; tribal affairs; agriculture and schemes; transport licensing; taxation; public works.

General picture; Akamba Association; community development; staff; transport; local govt; agriculture schemes.

Politics; reconditioning problem and erosion; famine; drinking; Kangundo affray; local govt; revenue and expenditure; education and missions; public health; trade; agriculture.

Description; political; staff; courts; local govt; Makueni settlement scheme; agriculture practice; water supplies; education; stock sales.

Political events; witchcraft; changes in organisation; courts; location councils; settlement schemes; water supplies; taxation; comment on native authority by location.

Land and production problems; erosion and reconditioning; staff; location councils; LNC; drought and food supply; betterment schemes; Yatta grazing; veterinary; forest; dams; trade and marketing; taxation; public works.

Staff; destocking; reconditioning; disturbance at Tola market; chiefs and headmen; tax; LNC; education; missions; public works; agriculture schemes; tribal police.


591 HOR. H. M. Grant to E. B. Beetham. 1931. 52 pp.
Notes on tribes and govt dealings with them; headmen; transport; labour; rations; police; tax; duties; trade; Italian frontier; Abyssinians of note.
Staff; comments on all tribes; Abyssinian affairs; Italian affairs; chiefs;
trading centres; station police.

Staff; description by tribe; current happenings; Abyssinian and Italian affairs;
Italian boundary; chiefs; tribal police; roads and station buildings.

Staff; tribes in the district and taxation; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; head­
men; expenditure and revenue; trade and customs; tribal police; personalities.

Staff; tribes in the district and taxation; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; head­
men; public works; agriculture; trade; police.

Italo-Ethiopian affairs; trans-frontier grazing; water supplies; tribes and taxation; grazing; roads; headmen; list of traders and aliens.

Staff; Italo-Ethiopian affairs; dealings with Italian authorities; trespass;
local affairs and tribes; Somali line; taxation; labour; forests.

Staff; Italian frontier; Italo-Ethiopian situation; immigration and passes;
Italian tribes; local affairs; headmen; public works; trading centres; Somali line.

Tribesmen and the war; chaos on border; raids; Abyssinia and Italian Somali­
land affairs; local tribes and headmen; revenue and expenditure; public works;
trade; police.

Staff; policy changes; raiders and possible attacks; police posts; passes and immigration; local tribes; headmen and notables; labour; public health.

601 MDA/2. MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1944-47. 160 pp.

Note on past history; problems; Somalia affairs; Abyssinian affairs; shifta raids; tribes of Mandera; famine relief; headmen and notables; township and trading centres; diagram of Somali lineage; five year plan; boundaries; building materials; locust scouting; certs (3).

Economic scene; staff; general policy; Somalia affairs; Somali Youth League; Abyssinian affairs; internal tribal affairs by tribe; headmen; water works; locusts; veterinary; list of shopowners; police; Hawiyen geneology; certs (8).

Correspondence re account with outfitters.

Policy in NFD; Somalia affairs; administration in Borana (Ethiopia); tribal affairs; grazing control; labour detail; tax; education; public works; veterinary; land administration; township and personalities; police; certs (7).

606 HOR. R. A. M. Birkett to D. Baron. 22/6/49. 33 pp.
Somalia affairs; chaotic affairs in Ethiopia; internal tribal affairs; water supply; headmen; revenue and expenditure; trade; township; public works; police and grazing guards; certs (7).
Situation in Mandera; Somalia affairs and Italian; shifta; boundary; Ethiopian affairs and border; tribal affairs; headmen and personalities; security; grazing control; water development; education; trade; veterinary; list of township plot holders; certs (5).

Immediate problems; staff; international relations; 1950 disturbances; compensation problems; Mandera tribal affairs; leading personalities; law and order; grazing control and water supply; public works; immigration; locusts; transport; stock sales; certs and lists (10).

Boma; immediate problems; Italian administration and relations; 1950 disturbances; internal by tribe; police and grazing guards; grazing control and water development; public works; immigration and emigration; township; veterinary; staff and plot holders; certs (6).

Description of district; boma; long term and immediate problems; boundary and frontier policy; tribal authority; administrative policy by tribe; personalities; police; grazing control and water development; public works; townships; trade; staff; certs (1).

MDA/7. MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957-59. 27 pp.

Importance of the district; frontier; internal problems; duties; imports and exports; buildings; water supply.

External affairs; internal problems; duties; sanitary inspection; arms and ammunition; prison; tribal police.

HOR of the District Cashier. 1/2/59. 3 pp.
Advances; vote book; correspondence; taxes.

Boundaries and administration plan; Somali-Galla line; Somalia; international relations and trade; personalities; tribal affairs by tribe; police; grazing control and water development; public health; staff; plot holders; lists and certs (8).

MDA/45. MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. W. T. Pike to P. H. Walker. 30/8/63. 44 pp.
Development; administration and localisation; external affairs; finance; elections; expenditure; community development; water development; public works; staff; certs (9).

DC/MBT. 2/1. MARSABIT DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1915-24. 89 pp.

Correspondence re Handing over to the military between G. Waddington. DC; Officer commanding 5th KAR. April-June. 1921. 11 pp.
HOR/620 HOR. ADC Northern Samburu to ADC Marsabit. 11/10/15. 6 pp.
Rendille out of touch; Turkana raids; headmen; health of stock; collection of camels for transport.

621 HOR. Marsabit Station. 11/10/20. 6 pp.
Notes on Rendille, Gabbra, Boran; transport; buildings; staff; prisoners; cultivation.

622 Correspondence re Staff list. H. B. Kittermaster, O/i/c; DC; Dist. Clerk. May and June, 1919. 8 pp.
Staff list requested; list as of 31/3/19 forwarded.

623 HOR. Dec., 1919. 5 pp.
Notes on Rendille, Gabbra and Boran affairs; station buildings; staff; accounts; firearms with natives.

624 Instructions; ADC Marsabit and Northern Samburu. S. F. Deck, Ag o/i/c. 26/9/15. 4 pp.
Boundaries; tribes; work to be done in district; police.

625 Extract from Kenya Colony Intelligence Report, June, 1924. 15/7/24. 8 pp.
Reports from Moyale, Gabbra, Gurre, Garba Tula, Telemugger, Jubaland, Kakumi, Lamu.

626 Extract from Kenya Colony Intelligence Report, May, 1924. 12/5/24. 6 pp.
Moyale, British Consul at Mega (Abyssinia), Jubaland, Marsabit, Turkana, Distribution of troops (3 and 5 KAR).

627 Extract from Kenya Colony Intelligence Report, April, 1924. 12/5/24. 8 pp.
Turkana, Kakuma, Moyale, Masai Reserve (closed district), Coast (Duruma), Jubaland, Turkana in Kerio province.

628 Correspondence re Movement of Police and Civil take over of NFD. Headquarters 5th KAR; V. Glenday; o/i/c; Samburu; Col. Muirhead. Dec., 1924-Sept., 1925. 13 pp.

Roads; duties; tribute; registration and taxation; staff and interpreters; personalities.

Moyale; Telemugger; Kakuma; Kerio; Coast; Jubaland.

Tribal administration by tribe (Boran, Rendille); tribal police; border defense; agriculture; British mission; forest; law and order; roads; certs (15).

District and problems; Rendille stock areas; Abyssinian boundary; detail on all tribes; township; police; LNC for Rendille; development schemes; livestock sales; certs (9).

Correspondence re certs, HORs, and taking over.

634 HOR. H. A. C. Howard to P. D. McEntee. Identical to HOR/632.

635 HOR. C. M. Bebb to W. A. Wild. 9/6/51. 64 pp.
Description; the consul at Mega; tribes and grazing areas; chiefs; police and crime; township; grazing and stock schemes; forest; game; taxation; certs (13).
276

Certs only (11).

637 HOR of the District Clerk. 29/8/56. 2 pp.
Staff; duties; stores; tribal police equipment; furniture;

Certs only (4).

Certs only (8).

640 Notes for Mr. Matthews. n. d. 6 pp.
Ethiopian and boundary affairs; tribes of the district; Moyale-Marsabit boundary.

641 HOR of the DO. Marsabit. R. M. Hickman to A. N. Other. n. d. 5 pp.
Office personnel and buildings; station hands; passes; tribal police.

Certs only (2).

Certs only (5).

644 HOR. W. A. Wild to P. J. Browning. 7/3/60. 38 pp.
Description of district and people; boundaries; external relations; tribes and grazing areas; chiefs; police; food situation; water supplies and grazing control; stock marketing; forest; certs (4).

Administration and duties; tribal police; prison; agriculture; stores; hospital; office routine.

646 DC/MBT. 2/5. MARSABIT DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. P. J. Browning to P. M. Dempster. 27/6/61. 20 pp.
Boundaries; politics; frontier; description by tribe; police; water supply and grazing control; stock marketing; certs (3).


Divisions of the Meru tribe; politics; land commission; Tharaka problems; witchcraft; agriculture; forest; chiefs; trading centres.

649 DC/MRU. 3/2. F. G. Jennings to V. M. McKeag. 24/2/37. 30 pp.
Politics quiet; LNC; education; new cotton ginnery; forests; certs (15).

Recent changes in policy; use of elders increasing; problem of un-traditional chiefs; land; soil conservation; female circumcision; collection of tax; certs (3).

Vermilion control; forestry; native tribunals; roads; certs (3).

652 DC/MRU. 3/6. H. E. Lambert to V. M. McKeag. 2/2/42. 9 pp.
Chiefs. native tribunal; expenditure and revenue; soil conservation; forests; township.

653 DC/MRU. 3/6. V. M. McKeag to C. M. Johnston. 11/7/45. 6 pp.
General policy; burning question of education; livestock control; forests; chiefs; tharakas; boundary dispute; tax; certs (3).
Description of the age system and use of the indigenous political system; circumcision; tribunals; education and missions; betterment schemes and soil conservation; certs (1).

Description of district and people; chiefs; LNC; local law panel and tribunals.

Politics; boundaries; indigenous local govt authorities; farming policy and schemes; education; trade; tax.

Local political matters; Kikuyu incursion; chiefs; LNC; grazing schemes; public health; trade.

Anti-Mau Mau organisation; changes in administration; police; public works; certs (0).

Agricultural policy; schemes; fly clearance; land consolidation; agricultural education; markets; soil conservation; cash crops; finances; district policy in detail; development plan; location description; farm planning notes; minutes of marketing sub-committee.

Native affairs; public events of interest; staff; municipal affairs; funds operated by DC; certs (3).

Vagrants and unemployment; staff; municipal and town planning; certs (6).

Staff movement; housing committees; treasury; land commissions; tribunals municipal; taxation; certs (12).
HOR/671 MLE/24. MOYALE DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. (British Consulate, Mega). A. T. Miles to G. Reece. 31/7/32. 20 pp. Recent events; border wells; dislike of Fitauari Ashenafi; shifta; disarmament; staff of consulate.

672 MLE/25. MOYALE DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT (Mega Consulate). G. Reece to A. T. Miles. April, 1933. 13 pp. Appointment of Ras Desta and improvement; Boran situation not satisfactory; political situation on the border; disarmament; trade; certs (3).

673 MLE/34. MOYALE DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1931-42. 496 pp.

674 HOR. G. Reece to A. C. Mullins. Aug., 1931. 122 pp. Description of the country; tribes in the district; personalities; taxation by tribe; boundaries; maps; water and list of wells; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; chiefs; trade; financial; townships; roads; agriculture; game.

675 HOR. A. C. Mullins to C. B. Norman. Jan., 1933. 112 pp. Staff; description of district; affairs of tribes; taxation by tribe; boundaries; maps; water; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; chiefs; trade and customs; township; roads; veterinary; murders and feuds.

676 HOR. C. A. Cornell to G. Reece. June, 1934. 19 pp. Staff; Abyssinian affairs; local affairs by tribe; expenditure and revenue; stops at p. 19.

Reel 91

HOR/677 Pages 103-112 of HOR/676 above.

678 HOR. C. A. Cornell to C. A. Cornell. Complete report of HOR/674. 64 pp. Staff; Abyssinian affairs; local affairs by tribe; headmen; expenditure and revenue; taxation by tribe; public health; trade; township; police; prison; boundary; water works.

679 HOR. A. C. Cornell to R. J. C. Howes. Dec., 1934. 57 pp. Tribal police; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; internal by tribe; expenditure and revenue; missions; public health; roads; trade; township; police; prison; certs (8).

680 HOR. F. J. C. Howes to H. M. Grant. Feb., 1936. 36 pp. Description and comment on Italo-Abyssinian War; internal affairs by tribe; headmen; roads; trade; townships; police; rations; boundary; boma layout.

681 HOR. D. Wickham to R. G. Tatton-Brown. n. d. 31 pp. Italian frontier and trans frontier watering; grazing rights; situation in Ethiopia; Italian frontier posts; immigration and passes; internal affairs; murders and feuds; population by tribe.

682 HOR. F. M. Grant to N. F. Kennaway. [1942?]. 74 pp. Frontier and frontier policy; Boran and Somali lines; township; tribes described; headmen; public health; public works; wells; personalities; Somali tribes with genealogy; certs (6).

683 NVA/1. NAIVASHA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1953-60. 130 pp. Correspondence re certs and HORs.

684 HOR of the District Officer, Naivasha. C. E. G. Russell to A. B. Tannahill. 4/5/53. 5 pp. Emergency; local govt; associations; Somalis in township; tax; African courts; justices of the peace; African welfare centers and markets.

685 HOR. A. B. Tannahill to D. G. Christie-Miller. Conf. 20/8/54. 19 pp. Emergency; Kikuyu exodus; staff; screening transit camps; home guards; committees; township; police; welfare; certs (11).
HOR/686 HOR. D. G. Christie-Miller to N. Hardy. 20/10/55. 8 pp.
     Certs only (6).

687 HOR of Knangop Division. G. S. Thackray to P. E. Cashford. 26/7/58. 5 pp.
     Duties; personalities; staff; suggestions; certs (2).

     Duties; housing detainees; stores and records; letters.

689 HOR of the DO 1. 16/8/58. 9 pp.
     African court; duties; organisation; tax; armoury and firearms; control of
     Kikuyu, Embu and Meru; security and passes; labour camp.

690 HOR. N. Hardy to R. Symes-Thompson. 1/10/57. 23 pp.
     Labour system; staff; police; local authority; farming; community development;
     information; passbook control; personalities; certs (8).

691 Report on Tribal Policemen in Naivasha District by DO. Conf. 14/8/58.
     3 pp.
     Comments on each individual.

692 HOR of the DO 1. Identical to HOR/689.

     Emergency and security checks; control of KEM; boundary problems; local
     govt; education; taxation; social centres; community development; certs (11).

694 HOR of Knangop Division. D. J. Benson to Lincoln-Gordon. 15/7/59. 8 pp.
     Description; duties; KEM on the Kinangop; labour; welfare centres; personal­
     ities; returns; certs (1).

695 HOR. J. B. Carson to K. P. Shaw. 18/7/60. 7 pp.
     Labour movement; administrative setup; politics; boundaries; local govt;
     police; education.

     243 pp.
     Correspondence re HORs, ARs, certs. DCs' leave.

     Townships and unemployed there; squatters; tax; trading licenses; locusts;
     native tribunal; certs (7).

698 HOR. J. W. E. Wightman to S. O. V. Hodge. 18/1/32. 6 pp.
     Application for shops; Dorobo; township; meetings of committees and farmers'
     associations; certs (7).

     Begins with p. 2; detail on native tribunals; permits for stock; certs (1).

700 HOR. J. W. E. Wightman to S. O. V. Hodge. Identical to HOR/698.

     Political; trespass; land; Dorobo; local govt; native tribunal; townships; sepa­
     rate report on Naivasha; problems of Naivasha town; certs (7).

702 Extract from L/935 AR. 24/12/35. 3 pp.

703 HOR. S. O. V. Hodge to D. McKay. Identical to HOR/701.

     Staff; bad times for farmers; trespass; headmen; local govt education; town­
     ships; separate report on Naivasha; local govt; township; detention camp;
     certs (1).
Staff; politics quiet; local govt; native tribunals; control of Lumbwa; agriculture; judicial; townships; separate report on Naivasha; Naivasha township; certs (14).

HOR. E. G. St. Tisdall to J. G. Hamilton-Ross. 15/6/38. 29 pp.
Duties; headmen; legislation affecting natives; Dorobo; revenue and expenditure; education; certs (11).

Dorobo; Mogotio Trading Centre; boundaries; townships; Native Tribunals; staff; native produce; locusts; schools; poll tax.

Committees and boards. DC is member; legislation affecting natives; unhappiness with native tribunal; townships; judicial.

Committees and boards, DC is member; legislation affecting natives; unhappiness with native tribunal; townships; judicial.

HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to P. D. McEntee. 28/10/55. 12 pp.
Staff; local govt; emergency; committee meetings; screening staff; labour; education.

HOR. P. D. McEntee to G. C. M. Dowson. 1/2/56. 10 pp.
Staff; Dorobo move; future policy; screening; local govt; African court; farm guards; pilot schemes for return of Kikuyu; passbooks; detention camps; forest.


HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to P. D. McEntee. 28/10/55. 12 pp.
Staff; local govt; emergency; committee meetings; screening staff; labour; education.

HOR. P. D. McEntee to G. C. M. Dowson. 1/2/56. 10 pp.
Staff; Dorobo move; future policy; screening; local govt; African court; farm guards; pilot schemes for return of Kikuyu; passbooks; detention camps; forest.


HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to F. A. Peet. 26/7/57. 12 pp.
Staff; African courts; return of KEM; screening; security; borders; Olenguruone settlement; local govt.

HOR. F. A. Peet to H. deW. Waller. 28/7/59. 11 pp.
Current matters; intertribal; staff; local govt; Olenguruone settlement; public works required; KEM movement.

Interparty rivalry; Kikuyu subversion; Europeans' interest in politics gone; unemployment serious; local govt; settlement schemes.

Duties; town; judicial; police; military; hotel inspection; comments on hotels; unemployment; public works; court staff.

Quiet; unemployment; subversion staff; committees; settlement.

Nakuru transit farm; Land Freedom Army; registration of voters; reduction of tribal police; unemployment.

Hard time for European farmers; settlers associations; African politics; social centres; staff; township; public works; trade union matters; security; appendices on staff, buildings, forest officers; agricultural officers; African advisory committee; personal tax.

HOR/722 HOR of Nanyuki Majengo Division. 15/7/58. 3 pp.
Staff; crime and subversion; duties.

Drop in prices; local govt; Mukogodo betterment scheme; forests; emergency regulations; outstanding matters; certs (2).

District and peoples; politics; boundary; locations and divisions; staff; irrigation and settlement schemes; destocking; schools; township; certs (15).


726 HOR of DO Nanyuki. Wain to Dalzell. 21/5/59. 5 pp.
Tribal police; African court; Majengo; passes; building projects; operation Lenana; move of Purko Masai back to their area.

Dorobo inhabitants of Mukogodo; intertribal; staff; locations; water supplies; grazing control; overstocking; closed door policy in the reserve; chiefs; boundary; relations with local farmers.

728 NKI/7. NANYUKI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1956-59. 72 pp.

Description; emergency matters; comments on inhabitants; staff; divisional setup; police; betterment schemes; veterinary.

Task to eliminate 100 terrorists in a 2-month period: April 1 to June 30.

Enemy forces; own forces; screening; communications.

732 Duties: Executive Officer, Nanyuki. 20/3/56. 3 pp.
Communications; forces; tribal police reserve.

733 Instructions to Employers and Farm Guards. 23/6/55. 2 pp.


Screening finished and farm guards disbanded; trouble with Nandi; divisional organisation; stock theft; trade; African courts and social welfare; Mukogodo development plan; certs (9).

736 HOR. D. L. V. Hodge to A. P. Palmer. Identical to HOR/723.

End of emergency; foot and mouth disease; politics; staff; police; African courts; housing by race; local govt; farming; township development; certs (3).

Staff pay arrangements; authorized establishments; revenue sub-collectors; books; t.n.x.

Relaxation of pass rules; political activity; trade depression; staff; housing; local govt; farming; game; certs (2).

Europeans upset; drought; political trends; staff; police; African courts; housing; local govt; farming; education; taxation; certs (2).

Correspondence re taking over.
Headmen; forest villages; administrative procedure; tribal police; African welfare; office routine; certs (5).

Vigilence to stop infiltration; boundary; passes; tribal police; African District Council; stock sale and grazing control; game; public works; certs (3).

Organisation of the division; two chiefs; procedure of administration; office routine; tribal police; game control.

Correspondence re HORs.

No political agitation; chiefs; KCA and influence; LNC; education; land commission report; public works; agriculture; drought; trade; certs (10).

Certs only (12).

748 HOR of South Nyeri District. D. Storrs-Fox to F. G. Jennings. 1937. 57 pp.
Sanitation campaign; combination of locations; LNC; native tribunals; abuses in tax collection; public health; agriculture; forest; prison; certs (31).

749 HOR of North Nyeri District. n. d. 8 pp.
List of native staff; staff comments; conservancy; tree planting; township; Mukogodo Reserve; supplementary notes on estimates.

750 HOR. F. G. Jennings to P. Wyn Harris. Mar., 1941. 32 pp.
Problems; Mukogodo Reserve; European areas; LNC; native tribunals; education; townships; certs (25).

751 HOR. P. Wyn Harris to D. L. Morgan. 18/12/43. 41 pp.
Political movements; Mukogodo matters; farmers associations; chiefs; LNC; education; agriculture; trade; police; certs (27).

No political movements; social centres; water supplies; trading centres; chiefs; LNC detail and estimates; revenue and expenditures; dispensaries and hospitals; land; township; staff; certs (29).

753 HOR. Partition of Nyeri District. 31/12/47. 5 pp.
Division of the district; need for closer administration; Mukogodo; labour; public health; township; staff.

Problem of African transport in S. Nyeri district; list of vehicle owners; markets; social welfare.

Discontent not eradicated; KAU anti-govt; chiefs; location councils; LNC; social welfare; missions; public health; trade; certs (34).

Subjects under the DO's control; social welfare; cattle in township.

Chiefs; LNC; education; public works; land; agriculture; prison; certs (21).

Politically quiet; overpopulation; decline in morals; chiefs; divisional matters; location and division councils; township; livestock; education development; public works; certs (36).
HOR/759  HOR of Marketing Officer. E. O. Hughes. 15/1/51.  22 pp.
Duties; maize; food plants; eggs and poultry; coop societies; crop reports and stats; produce returns; trading licenses; list of persons to be licensed to sell wattle.

Pay day; housing; transport; show; development scheme; coffee; fragmentation of land tenure; staff.

761  HOR of Agric. Officer, Nyeri. T. Hughes Rice to G. N. Gamble. 30/1/51.  8 pp.
Duties; notes on training African staff; exp; reports; general policy in district; staff.

Reel 92


Stalemate in evolution of emergency; apathy developing; inter-tribal; locational and divisional matters; police; soil conservation; resettlement; education; taxation; staff.

Political activity; missions; divisional officers; chiefs; emergency regulations; local govt; community development; health centres and Red Cross trade.

Detainees in and out of district; African District Council; African courts; transport and liquor licensing; juvenile reception centre.

Emergency; division organisation; duties; chiefs; police and crime; labour; resettlement; detention camps; courts; location councils; land consolidation; water supplies; education.

Atmosphere good; security; land consolidation; resettlement; youth problem; emergency regulations; work camps; education; staff.

768  HOR of DO 1. Foster to Carruthers. n. d. 40 pp.
Detainees and release procedure; work camps; screening; African courts; liquor and transport licensing; youth clubs; staff housing; financial affairs; water scheme; roads; chiefs; land consolidation recorders; African District Council list.

769  HOR of South Tetu. R. V. Lister to R. H. Ostle. n. d. 10 pp.
Emergency regulations; location councils; cash crops; livestock; public works; staff.

Difficulty; KANU in division; chiefs; staff; location councils; cash crops; community development and youth clubs; trade; elections; certs (2).

Security and intelligence; tribal police; native authority; cash crops; soil conservation; forest; youth clubs; missions; Karatina township; personalities.

772  SAM/5. SAMBURU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1923-54.  287 pp.

773  HOR. Capt. Milne to Lt. Lytton. 7/9/23.  6 pp.
Samburu and Turkana; cultivation; labour; trade; ivory poaching; Turkana registration.
Description; relations with other tribes; trade; public works; agric;
 veterinary; game; removal of Barsolai boma.

775  HOR. D. McKay to Bader. 1928. 27 pp.
Description; economic prospects; Turkana and Dorobo; boundaries; rations;
site of station; roads census; ghee industry; headmen; station staff; taxes.

Alien Somalis; Boran; Samburu by section; Powys case and other murders;
taxation; missions; ghee industry; veterinary; trade; rations; boundaries;
certs (11).

Labour; veterinary; police; certs (5).

Boundaries; local govt and settlers; Samburu unrest and counter measures;
tribal sections; LNC; squatters in Laikipia; roads erosion; cattle culling;
Wamba settlement; sale of plots in towns; game; neighbouring tribes; staff.

Stock theft; headmen; LNC; education; agric; trade; police; staff.

780  HOR. M. N. Evans to W. N. B. Loudon. Identical to HOR/525.

781  HOR. W. N. B. Loudon to J. B. Carson. Identical to HOR/526.

782  HOR. J. B. Carson to W. N. B. Loudon. Identical to HOR/528.

783  HOR. W. N. B. Loudon to H. J. Simpson. Identical to HOR/529.

784  HOR of D.O. H. J. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff. 31/10/47. 40 pp.
Boundaries of district and Leroghi; population; Samburu social organisation;
chiefs; unrest and moran behavior; famine relief; grazing control; veterinary;
stock sales; forest; medical; trade; staff.

Staff; list of foreign traders; Samburu unrest; tribal police; tax; grazing con­
trol; stock marketing; water supplies; missions; personalities.

Political events; boundaries; population; moran; African District Council; tax;
grazing control; cattle sales; veterinary; medical; roads; staff.

Political; boundaries; problems of the district; moran; African District Council;
grazing control; Samburu Ranch; cattle sales; destocking; education.


789  HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to K. M. Cowley. 15/7/46. 20 pp.
LNC action necessary for elections; education; roads; staff; certs (18).

Administration setup; development and winning support from Teita; changes
in organisation; crime; location councils; harvest; improvement in farming
methods; education demand; certs (5).

Absorption of malcontents into administration; changes in organisation;
police; soil conservation and settlement schemes; forest; game; certs (10).
HOR/792 HOR. P. E. Walters to M. E. W. North. Jan., 1953. 36 pp. Plans for development; urgent problems; political movements; African District Council difficulty; description of divisions; harvests; soil conservation and betterment schemes; education; coop societies; certs (18).

793 HOR. M. E. W. North to R. A. Wilkinson. 14/1/55. 21 pp. Duties; political matters; move of headquarters to Wundanyi from Voi; famine situation; settlement schemes; grazing control; certs (12).

794 HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to R. H. Symes-Thompson. 4/12/56. 42 pp. Description of district; police and crime; need for prison supervision; elections; location councils; famine; agriculture plans; forest; education; staff and duties; certs (14).

795 HOR. R. H. Symes-Thompson to R. A. Wilkinson. 9/5/57. 22 pp. Divisional organisation; Voi problems; road grants; agric; veterinary; education; certs (16).

796 HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to A. F. Holford-Walker. 10/6/57. 47 pp. Description of district; political activity; changes in organisation; chiefs; African District Council and rev; agric; forests; education; Voi problems; certs (18).

797 HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to E. G. Otter. 27/1/59. 32 pp. Organisation and staff duties; divisional and location matters; boundaries; indigenous authorities; African District Council; farming plans and problems; health centres; Voi affairs; certs (15).

798 DC/TRD. 2/1. TANA RIVER DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1922-1945. 267 pp.

799 HOR. Cumberbatch to S. H. Fazan. 12/3/22. 7 pp. Duties; problems; population; trade; European and native agric; labour; seed distribution; food shortage.

800 HOR. S. H. Fazan to Wade. 11/12/23. 29 pp. Lamu and Tana River policies; Pokomo headmen; Pokomo marriage customs; judicial; police; game; public works.

801 HOR. S. H. Fazan to Maj. Sutcliffe. n. d. 11 pp. Changes on merging districts; policy towards Somali, Pokomo and Swahilis; tribal retainers; headmen; Pokomo customs.

802 HOR. Maj. Sutcliffe to H. G. Oldfield. n. d. 11 pp. Administrative changes; affairs by tribe; boundaries; Pokomo customs; list of headmen; marine; staff.

803 HOR of Korokoro-Boni-Malakote Area. H. G. Oldfield to Capt. Mahony. 23/12/27. 7 pp. Area to be administered; population; subjects before officer; native tribunal.

804 HOR. H. G. Oldfield to E. D. Emley. 20/1/28. 25 pp. Change in area of district; policy in coastal strip; native tribunals; agric policy; characteristics of local tribes; Wakijo secret society; ivory poaching; port and marine; headmen; boundary.

805 HOR. E. J. Emley to S. R. Lowder. 15/5/28. 8 pp. General working of the district; office and station work; safari by steamer; barazas; unhealthy district; note on Wagalla.

806 HOR. S. R. Lowder to C. A. Cornell. 1/4/29. 24 pp. Headmen by tribe; transport; native tribunals; ivory; vegetable shambas; police and prison lines; food shortage; tax; mission; health; staff.
Staff; headmen by tribe; tribal police; native tribunals; trade; agriculture; new boiler for steamer.

Rev/exp; police; transport; staff.

Characteristics of tribes and headmen; tribal police; native tribunals; police; transport; missions; list of villages; hut tax; game fish of the Tana and Athi.

Tax; trading licenses; seed issues; crops; detainees' shamba; note on employees; future policy.

Description; advance in rice production; rev/exp; education and missions; public works; agric; veterinary; police.

Description of tribes; Ngaji society; native tribunals; missions; public works; agric; trade; transport; notes on chiefs and headmen; staff.

HOR.  C. F. Atkins to P. J. deBromhead.  11/4/38.  9 pp.
Comment on headmen and staff; LNC; crops; land administration; trade; police.

HOR.  P. J. deBromhead to E. J. A. Leslie.  14/1/39.  8 pp.
Headmen; LNC; police; game; list of crew of steamer.

HOR.  P. J. deBromhead to P. F. Foster.  Mar., 1939.  9 pp.
Staff comments, etc., similar to HOR/812.

Comment on staff and headmen; LNC detail; native tribunals; rev/exp; steamer.

Quiet politically; rice to be extended; game.

Boundaries; transport; tribes; state of the district; registration; headmen; police; staff.

Transport difficulty; young Moslem ques; return of Kisii detainees; headmen; LNC; missions.

HOR.  J. E. H. Lambert to R. G. Darroch.  31/5/42.  3 pp.
Young Moslem question in Pokomo; detainees; LNC; education; police; game.

HOR.  R. G. Darroch to P. F. Foster.  10/8/43.  6 pp.
Young Moslems still troublesome; headmen; LNC; education; agric; trade; police.

HOR.  P. F. Foster to J. E. H. Lambert.  27/3/44.  3 pp.
Food shortage; new LNC; native tribunals; public health.

Food shortage; LNC finances precarious; education; roads; chiefs; traders; staff.


Italo-Ethiopian situation; refugees; Kenya-Uganda boundary; tax; rev/exp; staff; certs (1).
    Italo-Ethiopian situation; refugees; boundaries; tax; public works; staff; certs (1).

    Closed district; boundaries; soil erosion in Suk; headmen; LNC; tax; education; public works; police; game; certs (4).


829  HOR.  J. G. Hopkins to J. D. McKean.  1927.  29 pp.
    Poverty of district as result of punitive expeditions; mistrust of govt and apathy among old men; boundaries; occupation of Lokitaung; trade; list of headmen; roads; stock and veterinary; water boring; withdrawal of 4th KAR posts; staff.

    Abyssinian affairs; Karamoja; military; roads; tax; locusts; headmen; certs (5).

831  HOR.  J. D. McKean to V. M. McKean.  21/2/30.  5 pp.
    Certs only (5).

832  HOR.  M. W. Low to D. McKay and Butler to M. W. Low.  Feb., 1932.  11 pp.
    Certs only (11).

    Border affairs; Merille from Abyssinia, Sudan and Uganda; roads; police; judicia; tax; certs (5).

    Certs only (6).

    Certs only (15).

    Frontier affairs; Turkana fishing village; education; police; frontier scouts; chiefs; reconditioning; transport; stock; fishing; military; trade; Somali detainees.

837  HOR.  F. D. F. Ryland to D. McKay.  21/7/37.  12 pp.
    Italian control on Ethiopian border; Uganda affairs; police; chiefs; transport staff; military; tax; synopsis of Italo-Ethiopian situation as affecting Turkana; Somalis.

    Italian frontier and Sudan frontier and trespass; transport staff; Somalis; exp; rations; trade; RAF.

839  TURK/24.  TURKANA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1939-49.  211 pp.


841  HOR.  F. G. Turnbull to D. McKay.  2/6/44.  25 pp.
    Relations with Merille, Dongiru; grazing boundary; frontier defence; Sudan affairs; internal affairs; chiefs; rev/exp; trade detail; police; certs (6).

842  HOR.  H. G. Gregory-Smith to R. G. Turnbull.  30/1/43.  15 pp.
    Frontier affairs; transport staff, building program; chiefs; certs (5).

843  HOR.  D. McKay to L. E. Whitehouse.  30/11/46.  26 pp.
    Frontier defense; Merille and Dongiru affairs; famine relief; chiefs; medical; police; certs (12).

Ethiopian boundary; grazing limits in frontier areas; Sudan, Ethiopian and Merille affairs; Turkana sections; education; roads; landing grounds; trade; game; Cmo shamba; grazing control; fishing; famine relief; staff; certs (25).

HOR. F. W. Goodbody to L. E. Whitehouse. Conf. 7/2/49. 49 pp.
Defense; grazing limits on frontier; Sudan affairs; labour; education; public health; trade; judicial; Somali deportees; staff and comments; certs (24).

Reel 93

Ethiopian and Merille affairs; movements of tribes; tax collection; Somali deportees; fishing permits; paupers' camp at Ferguson's Gulf; boundaries; labour; education; public health; trade; judicial; Somali deportees; staff and comments; certs (27).

No political trouble; Ethiopian and frontier affairs; Dongiru; police; famine prevent.on; livestock and grazing control; locusts; trade; rations; taxation; staff; certs (35).

849 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to D. McKay. 23/10/53. 11 pp.
Ethiopian officials; frontier incidents; police and crime; irrigation; famine relief; medical; roads; safari programme; staff and duties.

850 HOR. D McKay to L. E. Whitehouse. 23/11/53. 4 pp.
Visitors; finance; detainees; boundary commission; frontier affairs; police; fishing.

851 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to J. R. M. Tennet. 25/2/57. 8 pp.
District quiet; shortage of grazing; frontier affairs; fishing; Lodwar school; trade licensing; taxation; water supplies; residence in township.

852 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to G. C. M. Dowson. n. d. 31 pp.
Certs only (31).

Uganda frontier and boundary; internal affairs; staff; famine relief; water supply and grazing control; taxation.

Population; red line limit of Turkana grazing; Abyssinian tribes; Toipen fishing; comment on officials and events in Abyssinia; frontier scouts; grazing; duties.

856 HOR. P. S. Osborne to J. W. Cusack. 28/2/35. 17 pp.
Duties of the DO; chiefs and grazing areas; Turkana sections; tax; comment on Ethiopian officials; Lukiko; KAR; station; staff; certs (2).

Internal affairs; tax; Ethiopian officials; Merille and Donyiro; Lukiko; Italo-Ethiopian War; staff; certs (2).

Geography; grazing limits; defense; Anglo-Ethiopian border; chiefs; exp/rev; police; certs (4).
HOR/860  HOR. P. G. Tait to A. F. Holford-Walker.  15/10/45.  16 pp.
Climate health; frontier affairs; police; public works; tax; locusts; law and order; suggestions; staff.

Climate health; Turkana grazing; frontier defense and policy; chiefs and personalities; buildings; Omom shamba; school; trade; suggestions; certs (4).

862  HOR. G. J. Ellerton to J. R. Nimmo.  30/7/47.  15 pp.
Turkana section; frontier affairs; public works; vet; trade; police and extra tribal police; transport; staff; certs (2).

863  Commentary on Mr. J. R. Nimmo's Handing Over Notes.  L. E. Whitehouse.
Comments on station hands; explanation and qualifications on chiefs; restrictions of Merille movement; restriction on carrying firearms.

Description of people and grazing; Merille and Donyiro; exp/rev; public works; chiefs.

865  Taking Over Report.  P. Crichton.  27/6/49.  3 pp.
Lokitaung abandoned April, 1948 to May, 1949; reopening notice; certs (2).

Geographic description; grazing limits; Ethiopian and Merille affairs; exp/rev; public works; trade; township police; water holes; staff; certs (1).

867  HOR. O. Knowles to P. Crichton.  5/6/50.  10 pp.
Weak links in administration with suggestions; grazing control and water supplies; external relations with Ethiopia; exp/rev; public works; police; staff.

Grazing areas; relations with Ethiopia, Merille, Donyiro; labour; education; public health; meat supply; township; police; Makhan Singh; staff.

869  HOR. J. S. S. Rowlands to E. D. Fox.  6/2/52.  18 pp.
Internal affairs; frontier affairs; Merille and Donyiro; boundary matters; safaris; police; farming; tax; public works; useful Turkana words and phrases.

Internal affairs by sections; grazing areas; water; frontier affairs; police; livestock; tax; water supplies; trade; staff.

871  HOR. M. O. S. Hawkins to G. V. H. Grimmett.  n. d.  3 pp.
Office; prison; future safari; tribal police; employment.

Detainees; prison frontier lines; grazing boundaries; external relations; internal by division; crime; water supplies; locusts; staff; certs (5).

211 pp.

Habits, history, sections, safari, and fighting strength; customs and religion; cultivation; cattle brands; notes on language.

Begin with Count Teleki; description of country; people; history of frontier; relations with Abyssinia; Italo-Abyssinian and World War II; development of administration; current problems; game; agriculture; buildings; safaris; staff in 1951; customary Turkana law.
Donyo and personalities; Ethiopian affairs; frontier; staff; transport; control of employees; chiefs; police and outposts; retainees and prison; food and harvests; water supply; stock watering; stock marketing; trade license; certs (2).

877  TURK/58.  TURKANA PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1932-33.  
233 pp.
Actually contains miscellaneous political records, correspondence, safari reports; correspondence re HORs, safaris, and grass burning between PC, DC, DO, 1932-33.

Staff; transport; police; chiefs; famine and famine relief; trade; rev/resp; judicial; rho; certs (1).

879  HOR of Southern Turkana.  R. W. Baker-Beall to N. F. Kennaway to W. A. Perreau.  4/1/33.  7 pp.
Agric; labour; Turkana; trade; vet; staff; certs (1).

Summary of events and trends in Turkana Province.  1930-34; amalgamation of districts; shortage of officers; famine and fishing industry; provincial boundaries; raids by Merille; compensation; border court; LNC in West Suk only; Kapenguria school; KAR detachment; transport; health; list of officers in Turkana province, 1926-37.

Safari route; tax; inspection; barazas; Kaputir boma; medical; roads; economic situation; notes on geography of places visited in Southern Turkana.

Description and boundaries; universal poll tax; Lodwar made headquarters; fishing at Ferguson's Gulf; relation with Ethiopia; West Suk LNC; Kapenguria school; KAR in Turkana; transport; roads.

Origins; clothing and personal appearance; weapons; industries; houses and household utensils; food; stock; agriculture; games.

Clan system; birth; circumcision; marriage; death; inheritance; clan marks of ownership; cattle disease; cultivation; food.

Dances; sports; photos.

886  Frontier Tribes.  R. W. Baker-Beall.  8/12/32.  11 pp.
Turkana; Karamojo; Tapossa origins; build and dress; war and weapons; linguistic considerations.

List with comment.

Additional water holes; routes and places on map.

889  Military Intelligence: Southern Turkana.  R. W. Baker-Beall to Staff Officer, '6' Northern Brigade, KAR.  27/6/32.  3 pp.
Boundaries; origins; dress; arms; arts; immorality; dwelling; occupation; superstition.
HOR/890  Correspondence re Abyssinian frontier tribes between the governor, Mongalla Province (Sudan); H. B. M. Consul, Maji; E. R. Shackleton, PC. 21/7/32 to 1/10/32. 12 pp.
Information on tribes of Tirma, Tid, Nyikoroma, Nyangatom, and Geliaba; habits; location; approximate numbers.

Turkana words and English equivalents.


893  HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to G. G. M. Dewson. 28/8/58. 21 pp.
Good grazing; stock excellent; Sudan border and blood money; internal matters; judicial; prisons; famine relief; grazing control; stock marketing; tax; compensation for raids; certs (10).

Frontier; raids and compensation from Uganda; Turkana of Samburu; police; famine relief; stock marketing; Ferguson's Gulf camp and tourists.

Most restrictees gone; Uganda border; internal matters; famine relief; police; water supplies; stock marketing; education; public works; certs (6).

Detainees; Uganda border; Sudan and Topatha; unpreparedness of Turkana for rapid political change; Samburu Turkana; organisation; police; famine relief and prevention; stock marketing; certs (7).

Lokitaung a subdistrict.

898  HOR. G. Rimington. 1933. 4 pp.
Cash on hand; headmen; payments; staff.

899  HOR. E. Shackleton to E. H. Windley. 7/7/33. 7 pp.
Duties of A DC; Turkana; grazing areas; recent events; staff.

Population and area of each section of Turkana; Abyssinian tribes; red line; drought and effect on frontier; Toipen fishing; comment on Abyssinian officials; recent event; grazing; duties; staff; certs (3).

901  HOR. P. S. Osborne to J. W. Cusack. Identical to HOR/856.

Grazing; native population and chiefs by section; Toipen fishing village; tax; dealing with Ethiopian officials; Merille and raids; Somalis in Merille country; Italo-Ethiopian war; KAR; station; police.

903  HOR. C. M. Johnston to E. J. Leslie. Identical to HOR/857.

Grazing; chiefs; frontier affairs; inter-tribal disputes; refugees; occupation of Nameroputh; KAR; staff; Somali and Indian traders; certs (3).

Grazing by section; chiefs; frontier; inter-tribal disputes; refugees; KAR; staff; certs (2).

Relations with Italians; KAR; frontier; refugees; grazing; staff; traders; certs (2).
HOR/907 HOR. W. F. P. Kelly to P. G. Tait. Identical to HOR/859.

908 HOR. P. G. Tait to A. F. Holford-Walker. Identical to HOR/860.


910 HOR. G. J. Ellerton to J. R. Nimmo. Identical to HOR/862.

911 Commentary on Mr. J. R. Nimmo's Handing Over Notes. Identical to HOR/863.

912 HOR. J. R. Nimmo. Identical to HOR/864.

913 HOR. P. Crichton to O. Knowles. Identical to HOR/866.

914 HOR. O. Knowles to P. Crichton. Identical to HOR/867.


916 LOK/5. LOKITAUNG HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1950-59. 162 pp.
Correspondence re HORs and tax receipts, 1953.

917 HOR. J. S. S. Rowlands to E. D. Fox. Identical to HOR/869.
Appendices list DOs at Lokitaung 1930-50; list of important events 1888-1950.

918 HOR. E. D. Fox to G. V. H. Grimmet. Identical to HOR/870.

919 HOR. M. O. S. Hawkins to G. V. H. Grimmet. Identical to HOR/871.

920 HOR. G. V. H. Grimmet to D. E. Johnston. Identical to HOR/872.

Country; detainees; frontier; Turkana; labor; KAR and police; convicts
building program; chiefs; outposts; crime; prison; food situation; grazing
control; stock marketing; tax; staff; certs (8).

Frontier; Ethiopian affairs; chiefs; police; prisons and detainees; grazing
control; certs (2).

Detainees; frontier; Merille activity; chiefs; staff; police; tax; certs (5).

924 HOR. C. L. Ryland to R. Rinnemore. 27/12/58. 10 pp.
Frontier affairs; Merille; Turkana sections; police; prison and detainees;
grazing control; stock marketing; certs (8).

Convicts and detainees; Merille; Turkana sections and chiefs; grazing control;
stock marketing; certs (4).

926 HOR. M. Z. Wasilewski to J. M. L. Elliott. 31/12/59. 21 pp.
Taxation; grazing and water; frontier; Ethiopian frontier relations; defense;
grazing scheme; Turkana by section; chiefs; police; stock marketing; trade;
public health; certs (3).

927 LOK/6. LOKITAUNG HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1960-62. 54 pp.

928 HOR. J. M. Elliott to C. J. Crutchley. 15/5/60. 18 pp.
Description of district; deportees; frontier lines and Merille; Turkana and
chiefs; grazing control and water supplies; stock marketing; photos.

Description of area and people; frontier; chiefs; police; famine prevention;
water supplies and grazing control; public health; certs (4).
SYL proscribed; tribal matters; headmen; police; grazing control; stock marketing methods; school; trade; tax; public works; township; notes on courts.

Description of district; political events; administrative policy; Somali line; shegats; police; trade; tax; public works; township; certs (6).

Political and administrative tasks; control of tribes; tribes of district; headmen; personalities; police; water supplies and schemes; public health; trade; tax; town; rev/exp.

Administrative policy; tribes; map showing tribal movements; headmen; police; grazing control and water supplies; stock marketing; trade; marketing; tax; public works; town population; allocation of duties; education.

History of tribes; administrative control; boundaries; the Degodia; chiefs; police; camels; locusts; education; township; jud; tax; staff.


Politics; changes in staff; police; native tribunals; local govt; irrigation; grazing control; mining; education; contracts.

Policy for future; deportees (DYM) and rehabilitation; Nandi immigrant problem; land tenure; boundary with Trans Nzoia; police; local govt; irrigation; grazing schemes; destocking; forest; game; secondary school; trade; stock figs.

HOR. E. H. Risley to A. J. Foster. Conf. 19/12/60. 9 pp.
Political events; agitation against grazing control; political meetings; elections; Lelan location; African District Council; social welfare.

Politics; police; African court; location councils; stock marketing; game; secondary school; liaison with chiefs; locations.

Political events; divisions and locations; problem of Lelan; African District Council; cattle sales; grazing control; education; missions; public works; staff and duties.

Politics; African District Council; political meetings; theft of ADC money.

Pokot oblivious to their 'backwardness'; buying of voters; KANU electoral success; immigrants; Pokot land claims; changes in govt organisation; county council; grazing schemes; education and missions.

Politics; comment on locations; African District Council; improvement in farming methods; stock sales; grazing control; census.

Kiamas; headmen; bridges; district council; hut tax; roads.

Headmen; roads; missions; district council; education; hut tax; politics.


Past policy: prevention of Somali movements westward and aggression by Abyssinians; transport; roads; projected policy re province and frontier; policy by district; agriculture; water boring; opening of district.

Expected handover to military; Abyssinian affairs; affairs by district; posts; transport; constabulary; roads.

Border; outlaws; tribes; wells.

Boundaries; tribes in NFD (Somali and Galla); staff; transport; tax; redemption of rupees; collection of tithes; roads and bridges.

Return to civil rule; roads; duka; tribute; registration and taxation problems; stock and quarantine; ex-soldiers settled in NFD; frontier agent; blacklist.

968  HOR. D. R. Crampton to T. D. Butter.  May, 1926.  5 pp.  
Affairs by Somali sections (Gabbre, Dagodia, Gurre, Herti, Aulihan); Mohammedan mission at Garba Tula; trade quarantine; transport; police.

Provincial and district boundaries; immigration; affairs by district; Italian boundary; hut tax; census; townships; blacklist; export of stock; water supplies; roads; police; payment of blood money.

Borders; murders; alien Somalis; grazing areas; Italian affairs; collection of intelligence; road program; certs (6).

Abyssinian frontier; delimitation and outstanding claims; Italian frontier; propaganda and policy; internal policy; movement of tribes; Galla serfs; exp/rev; public health; public works; trade; post and telegraph; military; police; game; Boran-Merille feud; building funds; certs (6).

Marehan; Turkana; Boran; Samburu-Boran boundary; alien Somalis; headmen; public works; trade; military; certs (5).

973  PC/NFD. 2/1/2.  NORTHERN PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1936-1939.  211 pp.

War and tribal affairs; Italian advance and occupation of Mega and Moyale; guerilla tactics of Ethiopians; notes on Swedish Red Cross units; Italian methods of warfare; gazeteer.

Transl. in Engl; description of victorious Italian advance in Ethiopia in 1935 and 1936, esp. in Borana; praise for Somali soldiers; hostility to British.
Health of staff; frontier line; relations with Italians; migration of Degodia, Ajuran; Marehan and Turkana movements; alien Somalis; trade; military; police; game transport; refugee camp; certs (7).

Frontier line and trans-frontier water rights; alien Somalis and non-native poll tax; headmen; exp/rev; public works; vet; townships; military; game; refugee camp; shegat; certs (7).

Frontier affairs; murders and feuds; public works; agric; trade; police; game; refugee camp; certs (6).

Health of staff; frontier line; alien Somalis and non-native poll tax; headmen; exp/rev; public health; public works; vet; police; forest; trade; military; game; refugee camp; certs (7).

Frontier line; defense; alien Somalis; trade; military; police; refugee camp; certs (7).


Postwar policy; intertribal boundaries and problems; tribal administration; registration and control of firearms; language problem; agric; anthropological note; education; exp/rev; game; grazing control; jud; police; trade; roads and buildings; vet; staff.

983 Govt House, Mombasa to DCS and CNC.  23/8/45.  2 pp.
Governor's draft statement of policy for Northern frontier district; special notes on land; chiefs; development; alien Somalis.

Policy to be followed as regards staff, administration, education, communications, industries, and vet.

Emphasis only on law and order in past; emphasis on development; schemes for improving water supplies; improving communications; Uaso Nyiro controversy; grazing control schemes; education; vet; agric; Somali settlement schemes; required capital; staff required; new buildings, etc. required.

986 HOR.  R. G. Turnbull to D. O'Hagan.  28/10/50.  36 pp.
Political events; relations with Merille; Dongiro and Ethiopians; frontier affairs and boundary commission; description of tribes; police; soil conservation; water supplies and grazing control; trade; buildings needed.


Failure of rains; stock loss and famine in Turkana; raids and frontier; SYL; depo-tees; boundary commission; intertribal matters; police; staff; food supplies; water scheme; education.

Grazing normal; water; frontier security; internal affairs by tribe; police; jud; soil conservation; stock marketing; trade; taxation.
Rains; SYL; Lorian swamp problem; operation Tennis vs the Gelubba; boundary commission; deportees; frontier affairs; police; stock marketing.

Detainees and deportees; frontier affairs by country; internal by tribe; organisation; water scheme; locust control.

Frontier affairs; water schemes; development of Isiolo leasehold area; public works; precis of events from Jan., 1955.

Tribal movements; borders; detainees and deportees; military; local govt; grazing control and water supply; stock marketing; trade and tax; transport.


995  HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to F. W. Goodbody. Identical to HOR/844.

996  HOR. F. W. Goodbody to L. E. Whitehouse. Identical to HOR/845.

997  HOR. C. Chenevix-Trench to L. E. Whitehouse. Identical to HOR/848.

998  HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to D. McKay. Identical to HOR/849.

999  HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to J. J. Delmage. 7/2/55. 20 pp.
Mau Mau detainees; frontier detail; Merille; intertribal matters; grazing control; stock marketing; fishing; trade; certs (12).

1000  HOR. J. J. Delmage to L. E. Whitehouse. 31/7/55. 15 pp.
Lists files to be consulted; famine relief; certs (10).


1002  HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to J. R. M. Tennent. Identical to HOR/851.


Chiefs; native tribunals; tribal police and border guards; stock theft; water development; hides; moran organisation; alien penetration; staff; game reserve; reconditioning.

Financial; education; roads; agric; alien penetration; staff.

1006  HOR. A. N. Bailward to E. Sweatman. Identical to HOR/135.

1007  HOR. E. A. Sweatman to R. A. Wilkinson. Identical to HOR/142.

Internal; Kikuyu relations; infiltration; police; game; Sudanese settlement; mines; stock; trading centres.

1009  HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to E. A. Sweatman. Identical to HOR/139.

Intertribal matters; infiltration; chiefs; prison; land administration; African District Council; water supplies; mines; forest.

1011  HOR. J. Pinney. 27/6/53. 4 pp.
Internal; intertribal; land administration; African District Council; improvement in farming methods; water supplies; stock.
Area of responsibility; divisions of Masai; moran; intertribal; chiefs; important individuals; police; land leased; section councils; grazing schemes and water supplies; destocking; Amboseli Game Reserve; staff.

Description of district and people; voter registration; moran; relations with Chagga; aliens in section; chiefs; leased land; section council; livestock industry; destocking; trade; Amboseli; staff.

General responsibilities; politics and Kikuyu infiltration; intertribal; chiefs; section councils; livestock; grazing schemes; public health; Amboseli; staff; certs (2).

Control of laibons and past history; stock theft; pass system; witches; organisation of district; labour; educ; mission; public works; crops and policy; forests; boundaries; police; standing orders for barazas; certs (12).

1039  PC/RVP. 3/1/2.  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1938-53.  859 pp.  (Inaccurately titled Nandi District.)

1040  HOR.  S. O. V. Hodge to J. G. Hopkins.  12/12/38.  44 pp.
Hut and poll tax; local govt; land; locusts; security schemes; boundaries; township; affairs by district; exp; certs (8).

1041  HOR.  S. O. V. Hodge to H. Izard.  June, 1941.  18 pp.
Labour; Somalis; lone women on farms; affairs by district.

District production and manpower committee; commodity distribution; special magistrates; livestock control; local govt; affairs by district; certs (4).

Native poll tax; chiefs and headmen; resident labourers; educ; livestock control; certs (1).

Pressing matters; description by district; certs (5).

1045  HOR of Laikipia-Samburu.  R. O. Hennings to R. E. Wainwright.  23/8/46.  18 pp.
European politics and associations; District council; Thomson's Falls; infiltration; labour; tax collection; Turkana in Samburu; stock sales; grazing control; water supply; development plan for Leroghi; staff.

Certs only (3).

Description; crops; administrative policy; military; chiefs; LNC; educ; public works; forest; land administration; township; staff; certs (9).

1048  HOR of West Suk.  P. J. deBromhead to F. A. Loyd.  8/4/47.  18 pp.
Boundaries and problems; Somalis; LNC; labour; educ; public works; agric; police;staff; certs (7).


1050  HOR of Samburu.  H. J. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff.  Identical to HOR/784.
HOR/1051 HOR of West Suk. F. A. Loyd to P. D. McEntee. May, 1948. 25 pp. Boundaries; immigration; LNC; tribunals; labour; exp/rev; education; public works; water supplies and grazing control; trade; police; staff; certs (2).


1053 HOR of West Suk. P. D. McEntee to Hughes. 1/9/48. 7 pp. Salt lick; Somalis; tribunals; exp/rev; educ; mines; trade; police; staff.

1054 HOR of Uasin Gishu and Trans Nzoia. W. H. Hale to A. A. M. Lawrence. 29/1/49. 11 pp. Administrative and judicial setup; production committees; African advisory committee; price control; education; housing; local govt.

1055 HOR of Laikipia. W. A. Perreau to J. R. Nimmo. Identical to HOR/531.

1056 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. M. Lewis to F. J. deBromhead. 14/12/49. 12 pp. DYM arson campaign; closer administration; local govt; tribunals; labour; educ; township; jud.

1057 HOR of Samburu. A. D. Shirreff to J. M. B. Butler. Identical to HOR/785.


1060 HOR of Uasin Gishu. A. A. M. Lawrence to J. B. Carson. 27/2/50. 16 pp. Kipkarren farms retaken by govt; rev; educ; jud; committees; African housing; African advisory council; Hoey's Bridge area; certs (13).

1061 HOR of West Suk. P. M. Hughes to J. F. D. Buttery. 21/2/50. 7 pp. Aliens DYM; LNC; farming schemes and water supplies; educ; staff; certs (4).

1062 HOR of Nandi. J. F. K. Thorp to P. D. Abrams. 15/2/50. 13 pp. Return of Uasin Gishu squatter stock; Kipkarren and Kiamosi farms; local govt; agric; vet; certs (4).

1063 HOR of Baringo. A. B. Simpson to J. A. Cumber. Identical to HOR/254.

1064 HOR of West Suk. J. F. D. Buttery to P. J. deBromhead. Feb., 1952. 3 pp. Aliens DYM; comments on chiefs; LNC; public works; staff.


Reel 96

HOR/1066 HOR of Uasin Gishu. J. B. Carson to J. A. H. Wolff. 27/12/50. 9 pp. Routine; squatters; vet; rev/tax; forests; police; prisons; African housing; labour; trading centers; staff.

1067 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. H. Lewis to F. R. Wilson. April, 1951. 14 pp. Security; DYM; administration policy; local govt; marketing; public works; certs (8).


1069 HOR of Baringo. J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low. Identical to HOR/223.
HOR/1070 South Baringo, AR. P. H. Jones. 11/10/51. 15 pp. Administration; locations, esp. Lembut; economy of South Tugen; trade and centres; educ; religion; communications.

1071 HOR of Nandi. P. D. Abrams to M. N. Evans. Oct., 1951. 11 pp. Interest in local govt; progress; KAR recruitment; chiefs; African District Council; tribunals; educ; missions; public works; agric; land administration.

1072 HOR of West Suk. P. J. deBromhead to F. R. Wilson. 31/12/51. 6 pp. Aliens (Nandi and Bukusu); police; staff; certs (2).

1073 HOR of Nandi. M. N. Evans to G. A. Skipper. 4/1/52. 3 pp. Establishment; migration; chiefs; local govt; tribunals; mission; public works; agric.


1075 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. H. Lewis to J. B. Carson. 31/3/52. 6 pp. Mau Mau; registration of Europeans; county council bill; district committees; local govt; staff.

1076 HOR of Nandi. G. A. Skipper to G. C. M. Dowson. 27/3/52. 11 pp. Boundaries; migration; chiefs; local govt; rev/exp; missions; Kipkarren and Kiamosi farms; land tenure and customary law; town plan; forests; tree planting; certs (6).


1078 HOR of South Baringo. P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton. Identical to HOR/224.

1079 HOR of Elgeyo-Marakwet. T. L. Edgar to J. A. Gardner. Aug., 1952. 16 pp. Soil conservation; Kerio valley shambas; cattle sales; boundary and trespass; intertribal divisions; hides and skins; forest; medical; trade; public works.


1082 HOR of South Baringo. C. J. Denton to I. J. Lowdell. Identical to HOR/234.

1083 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. B. Carson to C. J. Denton. 9 pp. Mau Mau; DYM in North Nyanza; district security committee; police; Kitale Municipal Board; educ. facilities; trade; social centres.

1084 HOR of Laikipia. W. N. B. Loudon to P. M. Hughes. Identical to HOR/534. No certs.

1085 HOR of Nandi. G. C. M. Dowson to J. J. Delmage. [1953?]. 6 pp. Prison; local govt; farming; collection for school buildings; trade; public works.

1086 PC/ RVP. 3/1/1. WEST SUK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1920-1926. 198 pp. (District referred to as Kacheliba through 1923).

1087 HOR. W. H. Brook to K. L. Hunter. July, 1920. 21 pp. Administration; boundaries; chiefs; roads; station; stock; trade; transport; jud.; staff; certs (16).

1088 HOR. K. L. Hunter to W. H. Barrett. Dec., 1920. 20 pp. Terms of peace. Suk-Turkana-Karamoja; hut tax; military; roads; police; trade; educ.; jud.; staff; certs (15).

1089 HOR. W. H. Barrett to A. C. Kirby. Dec., 1921. 20 pp. Suk-Karamoja raids; tax; boundaries; military; roads; buildings; stock trade; shops; educ.; transport; staff; certs (12).
302

Raid's of Suk; boundaries; tax; agric; staff; police; trade; certs (19).

Suk relations with Karamoja, Turkana & Sabei; Suk negative qualities; elders; tria' retainers; roads; chiefs; boundaries; tax; irrigation; stock diseases; police; infant mortality; stock sale; township; map; staff; certs (9).

1092 HOR. A. A. Seldon to G. Reece. 15/5/26. 40 pp.
Govt animals; Suk-Turkana relations and compensation; past raids by Turkana; relations with neighbours; LNC; headmen; hut tax; labour; agric; trade; township; roads; medical; KAR and police; staff; certs (9).

Notes to go with preceding report; additional material on Suk-Baringo affairs; headmen; ghee; township.

Livestock; Suk-Turkana; policy; locations and headmen; hut tax; labour; trade; ghee industry; buildings; roads and bridges; game.

1095 PC/RVP. 3/2/2. WEST SUK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1932-35. 48 pp.

Certs only (4).

Letter only, giving notice.

Demonstration plots; tax; communications; trading centers; missions; police; staff; certs (7).

LNC; native tribunals; labour; tax; educ; missions; public health; communications; forests; staff; certs (12).

Suk-Karamoja affairs; native tribunals; labour; tax; educ; missions; communities; forests; certs (3).


1102 HOR. R. G. Stone to A. M. Champion. 8/7/30. 2 pp.
Certs only (2).

Certs (1).

Certs only (1).


1106 HOR. J. G. Hopkins to C. B. Thompson. 7/1/35. 1 p.
Certs only (1).

Certs only (6).

1108 HOR. H. Izard to C. B. Thompson. 7/10/37. 1 p.
Certs only (1).
HOR/1109 HOR. C. J. Thompson to K. L. Hunter. Identical to HOR/826.


1111 HOR of West Suk. J. D. Stringer to J. H. Flynn. 16/8/40. 15 pp. Suk and borders; agric; vet; tax; communication; LNC; public health; police; educ; staff; certs (11).

1112 HOR of West Suk. J. G. Hopkins to H. A. Carr. 7/1/41. 18 pp. Turkana separated from West Suk; lack of road system; boundaries; relations between tribes; chiefs and headmen; LNC; public works; vet; certs (12).


1114 HOR of Uasin Gishu District. G. H. Osborne to T. D. Butler. 1928. 6 pp. District committee and road board; squatters; native hut tax; locusts; township; grazing; staff.

1115 HOR of Uasin Gishu. 24/7/28. 5 pp. District committee; Turbo township site; purchase of church; Somalis; jud; township; exp; staff.

1116 HOR of Uasin Gishu. Butler to Field-Jones. Sept., 1929. 5 pp. Interim municipal board and district committee; business area; Turbo; native and non-native tax; land office rents; squatters; prisons; exp; staff.


1118 HOR. O. F. Watkins to S. F. Dock. 10/11/32. 8 pp. Certs on y (8).
SECTION IV:
MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

The eleven reels of Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC) include reports and circulars, as well as correspondence, on a wide variety of subjects. Complete subject files are on occasion reproduced, while other sections of Miscellaneous Correspondence contain materials similar to those found in Political Record Books. (For the nature of this type of document, see pp. 5-6, 211.)

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives inserts appear as elsewhere in capitals; material not specifically cited between inserts is annotated below the insert citation. Documents pertaining to a particular subject are grouped, citing the correspondents and the inclusive dates. Isolated material, insufficient in terms of numbers to permit grouping but requiring separate citation, is not annotated with the KNA insert but is given its own entry. Secretariat circulars, when appearing in substantial numbers, will be grouped on an annual basis to avoid confusion, for these circulars in later years were organised in that manner. All subjects in these circulars will be annotated.

References to District Commissioners and Provincial Commissioners, etc., indicate those officials stationed in the district or province cited on the KNA insert, unless otherwise noted. Since names and boundaries of districts, etc., varied throughout the colonial period, mention of the location of particular officials will follow that which was indicated on the particular correspondence. Names and titles are abbreviated after the initial citation.

In view of the nature of Miscellaneous Correspondence, a subject index has been compiled (see pp. 449). The usual entries are incorporated with other sections in the Index of Organizations and Personalities (see pp. 419).

Reel 97

MC | 1 BAR/11 BARINGO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1901-1953. 122 pp.
Administrative officers, 1914-1954; criminal statistics, 1939-1946; safari reports by J. O. Hughes, ADC, 1910-1911, by W. Pickford, DC, 1911; miscellaneous safari reports in 1929, 1930, and 1935-1937; Dorobo origins and genealogical table; Elgeyo, Dorobo, Masai, and Kamasia hut tax; tribal retainers and tribal police; Dorobo settlement locations; undated census; newspaper clippings.

Downing Street circular by Crewe re civil servant concubinage; handwritten note by FC to DC, 26/2/09.

3 Clippings from Kenya Weekly News, 23/9/55; 22/1/54. 6 pp.
Works camp and irrigation scheme; conditions on coast; Tanganyika report re possible federation; recollections of experiences of E. B. Hosking in 1914 at Baringo and Kabarnet; Governor's visit to Rift Valley and Eldama Ravine; miscellaneous topics.

Redemption of rupee coins.

5 Correspondence and Memoranda re boundary matters between and by Michael C. S. Philip, DO, Kabarnet; H. L. Mood, ADC; DC, Turkana; DC, Kabarnet; Arthur M. Champion, 3/7/24 to 7/5/59. 13 pp.
Boundary demarcation; description of boundary beacons and cairns in Suk, Njemps, and Kamasia reserves.

Honey barrel affair.
MC/ 7  DC to Dep. Dir. of Woman Power, Nairobi. Conf. 19/1/42. 2 pp.
Compulsory registration of women.

8  BAR/12  BARINGO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1911-1924. 218 pp.
General description of Eldama Ravine and Marakwet of the Masai, Kamasia, Elgeyo, and Dorobo; inspection visits, 1911-18; administrative officers, 1903-32; native councils, with member lists; chiefs, with character remarks; reorganization of administrative units; hut tax, 1910/11-1926; roads; European farms; trading centres; trade rates and values; tribal police; revenue; guides; prisons; salt licks; stock diseases; missions; verbal administrative agreements; labour; census; boundary; game; trees and timber; rainfall. 1903-31; laws and customs; maps; index.

Dorobo dissatisfaction with headman.

10  G. H. Osborne, AgSrC, Kerio, to CNC. 20/2/25. 1 p.
Outlying District Ordinance; trading sites.

11  Correspondence and memoranda re grazing rights between and by J. G. Hopkins, ADC, Marakwet; Officer-in-Charge, Kerio; H. L. Mood, ADC, Kabarnet; H. B. Popplewell, ADC, Marakwet; E. B. Hosking, ADC, Kabarnet; G. H. Osborne, SrC; B. J. Fairfax-Franklin, ADC, Kabarnet; E. C. Crewe-Read, OIC, Suk-Kamasia; A. Wye, Forester, Maji Mazuri Forest; DC, Eldama Ravine; A. N. Ballard, DC. 31/5/16 to 13/7/28. 12 pp.
Marakwet grazing rights; sub-district boundaries; honey barrels; Lembus Forest right holders; Grogan concession; barazas.

12  Definition of Native Rights within the Area of a Concession Made by Indenture Date the 8th Day of March 1916 to Ewart Scott Grogan of Nairobi, British East Africa. E. T. Coryndon, Gov. 12/12/23. 2 pp.
Definition of rights.

Specimen of dwarf variety of elephant.

14  Correspondence re removal of Uasin Gishu Masai between G. V. Maxwell, CNC; SrC, Kerio; Edward Grigg, Gov.; and L. S. Amery, Secy of State in the Colonies. 20/7/26 to 10/11/26. 4 pp.
Unsuitability of Uasin Gishu reserve; possible removal.


16  Correspondence re visit of representative of Asaki newspapers of Japan between DC, PC, and Col. Secy. 27/11/29 to 29/1/30. 3 pp.
Itinerary of Mr. N. Yagi; enquiries.

17  Correspondence re missions and memoranda in native reserves between and by M. R. R. Vidal, ADC; DC; H. H. Horne, PC; John Ainsworth, CNC; T. S. Thomas, for AgChf Secy. 11/11/18 to 7/12/18. 6 pp.
Present position of education in reserves; mission activity; suggested policy changes.

18  Secretariat Circulars, 1921. Nos. 79; 96. O. F. Watkins, AgCNC.
Indian propaganda among natives; rumour of native outbreak in Kericho district.
Correspondence re European hunting for game, between Game Warden; E. B. Hosking; DC; Supt. Police; G. H. Osborne, SrC; Li. A. Field Jones, AgSrC; A. Mackenzie. 1/7/26 to 24/3/27. 21 pp. Shooting in closed area; disorderly behaviour of visitors at Marakwet; Game Dept blacklist; particular cases.

20 H. B. Poppewell, ADC, to DC, Ravine. Conf. 6/10/14. 2 pp. Unrest in Marakwet sub-district.

21 Correspondence re labour deserters between John Ainsworth, Adviser on Native Affairs; PC; ADC, Marakwet. Conf. 9/8/18 to 30/8/18. 2 pp. Detention of labour deserters.

22 AgDC, Eldera Ravine, to Conservator of Forests. Conf. 20/7/21. 2 pp. Grazing shortages; Messrs. E. S. M.'s Ltd. Concession.

23 O. F. Watkns, AgCNC, to all PC's. Conf. [3/11/2?] 1 p. Private arrangements by officials to compel repatriation of some tribesmen across colonial borders.

24 [H. E. Welby?]. Resident Commissioner, Eldoret, to ADC. Conf. 31/1/22. 1 p. Elgeyo moran recalled from farms; rumour of unrest.


26 Correspondence re raid on Elgeyo between E. B. Hosking, DC; and K. G. Lindsay, DC, Barrio. Conf. 13/11/27 to 17/11/27. 4 pp. Rumour of raid on Elgeyo goats by Kamasia.

27 H. W. Gray, Chf. Registrar of Natives, to all DC, etc. Conf. 27/12/22. 1 p. Native registration of Nubians.

28 Public Works Department. Water Permit. 20/12/30. 1 p. Permit to erect dam in Elgeyo reserve.

29 Correspondence and circulars re monthly intelligence reports between CNC; Li. A. Field Jones, AgSrC, Kerio; AgDC, Tambach; and P. C. Crewed-Read, Officer-in-Charge, Suk-Kamasia. Circulars 1922, No. 71; 1923, No. 43. 13/7/22 to 14/5/26. 4 pp. Institution and submission of intelligence reports.

30 Correspondence re locust officers, between J. G. Hamilton-Ross, DC; AgSrC; and DC's in Kerio. 26/7/29 to 11/10/29. 5 pp. Appointment of locust officers; anti-locust campaign.

31 Correspondence and circular re anti-Christian propaganda, between J. E. S. Merrick, for Col. Secy; F. D. Tyssen, Commissioner of Police; all SrC. Conf. n. d. 1 p. Organisation of Indian society for anti-Christian propaganda.

32 Secretat Circulars, 1922, No. 86; 1923, No. 6; 1924, No. 5. G. A. S. Northcote, for Col. Secy; G. V. Maxwell. CNC. 12/12/22 to 12/1/24. 3 pp. Pay of officials on local sick leave; Master and Servants Ordinances; opinion of Crown Counsel; Kikuyu Province Labour Recruiting Association.

308


Issues of native rights and application of crown land and forest law to leases of 1904, 1906, and 1916; sworn statements relative to Elgeyo and Kamasia claims; index.

35 Correspondence re Elgeyo and Kamasia grazing rights between Jaxon Barton; Officer-in-Charge, Kamasia-Suk; District Agric. Officer; [G. V.?] Maxwell; Land Inquiry Commission; J. G. Hamilton-Ross. 13/10/21 to 15/11/56. 11 pp.

Grogan concession; glade closing; stock thefts; native evidence; economic estimates re grazing; memorandum from people of Elgeyo-Marakwet.


Land, boundary, and colour bar petitioning; district preoccupation with Uasin Gishu and Trans Nzoia boundary.


Historical sketch of origins; legends; land tenure, including 1910 and 1922 material; economic survey, with statistics; grazing, water, and land claims; Grogan and Lingham Concession; list of Cherangany farms recommended for inclusion in reserve, 1915-27; present situation.

38 ELMG/12 ELGEYO-MARAKWET DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 22/2/12 - 7/1/13. 48 pp.

Daily diary entries of C. R. Adams; [ADC?]; census of huts in Marakwet.

39 EN/13 E:GON NYANZA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1951. 5 pp.

40 Correspondence re Butukuika clan, between DO, Bungoma; DC, N. Nyanza; AgPC; Hudson Sanja, Probation Service, Kisumu. 2/4/51 to 19/5/51. 5 pp.

Alleged abuses of Butukuika clan by clan of Chief Henry Wanyonyi.


Debate on motion by Mr. Budohi re "enforced integration" of Abaluyia and Jaluos in Central Nyanza and separate district status for Abaluyia.


Unidentified notes and memoranda re female circumcision; authorisation notices of circumcisors; acknowledging letters; newspaper clippings; statements by villages and village committees re female circumcision.

44 Correspondence, circulars, and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by PC, Kenia; PC, Nyeri; DC; ADC, Chuka; DO, Keruguya; DO, Runyenjes; DO, Karatina; DO, Kiambu; DO, Gichugu; all DC's in province; Secy, African District Council; Secy for African Affairs; Prov. Information Officer; T. S. Thomas, for AgChf Secy; M. N. Evans, Commissioner for Local Govt; J. B. Carson, for Ag Secy for African Affairs; Ag African Courts Officer; J. A. Camber, AgPC, DC, Meru; F. A. Loyd, PC, John Pinney, PC, R. H. Symes Thompson, DC; H. C. E. Wilks, DC; F. P. B. Derrick, DC; A. P. Palmer, DC; W. R. Kidd, DC; S. Nysri; J. F. Johnston, DO, Gichugu; D. G. Hughes, for DC, Meru; John Tennant, DO; C. M. Johnston, Spec. Commissioner; G. A. Skipper, for Spec. Commissioner; R. C. Baudry, Asst.Supt. Police; E. R. Evans, Officer-in-Charge, Special Branch; J. K. Havers, Crown Counsel, Nyeri; W. J. Rampley, CMS, Kabare; Rev. Chas. M. Cavaliere, Bishop of Nyeri; Lawrence V. Bessone,
Bishop of Nyeri; Chief Mugushu; Elijah Wambuugu Njau; Eshibon K. Karangi. Kerugoya; 'Embu educated people.' Circulars 1925, No. 36; 1931, No. 16. 13/9 18 to 28/11/58. 100 pp.
Govt. policy; explanation of custom; resolution of United Conference of Missionary Societies, 1918; emphasis on 1956-58 period; statements of native opinion (in Swahili and 'Embu?') as well as English; text of African District Council By-Laws; Catholic policy; Methodist policy; application of by-laws; role of ex-detainees; legal aspects.

MC/45 EBU/33 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1950. 29 pp.
Correspondence re meeting arrangements for Kikuyu Clans Agricultural Society; request for comments on petitions.

Correspondence and memorandum re Kikuyu Clans Agricultural Society, between PC; J. H. Chandler, DC; Supt. of Police; Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Personal Asst. to CNC; E. N. Mugo, Kikuyu Clans Agric. Soc.; Peter G. Gatang'il. 27/2/50 to 18/7/50. 22 pp.
Text of manual on rules and regulations; history and present situation; investigation of society; issue of recognition.

46 EBU/34 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1918-1957. 383 pp.
Personal letters re illness of Norman Boyes; miscellaneous memoranda; notices of meetings.

47 Correspondence re mission schools in Embu, between DC; PC; John Ainsworth, CNC; E. G. Morris, Dir. of Educ.; G. E. Donovan, Inspector of Schools; E. D. Emley, DC; K. G. Lindsay, DC; M. R. R. Vidal, AgPC; F. Cecil Smith, for Ag Secy, CMS. 12/11/18 to 18/1/36. 20 pp.
John Ainsworth memorandum as in MC/17; Salvation Army, Catholic, and CMS activity in Embu district; Kikuyu private schools; issue of Govt. grants.

49 Correspondence re Chief Nguru, between PC; Mr. Morgan; Mr. Rampley, CMS, Kabare; N. K. Hezekiah, Office Clerk, Keruguya. 20/5/31 to 16/10/31. 9 pp.
Complaints of natives re Chief Nguru; Kikuyu Central Association; office clerk incident.

Leakage of non-native tax.

51 Mr. Rampley, CMS, Kabare, to DO, Keruguya. 17/6/31. 2 pp.
Manual labour by women and girls; attached note, strictly private, re complaint of forced labour.

52 Correspondence re Archbishop D. W. Alexander, between DC; PC; H. G. Pilling, for Col. Sec'y; Kikuyu Independent School, Ndia. 3/11/36 to 28/11/36. 3 pp.
Archbishop Alexander and African Orthodox Church.

53 Correspondence re government relations with Salvation Army, between C. Tomkinson, PC; and DC. 10/12/45 to 20/11/46. 2 pp.
Relations between govt and Salvation Army adherents and personnel.

54 Correspondence re Fr. M. J. Witte, between Dir. of Intelligence and Security; E. K. [Laws?], Supt. of Police; T. A. Dennison, Crown Counsel; Fr. M. J. Witte; C. Tomkinson, PC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; DO; V. A. Ottaway, Ag Inspector of Schools. 28/10/41 to 27/5/44. 13 pp.
Activities and character of Fr. Witte; inquiry re Kanitha ya Ngai Missionary ya Kuhoya; illicit possession of drugs.

55 Correspondence re Consolata missions, between C. Tomkinson, PC; and DC. 10/12/45 to 20/11/46. 2 pp.
Activities and personnel of Consolata missions.
Correspondence re Balokole movement between Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Supt. of Police; and DC. Secret. 3/1/46 to 16/1/46. 3 pp.

Enquiry re Balokole movement.

R. E. Wainwright, DC. to PC. Conf. 9/6/48. 1 p.
Female circumcision.

Correspondence re religious activities, between PG; F. R. Wilson, DC; DC Office. Nys. Supt of Police; Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Irene Bennett, Secy. Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is; Ben D. Wheeler, Dir., Karura Mission of Seventh-Day Adventists; Supervisor of Schools. GSM. 23/2/55 to 7/5/55. 25 pp.
Restrictions of Baha'i activity in Embu; background of Baha'i; with present status; movement of mission personnel without permission.

Correspondence re mission activity during Emergency, between F. R. Wilson, DC; DC, Thika; A. C. C. Swann, AgPG; all DC's in province; Ministry of African Affairs; Aest. Supt. of Police; G. N. Hampson, for Secy of Defense; S. A. Morrison, Christian Council of Kenya; St. John's Teacher Training School; G. C. Grimshaw, CMS; O. Kariuki, Diocese of Mombasa. 18/5/55 to 14/11/55. 24 pp.
Complaint of Christian Council of Kenya re women's communal work in Chuka; detention of teacher trainees; Kikuyu rehabilitation; appointment of Catholic headman; Cub Scout Pack; increase in govt Sunday activities; registration of unorthodox religious sects; conference re work of villages; Kikuyu Special Tax.

Correspondence re interdenominational matters, between PG; F. R. Wilson, DC; DO, Ndia; DO, Keruguya; J. R. Johnson, DO; Supervisor of Schools; A. Fuller, District Education Officer; Father Benedict Kegotho; Archdeacon N. Langford Smith. 27/9/55 to 7/1/56. 22 pp.
Intensified Christian crusade; Benedict Kegotho of Karua Mission; breaches of peace in interdenominational clashes; Thumsa incident; village reports; alleged expulsion and punishment of Catholic children; some Swahili text.

Correspondence re establishment of churches in villages, between J. D. Campbell, PC; JG; Ministry for African Affairs; C. M. Johnston, Special Commissioner; Bishop Chas. M. Cavallera; Ben D. Wheeler, Dir., Karura Mission of Seventh-Day Adventists. 18/10/55 to 7/12/55. 17 pp.
Recommendations for church facilities in new villages; applications; prayer houses; text of DC minute re prayer houses; Bishop Cavallera's charges; resettlement villages.

Catholic activity in village situation; restrictions; Central Province situation; education; prayer houses.

F. R. Wilson, DC. to Special Commissioner. Secret. 9/12/55. 28 pp.
Protestant and Catholic missions; reference MC/62; appendices re incidents; testimony; letter of Fr. Benedict Kegotho. 13/11/55.

Correspondence re resettlement villages, between F. R. Wilson, DC; R. H. Symes-Thompson, DC; Special Commissioner; DO, Tebere; S. A. Morrison, and F. R. Dain, Edu. Secy. Christian Council of Kenya; N. Langford Smith; Friends Service Council, London. 4/5/56 to 31/10/56. 28 pp.
Mission plans for work in Mwea plain resettlement villages; training centre at Murubara village; Christian Council report on Mwea settlement; village leadership courses at Murubara; report of pilot training course.

Correspondence re movement of mission personnel, between F. R. Wilson, DC; R. H. Symes-Thompson, DC; H. C. F. Wilks, DC; DC, Thomson's Falls; DC, Klambu; CC, Meru; DO, Kerugaya; Archdeacon N. Langford Smith; F. Lehrer, AIM; R. Wieland, Seventh-Day Adventists; Miss E. G. Martin, and Archdeacon Bistock. Christian Council; Cyril Woods, Salvation Army; Ben D. Wheeler, and
Archdeacon R. Wieland, Seventh-Day Adventists; Bishop L. V. Bessone. 5/6/56 to 19/10/57. 41 pp.
Movement requests; placement of pastors in Mwea area; reinstatement; rehabilitation work among women; Kikuyu student passes; loyalty certificates; endorsement of catechists' license; catechists' lists and places; refresher course.

Administrative communications problem; mission incidents.

67 Correspondence re schedule of mission activities during Emergency, between DC; R. H. Symes Thompson, DC; Special Commissioner; Bishop Cavallera; Ben D. Wheeler. Seventh-Day Adventists. 12/6/56 to 12/12/56. 16 pp.
Meeting schedules; village programs; minutes of Central Province Advisory Council re religious activity in villages; Governor's minute on religious activity, with comment by District Education Officer.

Forwarding letter; background to area; medical and educational situation; religion; report of Rehabilitation Committee.

69 Correspondence re appointments to African District Council, between AgPC; all DC's; Ministry of Local Government. 2/7/56 to 11/7/56. 2 pp.
Nomination on denominational basis proposal; telegram.

70 Handing Over Notes. [F. R. Wilson?] 17/7/56. 1 p.
Mission situation; general mission policy.

71 Correspondence re report of G. Sluiter, between F. R. Wilson, DC; PC; G. Sluiter. 19/6/56 to 25/6/56. 4 pp.
Evaluation of MC/68.

72 Correspondence re famine relief, between Special Commissioner; DC's; D. J. Penwill, DC, Kiambu. Secret. 16/7/56 to 20/7/56. 2 pp.
Mission activity re famine relief.

73 Correspondence re Bahá'í, between R. H. Symes Thompson, DC; F. A. Loyd, AgPC; Irene Bennett, Secy, Bahá'í National Spiritual Assembly. 30/7/56 to 1/10/56. 8 pp.
Visit of Bahá'í representatives to Embu.

74 Correspondence re Catholic land applications, between DC; Bishop L. V. Bessone. 24/1/57 to 10/1/57. 2 pp.
Plot for Roman Catholic church in Embu township.

75 Correspondence re woman African welfare officer, Mombasa, between R. L. A. Dobson; African Affairs Committee; R. S. Winser, African Affairs Officer. 20/5/57 to 17/8/57. 9 pp.
Policy re appointment; memorandum on salary and terms of service; duties; particular appointment.

76 Correspondence re immigration of missionaries, between PC; DC; C. J. Denton, for Perm. Secy. 20/10/57 to 6/11/57. 2 pp.
Policy re entry into colony; proposed procedure.

77 EBU/35 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1930-1951. 24 pp.
Cleriodectomy permits; 1926-51 listing of circumcisors, with remarks; correspondence re circumcision of Chief [Kakiavi?]; 21/6/[35?] memo re swearing in of circumcisors.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1906. F.J. Jackson, Dep. Commissioner; R.M. Combe, Crown Advocate. 15/11/06 to 14/12/06. 7 pp.
Illicit ivory trade; trading in closed districts; duties of collectors re building and public works; Indian Land Acquisition Act.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1907. F.J. Jackson, Ag Commissioner; Govt. Press Dept. 5/2/07 to 26/7/07. 3 pp.
Printing; Outlying Districts Ordinance and Game Ordinance; notice of cattle sale.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1908. F.J. Jackson, Lt. Gov.; Henry R. Bell, Ag Secy; Editor, Official Gazette. 6/4/08 to 28/12/08. 18 pp.
Proper treatment of native labour; leave conditions; Board of Survey; appointment of headmen; scale for map sketches; free transport; dismissal of police; institution of handing over reports; free blankets; Swahili examination; acquisition of land by officers; telegraphic correspondence; staff travel; printing.

Servants; Hindustani examination; Swahili examination; listing of missions; relations of civil officials and police; house allowance; closed districts and trade roads; sale of land; Collective Punishments Ordinance; British Empire census of 1911; staff travel and leave; local sick leave; staff transfers; death sentences; roads; handing over reports; officers building or acquiring own houses; communication of officers with Colonial Office; typing examination; blood money; transfer of prisoners; lottery tickets; certificates of service; incremental salaries; registered letters and articles; prompt payment on accounts; land for allotment; Indian Lunatic Asylums Act of 1858; native labour; grass fires; free transport; indecent exposure.

Relations between officers and Muslims on coast; officer visits to Nairobi; Treasury tenders; railway passes; railway freight and warrants; prison transport; sketches of administrative centres; military intelligence reports; seizure of native stock; salaries and jurisdiction of chiefs and headmen; Boards of Survey; certificates of character; medical officer; purchase of hippo tusks and teeth; shop plots; Firearms Ordinance, 1906; porters on safari; local publications; goat animals; punitive expeditions; loss of officers' property; local leave; handing over reports; census; private correspondence; audit of station accounts; leave; poll tax; but tax; rations; notification of death of non-natives; saddlery; instruction in entomology; land grants to missions; pay of office boys and messengers; issue of seedling trees; official telegrams; local purchase of supplies; survey beacons; demonetisation of pice and aluminium cents; roads; import and export of goods; sea passages; communications with Colonial Office; native labour for German East Africa; instruction in international and Muslim law; prison labour; Witchcraft Ordinance, 1909; salaries; game licenses.

EBU/41 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1911-1915. 197 pp.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1911. Nos. 1-2; 4; 6; 10-13; 17; 19; 22; 24-25; 28; 31; 33-34; 38-40; 43-45; 47; 49; 51; 54; 59; 63-64; 68-73; 75; 75-78; 80-89; 91; 94; 96-99; 101-4; 108-9; 112; 115-9; 121; 126; 131-2. W.J. Monson, Secy; A.C. Hollis, AgSecy; E.P. Evans, AgSecy. 5/1/11 to 22/12/11. 84 pp.
Railway travel; Registration of Domestic Servants Ordinance, 1910; sea passages; appeal against native death sentence; European clerical staff; native labour; allowances; closed districts; inter-provincial police action; ivory; hippo teeth and tusks and rhino horns; maps and sketches; census; damage to beacons; leave; medical certificates; station inspection reports; depart-
mental officers; uniform; African pilgrims to Turkish Empire; currency
circulation; land grants to missions; uniform; appointment of chiefs and head-
men; coronation; export of trophies and ivory; game licenses; elephant slaugh-
ter; native tribal rules; hut tax; official correspondence; govt officials on
local associations; death certificates; tribal retainers; leave; Collective Pun-
ishment Ordinance, 1910; purchases from govt officers; Protectorate courts;
instruction in entomology; promotion; home addresses; packing of specie; govt
mules and bicycles; land allotment; disposal of stock; Central Tender Board;
Portuguese Republic; salaries; interview with governor; confidential reports.

MC/86

Secretariat Circulars, 1912. Nos. 3; 7-10; 15-7; 19; 21; 25-9; 31; 33; 39; 43;
45; 47; 49-50; 52-6; 58; 60; 62; 65; 70; 75; 78; 82; 84; 91-2. W. J. Monson,
Secy; A. C. Hollis, AgSecy; E. P. Evans, for Secy; C. C. Bowring, Secy.
10/11/12 to 27/12/12. 45 pp.

Marriage of junior officers; death returns; non-native poll tax; Ostrich Amend-
ment Ordinance; Magadi Railway Labour Contracts; prosecution of chiefs; Na-
tive Hut and Poll Tax Ordinance, 1910; labour agents' permit; leave; labour re-
cruitment laws; increased native taxation; examination of foodstuffs; approval
of proposed buildings, drains, and earthworks; time-expired prisoners; roads
in native reserves; sample contract; rubber stamps; non-European subordinate
staff; medical certification; order to refuse cashing cheques of D. G. Cormack,
forester; game licences; travelling privileges on the Uganda Railway; indents;
licences under Explosion Rules, 1902; officers' passages; language bonuses;
travel allowances; misuse of official documents; furniture; disposal of livestock;
abolition of Bombay Agency; confidential remarks in HOR; custody of keys and
cash by DC; rewards for finding ivory; travelling privileges; govt analyst; an-
nual medical report.

87

Correspondence re Uasin Gishu Farmers' Assoc, between W. J. Monson; Secy;
DC, Fort Hall. 1/2/12. 1 p.

Resolution to close stores on Sundays.

88

Secretariat Circulars, 1913. Nos. 15; 59; 70-1; 74; 78-80; 88-9; 92-3; 99; 101;
103-4; 107; 109; 112; 114-5. C. C. Bowring, Secy; W. J. Monson, for Secy;
T. S. Thomas, for Secy; E. P. Evans, for Secy. 6/2/13 to 30/12/13. 32 pp.

Escort for and packing of specie; anthropology course; non-European inocula-
tion; vaccination of natives; enteric fever inoculation; gun licences; deficiencies
in govt property; trading stores; travelling privileges; stamp duties collection
shortage; plot, roads, and drainage plans; cerebro-spinal meningitis; govt hospi-
tal fees; Osborne Convalescent Home; testimonials of service; advances and al-
lowances for motor vehicles; leave and passage rules; hire of motor cars; time-
expired prisoners; resignation from govt service.

89

Correspondence re E. A. Estates Ltd, between T. S. Thomas, for Secy; C. W.

Labour matters.

90

Secretariat Circulars, 1914. Nos. 6; 12; 15; 20; 26-7; 33-4; 36; 41; 56; 65-6; 75;
77-9; 83; 85; 88. W. J. Monson, AgSecy; C. C. Bowring, Secy; E. P. Evans,
for AgSecy 19/1/14 to 23/11/14. 22 pp.

Acquisition of land by govt officials; railway warrants to officers; annual medi-
cal reports; game licences; officers with military rank; enteric fever inocula-
tion; refund of transfer expenses; native catechists; rights of missions to keep
minors; notification of deaths; clothing of natives; leave; language bonuses;
committal of lunatics; death returns; licence returns; delivery of surcharged,
self-addressed postal matter; possession of arms; missing prospecting licence
book.

91

Correspondence re guards and sentries, between W. J. Monson, for Secy; Com-

92

Correspondence re guards and sentries, between W. J. Monson, for Secy; Com-

Secretariat Circulars, 1915. Nos. 31; 34; 38; 50; 95. C. C. Bowring, Secy;
W. J. Monson, Registrar General of Births and Deaths. 31/5/15 to 14/12/15.
9 pp.

Kiamas; use of Blang (hemp); resignations; death returns.
MC/93 Correspondence re death of K. R. Dundas, between H. Moreton Frewen, Lt RNVR; Governor. 30/8/15. 3 pp.

EBU/42 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1921-1925. 170 pp.


Secretariat Circulairs, 1922. Nos. 1; 34; 41; 62; 65. G. A. S. Northcote, for Secy. 6/1/22 to 1/9/22. 5 pp. Blue Book, April to December, 1921; abolition of Mechanical Transport Branch; voluntary retirement; recovery of arrears of income tax; code of regulations; collection of revenues.

Secretariat Circulairs, 1923. Nos. 14; 29; 42; 41-2; 68; 73-4; 78; 85-6. G. A. S. Northcote, AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, AgSecy; G. V. Maxwell, CNC. 23/3/23 to 11/12/23. 14 pp. Sikh holidays; Asiatics and natives in govt service stats; motor allowances; custody of cash and stores; administration of Stamp Ordinance, 1923; births, deaths, and marriages; interpreters; employment of menials; education and medical dept vacancies; contract of service.

Secretariat Circulairs, 1924. Nos. 6; 9; 20; 25; 27-8; 31-2; 34-6; 38; 40-1; 43; 45-9;

47-9; 51-5; 58; 60-1; 64-75; 79-82; 84-9. G. A. S. Northcote, for Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; E. B. Denham, Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; J. M. Silvester, for Secy. 12/1/24 to 23/12/24. 58 pp. Circulairs; motor transport; Marriage Ordinances, 1902 and 1904; state telegrams; freight on transport vehicles, horses, and mules; staff allowances; travelling privileges; termination of appointments of locally-engaged Europeans; remittances to Tanganyika govt depts; field service dress; pensions; leave and medical examination; Master and Servants (Amendment) Ordinance, 1924; correspondence with secretariat; insurance of officers' effects; (Reel 98 begins); staff list; telephone; Red Book, 1925; celebration of King's birthday; statutory offences; local govt purchases; acceptance of cheques; marriage of officers; Blue Books, 1922 and 1923; Osborne Convalescent Home; confirmation examination; govt advertisements; unforeseen expenditures; survey instruction; Asian staff; salary advances in South Africa; Boards of Survey; native employee pay; registration of deaths; prosecution of chiefs; railway warrants; typewriters; attestation fee; preservation of ancient ruins; livestock; Order of the British Empire; govt stationery.

Secretariat Circulairs, 1925. Nos. 1-13; 19; 21-3; 25-32; 34; 36-42; 44; 48-9; 52-9; 61-5; 68-73; 75-6; 80; 82; 84; 86-7. E. B. Denham, Secy; G. A. S. Northcote, AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; J. W. Barth; J. E. R. Stephens; R. W. Lyall Grant, AttyGen. 14/1/25 to 21/12/25. 92 pp. Sales by auction; engagement of non-European staff; staff allowances; consignment of motor vehicles; out-station and district housing; appointments under agreement; draft estimates, 1926; religious holidays; leave; pecuniary interests by govt officials; administrative circulairs; opening and closing of stores and sub-stores; ceremonial and reception secy; native movements; medical advisors; court buildings; secretariat correspondence; game licences; passage routes and concessions; Report of the EA Commission; public accounts audit; dental treatment; attestation fees; civil service list; Boards of Survey; population returns; native labour superintendent; resident native labourers (Ordinance, 1925); posting of administrative officers; hotel expenses; mess dress; African clerical staff; death returns (Estate Duty Ordinance, 1918); Public Health Museum; inter-dept correspondence; native reserve occupation.
licences; mosquito nets; local gov't purchases; supreme court sessions; European graves; Stock Theft Committee, Native Authority Ordinance, 1922; arrival of officers; justice of the peace; concessions to officers' families; travelling of officers on duty; "Kenya Manual"; specie; field service dress; telegrams.

MC/100 EBU/43 EBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1926-1930. 402 pp.

101 Secretariat Circulars, 1926. Nos. 5; 8-9; 11; 13; 15-8; 22; 24; 26; 30-1; 35-6; 41-2; 45-7; 50-1; 54; 56-8; 64-8; 72-4; 77-86; 88. G. A. S. Northcote, AgSey; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; Juxon Barton, for AgSey; S. H. LaFontaine, for AgSey; R. W. Lambert, for AgSey; E. B. Denham, Secy. 25/1/26 to 3/12/26. 59 pp.

Ferry services; Resident Native Labourers Ordinance, 1925; widow and orphans pension scheme; passages; Mathari mental hospital; secretariat correspondence; staff allowances; officers' families in England; passports for Portuguese employees; leave; Swahili examiner; buildings; medical attendance; cadets; ferry service; traders' licences; legalisation of documents; on-leave addresses; committee reports; concessional railway fares; salaries; anthropology; death penalty; hire of cars; terms of service (Asiatic staff); regulations re lunatics; hospital treatment of officers on leave; reading for the bar; administrative and departmental officer relationships; Tanganyika transfers; confidential reports; franking; interviews with governor; hospital and medical fees; revised laws; graves; retirement age; game licences.

102 Letter of introduction from Juxon Barton, AgSey to CNC re investigation by L. S. B. Loakey and B. H. Newsome. 25/10/26. 1 p.

103 Secretariat Circulars, 1927. Nos. 2-11; 13-8; 21; 23; 25; 30-5; 38; 40-9; 52-3; 57-60; 63-6; 68-9; 71-2; 74; 77-88; 90-104. G. A. S. Northcote, AgSey; Juxon Barton, for Secy; E. B. Denham, Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; V. M. McKeag, for AgSey; W. M. Logan, for Secy; G. R. Sanford, for Secy. 5/1/27 to 30/12/27. 82 pp.

Religious holidays; payment of ex-German forces; govt rest house (Naivasha) expenditure; official seals; trade and information office; local cheques; draft issues; building sites; local engagements; railway reservations; field service dress; travel expenditures; dental facilities; increments; native registration; transport concessions; Swahili exam; tax ordinances; African services course; official gazette; native reserve boundaries; reports and statements distribution; international institute of African languages and cultures; staff allowances; Masai tax; legalisation of documents; Osborne Convalescent Home; native employees; motor transport regulations; Detention Camps Ordinance, no. 25 of 1925; coordination of stats; field service dress; marine stores; exhibitions and trade fairs in England; leave; Arab and African clerical service; Pensions Ordinance and Regulations, 1927; medical fees; revised laws; Abyssinian taxation; passages; language bonuses; specie; appointments; contracts of service; Asiatic widows and orphans' pension scheme; Bombay-Mombasa steamer service; indebtedness of officers; hire of cars; salaries; Hope memorial fund; concessional railway fares; administrative and departmental officers' relationships; franking; native employees; committee and commission meetings; care of houses and compounds.

104 Memorandum re Arab and African Service. n. d. 4 pp.

105 Letter from V. M. McKeag, for AgSey to CNC re small commanding troops re vacancy in consulate. 17/8/27. 1 p.

106 Tribute to the late J. O. W. Hope. 1927. 2 pp.

107 Secretariat Circulars, 1928. Nos. 1-8; 10-6; 18-27; 29-34; 36-47; 49-54; 56-9; 61-9; 71; 7-81. E. B. Denham, Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; Juxon Barton, for Secy; G. R. Sanford, for Secy; R. W. Lambert, for Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; H. T. Martin, AgSey. 7/1/28 to 31/12/28. 92 pp.

Govt correspondence; religious holidays; licensing of cinematograph films; transport concession for dental treatment; January 1928 earthquake; staff
allowances; Library of Royal Colonial Institute Bibliography re Kenya; local engagements; leave; acting allowances; passports for Portuguese employees; Ancient Monuments Preservation Ordinance, 1927; salaries; record on interview with governor; tents; passages; storage of effects during leave; European Officers' Pension Ordinance, 1927; expenditure estimates; motor transport regulations; building sites; language exams; AttyGen correspondence; pensionable offices; departmental purchases of motor vehicles; card index of non-native taxpayers; Asian staff family passages; civil aviation; govt export and import cargo; hospital fees; efficiency bars; EA Red Book, 1929; income tax; allocation and construction of works in annual estimates; criminal records; medical exams of officials; financial orders; free medical attendance; committee and commission meetings; presentations to officers; instruction to administrative officers in charge of police units; administrative and departmental officer relationships; locusts; colonial regulations; pensions; stamp ordinance; Arab and African clerical service and service examination; promotion of non-European clerks; "return" leave of transferred officers; terms of service of Asian, non-clerical staff.

MC/108 Sample report form on aerodrome or land ground. n. d. 2 pp.

109 Secretariat Circulars, 1929. Nos. 1; 3-17; 20-7; 29-33; 36-7; 39-40; 42; 45-50; 52. W. M. Logan, for AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, AgSecy; Juxon Barton, for AgSecy; R. W. Lambert, for Secy; A. J. Field, for Secy; H. M. M. Moore, Secy, 4/1/29 to 23/12/29. 58 pp. Hospital treatment of officers on leave in England; staff allowances; income tax; religious holidays; govt employment of locally-trained Europeans; hire of cars; "return" leave of transferred officers; distribution of departmental reports; restriction of expenditures; servant housing; govt correspondence; colonial service regulations; postage and revenue stamp removal from documents; commission and committee meetings; malaria prevention; leave papers and specimen signatures of officials on leave to India; police entry into native reserves; indebtedness of public officers; stationery and stock form requisition; Asiatic widows and orphans' pension scheme; celebration of king's birthday; pecuniary interests by govt officials; radiological exams and treatment; extension of leave in India; govt rest house (Naivasha); Jackson memorial fund; applications to divert and use water; urgent leave; Arab and African clerical service; passage; annual confidential reports; stores; African olympic sports; Annual Boards of Survey on Stores; Financial Order no. 256; correspondence between govt depts and the public; annual boards of survey on cash, bank balances, etc.; provincial intelligence reports; pensionable status; typewriters.

110 Enclosure in circular, 15/10/28. 2 pp. Schedules of colonial regulations.

111 Memorandum from EA and Uganda Natural History Society re Sir Frederick Jackson Memorial Fund. n. d. 3 pp. Obituary; subscription form.

112 Secretariat Circulars, 1930. Nos. 1; 3-16; 18-22; 25-31; 33; 35-46; 48-52. H. G. Elphinstone, for Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; H. M. M. Moore, Secy; Juxon Barton, for Secy; H. T. Martin, AgSecy; R. W. Lambert, for Secy; C. W. Hayes-Sidler, for Secy, 3/1/30 to 27/12/30. 80 pp. Religious holidays; stationery and stock form requisition; motor transport regulations; pay advances; compulsory retirement of officers; public works annual estimates; Jeans teachers; collection of money from natives; inquiries under Collective Punishments Ordinance; annual estimates; hire of cars; civil aviation; govt correspondence; local native council estimates; geographical nomenclature and spelling; financial position, 1930 and draft estimates, 1931; certificates to native employees on leave to Uganda; returns of traders' licences; leave; Memorandum on Native Policy; marriage of junior officers; rainfall; furniture; blankets; building sites; staff allowances; overexpenditure on recurrent votes; district cashier's office hours; book purchases; interpreters' uniforms; half-masting of flags; report of inquiry into organisation of administrative offices; Kenya laws; registration certificates, engagements, and discharges; presentations to officers; unclaimed wages of native carriers; lotteries
and sales to natives; rupee and florin demonetisation; boards of survey on cash, bank balances, and stores; native uniform issue; Asian staff exam regulations; medical attendance during leave.

MC/113 Memorandum on Native Policy in East Africa. n. d. 16 pp.
Policy toward African community; trusteeship; native paramountcy; "dual policy"; govt attitudes toward African grievances.

EBU/45A(ii) EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 96 pp.
Rainfall, 1937-1945; gazette notices, 1910-1925; memorandum on classification of witchcraft; Chuka labour abuses, 1912; infanticide; LNC officers, 1925; native kiamas; kiama civil cases, 1924-1926; tribal retainers; judicial stats, 1723-1926; liquor control; stock diseases; police and prisons, 1907/08-1926, 1938; medical progress, 1932-1945; meningitis and smallpox, 1913; boundary disputes, 1914, 1938, 1946; boundary descriptions, 1923, 1936, 1939; stiff, 1906/07-1946; birds; mica.

EBU/45A(ii) EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 96 pp.
Rainfall, 1937-1945; gazette notices, 1910-1925; memorandum on classification of witchcraft; Chuka labour abuses, 1912; infanticide; LNC officers, 1925; native kiamas; kiama civil cases, 1924-1926; tribal retainers; judicial stats, 1723-1926; liquor control; stock diseases; police and prisons, 1907/08-1926, 1938; medical progress, 1932-1945; meningitis and smallpox, 1913; boundary disputes, 1914, 1938, 1946; boundary descriptions, 1923, 1936, 1939; stiff, 1906/07-1946; birds; mica.

Correspondence and memoranda re mission development, between and by F. Cecil Smith, CMS; DCs; I. R. Gillespie, DC. 25/7/27 to 5/4/46. 6 pp.
CMS land holdings; CMS staff, 1910-1945; CMS Kigari orphanage; CMS, CSM, and IRC mission development.

DO. n. d. 11 pp.
Organisation of movement.

Marriage; divorce; custody of children; land; adultery; clan relationships; sexual relationships; male circumcision; criminality; life stages; beliefs of disease and darkness; Kimagutit; burial; cattle; cattle names.

Correspondence and memoranda re male and female circumcision, between and by E. B. Hosking, CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; Chief Arap; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; A. C. C. Swann, DC; Guy Nottidge; K. L. Hunter, PC; DCs; E. Andersen; Chief Arap Tengecha; E. S. Cooper, Principal, Govt Africa School, Kabianga; Koru Farmers and Planters Assoc; J. H. B. Murphey; Chief Arap Kapielach. 2/4/38 to 8/12/51. 36 pp.
Tendency toward earlier circumcision of males; circumcision of schoolboys; Kipsigis African District Council draft resolution and by-laws.

KER/53 KERICHO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 22 pp.

KER/54 KERICHO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1938-1951. 36 pp.

Correspondence and memoranda re male and female circumcision, between and by E. B. Hosking, CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; Chief Arap; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; A. C. C. Swann, DC; Guy Nottidge; K. L. Hunter, PC; DCs; E. Andersen; Chief Arap Tengecha; E. S. Cooper, Principal, Govt Africa School, Kabianga; Koru Farmers and Planters Assoc; J. H. B. Murphey; Chief Arap Kapielach. 2/4/38 to 8/12/51. 36 pp.
Tendency toward earlier circumcision of males; circumcision of schoolboys; Kipsigis African District Council draft resolution and by-laws.

KER/55 KERICHO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1955. 9 pp.
Substation records; list of history sources in Uganda.

Correspondence, circulars, and memoranda re Kipsigis, between and by A. de V. Wade, AgCNC; Secy, NADM; C. Tomkinson, AgPC; E. A. Thompson, AgPC; G. B. Stookes, ADC; K. L. Hunter, DC; F. D. Hislop, DC; Paul Richardson; I. Q. Orchardson, Karabwet Estate; H. E. Lambert, DC; R. K. Smith, NHM; E. J. Anderson, AIM; Muru LNC; CMS Bookshop, Nairobi; Chief Arap Kirui; M. Evans, DC; F. C. Jennings, for DC; Resident Magistrate, Kisumu; A. G. G. Swann, for DC; K. L. Hunter, PC; Chief Arap Kapelach; Chief Arap Tengecha. 7/11/29 to 16/4/37. 65 pp.

Femal circumcision; marriage price; family genealogical tables; list of laibon residents; list of slaves of Saoli Arap Mibe, laibon of Singoronik; HOR extract (see FOR/1038); land tenure; child punishment; Kipsigis askaris; recording native law; recommendations for Dr. Peristiany, native law and custom.

Correspondence re research intentions of E. Pritchard among Luo, between H. E. Lambert, DC; S. H. Fazan, AgPC; R. Ri Plett, ColSecy. 18/7/36. 1 p.

Telegram re visit of Margery Perham to DC from S. H. Fazan, AgPC. 25/11/36 to 24/11/36. 2 pp.

Correspondence and memorandum re Natal Code of Native Law, between and by J. A. H. Wolff, for ColSecy; AgPC; H. E. Lambert, DO; PC. 10/4/47 to 31/5/47. 5 pp.

Authority, discipline; interpenetration, infiltration; emancipation of women; customary unions; cognate unions; bride price; adultery; inheritance, succession; medicine men, herbalists.

Correspondence and memorandum re Colonial Native Law Advisory Panel, between and by James Griffiths; H. C. F. Wilks, DC; PC. 25/9/51 to 31/12/51. 5 pp.

Proposal for collection of reports of decisions in appeal from native courts.

KBU/53 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1939-1941. 303 pp.
Demolition of Pangani; githaka rights; rightholders: evictions, on farmlands, stats, Kibubuti estate, Mabroukie estate, removal of from European farms, Limuru, lists of on estates, Colin Campbell farm, list of on Camerondale estate, Kikuyu in Lari-Kerita, St. Austin's Mission, titles to settlement land, H. Story and Tweedies farms, F. F. Tate estate, A. K. Block farm, Upland Bacon Factory farm; settlement of rightholders: Limuru, Lari-Kerita, Likuru farms, Kingatori estate, Kinyanjui Ngoro, A. D. Impey farm, Karanja Tenge, Hodson farm, W. E. D. Knight farm, Kahawa estate, Nairobi dist­ trict; rent treatment of Mwaura s/o Muna; settlement of squatters; copy of rightholder foreclosure notice; copy of Settlement of Rightholders form; minutes of meeting between governor and Chief Koinange; agric report on Sagana Tongue; disturbance compensation; agenda of Native Lands Trust Board; Fort Smith plot holders; property claims; Highlands Board; Minute 387 of Executive Council re additional land for rightholders; rightholders' meeting, Tigoni; list of claimants of right, Veterinary Laboratory farm 189; mbaris; hut and poll tax field sheet; histories of Veterinary Kabete squatters; Tigoni baraza notes; requests for land; notice of removal of natives on farms; "Meari" claims; ex­ rightholders; Govt House meeting notes; govt notice of eviction; notice of appeal; Limuru Uplands forest; list of resettled estate rightholders and compensations; appeals and complaints re loss of land and resettlement; serving of notices; Kerita survey; sub-committee on settlement of rightholders; schedules of acreages allotted; petitions; water supplies, Maguga; eviction notice; list of natives to be evicted, Lari Forest Reserve; appointment of headmen; sample compensation form between European settler and African rightholder (1905); Tinganga; list of natives, Rioki estate; alienated land; danger of fire, Lari and Kerita; use of Native Authority Ordinance powers by headmen; LNG meeting; soil conservation; plans of eviction; Tigoni evictions; extract of minutes of Native Lands Trust Board meeting re Tigoni appeals; boreholes; squatters in Karura, Ruiru Depot; landless natives; pay claims; disturbance compensation; sale of land; wattie claims; compensation receipt; petty offences stats; return of Tsanganyika Kikuyu; plantations in native excision areas.

Tigoni land and property assessment; notice of eviction.

Kerita potential settlement areas; Kiambu and Kikuyu Escarpment settlement of rightholders; Warambe estate evictions; Yara estate and Dorobo settlement evictions.

135 KBU/54 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 122 pp.

Population; agric; household economics; land pressure; future estimates; remedies.

Plague; district stock registers; bride wealth; dipping; red-water disease; over­ stocking; eviction of Githaka owners; housing scheme; LNG lorries; smallpox vaccinations; school grants; eyeglasses for school children; private loan; supp­lementary estimates; bakery report.

138 KBU/55 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1894. 16 pp.

139 Memorandum re Land Acquisition Act. 1894. 16 pp.
Public acquisitions; "collectors"; taking possession; court procedure; compensa­ tion; temporary occupation; company acquisition.
Correspondence and memoranda re Itoka ceremonies in Githunguri division, between and by DC; J. S. S. Rowlands, DO. 7/2/59. 29 pp.
Movement of Kikuyu property boundaries; ceremony description and photographs; word list.

Confidential correspondence and memoranda re Kabere village (Embu District), between and by G. Sluiter, CCK; D. J. Penwill, DC; Archdeacon P. G. Bostock, CCK; A. D. McIver, Secy, CCK; L. F. G. Pritchard, Secy for African Affairs. 5/56 to 2/-9/58. 71 pp.
Mau Mau; economic and medical reports; birth control; social, educational, and church state; circumcision; land consolidation; muhoi.

KBU/58 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1914, 1927-1928. 29 pp.
Land: history of Kikuyu on, alienation of, certificates of title to, githaka rights to, request for blanket title deed to; educational and medical services; voice in legislation.

KBU/59 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1932-1933. 143 pp.
Correspondence and memoranda re Land Inquiry Commission (Kenya Land Commission), between and by S. H. Fazan, Secy, LIC; E. B. Horne, PC; Mbari ya Muinami et al M. D. McKeag, DC; R. F. Palethorpe, CNC; Secy, KLC; Chiefs Koinange, Waruhiu, Josiah, Muhoho, J. Njenge; KCA; J. E. H. Lambert, DC; PC, Ngong; Mukoma wa Njiriri; Kioi wa Naig; Turuthi ele Makerdo. 26/9/32 to 13/2/33. 143 pp.
LIC itineraries for inquiry and hearings; list of Kikuyu mbari land claims; claims listed by Kenyatta; Kijabe land claims; Kikuyu mbari complaints; KCA claims; index of Kikuyu mbari making claims; claims schedules for hearings; index of district mbari claims; rightholders.

KBU/65 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. n. d. 37 pp.
Memorandum re history and customs relative to the settlement of Kiambu. n. d. 37 pp.
Wanderobo boundaries; Aathi; Kikuyu settlement; Mwazi; Masai; Mbari organisation; Githaka; Muhoi; fragmentation; original land cases; land curses; compensation; reaction to land consolidation; photos.

Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by C. Tomkinson, Secy, H. W. Gray, DC; ADCs; DCs; H. Leakey, CMS; C. G. Usher, ColSecy; R. F. Palethorpe, for CNC; PCs; W. C. Knapp, Kiambu Mission; E. R. St. A. Davis, for DC; C. H. Wethered, Mgr, Karura estate; Fr.
Rault; M. R. B. Vidal, DC; H. G. Deakin, Forester; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; K. G. Lindsay, DC; Headman Gachango wa Kimene; C. F. Watkins, AgCNC; C. M. Lydekker, ADC; J. W. Arthur, CS; E. B. Horne, SC; Chief Ng'ang'a s/o Kimonda; Dr. Reid, Native Civil Hospital; Conservator of Joresa; Pr. Pick, RCM; R. A. Evans; E. G. St. G. Tisdall, DC; F. A. Evans for K. E. and J. Dormer; K. E. Dormer; Sultani Ramungi wa Gachema; S. H. Fazani, DC; D. J. Penwill, DC; A. J. F. Simmane, for DC.

LNG resolutions; list of elders performing circumcision; authorisation for circumcision; secretariat circulars no. 36 (1925), 97 (1928).

KFI/14 
KILIFI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1940-1956. 2/7 pp.
Baricho, Dida Lale dams, Mangea forest reserve; Tezo baraza report.

Safaris to Kakoneni, Marafa, Garashi, Dagamra, Baricho, Funda Issa, Ardu, Gede, Madunguni, Ganda, Boma Upande, Roka, Jilore, Mkaumoto, Ulaya, Matola, Kibarani, Goshi, Mijomboni, Lake Baratumu, Kikama, Marikeuni, Mumaru, Sabaki, Mambru, Kikuyuni, Ngomeni, Gongeni, Pazi, Maini, Maraga, Sharumoyo, Mifundani, Magarini, Boman, Muaarini.


Safaris to Kambe, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Mbaa, Kumunani, Kalambo, Chonyi, Kalambo, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minazi Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.

Safaris to Kambe, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Chonyi, Kalambo, Mbaa, Mjomboni, Mlili, Madunguni, Gede, Adu, Boma, Jibana, Mariakani, Ruruma, Upande, Nairobi, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kauma, Chonyi, Kaloleni, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minazi Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.

Safaris to Kambe, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Chonyi, Kalambo, Mbaa, Mjomboni, Mlili, Madunguni, Gede, Adu, Boma, Jibana, Mariakani, Ruruma, Upande, Nairobi, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kauma, Chonyi, Kaloleni, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minazi Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.

Safaris to Kambe, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Chonyi, Kalambo, Mbaa, Mjomboni, Mlili, Madunguni, Gede, Adu, Boma, Jibana, Mariakani, Ruruma, Upande, Nairobi, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kauma, Chonyi, Kaloleni, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minazi Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.

Safaris to Kambe, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Chonyi, Kalambo, Mbaa, Mjomboni, Mlili, Madunguni, Gede, Adu, Boma, Jibana, Mariakani, Ruruma, Upande, Nairobi, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kauma, Chonyi, Kaloleni, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minazi Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.
322

MC/162

Correspondence re bus service, between Jivraj Virji Shah; J. D. Stringer, DC; DCs; AO, Kibarani. 5/5/48 to 13/5/48. 6 pp.

Fare schedules.

163


Safaris to Kaloleni, Mariakani, Magarini, Rabai, Sokoke, Bamba, Gotani, Chonyi, Ribe, Ganze.

164

Safari reports of W. A. Wild, DC. 7/3/47 to 24/7/47. 18 pp.

Safaris to Kakoneni, Mangesa, Marafa, Baricho, Sameta, Chakama, Mere, Ganda, Jilore, Kukuyuni, Goshi, Malindi, Dagaarna, Funda Issa, Ngomoni, Kurawa, Adu, Lafite; list of shamba owners, Mangesa Hills.

165

Pay and tax safari reports. 1/4/47 to 2/5/47. 4 pp.

Safaris to Rabai, Ribe, Kaloleni, Chonyi, Mariakani, Gotani, Bamba, Vitengeni, Ganze, Sokoke.

166

Safari report of D. C. Kennedy, DC. 30/6/46. 2 pp.

Rescue of East African Airways plane crash survivors at Garsen.

167

Safari reports of D. W. Hall, DC. 30/5/41 to 21/5/43. 7 pp.

Safaris to Kakoneni, Baricho, Garashi, Dagaarna, Jilore, Sameta, Chakama, Merikan, Shakadula, Marafa, Rabai, Mariakani, Gotani, Kaloleni, Ribe, Chonyi, Sokoke, Ganze, Bamba, Dida, Vitengeni.

168

Safari reports of J. B. S. Lockhart, DC. 15/1/42 to 12/6/42. 7 pp.

Safaris to Kayafungo, Mariakani, Ribe, Jibana, Ruruma, Chonyi, Kaloleni, Rabai, Taveta, Teita Hills, Sokoke, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Gotani.

169

Safari diaries of W. A. Perreau, DC. 10/9/41 to 15/12/41. 2 pp.

Safaris to Malindi and "thirteen of fourteen locations."

170

List of criminal cases, ADC court, Takaungu, 1913-1914. n.d. 1 p.

171


172

Safari diaries and itineraries of I. A. MacLeod, AAO. 27/3/53 to 30/11/53. 48 pp.

Safaris to Marafa, Adu, Baricho, Garashi, Magarini, Kakoneni, Chakama, Kudurndani, Mtolani, Madina, Malindi, Gede, Mamberini, Marikebuni, Kisiwani, Dagaarna, Waressa, Mgerena, Ndogo, Majahazini, Punwani, Kibarani, Kilifi, Kibarsini, Ganda, Sabaki, Medunguni.

173

Safari diaries and itineraries of G. B. Martyris, AAO. 18/11/52 to 30/10/53. 38 pp.

Safaris to Rabai, Ruruma, Ganze, Bamba, Gotani, Kayafungo, Mariakani, Kangcheni, Mombasa, Kizurini, damas, Kambie, Ribe, Jibana, Kibarani, Sokoke, Chonyi.

174


Crop production; produce; agricultural methods; farm credit; demonstration farms; soil and water conservation; development schemes; education; pests and diseases; stats on rain, temperature.

175

Safari diaries and itineraries of T. B. Spence, AO. 4/8/53 to 30/10/53. 7 pp.

Safaris to Malindi, Kakoneni, Marikebuni, Marafa, Shakadula, Bamba, Ganze, Jila, Vitengeni, Gotani, damas, Ruruma, Gede.

176

Safari diaries and itineraries of E. C. M. Green, AO. 3/12/51 to 25/9/53. 46 pp.

Safaris to Hinterland Scheme area, Kayafungo, Gede, Malindi, Vitengeni, Mavauni, Jibana, Kambe, Rabai, Mariakani, Marafa, Kwa Jomvu, Ndogovu, Tsangatsini, Takaungu, Ganze, Bamba, Sokoke, Malindi, Vitengeni, Kaloleni, Chonyi, Kambe, Junju, Mtwaiga, Gotani, Tezo, Sokoke, Kibarani, Ribe, Mijomboni.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Safari itineraries of R. G. Wilson, DO.</td>
<td>8/5/52 to 29/1/53.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Correspondence re posho, between R. G. Wilson, DO; P. H. Brown, DC.</td>
<td>24/11/52 to 2/1/53.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Correspondence re agricultural projects, between P. H. Brown, DC; AOO.</td>
<td>24/11/52.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Safari diaries and itineraries of J. F. MacBrayne, AAO.</td>
<td>1/8/50 to 19/11/52.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>E. C. M. Greene, AO.</td>
<td>8/10/52.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Safari diaries of A. Dallie, AAO.</td>
<td>26/5/52 to 25/6/52.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Correspondence re dams and overgrazing, between E. C. M. Green, AO; A. G. Banks, AAO; R. G. Wilson, DO; J. D. Stringer, DC.</td>
<td>4/12/50 to 6/5/52.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Safari itinerary of Bernard Shaw, Health Inspector.</td>
<td>3/1/52 to 25/1/52.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Safari itinerary of Mohamed Ali Said, AgLiwal (Malindi).</td>
<td>3/12 to 10/12.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Safari diaries and itineraries of H. J. York, AAO.</td>
<td>5/3/51 to 20/10/51.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Safari diaries of L. B. L. Evans, AAO.</td>
<td>20/6/50 to 17/2/51.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Safari diaries of A. A. Talbott, AAO.</td>
<td>3/7/50 to 31/7/50.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>KFI/16 KILIFI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.</td>
<td>1950-1959.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Safari reports and diaries.</td>
<td>14/9/59 to 10/10/59.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence re Malindi Sub-district, between G. M. Johnson-Hill, DC; J. P. Mwangovya, Vice Chairman, Kilifi AfrDC; T. L. Edgar, DO; Chairman, AfrDC. 26/8/58 to 26/9/58. 6 pp. AfrDC information tour; water supplies; roads; health services; education; agric; game; buildings.

Safari report of A. J. Merifield, DO. 1/9/58 to 4/9/58. 3 pp. AfrDC information tour; water supplies; roads; health services; education; agric; game; buildings.

Safari report of D. S. Noble, DO. 1/9/58 to 4/9/58. Tax; inspection of schools, boreholes, markets. 3 pp.

Safari report of A. L. K. Liddle, DO. 23/9/57 to 19/8/58. 36 pp. Bamba-Kwale district boundaries (sketch map); boreholes; barazas; roads, fords; tax collection; Uthawi witchcraft; schools; 'tembo tapping'; poll tax; poaching; Mwangango market (sketch map); tax evasion; Ganze bus service; damage; dams; maps of chief's camp (Sokoke); Mbudzi market (Kauma). 36 pp.

Safari report of R. St. J. Mathews, DO. 1/4/56 to 3/8/56. Tax; inspection of dams, boreholes, coconut shambas; reafforestation; election barazas; LAC meetings; boundary disputes; agricultural reconnaissance; exploitation of Muhulu forest; stats on rev. 25 pp.

Safari reports of I. H. Griffiths, DO. 14/9/55 to 7/2/56. 14 pp. Ngoma; tax; inspection of roads, dams, boreholes, schools, markets; barazas; water shortage; maize prices; Chonyi-Kauma boundary.

Safari reports of G. F. Pratt, DO. 27/9/55 to 28/10/55. 7 pp. Tax; elders fined; elders' requests; game damage; elders' statement on Chonyi-Kauma boundary.

Safari reports of G. P. Pratt, DO. 27/9/55 to 28/10/55. 7 pp. Tax; elders fined; elders' requests; game damage; elders' statement on Chonyi-Kauma boundary.

Safari reports of D. S. Noble, DO. 1/9/58 to 4/9/58. Tax; inspection of schools, boreholes, markets. 3 pp.

Safari report of A. L. K. Liddle, DO. 23/9/57 to 19/8/58. 36 pp. Bamba-Kwale district boundaries (sketch map); boreholes; barazas; roads, fords; tax collection; Uthawi witchcraft; schools; 'tembo tapping'; poll tax; poaching; Mwangango market (sketch map); tax evasion; Ganze bus service; damage; dams; maps of chief's camp (Sokoke); Mbudzi market (Kauma). 36 pp.

Safari reports of I. H. Griffiths, DO. 14/9/55 to 7/2/56. 14 pp. Ngoma; tax; inspection of roads, dams, boreholes, schools, markets; barazas; water shortage; maize prices; Chonyi-Kauma boundary.

Safari reports of G. F. Pratt, DO. 27/9/55 to 28/10/55. 7 pp. Tax; elders fined; elders' requests; game damage; elders' statement on Chonyi-Kauma boundary.


Safari report of G. P. Pratt, DO. 27/9/55 to 28/10/55. 7 pp. Tax; elders fined; elders' requests; game damage; elders' statement on Chonyi-Kauma boundary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>KFI/17 KILIFI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Index to Kilifi sub-district stations diaries</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Station diaries of E. G. St. C. Tisdall, ADC</td>
<td>1/1/25 to 30/9/25</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Safaris; tax; elders; dams; assault on Fr. O’Connor; smallpox; Kaya Chonyi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kaya funeral village; mining; cotton ginnery; Giriama-Rabai Boundary; pearl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fishery; cattle theft; central tribunal; schools; railway and telegraph thefts;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>crops and native foodstuffs proclamation; Kilifi Office; Charles Cottar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Incidents”; experimental farm for squatters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Station diaries of W. S. Marchant, ADC</td>
<td>1/10/25 to 31/12/25</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agricultural shows; galena; specie; LNC meetings; tax; Kerao ceremony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Kayaungo) description; clans.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Minutes of the Malindi LNC</td>
<td>1/1/25</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. B. Thompson</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public building estimates; veterinary; native liquor; Kambi fees; witchcraft;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>census.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>KSI/30B KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>1931-1939</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Index to South Kavirondo Education Board Minutes and Memoranda</td>
<td>7/31 to 6/39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject; meeting dates; pagination.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Minutes of the South Kavirondo School Area Committee and Subcommittees.</td>
<td>14/7/31 to 6/6/39</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNC estimates and grants, 1935-1939; Jeannes teachers; CM; LNC mission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grant policy; posho; elementary curricula; District Education Boards Ordinance,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1934; allocation of grants; sector schools; Board financial rules; teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>salaries; girls and adult education; school sites; entrance; govt agricultural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>schools; Marie age school; gardens; scholarships; school registration; medical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inspection; land allocation; Central Fund grants; Seventh Day Adventist pupils;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Majembe; grant transfer; school opening application; agricultural record books;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grant-in-aid ru.; buildings; equipment; pupil age; staff qualifications; Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allocations, 1939; bursaries; African inspectors; educational development;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>entrance examination.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Correspondence and memoranda re South Kavirondo Schools, between and by W. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong, SDAM; C. E. V. Buxton, Chm, South Kavirondo School Area Comm; E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McLnnes; R. Gethin; Fr. H. L. Doyle; District Educ Bd Chairman; E. G. Morris,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ Dir; R. H. W. Wisdom, Educ Dir; District Educ Bd Secys; school inspectors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNC school, Kisii; gvt vs mission schools; native development schools; financial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>instruction to District Boards of Education; specimen account form; LNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scholarships.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>KSI/41 KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Memorandum re traditional Gusii sanctions, personality, and child bearing, by</td>
<td>7/56</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Levine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restrictions on behavior, institutional and behavioral; psychological basis of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sanctioning; Gusii society description; social offenses; father-son relationship;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authority figures; colonial court system adjustment; supernatural, peer,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>community, magical sanctions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>KSI/42 KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forwarding note.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Memorandum re Gusii language, by N. H. Whiteley.</td>
<td>10/4/55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phonetic, grammatical features; orthography; tone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parts of speech, vocabulary, exercises.
Location; population; clans; clan population; sub-headmen; present LNC representative for Kisii locations.
227  Journal of G. S. Northcote, DC.  1/12/07 to 18/2/09.  116 pp.
Gusii customs; tax collection; Gusii uprising (1/08) - DC speared; safaris to Nairobi, Kiambu, hospital at Kikuyu station, Fort Smith, Limuru, Kijabe, Kajun River region; sleeping sickness; population movement; roads; maps.
228  KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  1909-1910.  89 pp.
Sleeping sickness settlement; Hempsted arrival; death of Baker; safaris to Kisumu, Kikuyu, coast; Quarterly Report; trip to Paris, Europe.
Autobiographical account of the battles of Kisii, Gers, Mar. to Sept. 1914.
232  KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  1924.  30 pp.
233  Identical to MC/231.
234  "The Battle of Kisii" (excerpt from Sport and Adventure in Africa), by Capt. W. T. Shorthose.  n.d.  4 pp.
235  Correspondence re burial of dead in Kisii engagement, between Herbert L. Doyle, CM (Nyabururu); DC.  15/3/24.  1 p.
Mission records; sketch of graves' location; names.
236  KISMA/YU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  1916.  43 pp.
237  Correspondence and memorandum re Somali in Jubaland, between and by DC; E. Power, APC; Abdul Gadir bin Ahmed, Kathi of Kismayu.  1/12/16 to 2/12/16.  5 pp.
Acceptance of Sheriah; custom differences between Somali and Sheriah; marriage, inheritance customs of Somali in Jubaland.
238  KISMA/YU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  1916-1917.  43 pp.
239  Correspondence and memorandum re Bajun Islands and coast, between and by DC; J. Barton, ADC; PG; E. Power, DC; T. S. Thomas, for ChSey.  6/12/16 to 8/2/17.  43 pp.
Origins of population; early voyage maps; Bajun customs, livelihood; island and coastal descriptions; coast chronology (600 B.C. - 1894); tribal marks; European contacts; maps; lime making; seeds; tax; pay of headman; police.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boundaries; grazing; mapping.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Safari diaries of J. H. Lewis, DC.</td>
<td>7/4/38 to 21/7/38</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tax; barazas; Banda incursion; boundaries; manyattas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Safari diary of G. Reece, DC.</td>
<td>4/11/38 to 1/12/38</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boran; Rendille; stock inspection; dams; roads; water supply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Safari diaries and reports of W. F. Coutts, DC.</td>
<td>11/3/39 to 24/2/40</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stock conditions; tax; water; outposts withdrawal; Banda; reconnaissance patrol; roads; Gelubba murder; raids.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Safari diaries of J. A. H. Wolff, DC.</td>
<td>23/7/40 to 5/8/40</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abyssinian refugees; trespassing; water; Gabbraga border crossing; money shortage; Somali stock traders.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Safari diaries of J. K. R. Thorp, DC.</td>
<td>6/11/40 to 23/12/43</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military situation; water; grazing; tax; roads; stock conditions; interrogations; barazas; levies; labour gangs; dams; plane crash; Rendille trespassers; rains; Bulul crossing; raids on Rendille; Boran incursions; Gabbraga villages; Gelubba attack at Hobok; Gabbraga raids into Gelubba.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>DC/MBT 7/4/1 MARSABIT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.</td>
<td>April, 1838 to June, 1942.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gelubba peoples: composition, fighting qualities, methods of raiding and warfare; colonial relations with Gelubba: early history, border affairs (1920-1942); bibliography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>DC/MRU 4/7 MERU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.</td>
<td>1942-1943.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Correspondence and memoranda re Meru peoples, between and by PCs; J. M. Silvester; Rev. A. J. Hopkins; EA Standard; Fr. Wibbe; Clive Irvine, CSM; CMS, in Great Britain and Ireland; V. N. N. McKeag, DC; G. Tomkinson, PC; DGs; R. A. Wilkinson, for Information Officer. 5/35 to 27/5/43.</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meru contributions to war; reactions to Margery Perham, her prejudices and book; equality of races; criticisms of Creech-Jones' thinking; land tenure policy; effect of education on Africans; CMS proposal for Church-State cooperation on education; communal development; post-war education; adult literacy; publicity on African affairs; opinions re Mr. Parr's memorandum on Meru society; African Christian marriages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>DC/MRU 4/3 MERU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.</td>
<td>1924-1938.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Meru age grades. n. d.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lists of 1-8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Correspondence and memoranda re Native Tribunals, between and by C. M. Dobbs, DC; AgDC; H. E. Lambert, DC. 1924-1938.</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of elders; Imendi tribunal; Tigania; Igembe; Tharaka; kiama of Imendi; lists of members for Tigania, Igembe; evaluation of tribunals; Muruji Mwiriya on status of Kiama elders; inclusion of young men; excerpts of ARs re native tribunals: fees collected.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>MSA/19 MOMBASA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.</td>
<td>1930.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Memoranda re Mombasa native affairs.</td>
<td>12/30.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Position of up-country natives; living expenses; casual, permanent native labour; taxation; courts; tribunals; social welfare; sports; Arab-African relationships; advisory board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MC/256  MOMBASA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1924. 29 pp.

257 Malindi station diaries of W. S. Marchant, AgDC; A. C. Kirby, AgDC; R. W. Lambert, AgDC. Jan. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 29 pp. Routine; trade; seed distribution; rain; staff changes; instructions to headmen; exports; tax.


259 Memoranda re the Mukogodo Nòorobo, by D. G. Worthy et al. n. d. 40 pp. Origins; customs; diet; religion; language; oath ceremonies; local magic (Ndígiri beliefs); historical, anthropological background; government chiefs, 1939-1959.


261 Memoranda re Belgut Laibon, by [C. Beresford-Stooke?], ADC. n. d. 11 pp. Early history; laibon origins; clan organisation; Kipsigis-Laibon problem; government repression.

262 Correspondence and memoranda re Lumbwa Laibon, between and by C. Beresford-Stooke, ADC; PCG; P. R. F. Hall, DC; G. Tomkinson; Mr. Duxton; C. M. Dobbs, PC; J. Byrne, Governor; Maj Sir Philip Conififer, ColSecySt; Sottik elders; Buret elders; Belgut elders; I. Q. Orchardson; Kipkereich arap Koch; Nyabeh arap Borogucht; Cheregenti arap Cheruyet; Maratim arap Boyuwa; Kikäata arap Keim; Esekiah arap Roronya; Tironge arap Taptueen; R. P. Platt, for ColSecy; ChSecy; C. H. Williams, PC; AgPCs; P. G. Tait, DC; L. G. Mortimer, DC; chiefs; D. A. Hextall, DC; Moneira arap Tonui; Kiboi arap Stitonie; G. W. Hall, DC; E. N. Scott, DC; R. J. Hickson-Mahony, PC; Chiefs Stakus Steko; J. W. Howard, DC; IP; ASP; Kericho; D. W. McMinn, AIM (Liteln); ADOs; J. A. H. Wolff, DC; A. H. Facey, IP; C. F. Carrington, IP; W. G. S. Meredith, CIP; P. E. Walters, DC; E. H. Riley, DC; G. A. Skipper, DC; G. P. Lloyd, for Secy African Affairs; S. M. Wallace, ASP; R. E. Wainwright, PC; W. M. Jones, IP; A. C. C. Swann, PC; I. J. Lowdell, DC; Sisrathek arap Musire; Chamuguna arap Leli; Siratei A. Ngisirei; Secy African Affairs. 5/5/28 to 30/12/57. 222 pp. Stock thefts; Lumbwa unrest; return of Kipsigis from settled areas; laibon instigation; threat of disturbances; Lumbwa thefts; laibon problem; Lumbwa laibons; "Lawlessness in Kenya" (1934); Lord Plymouth dispatch; removal of laibon; petitions and affidavits of elders to remove laibon clan; origins of Lumbwa laibons; movement of laibon; sleeping sickness; young laibons' education; restrictions on marriage, women; laibon women infiltration; settlement at Gwassi; banishment to Mfangano island; numbers, residence, employment of laibon; laibons in settled areas; list of laibons; reasons for laibons living in Gwassi; laibon without permits; Kipsigis laibon origins, present position; Gwassi: Talai customs; permit form to leave Gwassi; roll calls; Talai birth customs; schooling of laibon children; removal of Perserior arap Manyei; escape of arap Manyei's wife; arap Manyei's correspondence.


266 Safari diary of R. E. Wainwright, DO. 2/11/42 to 8/11/42. 2 pp. Tribunals; pay; tax; barazas.

267 Safari diaries of O. E. B. Hughes, DC. 20/8/54 to 4/9/54. 2 pp. Kikuyu guards; forest operatives.
MC/268

TANA R/3 TANA RIVER DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Topography and peoples; 19th, 20th century history; organisation of administration; Somali boundary; local government; Pokomo, Orma, Arab land claims; missions and education; economy; agric; decline of TanaLand; maps; Appendices re DCs, historical dates, rainfall, population, medical, communications township, tribunals, ships, ivory, fishing, LNC-AfrDC by-laws, excerpts from W. W. A. Fitzgerald's Travels (1898), Kipini ghosts, bibliography, protectorate history, slavery and slave trade, Dr. Karl Peters, early contacts with Tana, Charles New, Pokomo customary law; maps re 1892 survey, 1907 spheres of English trading influence, District western boundaries.

TN/2 TRANS NZOIA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

270 Correspondence and memoranda re Dini ya Msambwa, between and by E. J. A. Leslie, DC; A. D. Shirreff, DC; C. J. Denton, DC; ASP, Kitale; SP, Nakuru; IP, Kitale; DCs; GIP, Kakamega; S. J. B. Page, ASP; E. H. Risley, DC; R. E. Wainwright, PC; J. H. Lewis, DC; AGP, Nairobi; Secy for Defense; William Wanyoni; Simitu s/o Wandawa; C. H. Williams, PC; Commissioner of Prisons; D. G. Christie-Millier, DC; R. Field; L. G. Miller, Community Development Officer; AgSecy, Ministry of Community Development; P. H. R. Kemp, DC; G. N. Hampson, DC; W. N. B. Loudon, DC; H. J. Simpson, DC; J. A. H. Wolff, AgPC; G. F. Chenevix Trench, DC; Johana Mwalema s/o Shinapoli; Wepukhulu Kabille; S. H. LaFontaine, Exec Officer, Member Advisory Comm on Detainees; P. H. Davies, CIP; A. H. Facey, IP. 15/3/55 to 30/3/61. 173 pp.
Symbols used in meetings; old Msambwa customs; Msambwa vs DYM; minutes of liaison meeting re Kenya/Uganda security matters; Mau Mau; Suk administration; Reuben Wambua s/o Kirianganji; Karasuk; Bakasu weekly DYM intelligence report; arrests; DYM activities and propagandists; Yomut organisation; DYM activity, 1949-1950; DYM ceremonies; methods to combat DYM; court cases; security meeting minutes; witch murders; notes on DYM by Doniso Nakiruru s/o Namakana; DYM West Suk; release of DYM convicts; DYM meeting attenders; list of DYM convicts, 1941-1953; DYM convicts, Nyanza; Sekerr location DYM members; rehabilitation reports re DYM prisoners, detainees; Suk movement; Suk laibon; control of Suk-Trans Nzoia; confessional statements; Suk pass laws; African Passes Ordinance; appeals for release; Elijah Masinde; resurgence of DYM sympathies; Dini ya Elijah; Dini ya William Wanyonyi.

271 LOK/1 TURKANA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1941-1945. 149 pp.

272 Correspondence re administrative matters, between H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; DOs; W. F. P. Kelly, DO; G. Martin, ASP; R. G. Turnbull, DC; P. G. Tait, DO; ADC. 9/8/41 to 6/42. 27 pp.
Loudon's safari report; reports; dispositions of Kenya police; arming of Ngwatella; forts; W. F. P. Kelly's diary; safari programmes; P. G. Tait's diary; ASP's projected movements; R. G. Turnbull's safari itinerary; water scarcity; safari protection; patrols.

Boundary beacons; markets; Turkana in Merille; frontier defence; barazas; forts; roads; infiltration of Merille; stock; Rendille raid; Ethiopians; Lake Rudolf; landing ground; patrols; tax; crops; Turkana-Merille clashes; pools; floods; locusts.

Trade violations.
Handing over from W. F. P. Kelly; notes from HORe, 1935-1943; Merille; gamu; forts; Habash police; patrols; water shortage; roads; raids; tribal dispositions; tax; Habash; Dongiro; rain; locusts; stock; chiefs; headmen; medical; Ethiopians; Naramum; Omo shamba; mobile cinema; Kenya Police at Namuraputh fishing village; frontier affairs; veterinary; Todenyang landing ground.

Safari diaries and itineraries of R. G. Turnbull, DC. 8/1/44 to 29/2/44. 4 pp.
Turkana-Toposa relations; grazing boundaries.

Rain; stock; tax; chiefs; headmen; Omo shamba; Namuraputh duka; frontier affairs.


Stock; meetings with Chief Tappo, Dongiro, Rakob, Anakosia, Col Yasu (governor of Maji Province), Nakinei et al; grazing; Merille; Ngwatella movements, trespass; Ngissigerr; Merille trespass; Maskini village; Omo floods; water shortage; Nachin and "Pararr"; Meien; boundary beacons; safari maps; Ethiopian news; Merille elders; Naling Akwa valley; Kachekakinei; Loitinet basin; waterholes; grass burning; forest destruction; European prospectors; Maji Province information; roads; seizure of Merille stock; patrols; Merille-Turkana fighting; Ngwatella "Siku Kuu"; lake level; raised beaches; Dongiro elders; crops; Merille magic; swamps; Ethiopian askaris, Tappo; ancient battle memorial; Merille-Dongiro clashes; stock thefts; history of Turkana shambas near Lake Rudolf (map); Namuraputh shambas; cattle tracks; donkeys.

Chief Tappo; Merille-Dongiro affairs; meeting with Turkana, Merille elders; Demisi; Maskini village; murders; markets; crop thefts; roads, road gangs; Merille-Lomogol relations; Merille manyattas; Ethiopians; Omo shambas; stocks; maps; "Pararr"; Ekeno elders; tax; Todenyang; rains; Namuraputh-Ethiopian dispute; Wanderobo of Todenyang; illegal bartering; grazing; Lokibok pass; raids; Chief Mwiya; rifles in Dongiro manyattas; Topi; Chief Loholia; grass; barazas.

Stock trespass; Koroma massacre of Turkana; patrols; Turkana dispersal.

History of the boundary since 1907 agreement; maps.

WAJ/9 WAJIR DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1936-1942. 398 pp.
Correspondence and memoranda re the Defence of Wajir and Moyale, between and by Cap: A. M. Ayrton; Commanding Officers; Divisional Engineer, PWD; Capt K. H. Collen; Adjutants; Capt J. C. Leishing; Battalion Brigadier Commanders; D. G. Fenner, AgAdjutant; Capt E. C. J. Bogris; MC, EA Force; Lt Branspear; Col, General Staff; L. A. Weaving, for ColSecy; OICs; DCs; RAF Squadron Leaders; J. C. Stronach, Dir, PWD; W. Keir, DC; G. S. Shaw, Wing Commander (RAF); E. J. A. Liasle, DC; Wing Commanders; Capt H. G. E. Davis; G. Reece, OIC; R. K. Allen, for DC; R. J. C. Howes, OIC; C. W. Hayes-Sadler, for Secy; D. O'Hagan,
DC; Intelligence Agents; Sgt Cleland Scott; Sgt Dunman; A. Fowk; E. O. Boyle, Intelligence Agent; H. K. Lennox, Intelligence Agent; Maj W. D. Dickinson.

8/1/36 to 5/9/42. 398 pp.

Sketch maps; range cards; Wajir fort; gate posts; trenching; camouflage; position diagrams; ground, anti-aircraft defence; patrols; standing orders; guards; bridge demolition; trench life; aerodrome piquets; Ruka patrol; covering parties; telephone lines; rations; ammunition; brigade lists; pill boxes; outlying platoons; Royal West African Frontier Force; evacuation of local peoples; A. T. minefields; wiring; SOS; machine gun position chart; circulars; anti-tank guns; Waghalla post; battle HQ; signal plans; Coy; RAF war manual extract; RAF co-operation re suppression of tribal disorder; petrol, oil stocks; bomb storage; code wires; landing ground lists; Isiolo conference; monthly reports re aerodromes, landing grounds; civil aviation; "Wajir Defence Scheme," with appendices (3/1/41); KAR (5th battalion) war diary, 23/8/39 to 13/10/39; war diaries; military intelligence reports; itineraries; intelligence expenditures; Italian military information.

WP/7 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.


Correspondence re non-official Europeans and Honours and Awards, between DCs; ASP; G. F. Watkins, for CNG; OICs; SCs; G. DuPlooy, AgDC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; H. G. Ruscoe, ASP; S. T. Wisdom; Locust Control Officer; E. C. St. G. Tisdall, DC; CP, Nairobi; G. B. Rimington, DC; PC; E. M. Hyde-Clarke, Labour Commissioner; P. N. Hughes, DC; G. H. A. Trafford, Mines and Geological Dept; O. S. Knowles, for DC; P. Hughes; Game Warden, Nairobi; H. R. Walker, ASP; D. B. Mandefield, PC; C. M. Johnston, PC; F. R. Wilson, DC; T. Neil; E. D. Goudon, DC; W. F. B. Pollock-Morris, PC; E. C. Francis, Principal, Alliance HS; Rev. L. H. Totty; Andrew Kisa; T. Clinton Wells, AgSecy. 25/2/24 to 7/6/54. 93 pp.

Maj C. A. G. S. Simi E. D. A. Bigg, prospector; Mr. Findlay, traveller; C. DuPlooy; Mr. H. C. Kirsopp; Mr. Curtis; S. T. Wisdom; Mr. W. Swannepoel; M. Soudan; C. L. J. deMiomandre; Rev. L. H. Totty; Mr. A. Mitchell, BCM; undesirable contractors: F. W. F. Knobel, Lakhmichand & Sons, Kartar Singh and Lachman Dass, Jan Mohamed, Saroop Singh, Lall Khan, M. Hussein & Co, Mohamed Roshan; consents to prospect; unidentified miners and hunters; permits to enter; game licences; Elmi Abdii; Ibrahim Haji; New Year honors; Mr. and Mrs. H. Schneider, Fulbright grantee; birthday honours; J. J. deJager; badges of honour; honour recommendations; Queen's medal; Royal African Society medals; recommendations for honours procedure; Maj J. R. C. Philips; Tomene Gheutulel.

WP/8 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.


Names of chiefs, subheadmen; barazas; initiatives; stock census; boundaries; shamba inspection; stock movement; list of trading centres; mines; pay and tax; grazing; cattle sales; price lists; dams; list of Kokwas; spears; grass burning; road work; steep slope cultivating; Lelan complaints re police; game; Lelan elders decline; schools; dispensaries; whitewash; irrigation (maps); bridges; rest house; DYM supporters; communal labour; tests; Turkana waterholes; Suk-Turkana marriage difficulties; Somali herds; camel thefts; list of suspected and convicted DYM members.

WP/9 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.


Safari diaries of W. Slade Hawkins, DC. 1/12/30 to 22/2/32. 25 pp.

Governor's visit and safari; boundaries; tax; barazas; grazing; food shortage; locusts; roads; Suk emigration; grass fires.
Safari diary and itinerary of J. H. Flynn, DO. 3/1/31 to 19/1/31. 10 pp.
Boundaries; grazing areas; cultivation.

Objections of Africans; beacons.

Theft investigations; barazas; boundaries.

Safari diary and itinerary of P. J. deBromhead, ADC. 24/9/31 to 22/11/31. 4 pp.
Suk watering areas; cattle boundary crossings.

Safari diaries of J. A. C. Coghill, DO. 7/1/32 to 25/3/32. 11 pp.
Waterholes; roads; streams; rivers; crops; grazing; population; game; mines; Kacheliba.

Crops; Suk fears of CG mission; mines; roads.

Barazas; LNC; agric demonstration; Tharaka bean; Mwina agric; boundaries; seed plots; steep slope cultivation; tax.

Safari reports of G. Chaundy, Principal, Govt African School, Kapenguria. 21/8/40 to 24/1/44. 36 pp.
Demonstration plots; cattle sales; crops; barazas; stock; contour ridging; grazing; erosion; Suk shambas; water furrows; schools; goats; African agric aid to war effort; burning of trees; drought; locusts; rinderpest inoculations; small-pox vaccinations; Kongalai out-school.

Correspondence re Chaundy's report, between G. Chaundy, Principal; H. Wolfe, Dir of Agric; Dir of Educ, Nairobi; F. White, Provincial Inspector of Schools. 12/9/40 to 4/3/41. 7 pp.
Crops; Chaundy's introduction of agric into West Suk; demonstrations; schooling; monthly rolls; attendance for Wiiwei, Mwina, Kokwatantwa schools; facilities.

Safari reports of T. C. Thompson, Educ Officer and Principal, Govt School, Kapenguria. 24/1/44 to 8/12/45. 19 pp.
Barazas; crops; grazing (maps); shambas; schools; demonstration plots; seed plots; roads.

History; staff lists; general inspection; stats on boarders, day pupils.

Safari reports of A. P. Haragan, DO (West Suk). 31/8/53 to 5/2/54. 16 pp.
Roads; agric; veterinary matters; outposts; barazas; tax; schools; trading centres; labour problems; labourers due wages; influx of Turkana; Wakor prison camp; stock; Lelan flora; game; courts; cattle trespass; illegal fires; dams; famine relief.

Correspondence re West Suk-Marakwet Border Committee, between H. C. F. Wilks, DC; DC, Tambach. 2/12/53. 1 p.
Names of Marakwet Committee members.

Safari reports re diaries.

Correspondence re diaries.
Barazas re Suk-Elgeyo border dispute; stock thefts; tax; chiefs; demonstration shambas; disease; boundaries; tsetse.

Safari diary of D. W. Hall, DO (Kapenguria). 11/2/38 to 21/2/38. 4 pp.
Shamba inspection; tax; tax barazas; chiefs.

Locusts rains; crops; schools; cultivation disputes; boundaries; shamba inspection.

Safari diaries of J. D. Stringer, DO (West Suk). 29/9/39 to 9/7/40. 24 pp.
Barazas; tax; road gangs; Suk moran; cultivation; erosion; grazing; demonstration plots; Suk migrations into Uganda; Uganda taxes; boundaries; news of war in Europe; water, irrigation disputes; skinning; chiefs; crop failures; schools; rice trials; game damage; porters; native reserve forests; stock; prisoners; stock thefts; arrests of Somalis in Turkana.

Safari diaries of W. F. P. Kelly, DO; F. A. Peet, DO; J. Pinney, DC; R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; K. W. Simmonds, DC; D. C. Kennedy, DO; F. R. Wilson, DO; R. Symes-Thompson, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; C. M. Johnston, DO; G. C. M. Dawson, DO; DOs. 23/9/39 to 9/11/49. 96 pp.
Dams; barazas; schools; boreholes; roads; buildings; chiefs; water; cultivating restrictions; census; dam capacity stats; overgrazing; game poisoning; bridges; boundaries (sketch maps); forests; Galla; Machakos, Kikuyu. Embu immigrants; road gangs; dispensaries; shamba inspection; tribunals; Naama fees and fines;
prisoners; Tharaka sketch map; markets; elders; disease; beer in dowry cases; Mtama Malivcle beer; dowry cattle; legal complaints; game damage; coffee shops; famine relief; sugar; duka plots; chiefs; weights and measures; Galla-Kamba matters; tax; tree burning; price control; murder investigation; restrictions on foodstuff export; askaris; tribal police; locusts; border matters; headmen; E. G. Powell concession, activities; stock sales; food imports; wells; crops; complaints against chiefs; ticks; cassava plantations; cotton.

MC/320
DC/KTI 3/2 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

DC/KTI 3/3 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
Work order; stats on dam labour.

DC/KTI 3/4 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

DC/KTI 3/5 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
Safari diaries and reports for Eastern Area Locations (Mutito, Mui, Endau, Nuu), by W. F. P. Kelly, DC; J. D. Campbell, DO; R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; J. Pinney, DC; F. A. Peet, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; K. W. Simmonds, DC; F. R. Wilson, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; C. W. Johnston, DO; G. C. M. Dowson, DO; F. W. Low, DO. 13/9/39 to 31/12/49. 106 pp.

Dams; dam location lists; buildings; boreholes; sugar, barazas; schools; roads; bridges; Kithitu oaths; deposition of Thome elder; forest reserves; boundaries; shamba prosecutions; palm plantations; tractor grading experiments; rain; school attendance baraza; labour; Nzama fees; road gangs; female dam labour; crops, crop damage; grazing; tax; Ngamba mountain; forest destruction; shamba inspection; illegal cultivation; list of Ndau mountain shamba owners; tribunals; dispensaries; duka goods list; river pools; grass thatching complaints; famine relief; lorry licence requests; markets; tribal elders; Indian traders; stock disease; meat shortage; court cases; rabies; stock sale disputes; Machakos immigrants; locusts; minerals; Rhodesia survey unit; communal cassava plots; unpaid hut and poll tax list (11/39); maps re Kitui forest demarcation.


Malaria injections; census list; correspondence re safari diaries; tribunal cases.


Lorries; LNC tools; stock inoculations; Galla stock thefts; boundary disputes; general complaints; boreholes; shamba inspection; game damage; chiefs; famine relief; sugar; Kithitu oaths; water; communal labour; shop licence applicants; boreholes; rain; Galla herds.

Safari notes of R. H. Symes-Thompson, DO. 18/2/47 to 30/5/47. 5 pp.

Fencing disputes; hyena poisoning; markets; illegal shambas; stock disease; chiefs; dams.

Safari reports of R. F. Wilson, DO. 23/5/47 to 31/7/47. 18 pp.

Dams; crops; tax; meat shortage; schools; court cases; wells; food surplus; cattle export; chiefs; teacher shortage; duka prices complaints; boundary disputes.


Boundaries; weights and measures; Galla-Kamba market request; water; general complaints; tax; roads; forests; game damage; tree burning; animal skins; duka prices complaints; headmen; Galla cattle thefts; Boran murder case; native tribunals; dispensaries; grass thatching; famine; dams; tribal elder matters; Indian traders; stock diseases; schools; game control; sugar; Galla trade; Nzama elders; stock disease; Kithitu oaths; grazing; beer in dowry cases; Mtama, Mawele pombe; dowry cattle; leprosy; wells; 'Chief Kimanzi affair'; market shops.

Safari reports of N. G. Hardy, DO. 12/9/47 to 29/7/48. 46 pp.

Barazas; stock disease; duka prices complaints; boundaries (maps); tax; soil conservation; schools; squatters; markets; dams; chiefs; boreholes; irrigation channels (maps); Kithitu oaths; roads; shamba inspection; dispensaries; meat marketing board; general complaints; food storage; pools; communal labour.

Correspondence (Swahili) re boundary matters, between Chief Charles Ileli Musau; K. W. Simmonds, DC. 14/11/47. 3 pp.

Boundary point names; witnesses.


Road gangs; tribunal elders; dams; schools; dispensaries; boundary disputes; duka goods list; river pools; boreholes; timber; tribunal cases; chiefs; forests; water supplies; waterhole disputes; barazas; goat trade; LNC; dam capacities lists; headmen; census staff; Kitui Mist forests; poll tax; dam site lists; African requests for inoculations, castrators; river cultivation restrictions; complaints re dams; Mivukoni immigrant disputes; complaints re teachers; tree
burning; sugar allocations; girl labour matters; famine relief; Muumo ya Ngata oath ceremony description; game.

Safari diaries of R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO. 19/5/48 to 20/1/50. 32 pp.
Schools; tax; complaints re dams, beer brewing, mission schools, hill settlement; dispensaries; dams; headmen; rain; water shortage; schools; Kithioko colony; road gangs; girl labour on dams; crops; game damage; Nzama fees, fines; tribunal elders; forests; boreholes; tribunal cases; timber; roads; Kanziko; petition re stock, water, honey privileges; Muuma ya Ngata oaths; chiefs.

Boreholes; dams; schools; beehives; complaints re male labour on dams; cattle movement restrictions; roads; road gangs; chiefs; posho.

Safari diaries of J. Pinney, DC. 8/5/49 to 21/9/49. 6 pp.
Hill shambas; rock pools; roads; road gangs; dams; map of Mba Chakuyu; grazing; river flooding; Gallia, Kamba grazing.

List of shamba owners; LNC property restrictions.

District boundaries; Tsavo National Park boundaries; Kamba Native Land Unit.

Safari diaries of J. D. Campbell, DO. 17/11/49 to 18/3/50. 13 pp.
Tract r road-grading experiments; dams; game damage; hide, skin trade; boreholes; forest cutters; market askari; Muuma ya Ngata, Mumba Kithitu oaths; tribunal elders.

DC/KTI:3/1 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1910 to 1918. 96 pp.
Programme inspection list; correspondence re inspection reports.

Kitui Station Inspection Report. PC. 14/12/10. 7 pp.
Accounts; equipment; prisons; survey; roads; census; taxation; crop production; Nzama; position of Nzamas.

Correspondence re health of officers, between [A. D. Milne?], Public Medical Officer; ColSecy. 6/12/10. 5 pp.
Water supply; malaria; individual temperament.

Accounts; stores; mosquitoes rare; bazaar and native quarters; water; township rules; schools; PRB; prisons; police; tribal retainers; tax; crops, trees; judicial cases; redemption of daughters in Mweru; Tharaka-Mumoni disputes; council matters; Tharaka chiefs, elders, councils; dispensary; roads; need for Mumoni sub-station; Mumoni enterprise; ivory; boundaries; economic development; disease; cattle increase; stats on pri.

Accounts, library; stores; buildings; health; bazaar, native quarters; water; house hold census; cattle bomas; schools; PRB, station records; prisons; police; police stores; tribal retainers; local tribunals; hut, poll tax; headmen; food supply; stock disease; wax, skin trade; roads; illegal Ngai dances; witchcraft; beer licences; local traders' meeting; administrative expenditures; economic development; appendices re Ngai dances; Athi cable way; stats on pop, pri, pol.

Land allotment; goods, stock trade; site description; Thika railhead; roads; Swahili, Asian traders; building stone; Kamba dwellers; traders meeting; general inspection; missions.
Kitui Station and Mumoni Sub-station Inspection Report. 15/9/15. 5 pp.
General inspection; military labour supply; cart roads; purposes for erection of sub-station; recommendation to withdraw sub-station.

Correspondence re Mumoni sub-station, between H. R. Montgomery, DC; [PC?]. 15/7/15. 1 p.
Lack of work, recommendation to withdraw Mumoni sub-station.

Accounts; general inspection; Nzama books; chiefs, elders baraza; traders meeting; roads.

Accounts; general inspection; female witchcraft.

Accounts; general inspection; food scarcity; roads.

DC/NRK 6/1/1 NAROK DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1938 to 1948. 78 pp.

Introduction; bibliography; Masai history (with chronological chart, 1776 forward); laibon (genealogy of laibon family); age grade system (list of local ceremonies; age grade chart; list of existing generations); tribal officials (chart of Laigwanak of the Kissale age); clan, family matters (clan organisation chart); list of clan waters; present native administration; proposals (with cost estimates); prospective councillors; stats on pop, stock, wives distribution among male population.

DC/NRK 6/1/2 NAROK DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1932. 47 pp.

Introduction; bibliography; tribal divisions, other social elements (list of minor territorial sections); preliminaries to institution of age class; individual initiation; age units, their mutual relationships (tables re age unit members, age unit names); final institution of age unit (diagram of age unit internal structure); age unit functions; age class ceremonies; initiation ceremony patterns (diagrams re age unit overlap, single age class, age class overlap, overlap of all); prophets; class members relationships; comparative list of Merker, Fox, Fosbrooke age-class lists; stats on age-class pop.

DC/MKS 5/2/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. May 1906. 5 pp.

Kitui Station Diary. May 1906. R. G. Farrant. 9/6/06. 5 pp.
Daily account of activities; safari to Chano River, Athi, Mchanga; constables discharged for attacking Wakamba; cableways; porters; Reference and Order Book.

DC/MKS 5/3/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. May 1906. 4 pp.

Nairobi Collector's Diary. May 1906. H. R. Tate. 2/6/06. 4 pp.
Administrative staff arrivals, departures; court cases.

DC/MKS 5/4/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1925 to 1928. 201 pp.

Machakos Diary Book. W. F. C. Campbell, AgDC; et al. 30/11/25 to 14/10/28, 201 pp.
Safaris; roads; schools; headmen; barazas; legal offenses; trading centre; sugar dill; bridges; nurseries; dispensaries; stock disease; water supplies; prisons; buildings; tax; inoculations; shamba inspection; mileage charts; orchards; labour; squatters; LNC; elders; reserves; transport rates; diseases.
Fort Hall and Kiambu areas; introduction; environment; people, social structure, age structure, territorial groupings, divisions of labour, cooperative labour; and Ndungata; child development, education, cost of living; animal husbandry (with glossary), agric (with appendix and glossary); land tenure (with appendix and glossary); recommendations; photos; tables re child development, foods, costs.

Definitions; origins of the practice; history of mission teaching against circumcision; govt attitude; Kikuyu opposition to govt and mission authorities; 1929-1930 crisis; general observations; criticisms of J. Huxley's "Africa View"; appendices on: medical aspects of male and female circumcision and clitoridectomy. Kikuyu staff minutes, RCA, opinions of Kiambu Kikuyu natives, letters to EAS from PKP and chiefs and headmen, Muthirigu Dance-Song, CMS letter to elders, letter from Bishop of Mombasa, text for LegiCo, J. W. Arthur - E. Grigg correspondence.

366 DC/FH 5/1 FORT HALL MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1888 to 944. 240 pp.
Identical to PRB/31 - PRB/35.

367 DC/KAJ 9/1/2/1 KAJIADO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1954 to 1957. 48 pp.
Bi-Monthly reports of Moran supervisor, Kajiado. 27/2/54 to 17/8/55[? ] 11 pp.
Moran policy; law and order; bad land conditions; sectional matters; Eunoto ceremonies; cattle thefts; Moran delay drinking milk; rains; crime increase; raids; deteriorating Moran position; circumcision; comments by A. B. Simpson, DC; age grades; fiayok-Ngamanoke clashes; stock; Masai and Mau Mau; grazing boom; decline of Manyatta; cessation of supervisor's work.

368 DC/KAJ 9/1/2/1 KAJIADO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1954 to 1957. 48 pp.
Efforts to suppress stock thefts; water and grazing; employed Uasin Gishu Morans; deteriorating Moran position; milk drinking; Masai attitude re Mau Mau; aridity; cattle recovery; Mau Mau court cases; detentions; sheep theft; cattle sales; Moran ceremonies; Manyatta life begun; Masai Moran - Alien Moran relationships; stock theft compensation, punishment; Moran elders citizenship course; Siria-Nandi clash.

369 Correspondence re supervisory matters, between PC; A. B. Simpson, DC; E. A. Sweetman, PC; Chief Ndikuyian; Moran supervisor, Kajiado; F. L. ole Legis (Lt. L. Alex), DA, Kajiado. 12/7/54 to 22/9/56. 10 pp.
Arusha traders; age grade ceremonies; stock purchasers; return of stock; Ngong meeting minutes (list of elders present, Emouo Olkaleng ceremony, Layiok circumcision); instructions; minutes of Dalalekotok barazas (27/3/56, 20/6/56) re lawlessness, Manyatta, Moran, age grade problems; numbering of Moran spears.

370 HOR of Moran supervisor, Kajiado. 13/9/56. 3 pp.
Moran social structure; position of contemporary Moran; control of Moran; law and order; social education.

371 PC/NFD 6/1/1 NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1927. 27 pp.
Safari diary of Edward Denham, AgGov. 19/8/27. 27 pp.
Safari to Barsaloil, Marsabit, Wajir, Mudo Gashi, Garba Tulla; location of Samburu administration HQ; blood money; taxation at Wajir; development possibilities for NFD; demand for meat; military.

Safari diaries of W. F. P. Kelly, DO (Mandera). 16/10/39 to 29/12/39. 14 pp. Roads; crops; game; water shortage; hyena problems; shamba inspection; millet fields; foodstuffs; price control; survey inspector; grazing; tax; food prices; Dawa river.

Safari diaries of G. A. Skipper, DO (Moyale). 26/10/39 to 18/12/39. 7 pp. Poor grazing; Sakuye Manyattas; Degodia camels trespassing; barazas.


Safari diaries of W. Keir, DO (Mandera). 21/10/37 to 25/2/38. 6 pp. Shambs inspection.

Safari diaries of R. G. Darroch, DC (Moyale). 27/5/37 to 29/9/37. 8 pp. Italian camp; game; traps.

Safari diaries of R. G. Turnbull, DO (Mandera). 30/1/37 to 13/7/39. 14 pp. Inspection; tax.


Safari diaries of W. Keir, DC (Wajir). 7/5/38 to 20/12/38. 10 pp. Inspection, tours.


Correspondence re administrative matters, between G. Reece, OIC; W. F. Coutts, DC. 18/10/39. 1 p. Jake Mamo, headman.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Safari diaries of G. Reece, DC (Marsabit).</td>
<td>26/3/37 to 1/12/38.</td>
<td>8 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>Inspection, tours.</td>
<td>Correspondence re administrative matters, between H. H. Low, DC; DC; G. Reece, DC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; D. H. Wickham, DC.</td>
<td>6/12/37 to 6/8/38.</td>
<td>6 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Inspection, tours.</td>
<td>Safari diaries of D. H. Wickham, DC (Garissa).</td>
<td>5/2/37 to 3/12/37.</td>
<td>20 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Tours, road inspection.</td>
<td>Safari diary of D. O'Hagan.</td>
<td>4/12/36 to 24/12/36.</td>
<td>3 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Correspondence re administrative matters, between R. G. Turnbull, DC; G. Reece, OIC; R. P. Armitage, DC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; Juma Omari, Hut Counter.</td>
<td>25/9/37 to 1/10/38.</td>
<td>4 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F. D. Homan's diary; safari diaries; hut counters; special report on hut counting safari.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Safari diaries of F. D. Homan, DO (Isiolo).</td>
<td>15/5/38 to 28/9/38.</td>
<td>15 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>Inspection, tours, Kipsing area maps.</td>
<td>Safari diary of J. B. S. Lockhart, DO (Isiolo).</td>
<td>2/2/38 to 10/2/38.</td>
<td>1 p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Inspection, tour.</td>
<td>Map of Isiolo District.</td>
<td>28/9/38.</td>
<td>1 p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diaries of J. E. H. Lambert, DC (Wajir), April 1929 to February 1930, 25 pp.: Office routine; road supervision; grazing; governor's visit; road demarcation; baraza; safaris; conversation with Shaia Samanter.

Diaries of D. Storrs-Fox, DC (Wajir), December 1927 to March 1928, 20 pp.: Office routine; locusts; roads; governor safari; baraza; safaris.

Diaries of W. Slade Hawkins, DC (Wajir), January 1927 to November 1927, 29 pp.: Office routine; safaris.

Diaries of W. A. Perreau, DC (Wajir), March 1930 to May 1930, 9 pp.: Handing over; routine; safaris; borders; water; roads.

Diaries of H. E. Bader, DC (Barsaloi), June 1928 to July 1928, 2 pp.: Grazing conditions; routine; station site location.

Diaries of D. McKay, AgDC (Barsaloi), January 1928 to February 1928, 3 pp.: Safaris; trade; meteor; staff.

Diaries of G. Reece, DC (Garreh), September 1928, December 1928, 9 pp.: Routine; safaris; barazas; locusts; aridity.

Diaries of G. P. Murray, DC (Garreh), August 1928, 3 pp.: Routine; handing over.

Diaries of D. H. Wickham, DC (Garreh), June 1927 to May 1928, 30 pp.: Routine; safaris; barazas.

Diaries of J. W. Pease, AgDC (Mandera), December 1926 to April 1927, 9 pp.: Barazas; routine.

Diaries of M. F. J. R. Mahony, ADC (Sankuri), April 1927 to September 1927, 105 pp.: Office routine; safaris; rains; patrols to Galla area; trade safaris; ivory problem; dukas; roads; Abdullah Ker Mohammed; Garba Tulla matters; talks with Italians re frontier; headmen; famine relief; Lamu Arab baraza; fines; locusts; police; court cases; Somali on river; drought; interview with Sheriff Ali; ivory safaris; Wajir KAR patrol; Abd Wak-Korokora clash; TR system; Abdallah-Pokcmo clash; Abdallah-DC (Kitui) tensions; Aulihan villages; wells; 'Wakamba Wadorobo' of Kima-Tana junction; tax; camels.

Safari diaries and road reports of R. T. Lambert, DC (Telemugger), September 1930 to October 1930, 19 pp.: Safaris to Kolbio; ivory poaching; rinderpest among Abdullah (with stats); tax; roads; arrivals, departures; markets.

Safari diaries of R. G. Darroch, ADC (Telemugger), May 1930 to 27/9/30, 8 pp.: Headmen; poor harvest trade; cash vs barter; stock disease; Kamba murder of Aulihan; road work.

Diaries of Lowder, DC (Telemugger), January 1930 to July 1930, 8 pp.: Rinderpest inquiry; routine; safaris; governor's visit; seed distribution; stock disease; building repairs; roads; rain; riverine headmen.

District diaries of H. B. Sharpe, DC (Telemugger), November 1930 to January 1931, 17 pp.: Tax; stock; attempts to incite Abdullah, Abd Wak against Somali; trade restrictions; rumours re Italians, Somalis; markets; ghee sales.
Roads; locusts; rain; trees; aerodrome; arrivals, departures; locusts.

Safaris; inspection; barazas; Galla food, stock conditions.

Correspondence and memorandum re European traders and hunters, between and by District OICs; Provincial OICs; DCs; P. L. Taverner, OIC; R. W. Lambert, for AgSecy; S. H. Fazan, for SrC (Coast); CNC; A. J. Maclean, SrC (Coast); A. W. Sutcliffe, ADC; A. de V. Wade, for CNC. 16/10/24 to 22/5/25. 24 pp.
Tribal retainer testimony re illegal elephant shooting by Dutch hunters; hunting, photographic safari of Mrs. Curl Akerley, with copy of licence.

Gabbra stock, census; twin killing; Rendille, Gabbra stock movements; complaints re traders; tax; crops; stock thefts; locusts; patrols; stats on X-M.

Boran murders; rain; tribal movements; roads; Abyssinian frontier matters; Marehan (Italian Somaliland) encroachment; staff changes, movements; Italian frontier.

Murder trial; settlements progress; date cultivation; poaching; barazas; grazing; drought; Boran frontier grievances; poor trade; Italian expeditions in Abyssinia; rivers; 'shegat' system; game damage; crops; food shortage; Marehan, Banda troubles on Italian frontier; Isaac Somali immigration.

Correspondence re alien hawkers at Eil Wak and monthly diaries.

Boran tax, census matters; rain; locusts; tribal movements; buildings; police; drought; trade; watering of stock; grazing; Abyssinian matters; governor's visit.

Suspected Abyssinian Boran shootings, murders; Abyssinian soldiers' seizure of Boran, stock, roads; staff movements; Boran in Abyssinia; locusts; cattle thefts; mails; drought; stats on stock, ibr, X-M.

Boran tax, census matters; rain; locusts; tribal movements; buildings; police; drought; trade; watering of stock; grazing; Abyssinian matters; governor's visit.

District diary of Capt. C. L. Campbell, AgDC (Moyale). May 1928, 4 pp.
Boran murders; food shortages; stats on ibr, stock, X-M.

Water supplies; staff movements; roads; poisoned wells; trade; Burre-Boran feud; crops; Abyssinian, Boran matters; grazing; tax; Isiolo quarantine station; stats on lbr, X-M.

MC/442

PC/NFD 5/2/4 NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1927 to 1931. 372 pp.

Correspondence re district and safari diaries.

433


Somali traders; Manyatta inspection; roads; road gangs; stock thefts; camel requisitioning; tax; sheep experiment; barazas; hawkers licences; ghee; inoculations; game; criminal cases; camel disease; herding restrictions; complaints re Tara Singh, trader; locusts; headmen.

444


Roads; missions; police; criminal cases; headmen; rain; cutworms; tribal movements; Manyatta inspection; wells; attack on ASP; water shortage; visitors; death of locust officer; stock; game disease; armed Abyssinians border crossing; police patrols; census; camel depopulation; drought; Turkana problems; murders; Rendille difficulties re premarital pregnancy customs; Chief Justice visit; inter-tribal murders, fights; crop failures; border raids; marriage cases; Rabai infanticide; grazing difficulties; overstocking; governor's visit; transportation; El Molo people; murder inquiries; ivory restrictions; Gabbra penetration; Dirreh Boran infiltration; reserve labour; game destruction; Crater Lake baraza minutes; handing over; stats on rnf, rev, stock, X-M.

445


Patrol diary; topographical descriptions.

446


Arriva:s, departments; inspection tours; roads; office routine; meetings with elders, headmen.

447


Arriva:s, departures; inspection tours; office routine; meetings with headmen, elders; discussions with Abyssinian representatives.

448

Safari diaries of W. N. Crampton, AgSC. Mar. 1926 to Apr. 1926. 2 pp.

Safaris; office routine; rain.

449

CP/2 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1908 to 1922. 342 pp.

450

Correspondence and memorandum re Juba River Agreement (1915), between and by W. Largey, UnderSecySt - Col Office; Sir Rennell Rodd; L. Harcourt, ColSecy; H. J. Read, UnderSecySt - Col Office. 17/4/15 to 20/5/15. 77 pp.

Texts (2) of Agreement; permanent mixed commission; agreements re customs transit; conservancy of river course, banks; navigation; irrigation; recommendations re amendments, textual alterations.

451

Correspondence and memoranda re Bajun Islands, between and by J. A. G. Elliott, DC; DCs; PC; CNCs; C. J. T. Barton; C. R. W. Lane, PC; [E. Waddington? J, AgPC. 13/1/17 to 28/2/20. 56 pp.

Local, European authorities on Bajun history; recorded oral and written information re tribal nomenclature, Portuguese at Tula island, Bajun origins, Juba-land Cella (with sample lineage), kinship with Rendille, Somali invasion, HMS shipwreck, baobab trees and tribal marks; Ngumii island legend, description of islands, villages, coastal features; communications among islands, coast; trade; chiefs; headmen; police; list of maps; island safari reports; food shortage; Kathis; Indian property; water supplies; hut tax report; tomb inscriptions; early trade, agric, mosques; stats on pop, tax.
Correspondence re Jubaland unrest, between Edmund Power, AgPC; CNC. 23/2/15 to 29/2/16. 13 pp.
Aulihan attack on Serenli; Aulihan motives; loyalties of local people; effect in Italian Somali areas; reported instigation of Haji Abdurahman Mursai; information re capture of town, treatment of captives and surrounding peoples; death of J. K. C.? Elliott.

Correspondence re Tanaland Province reorganisation, between AgCNC; CNC; Talbot Smith, AgPC. 23/10/20. 12 pp.
Historic immigration of 'Hamitic Himyarite' populations; local movements, present position of peoples; Juba river as boundary; Tanaland as a Hamitic-Somali problem; suggestions to Coast Re-organisation Committee; feelings of European, Asian communities re reorganisation; present stage of agric.

Correspondence re administration of Serenli District, between PC; Capt. H. D. Tupper Carey, AgDC; Capt. N. Mortimer, OIC. 6/4/12 to 30/4/12. 8 pp.
Aulihan raids; Gurreh claims against Marehan; reports on Aulihan, Bartiri, Marehan re chiefs, headmen, movements, collection of 'blood money'; police; trade; Rer Hassan complaints re askari; Marehan, River tribes, with lists of headmen.

Correspondence and memoranda re Abyssinian Southern Frontier, between and by Mr. Zaphire; British Legation, Addis Ababa; Hulut Henry; R. E. Selkeld, AgPC; CNC; J. H. Sodler, Governor. 6/11/08 to 18/11/09. 25 pp.
"Notes on Tribes West of the Ganale River" (Garre, Maro, Shimboghi, Shirmoge, Gabawin), by Mr. Zaphire; commercial report re baraza; trade safaris, export; articles, customs, illegal ivory trade, currencies, stats on X-M; report re commercial prospects on British Southern Abyssinian Frontier; forwarding letters.

Correspondence re the Deshek Wama River, between K. J. R. Gardiner, AEngr, PWD; Dir of Public Works; ExeEngr, PWD. 15/7/15. 8 pp.
General description, seasonal water directions, levels; source of supply; floods; channel construction.

Correspondence and memoranda re military camels in Jubaland, between and by ChfSecy; H. Brasseys Edwards, ChfVetO; A. S. Leese, VetO. 16/12/13 to 13/5/14. 13 pp.

Arva Galla-Somali history; Abd Wak-Somali conflicts; early colonial administration; Llewellyn safari; boundaries; Abd Wak attitudes toward govt; barazas re administrative structure, policies, Abd Wak-Bukomo River tribes conflict; description of area; wildlife; water supplies.

Camele safari; conditions of camels; Jubaland camel diseases, with morphologies.

Correspondence and memoranda re Jubaland Development Scheme, between and by E. P. Evans, AgChfSecy; R. E. Selkeld, AgPC; W. McGregor Ross, DirPWD. 9/6/14 to 9/7/14. 12 pp.
Juba river irrigation potential; use of Deshek Wama River as flood escape; Somali settlement to improve labor supply; navigation vs irrigation rights.
MC/462 Memoranda re Jubaland Somalis, Wagosh, and Bajun tribes, by AgPC.
20/12/17. 12 pp.
Dwellings; diseases; burials; fertility; diet.

463 Tanaland Province AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/2372.

464 Correspondence re Jubaland transport service proposals, between ChfSecy; C. R. W Lane, PC. 28/8/16. 12 pp.
Estimated required rations, clothing, ammunition, officers stores for Serenli garrison; drivers; petrol; steamer transport; mechanical transport to Afmadu, Wajir expedition force; roads; recommendations.

465 Correspondence re Darod Ismail tribe, between CNC; Shiek Sultan Mohamed Sherwa and other Darod Ismail leaders. 1/8/22. 5 pp.
Darod Ismail history of immigration into Jubaland, establishment of rule; boundary matters; water needs; native pass difficulties; complaints re administrative policies; requests for Mombasa cattle trade, schools, plot titles, back pay for ex-Carrier Corps members.

466 Correspondence re Jubaland boundaries, between ColSecy; SC. 28/4/21. 4 pp.
Came. owners, camel owner patterns of movement; suggestions for new lines; Abdul a relations with other Somali; sketch map of Jubaland.

467 Correspondence re native tribunal rules, between PC; ADC. 3/9/15. 3 pp.
Gazetted councils, jurisdictions, council presidents.

468 Map of Afmadu-Jabir route. n. d. 1 p.
Sketch.

469 Correspondence re Zubeir Somalis, between Sultan Osman Gaille; R. T. Coryndon, Governor. 8/11/22. 5 pp.
Boundaries; passes, permits; administration of Wajir Somalis from Kismayu; administration of Somali by official headmen; camel transport; public labour; restriction of movement.

470 Correspondence and memoranda re administration of Somali tribes, between and by Capt. H. D. Tupper Carey, AgDC; [T. G.?] Jennings, AgDC; H. H. Hastings Horne, AgSC; CNC. 1/5/21 to 30/10/22. 42 pp.
Marehan chiefs, headmen; Serenli District sketch map; notes of administrative sections of Aulihan, with names of chiefs, headmen; list of Serenli watering places, waterholes; policy developments, June 1913 to Jan. 1915; district boundary difficulties; station locations; administrative problem re Somali racial origins, splitting of families; special case of Isaak Somalis; Dawa Somali problems re provincial location; lessons from Ainsworth administration in Nyanza; tribal councils; roads; irrigation; states on X.

Reel 105


472 Correspondence (Mombasa to Kismayu) re Jubaland administrative matters, between A. C. W. Jenner, Sub-Comm; Clifford H. Crauford, AgComm; Corvaliere Cecchi, Italian Consul General; A. S. Rogers; Sir Arthur Hardinge; R. G. Farrant, Sul-Comm; R. W. Ewart, ASP; J. W. Tritton, AgComm; Commander-in-Chief, War Office, 29/6/96 to 7/12/00. 167 pp.
Requests for bayonets, labour for Uganda railway, military information, wood and forest information; arrest of Shiek Ali Gahar; tsetse report; estimated expenditures; land reports; cannon; sheep wool; meteorological returns; police recruits; troops, Askari payment; information re Boran Sheiks; rubber concessions; numbering of dispatches, forwarding letters; tax; notification of commissions; arrival notices: Africans, Italian travellers, Sudanese detachments; medical officer, AgDC, Rear Admiral Rawson, medicine, camel shipment from Aden, Indian rations for Uganda Rifles Battalion; notices of; barazas, inland
revenue stamps, Provincial Court; instructions for expedition to Afmadu (with commendations, medals upon completion); purchase of camels; steamship service; murder case; reimbursements; possession of IBEA property; firearms registration; telegram to Comm in Italian; failure of Adam Moore to support wife in Aden; release of prisoners; officer recommissioned; payment of ex-German customs officials; transfer of askari; Indian merchant attitude re rice prices; plague in Aden; court suit against African policeman by wife; building of ‘Malindi House’; steamer repairs; transfer of Somali police.

MC/473 CP/4 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1901 to 1902. 62 pp.

474 Correspondence (Kismayu to Mombasa) re Jubaland administrative matters, between Wallace Blake, AgSub-Comm; J. W. Tritton, Sub-Comm (Mombasa); D. D. Waller, COG; Ali bin Salam; Mwana bin Mwarafumi; K. MacDougall, AgSub-Comm; S. J. Lobo, SuptCustoms; L. Wilson, Tress, East African Post; Maj. E. Harrison, CO (Jubaland). 11/1/01 to 20/6/02. 61 pp.
Notices of reports, dispatches, requests, etc, being transmitted; forwarding letters; ice supplies; tracing of missing porters; testimony and details re civil court case and fine of Ali bin Salam; shop permits; deportation of African prisoners; rice supply; Ogaden submission to British and Sultan’s rule; disposal of goods of C. M. Cokhrane, prisoner; rations on HMS ‘Safari’; police constable requests to be joined by wives; rifle purchase; notification of oxen and cattle dispatched, transmission of Uganda chiefs (Mwanga, Kaberega) and followers with property to Seychelles via Mombasa, death of Mr. Weaver; gov’t storekeeper, clerk dismissals; requested date of concluded operations against Somali; ‘ien loot’ marriage fee and registration; stats on pop.

475 CP/5 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1901 to 1902. 50 pp.

476 Correspondence (Mombasa to Kismayu) re Jubaland administrative matters, between J. W. Tritton, Sub-Comm; E. L. Pearson, for AgSub-Comm; W. Blake, Sub-Comm (Kismayu); K. MacDougall, Sub-Comm (Kismayu); Sir Charles Eliot, Consul General (Zanzibar); R. S. Klein (Durban, Natal); Maj. E. Harrison, CO (Jubaland); writer, Official Gazette (Mombasa); AgSub-Comm (Mombasa). 21/1/01 to 12/8/02. 49 pp.
Notices of arrivals in Kismayu: porters, stores for Ogaden Punitive Expedition, prisoners to be deported, hospital contractors, clerk; notices of enclosure; bound drafts, dispatches, telegrams, shop licence applications, uniforms; acknowledgment of requests for rice, police uniforms; notices of receipt of cattle shipment, Uganda chiefs (Mwanga, Kaberega) and followers; requests for information re: ice longevity, cost of Somali cattle, shipment of cattle, officers in Somali operations, rain, sale of impounded Somali cattle, date of concluded operations against Somali; disposal of C. M. Cokhrane, prisoner.

477 CP/6 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1901 to 1902. 60 pp.

Pre-European tribal movements; early exploration; IBEA history; Somali resistance; treaty arrangements; Somali agreements (account of IBEA - Somali baraza) following battle; troop movements; Somali Expedition (1898); establishment of administration, posts; Ogaden resistance; expedition against ‘mad Mullish’ (1902); camel corps; martial law; illicit arms traffic; contingency plans for Somali risings; Abyssinian intrusions into Soran areas; peace-keeping operations; inter-tribal raids, murders; occupation of Port Durnford; establishment of Serenli; Somali General Council; G. Theiger’s report re military re-organisation (1912); Aulihan raid on gov’t supply party; Marehan rebellion (1911-1914); Somali unrest; difficulties re Somali immigration via Italian Somaliland; establishment of civil administration; Aulihan-Marehan unrest (1911-1916); Aulihan rebellion (1916); sketch map of Juba river, with local tribes.
480 Memorandum re administration of Nyeri District. n.d. 95 pp.
Index; administration through headmen, elders, courts; lists of divisions, locations (with headmen); list of camps in native reserve; lists of Matura, Matura heads; road mileage charts; road features; list of European residents (1/1/17); list of native markets; list of District Native Councils, members; daily posho-to-porter formula.

481 Correspondence re Meru circumcision, between A. E. Chamier, DC; R. T. Worthington, UMCFM; H. R. Tate, PC; CNC. 24/9/19 to 20/11/19. 18 pp.
Mission opposition to DC's support of Meru circumcision; circumcision of male and female mission students; Meru adherence to custom vs Kikuyu; DC comparison of mission policies on subject; DC support of UMCFM position.

482 Correspondence re circumcision and native rape, between D. R. Crampton, AgPC; John Ainsworth, CNC; L. A. Field Jones (Fort Hall); ADCs; AgPCs; G. M. Castle Smith, AgDC (Meru); C. W. Lydekker, ADC; I. R. Gillespie; DCs. 27/5/20 to 16/9/20. 20 pp.
Recommendation for earlier circumcision of Kikuyu youth; reduction of length of circumcision period; punishments for rape; list of native rape cases; rape circumcised individuals; beliefs re venereal disease; elders' opinions re length of circumcision period.

483 Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by E. B. Horne, SC; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; PCs; M. R. R. Vidal, DC (Kiambu); S. H. Fazan, DC (Nyeri); J. Hawkins, DC (Embu); F. M. Lamb, DC (Meru); Arthur M. Jutu, President, PKP; Editor, EAS; J. V. K. Pease, DC (South Nyeri); V. G. Hopkins, DC (Meru); G. V. Maxwell, CNC; Dr. J. W. Arthur, LSM (Kikuyu); A. E. Lambert, DC (Embu); S. H. LaFontaine, DC (Fort Hall); R. A. Esler, MO (Fort Hall); Kikuyu chiefs; A. D. Williams; H. R. A. [Chief?], Principal, LSM (Tumu Tumu); [Fr. M. Pick?], CM, Limuru; W. P. Knapp, CMS (Kiambu); H. S. Scott, DirEduc; A. W. Sutcliffe, DC (Meru); Principal, UMCM; John J. [Galk?], DirMed and Sanitary Services; Henry A. Boedecker. 15/12/28 to 11/9/30. 110 pp.
LNC resolutions re circumcision restrictions; Chuka, Wimbe abuses; operator certificates; PKP opposition to circumcision; KCA's point of view; correspondence re Dr. J. W. Arthur's memorandum; forcible circumcision; mission attitudes; adverse reactions of Wimbe, Muthambe, Chuka to memorandum; Fort Hall support of KCA; seizure of KCA funds by Nyeri chief; KCA circulars, with signatures; circumcision of school girls; Limuru KCA-govt tensions; mission attitudes re use of churches by pro-circumcision groups; anti-church movement in Kiambu, imputed KCA connections; disaffection of mission teachers with mission policies re circumcision; major and minor clitoridectomy; description of Kikuyu male and female circumcision; stats on prosecutions, convictions, fines.

484 Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by E. B. Horne, SC; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; PCs; M. R. R. Vidal, DC (Kiambu); S. H. Fazan, DC (Nyeri); J. Hawkins, DC (Embu); F. M. Lamb, DC (Meru); Arthur M. Jutu, President, PKP; Editor, EAS; J. V. K. Pease, DC (South Nyeri); V. G. Hopkins, DC (Meru); G. V. Maxwell, CNC; Dr. J. W. Arthur, LSM (Kikuyu); A. E. Lambert, DC (Embu); S. H. LaFontaine, DC (Fort Hall); R. A. Esler, MO (Fort Hall); Kikuyu chiefs; A. D. Williams; H. R. A. [Chief?], Principal, LSM (Tumu Tumu); [Fr. M. Pick?], CM, Limuru; W. P. Knapp, CMS (Kiambu); H. S. Scott, DirEduc; A. W. Sutcliffe, DC (Meru); Principal, UMCM; John J. [Galk?], DirMed and Sanitary Services; Henry A. Boedecker. 15/12/28 to 11/9/30. 110 pp.
LNC resolutions re circumcision restrictions; Chuka, Wimbe abuses; operator certificates; PKP opposition to circumcision; KCA's point of view; correspondence re Dr. J. W. Arthur's memorandum; forcible circumcision; mission attitudes; adverse reactions of Wimbe, Muthambe, Chuka to memorandum; Fort Hall support of KCA; seizure of KCA funds by Nyeri chief; KCA circulars, with signatures; circumcision of school girls; Limuru KCA-govt tensions; mission attitudes re use of churches by pro-circumcision groups; anti-church movement in Kiambu, imputed KCA connections; disaffection of mission teachers with mission policies re circumcision; major and minor clitoridectomy; description of Kikuyu male and female circumcision; stats on prosecutions, convictions, fines.

485 Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by E. B. Horne, SC; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; PCs; M. R. R. Vidal, DC (Kiambu); S. H. Fazan, DC (Nyeri); J. Hawkins, DC (Embu); F. M. Lamb, DC (Meru); Arthur M. Jutu, President, PKP; Editor, EAS; J. V. K. Pease, DC (South Nyeri); V. G. Hopkins, DC (Meru); G. V. Maxwell, CNC; Dr. J. W. Arthur, LSM (Kikuyu); A. E. Lambert, DC (Embu); S. H. LaFontaine, DC (Fort Hall); R. A. Esler, MO (Fort Hall); Kikuyu chiefs; A. D. Williams; H. R. A. [Chief?], Principal, LSM (Tumu Tumu); [Fr. M. Pick?], CM, Limuru; W. P. Knapp, CMS (Kiambu); H. S. Scott, DirEduc; A. W. Sutcliffe, DC (Meru); Principal, UMCM; John J. [Galk?], DirMed and Sanitary Services; Henry A. Boedecker. 15/12/28 to 11/9/30. 110 pp.
LNC resolutions re circumcision restrictions; Chuka, Wimbe abuses; operator certificates; PKP opposition to circumcision, KCA's point of view; correspondence re Dr. J. W. Arthur's memorandum; forcible circumcision; mission attitudes; adverse reactions of Wimbe, Muthambe, Chuka to memorandum; Fort Hall support of KCA; seizure of KCA funds by Nyeri chief; KCA circulars, with signatures; circumcision of school girls; Limuru KCA-govt tensions; mission attitudes re use of churches by pro-circumcision groups; anti-church movement in Kiambu, imputed KCA connections; disaffection of mission teachers with mission policies re circumcision; major and minor clitoridectomy; description of Kikuyu male and female circumcision; stats on prosecutions, convictions, fines.
MC/489 PC/CP 19/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1936, 1946. 30 pp.

490 Correspondence and memoranda re forced marriage of African girls, between and by PC; R. P. Pratt, for ColSecy; DC (Thika); K. G. Lindsay, DC (Embu); A. N. Bawardy, DC (Machakos); J. G. Hopkins, DC (Kiambi); D. O. Bruniage, DC (Fort Hall); E. G. Jennings, DC (Meru); S. H. LaFontaine, PC; J. E. H. Lambert, DC (North Nyeri); D. Storrs-Fox, DC (South Nyeri); DC (Nairobi); G. Tomkissor, DC (Kitui); A. R. Barlow, Supt, Tumu Tumu Mission (Karatina); J. H. Clive, DC (Fort Hall), 19/9/36 to 4/1/40. 29 pp.

Requests for provincial reports; registration of marriages; low rates of forced marriage in districts; Embu chiefs testimony re marriage registration; African public opinion re forced marriages, in districts; high rate of forced marriage in Meru; forced marriage of school girls, Karatina.

491 PC/CP 21/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 118 pp.


Introduction note re informants, written sources; marriage, divorce; custody of widows, children; land tenure, inheritance; 'Kithitu', 'Ndundu' oaths; ordeals; adultery, fornication and unnatural behaviour; offences against the person, the blood price; theft; witchcraft; beer drinking; insanity; stock trespass, damage to property, debt partnership in cattle; offences connected with Kamba social organization; glossary.


494 Memoranda re the Masai age system, by B. Bernardi. Identical to MC/358.


Index; description of the district; brief history; social divisions, distribution of section. Masai social system; Moran system changes; present Moran position; general information; appendices on clan and sub-clan lists, age-grade system chart, Moran Manyatta chart; stats re votes controlled by Moran Officer, AfrDC.


Introduction; tribal organisation; strength of tribal tradition; preliminary ceremonies: gathering of the clans; order of procedure; ceremonial dress of laioni; practitioners; the circumcision (Kamurati Laok); post circumcision ceremonies; position of relatives; female circumcision and marriage; circumcision leave for Samburu askaris in KAR and Police; grazing control; appendices re main concentration areas during circumcision, number of laioni circumcised, circumcision diary.

497 Memorandum re sociological survey of the Masai of Tanganyika by H. A. Fosbrooke, ADO. Identical to MC/356.

'Review of present conditions in native areas': population distribution, housing, diet, health, disease and medical services, agric, pastoralism, water, education, family income, attitudes toward welfare; 'Facing the Problems'; 'Native Welfare Plan for Kenya'; appendices re African General Social Welfare staff, plan for African welfare, summary of points.

File headings, correspondence re safari reports.


Itineraries, Manyatta inspection; stock thefts; milk drinking; sports; favourable change of Moran attitude toward Moran Supervisor; Ingamaneka-Illalekal dispute; loss of chiefly control over Moran; disorganised Moran Manyattas; age ceremonies; Moran attack on supervisor; sectional disputes; Masai decision to abolish Moran system; cattle starvation; murders, increases in crime; Moran roaming for food; abolition of Moran system; attacks on, murders of police constables; Masai raids on Kikuyus, retaliation; Moran killing of a Kipsigis; recruitment for fighting Mau Mau.

Present position of Moran, stages of ceremonies reached; suggestions for future officers; list of Moran legal offenders.


Itineraries; staff changes; internal sectional Moran matters; fights, disputes; age ceremonies; stock thefts; sports; milk, meat violations; Moran arrests; lack of grazing; rains; governor's visit; reduction of Moran system to one year; drought, famine, cattle starvation; Arusha traders in stolen stock trade.


Staff changes; Moran attack on F. L. ole Legis, Moran Supervisor; laibons; strike surrounding Eunoto ceremonies; Moran labour; stock thefts; Masai council decision to abolish Moran system.


Social, political description of Masai; sections, Moran system; duties of Moran Supervisor; law and order; sports; staff.


Staff changes; Moran attack on F. L. ole Legis, Moran Supervisor; laibons; strike surrounding Eunoto ceremonies; Moran labour; stock thefts; Masai council decision to abolish Moran system.

Drought, stock thefts; intersectional disputes; circumcision ceremonies; enlistment of Moran against Mau Mau.
MC/508 Safari notes of F. L. ole Legis (F. L. Alexi), African DO (Narok), 2/7/54 to 26/7/54. 4 pp.
Baraza re Mau Mau; govt requests for help; stock thefts; stock disease; locusts; stolen stock from Tanganyika.


Rain; stock thefts; funonjo, llayioih, and other ceremonies; Masai attitudes re Mau Mau; sports; age grades, age grade fighting; court cases; Narok Compensation Committee; Mau Mau; Kipsigis raids; attacks on schools; visitors; TP seize stock, attacked by Watu; stats on stock sales, travel, rf.

New age grade contemplated; Loitokitok Moran mobilisation; stock thefts; fighting; grazing; sports; Moran and elders baraza re Moran committee, Nandi/ Kipsigis Moran, compensation for stolen stock; Moran punishment; inter-sectional matters; citizenship course for Moran, elders.

512 PC/NZA 2/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1912 to 918. 211 pp.

Inspection items: accounts, post office, judicial stamps, stores, tools, buildings, baraza locations, shops, station records, prisons, police, census system, hut counters, chiefs, local tribunals, roads, expenditures; general items: provincial baraza notes (25/5/14) re deportation of laibon and rains, list of locations: chiefs, Sotik resistance to road labour, salt licks, female circumcision; Lumbwa: cattle theft; North Kavirondo: baraza re employment, conduct of headmen and chiefs, political pretensions of ex-NCO of the KAR, Wagenia, laibon authority, conservative chiefs, tribal boundaries; South Kavirondo: baraza re agric efforts; Kisumu: incompetent Teriki chief, FEAIM activities, disputed succession of chiefs in South Gem, Bumuri request for separate location; Nandi: neglect of agric, witchcraft, clan boundaries, stock theft, return of females from Nairobi, SDAM.

514 PC/NZA 2/3 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1908 to 1915. 137 pp.

515 Correspondence and memoranda re anthropological study of African peoples, between and by John Ainsworth, PC; [ColSecy?]. 27/7/08. 8 pp.
Reasons for anthropological studies; proposed subject headings for study.

516 Correspondence and memoranda re taxation, between and by ColSecy; John Ainsworth, PC. 4/5/10 to 13/9/14. 8 pp.
Beginnings of hut tax; tax problems re future white settlement; extract from Nyanza Province AR 1913/14 re hut tax; stats on tax (1905/06-1910/11).

517 Correspondence re African education, between John Ainsworth, PC; S. L. Hinde, PC (Nairobi); DCs. 3/3/05 to 10/3/13. 2 pp.
Govt mission education; education of chiefs sons.

518 Correspondence and memoranda re native policy and administration, between and by ChfSecy; John Ainsworth, PC. 4/6/13 to 21/4/14. 29 pp.
Native customs and colonial policy; interests of black and white; permit for natives residing on non-native land; native administration reorganisation; native reserve LNCs; proposed Native Affairs Provincial Councils.

Formula to determine African land requirements.
Correspondence re Mohammedan marriage, between PC (Nairobi); Registrar of Mohammedan marriages. 17/2/09. 4 pp.

Marriages between African women and Christian or Moslem Africans.

Memorandum re police, Nyana Province. n.d. 1 p.

Comparison of district stats.

Correspondence and memoranda re natives leaving reserves, between and by John Ainsworth, PC; ex-PC; Mr. Read; DCs; [Norman Leys?], Crown Advocate (Nairobi). 15/3/10 to 7/10/13. 21 pp.

Govt policy re registration, passes, etc; alarming numbers leaving reserves; loiterers; abuse of blacks by white employers; natives exempted from reserves; pass regulations.

Appendix to Nakuru Medical AR 1909. n.d. 9 pp.

Venerable disease in Naivasha District; prostitution; remedies.

Correspondence and memoranda re stock thefts, between and by [John Ainsworth?], PC; CheSecy. 11/3/14. 6 pp.

Muhoroni District; investigation; preventative measures; fines.

Correspondence and memoranda re miscellaneous administrative matters, between and by John Ainsworth, PC; DCs; W. McGregor Ross, DirPWD; ExecEngrs; PWD. 9/4/08 to 5/3/15. 25 pp.

Location rules; African complaints re white employers; road profiles; prison activity; correspondence; extracts from F. W. Burbridge's The Propagation and Improvement of Cultivated Plants; editorial notes from United Empire re Naturaization Bill; article from the Manchester Guardian (n.d.); "After the Land Act"; stats on pop.


Correspondence and memoranda re officers' local travel, between and by G. A. S. Northcote, for CheSecy; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, PC; PCs; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; P. R. Fifeu, DC; F. G. Jennings, AgDC; G. H. C. Boulderson, DC; S. O. V. Hodge, DC; H. W. Lane, AgExecEngr; B. W. Bond, AgDC. 10/3/28. 28 pp.

On duty travel; locational visit schedules; native area tours; Jennings and Bond's reasons for not being on tour; PC, DC tour itineraries included.

Kisumu-Londiani District diaries. Identical to parts of MC/548.

Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderson, DC; G. M. Castle-Smith, DC. Aug. 1925 to Jan. 1926. 9 pp.

Inspection; barassa; location safaris.


Tax; stock disease; complaints re chief; 'Kingi' dances; cotton; Asian traders; NCUA; cotton prices.


Routine; inspection; staff; Sotik Asians; sports; roads.


Inspection; chiefs complaints re rhino shooting, immigrants, Mr. Snowball
(Kavirondo Labour Bureau); milango dispute; emigration; Lumbwa-Gusi affray, Bassi fighting; tax; labour recruiting; court cases; Watende assault on Mnyampara; injustice of elders council; trouble from Tanganyika immigrants; Basubo kinship; schools.

MC/534 North Kavirondo District (Kakamega Station) diaries, by A. E. Chamier, DC. July 1925 to Jan. 1926. 22 pp. Arrivals; departures; staff travel; tax; plague; influenza outbreaks.

535 Nyanza Province diaries, by R. W. Hemsted, SC; C. M. Dobbs, PC. July 1925 to Jan. 1926, June 1927 to Oct. 1927. 48 pp. Wage claim disputes; office visits; complaints re 'Kingi' group; schools; circumcision; missions; venereal disease; stock disease; settler objections to Indian cattle; Wanderoba cattle; KTWA; LNCs; complaints re Nandi outside reserves; boundaries; stock thefts; barazas; Indian traders; island safaris.

PC/NZA 5/26/3/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1925 to 1928. 222 pp.

537 Correspondence re administrative travel, between PCs; DCs; ColSecy; CNC, 4/3/25 to 5/8/11/28. 222 pp. Notices of arrivals, departures; request for weather information; car reservations; railway pass; card pass; requests for car advances; itineraries.

538 PC/NZA 5/26/3/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1928 to 1931. 126 pp.

539 Correspondence re administrative travel, between PCs; DCs; CNC; ColSecy; ASP, 15/12/28 to 10/1/31. 126 pp. Circulars re PC tours; notices of arrivals, departures; card pass; LNC passes; railway warrants; inspection reports; travel vouchers; itineraries; tents.


542 Nyanza Province diaries, by R. W. Hemsted, SC; W. A. Kenyon-Slaney, AgSC. Jan. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 41 pp. Daily schedules; travel statements; visits; labour; inspection; court cases; Phelps-Stokes Commission; KTWA; sugar company encroachment on Nandi reserves; religious persecution by Mohammedan chief; Kisumu Native Band Committee; SDAM (Kamagambo) education; administration difficulties near Tanganyika border; mining; rinderpest quarantine; hut and poll tax tickets.

543 North Kavirondo District (Kakamega Station) diaries, by A. E. Chamier, DC; S. O. V. Lodge, AgDC. Feb. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 67 pp. CNC visit; cotton production; welfare associations; locational boundaries; barazas; tax; inspection; travel statements; arrivals, departures; LNCs; safaris.

544 Kisumu (Central Kavirondo) District diaries and station diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderston, AgDC; E. L. B. Anderson, ADC; F. D. Hislop, ADC. Apr. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 35 pp. Boundary disputes; roads; 'ground rent' on strangers; tax; food, cash crops; dukas; plague; food shortages; Swahili location encroachment; chiefs; headmen; cotton.

545 South Kavirondo District diaries, by D. R. Crampton, DC. Oct. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 5 pp. Arrivals, departures; complaints re non-payment of wages from mining syndicate; roads.
MC/546

Nandi District diaries, by W. Slade-Hawkins, ADC; G. M. Castle-Smith, AgDC; F. G. Jennings, ADC; G. H. C. Boulderson, DC. Jan. 1924 to Dec. 1924. Tax; salt licks; stock thefts; labour; Orkoiyot; Asian voting; arrivals, departures; roads, bridges.

547


Correspondence re diaries; forwarding letters.

548

Kisumu-Londiani District diaries, by T. D. Butler, DC; D. O. Brumage, AgDC. June 1925 to July 1925. 6 pp.

Travel statement, court cases.

549


Governor’s visit and inspection; ghee factory; schools; sleeping sickness; rinderpest quarantine; compulsory, voluntary labour (esp. railroads); inoculations; European complaints against Nandi re stock poisoning; hospitals; S-mali stock traders; chiefs; stock thefts; Mumbwa infanticide; mission farms; location inspection; stock disease; mill plots; travel statements.

550


Travel statements; inspection; roads; food shortage; European stock poisoning; tax.

551

South Kavirondo District station diaries and safari diaries, by D. R. Crampton, DC; W. Slade-Hawkins, AgDC; G. B. Rimington, ADC; S. O. V. Hodge, AgDC; W. F. G. Campbell, DC. Jan. 1925 to Aug. 1925, Feb. 1926 to Dec. 1926. 94 pp.

Roads; mango clan head selection; disputes between chiefs, headmen; prohibition of foodstuffs export; compulsory labour; clearing of tsetse areas; labour recruiting; LNC; Lumbwa killing; bridges; location boundaries; complaints re headmen; chiefs; barazas; tree shambas; plague threat; prison labour.

552


Unsatisfactory border control of stock; complaints re Indian fishermen.

553


Arrivals, departures; tax; travel statements; AgGovernor visit; rain; agric show; cotton; local elections; Chief Mumia; education expenditures.

554

Correspondence re Bukuria Locations, between S. O. V. Hodge; SC. 14/8/26. 8 pp.

Kamagambo, Sakwa, Suna, Utende; chiefs; clan movements; roads; stock thefts; trade.

555


Correspondence, forwarding letters.

556


Native Industrial Training Depot; stock trade; travel statements; buildings; agric; stock inspection; LNCs; Swahilis moved; prisons; labour; Wanderobo; maize trade; KTWA; schools; LNC hospital; syphilis; court cases; baraza notes; inoculations; Londiani settlers meeting; crocodiles; island tour.

557

North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari reports of P. Wyn Harris, AIC; A. W. Sutcliffe; F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Jan. 1927 to Mar. 1927, June 1927 to Dec. 1927. 25 pp.

Barazas; portable duka; food shortage; LNC schools; agric; boundaries; YKWA; FAM; NTA complaints; tax; elders; chiefs; rain; European stock thefts.
MC/558 Kericho (South Lumbwa) District diaries and safari diaries of W. A. Perreau, ADC; C. Tomkinson, ADC; P. R. Filleul, DC; D. O. Brumage, ADC. June 1927 to Dec. 1927. 22 pp. Tax; inoculations; illegal shambas; schools; crops; tribunals; plot holders; bridges; alien residents in Sotik Post township; Sotik location inspection; roads.

559 AO safari report. 9/12/27 to 21/12/27. 1 p. Block inspection.

560 South Kavirondo District diaries, station diaries, and safari diaries, by S. O. V. Hodge, AgDC; H. A. Carr, ADC; E. L. B. Anderson, ADC; W. R. McGeagh, ADC. Jan. 1927 to Dec. 1927. 59 pp. Tsetse areas cleared; duka debts; elders; tax dispute; Kisii baraza notes; tax; mlango dispute; forced marriages; elders complaints re chief; chiefs; shambas dispute; mission youth; agric; boundaries; prison labour; tree shambas; elders; trouble from Tanganyika immigrants; Basobo kinship; schools; clan chart for Suna location; European murder of two Africans; duka inspection; difficulties re payment of fines in stock; Kitutu headmen; Rusinga, Mfwango islands.

561 Central Kavirondo District (Kisumu Station) diaries and safari diaries, by H. S. Potter, ADC; S. H. C. Boulderson, DC; J. F. G. Troughton, ADC. Apr. 1927, July 1927 to Dec. 1927. 24 pp. Inspection; baraza notes; boundary demarcation; tax; bridges; fish, hide trade; tree shambas; plague.

562 Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries, by B. W. Bond, AgDC. Feb. 1927 to Dec. 1927. 19 pp. Roads; dams; location inspection; travel statements.


564 South Lumbwa (Kericho) District diaries, safari diaries, and office diaries, by C. Tomkinson, ADC; W. A. Perreau, ADC; P. R. Filleul, DC; C. B. Norman, ADC. Dec. 1927 to Sept. 1928. 49 pp. Roads; buildings; travel statements, shambas; location inspection; stock disease; stock thefts; agric; earth tremors; inoculations; forests; market sites; local labour; rain; sports; fish; dams; court cases; native schools; disease; complaints; AIM school; tree planting.

565 Central Kavirondo District (Kisumu Station) diaries and safari diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderson, DC; J. F. G. Troughton, ADC; R. G. Darroch, ADC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 61 pp. Hut count; barazas; Samia unrest; inspection; stock movement controls; family liability re stock theft; boundaries; poaching; vaccinations; inoculations; chiefs; tree planting; cattle movement control; missions; agric; LNC debate re LNC; tax; hut count trick; bridges; dispensaries.

566 North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari diaries, by F. G. Jennings, AgDC; C. B. Norman, ADC; A. W. Sutcliffe, ADC; C. B. Thompson, DC; P. Wyn Harris, ADC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 28 pp. Resistance to labour; mlango friction; LNCs; arrivals, departures; cotton; missions; disease; rain; boundaries; circumcision damage suit; schools; tree planting; barazas; tax; agric; roads; Kabras tribal movements; hut count exemption claims; crimes; buildings.

567 Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries and safari diaries, by B. W. Bond, AgDC; C. Tomkinson, DC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 18 pp. Earth tremors; road labour; travel statements; Tiriki female circumcision; salt licks; tax.

568 Nyanza Province diaries, by C. M. Dobbs, PC. Nov. 1927 to Mar. 1928. 21 pp. Stock theft; maternity hospital; interviews; travel statements; prisons; Buret, Sotik barazas; arrivals, departures; Native Industrial Training Depot; stock trade; buildings; agric; LNCs; Swahilis moved; labour.

Ngambo site; travel statements; boundaries; bridges; dairies; trial of Muregi chief re illegal ivory; bride wealth; Tanganyika African problems; chiefs; headmen; boma friction; road labour; Lumbwa stock; political intrigues of mission boys; rainmakers; buckwheat; tree planting; Kisii disease; murder accusations; KWA proposals.


Tax; arrivals, departures; Prince of Wales visit; inspection; LNC tree shambas; chiefs; elders; inoculations; hot count complaints; European plots; barazas; cotton prices; Masana school problem; tree planting.

Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries and safari diaries, by C. Tomkinson, DC. Oct. 1923 to Nov. 1928. 3 pp.

Barazas; tax; travel statements.


Tax; inspection; arrivals, departures; travel statements; courts.


Complaints re mill; boundaries; forest; forest reserves; duka inspection; tax; chiefs; schools; mission boys disturbance; barazas; safari to Rusinga, other islands; Indians complaints; elders; road labour; hides; family dispute; markets; nianglo splitting requests.

North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari diaries, by C. B. Thompson, DC; P. Wyn Harris, ADC. Oct. 1928 to Dec. 1928. 13 pp.

Travel statements; arrivals, departures; courts; tax; agric; buildings; roads; bridges; stock show; chiefs; rains; Buhayo election of chief; Waholo agitation; Marama-Wanga feud.


Correspondence and memoranda re native marriages and divorces, between and by C. M. Dobbs, PC; C. J. W. Lydekker, AgDC (Central Kavirondo); A. E. Chamier, DC (North Kavirondo); H. G. Elphinstone, DO (North Kavirondo); B. V. Shaw, ADC (Central Kavirondo); DCs; Chief Cheweya; AgDCs; Archdeacon W. E. Owen (CMS); S. O. V. Hodge, AgDC (South Kavirondo); W. B. Brook, for PC; E. A. Beavon (SDA); G. M. Castle-Smith, DC (Nandi); W. A. Perreau, for DC (South Lumbwa); Jairo Owino; J. F. G. Troughton, ADC (Central Kavirondo); G. V. Maxwell, CNC; PCs; G. H. C. Boulderson, DC (Central Kavirondo); J. A. Ross, MSc; C. F. G. Doran, for AttyGenl; C. B. Norman, for CNC; C. G. Usher, for ColSecy; B. W. Bond, AgDC (Nandi); W. W. Armstrong (SDA); J. W. Barth and G. H. Pickering, Kenya Supreme Court; H. W. Innis, Ogada Mission Station; O. G. Keller, Nyangori Mission; P. R. Filleul, DC (South Lumbwa); E. L. B. Anderson, for DC (South Kavirondo); A. W. Sutcliffe, for AgDC (North Kavirondo); Monsignor Brandsma, Prefect Apostolic, Kisumu; AgPCs; A. de V. Wade, NAD. 22/4/26 to 14/12/28. 128 pp.

Barazas; court cases re dowry, divorce; complaints of chief vs chief; legal suits; Kisii dowry limitations; marriage of immature girls; anti-Christian boycott; South Kavirondo LNCs resolutions and regulations; minimal female marriage age; marriage registration; sample marriage certificate; baraza minutes (29/3/27); Central Kavirondo LNC resolutions re voluntary registration; Christian widows; Supreme Appeal Court decision re native marriage law; Maragoli, Tiriki customs; Christian marriages; committee of inquiry re marriage, divorce; lists re stock values in shillings.

Correspondence re native marriages and divorces, between M. W. Low, for DC (Central Kavirondo); C. M. Dobbs, PC; Monsignor Brandsma, Prefect Apostolic, Kisumu; Registrar General of Marriages; AgPC. Central Kavirondo LNC resolutions; licencing of churches for marriage.


Correspondence re native affairs, Elgon District, between John Ainsworth, ColSecy; K. Dundas; P. H. Deacon, ADC; DCs; F. W. Brett, ADC; [E?] Evans, AgDC. 5/4/09 to 11/10/09. 127 pp.

Fitins custom; powers of chiefs; safari to Kakemega, with notes on customs, miss ons, chiefs, tax; report on Watsoto re hut tax, chiefs; outstations; agric; Masai reserve; PCs; Alego riots; boundaries; Kabras customs; safari to Kakemega, Utsotso, Kabras; assault cases; Kabras lawlessness; safari to Kabras, North Kitosh; safari to Uwanga, Wahayo, Wamia.


Correspondence re native affairs, North Kavirondo, between E. L. B. Anderson, for DC; C. M. Dobbs, PC; M. W. Low, for DC; CNC; ColSecy; R. P. Armitage, DO; W. R. McGeagh, DO; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; K. Dundas. 3/1/30 to 10/12/30. 197 pp.

Shamba rights: agitation by paramount chief Mumia and sons; hawkers licences; mlanjo transfer; history of Wanga domination in Marama, Mukulu; Kakalelwa, Waholo, North Ugenya, South Ugenya, Samia, Utsotso, Kitosh; Kabras; Chief Murungu s/o Shundu, North Kitosh; Wamia unrest; Wanga family; Abatura, Wanga location; 'Ethnology of North Kavirondo,' with charts of clans, totems, sub-clans, origin of descent, Wakhitsetse family tree.


Correspondence and memoranda re Alego, Wanifwa, Kakemega, Wamala native laws and customs, between and by Ndeli Davis, for DC (Mumias). 18/6/11. 14 pp.

Marriage; infant mortality; funerals; murder penalties; death of chief; beer; land tenure; food.

PC/NZA 3/31/7 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1911. 33 pp.

Memorandum re Luo social customs and laws, by D. R. Crampton, DC. Dec. 1911. 33 pp.

Luo morals; marriages; clothing; habitation; games; burials; animals; cattle herding; blood taking; cattle slaughtering; milking; hunting; civil and criminal laws.


Correspondence and memoranda re ethnology of North Kavirondo people, between and by PCs; R. H. Hampson, HC; J. Ainsworth, ColSecy; J. G. LeBreton, for DC; AgPC; S. H. Fazan, ADC; C. W. Hobley; Rev. Fr. Willox, RCM (Kakemega). 4/5/10 to 15/3/15. 39 pp.

Correspondence re K. Dundas report; reports on the Wangoma, Wamia, El Kony, Walago, Kamusakok; native law of debt.

Correspondence and memoranda re anthropology, between and by G. M. Castle-Smith, DC (Nandi); C. M. Dobbs, PC; O. F. Watkins, AgCNC; S. H. LaFontaine, for AgColSecy; P. R. Filleul, DC (South Lumbwa); AgDC; ColSecy; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; PCs; B. W. Bond, AgDC (Nandi); H. A. Carr, for AgDC (South Kavirondo); A. E. Chamier, DC (North Kavirondo); C. Tomkinson, DC (North Kavirondo); DCs; Native Research Officer, Nairobi; G. W. B. Huntingford, Principal (Nandi Industrial School); Juxon Barton, AgColSecy; A. deV. Wade, for CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC (Voi); L. A. Field-Jones; J. F. G. Troughton, AgPC; C. B. Norman, for DC (South Lumbwa); [G. Borman?], Kakemega Catholic Mission; Professor Balfour; C. W. Hayes Sadler, CNC; S. H. Fazan; Howard Elphinstone; W. E. Owen. 20/1/26 to 9/12/28. 96 pp.

Study of anthropology; payment of blood money; circumcision as an aide to vital statistics; correspondence and Secretariat Circular no. 43 (1927) re International Institute of African Languages and Cultures; Internationalist Congress of Orientalists; anthropological questionnaires; 'suggestions for notes on the family,' by International Institute of African Languages and Cultures; "Origin of 'Kavirondo'," from EAS, 30/11/28, 13/12/28.
SECTION V: INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

The twelve reels of the Intelligence Reports (IRs) contain reports of Provincial Commissioners, District Commissioners, and lesser civil administrators, and the reports of military and police personnel often appear. In contrast to the Annual Reports and the Handing Over Reports, the Intelligence Reports were normally issued, from month-to-month, and they should therefore lend themselves to a fuller account of recurrent events. Though Intelligence Reports are also brief in comparison, some can be quite detailed and lengthy, as the Northern Frontier District IRs of the 1930's attest.

For the purposes of this guide the IRs have been grouped according to the administrative units and the year in which they were written. The known authors of the reports and the months for which the reports were submitted are listed in the heading. Annotations under each heading generally refer to those local events and developments given most attention by the author or refer to the sort of information which appears irregularly or unexpectedly. Annotations do not refer to information which appears in the reports regularly and which the researcher may expect to find without annotation. These excluded items are public works (e.g., buildings, roads, communications, dams, etc.), posts and telegraphs, and information of a medical, meteorological, and agricultural (i.e., food crops) nature.

Almost three-fourths of the IRs are made up of documents from the northern areas (i.e., NFD and Turkana). In using these particular reels, one should be familiar with the administrative changes in the name and areas before proceeding to the documents themselves (see Description of Provinces and Districts, p. 9). Turkana District/Province, especially, poses many problems owing to the constant moving about of administrative headquarters, the frequent changes in organization taking place in Kenya as a whole, and the often confusing references made by officials to the administrative units and peoples in this area. Though the proper use of district and provincial titles has presented its own problems to the compilers of this section, the researcher may be reasonably certain that the titles which appear in the headings are accurate for the year cited.

Insert headings in the northern areas sections might also cause some difficulties for the users of the guide. In scanning the inserts one should be aware that the headings can be misleading when describing the documents that follow. Throughout Reel 117, for example, "Northern Frontier District" has been misrepresented as "Moyale District". Also, the Northern Frontier District IRs in other reels, are occasionally referred to as "Marsabit Provincial Commissioners Monthly Intelligence Reports" (see, e.g., IR/260, IR/264).

In annotating the Northern area IRs, numerous references to affairs in Ethiopia have been made. However, the term "Abyssinia" is used much more frequently by officers in their reports, and the IR annotations reflect this choice of terms.

Reel 108

1. IR/1 PG/CP 13/1/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, 1942-1947, sic. 43 pp.
   Progress reports, correspondence, information re IRs.

2. Central Province Military IRs, 1942. C. Tomkinson, PC; P. Wyn Harris, for PG. Oct-Dec. 6 pp.
   Military recruitment, production, maneuvers; aircraft disasters; venereal disease, prostitution; deserters.

   Landing ground; food supplies.

   Vegetable collections, drying.

   Supplies, water.

6. Central Province Military IRs, 1943. C. Tomkinson, PC; P. Wyn Harris, for PG. Jan-June, Sept-Nov. 9 pp.
   Military recruitment, production; native reserves trouble; Karatina vegetable
factory; deserters; trials involving Europeans; POWs, evacuees, prostitutes; stock control; pass forging.

IR/7 Meru District Military IRs, 1943. V. M. McKeag, DC; R. A. M. Birkett, DC. Jan-Dec. 2 pp. Landing ground (Mitunguu); food supplies.


9 Nyeri District Military IRs, 1943. D. L. Morgan, DC. July-Dec. 1 p. Dried vegetable factory; power station.

10 Meru District IRs, 1944. V. M. McKeag, DC. Jan-Dec. 2 pp. Mitunguu landing ground; food supplies.

11 DC/MES 2/2/1 SOUTHERN PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (KIKUYU PROVINCE). 1933. 143 pp. Correspondence re IRs.

12 Kikuyu and Ukamba Province IRs, 1933. E. B. Horne, PC. June-Sept. 25 pp. Politics by district; trade; tax; food; grazing; Fort Hall Kiama reorganisation; Nai'obi voter rolls; wattle inspection, trade; veterinary; education; Fort Hall, Kiambu; KCA; Githaka cases; Maragua-Tana CSM dispute; education; Arathi cult; Ruthimitu school; tax; crime.

13 Unidentified IR. n. d. 1 p. Customs re Githaka.

14 Kiambu District IRs, 1933. J. G. Hopkins, DC. June-Sept. 6 pp. Food shortages; LNC; revenue statements, 1932-1933; Githaka cases; education inspection; CSM-Ruthimitu school issue; judicial.

15 Fort Hall District IRs, 1933. W. R. Kidd, DC. June-Sept. 16 pp. Kiambu Council School site; Kiama reorganisation; problem re clans visitors; trade; communal labour; tax; LNC combined school proposal; native tribunal reorganisation; trade; foodstuff prices table; tax; revenue statements, 1932-1933; Catholic mission land grants; wattle bark, maize trade; tax; drought.

16 South Nyeri District IRs, 1933. J. W. K. Pease. June-Sept. 13 pp. Food shortage; grazing problems; tax; swamp drainage; drought; revenue statements, 1932-1933.

17 Embu District IRs, 1933. H. M. Grant, DC; R. Pedraza, DC. June-Sept. 14 pp. Keruguya transfer to Embu; trade; stock; coffee scheme; tax; education; CMS; latrine pit campaign; irrigation scheme; coffee; maize prices; labour demands; visits.

18 Meru District IRs, 1933. W. A. W. Clark, for DC; T. C. Colchester, June-Sept. 8 pp. Trade; food shortages; prisons; tax; elephant shooting; grazing encroachments near Isiolo; circumcision rules; breaches prosecuted.

19 Macha'os District IRs, 1933. D. O. Brumage, DC; J. W. Cusack, for DC. June-Sept. 19 pp. DC visit to Tawa; trade, development centres; barazas; tax; goat schools, out-schools; police; veterinary; hide prices; poultry; judicial; LNC; stock disease; market prices table; foodstuffs export prohibited; judicial; administrative changes.
Kitui District IRs, 1933. B. W. Bond, DC. June-Sept. 16 pp. Tax issue; trade; Niu; veterinary; cotton instruction; stock disease; judicial; Kambu-Galla tensions; hides; Niu school; stock exports; crime; visits; school inspection; stock disease; quarantine.

Nairobi District IRs, 1933. C. H. Adams, DC. June-Sept. 13 pp. Legal voter rolls; education; Pumwani Native Schools; quarrying; drought; famine; crime; judicial; tax; trade; police staffing; labour supply.

North Nyeri District IRs, 1933. DC. June-Sept. 4 pp. Meetings; new tax; stock disease; public fishing; handing-over; trade; revenue.

PC/SP 3/1/1 SOUTHERN PROVINCE MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (MASAI DISTRICT). 1934-1937. 284 pp. Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.

Masai District IRs, 1934. E. B. Thompson, OIC. Apr-Dec. 37 pp. Grazing, stock conditions; drought; Tanganyika restrictions on cattle import; Morar thefts; locusts; hides export; stock thefts, raids; stock disease; car-cases; Mau Mau trespass; land commission recommendations; Masai aversion to mission education; game injuries; illicit immigration; stock trespasses; LNCs; unsatisfactory Lumbwa border; student clothing; famine relief; mining; raiding into Tanganyika; border trespasses; stats on jud, trade, rev/exp/tax.

Masai District IRs, 1935. S. H. Fazan, DC. Jan-Dec. 45 pp. Refugees from drought; stock theft baraza; concession application to LNCs; stock thefts; tax (1933-1935); cattle deaths; hides; drought effects on game; Manga corridor; grazing; inoculation methods change; hide; stock trade; Kamba-Kikuyu-Masai pact; Uasin Gishu Masai in district; stock disease; border guards; milk scarcity; riot near Rotian; Moran public labour; Kajiado closing question; Masai trespass on farm; locusts; LNC elections; Kikuyu penetration; stats on tax.

Masai District IRs, 1936. C. Tomkinson, DC; M. R. R. Vidal, OIC; E. G. Oldfield, DC. Jan-Dec. 90 pp. Grazing; Mau Mau boundary trespass; Kikuyu penetration, Masai attitudes; stock exports; game damage; Moran problem; cattle purchases; Moran labour; Tanganyika Masai raids; stock theft; Stock Breeders Association; inoculations; slaughtered stock demands; Masai attitudes re AIM; illicit tree cutting; Indian traders complaints re hides; school inspection; Chyulu Triangle issue; land destruction by fires; Lumbwa incursions into Narok; Right Hand circumcision; Masai meeting; Moran system proposals; Masai police recruits; forest survey; DC (Narok) propaganda of Masai; Masai organisation; animal husbandry policy; Trans Mara area troubles; land commission.

Masai District IRs, 1937. M. R. R. Vidal, OIC; J. B. S. Lockhart, for OIC; C. E. V. Buxton, OIC. Jan-Dec. 67 pp. Stock thefts, counter measures; stock route investigation; stock exports; sales; grazing; Kikuyu settler problem; land adjustments; desire for govt high schools; Aruaha meeting re Masai administration; inoculations; game damage; "Embekas"; warrior age group due; "lajyok" practices; animal husbandry training at Narok, Rotian; water supplies; coronation ceremonies; headmen, chiefs speech excerpts; land exchanges; boundary reorganisation; Tanganyika Masai in Laitokitok; immigration control; LNC rate; tax; hides; resentment over Capt. Gethin's camp of Takai topical Masai song in Laitiyok clan villages; governor's visit; P. Cobb Farm Lumbwa attack on Kikuyu, compulsory Moran labour; Mau Mau diaries; Trans Mara disorders; minutes of meeting re ex-squatter land; stats on tax.

DC/MKS 2/1/1 SOUTHERN PROVINCE MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (MACHAKOS DISTRICT). 1945-1950. 386 pp. Correspondence re IRs; administrative matters; military returns; GAS staff changes; special IRs.

Destruction, eviction rumours; deserters; labour conscription; locusts; stock reconditioning meeting; stock controls; famine relief estimates; water, tsetse surveys; stock purchases; LNC; drought; native tribunal cases; game damage; suspension of govt; coffee labour; squatters; Makueni settlement area; staff vote; grazing; water supply; returning troops; trade; judicial; military demobilisation.

Machakos District IRs, 1946. G. R. B. Brown, DC; J. K. R. Thorp, for DC; M. E. W. North, DC; J. W. Howard, for DC. Jan-Dec. 44 pp.

Drought; problems re returned Askaris; famine relief; native tribunal cases; stock controls; military demobilisation; compulsory labour; Swahili grazing problem; coffee labour; meat levy complaints; Makueni settlement area; locusts; stock levy; labour registration; stock auctions; cement factory; judicial.

Machakos District IRs, 1947. R. J. C. Howes, DC; M. E. W. North, for DC; J. W. Howard, for DC. Jan-Dec. 48 pp.

Stock reconditioning; Makueni settlement; labour liaison committee; governor's visit; judicial; urban meat shortage; danger of railway bringing tsetse; labour quota system; Iveti land claims; LNC; stock disease; AIM; HGM; African Brotherhood Church; DEB; govt cattle slaughtering; stats on milu, jud.


Governor's visit; stock reconditioning; resettlement; judicial; no famine relief to Kamba; African Brotherhood Church; AIM troubles with school committee; local landowners-Salvation Army dispute; social welfare; Akamba Traders Association; fly clearance; voluntary labour; grazing; Ikundo ya Mbaa Lili ex-Akari association; education development plan; Asian shop boycott attempt; veterinary department labour threatened 1949 betterment scheme; communal reserves; Jalo strikes; tax.


Grazing requests; tax; judicial; casual labour strike; Makavete scheme; Kalama location incidents; food supplies; surplus squatter stock; military; tax; maize imports; personal records; stock quarantines; inoculation refusals; filming of "King Solomon's Mines"; drought; famine.

Machakos District IRs, 1950. J. Pinney, DC; D. C. McCready, for DC; J. W. Howard, DC; D. J. Penwill, for DC; D. C. Kennedy, for DC. Jan-Dec. 90 pp.

Food supplies; clans meeting; Ikundo ya Mbaa Lili; stock sales; judicial; famine relief; KAU; overstocking; problem of clan extortion of money; food imports; Kamba-Masaai incident; stock quarantine; personal records; stock disease; Kamba trespass into non-African areas; sisal boom; stats on stock sales, X-M.


Correspondence re IRs.

Central Kavirondo District IRs, 1929. G. H. C. Boulderson, DC. Dec. 2 pp. Travel; barazas.


Squatters stock; resident native labour applications, 1925 ordinance; local district council; Londiani Farmers Association revival attempts; Nyanza District Council elected members; stock thefts; reaction to "Closer Union of EA Dependencies" white paper; European concern re electoral role; financial anxieties; prices; settler disagreements; Supreme Court session, Kisumu.


Laibon visit; Kikuyu visitors.
1. South Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. S. O. F. Hodge, DG. Jan-Nov. 44 pp.
   Kisii-Lumbwa border; LNC-Government Central School; religious disputes;
   Kisii marriage price appeals; boundary demarcation; native efforts to change
   headmen; headmen troubles.

2. North Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. E. L. Anderson, DC; W. M. McGeagh,
   for DC; C. B. Thompson, DC. Jan-Dec. 23 pp.
   Maraama division, new boundaries; trade prices; Masama Maragoli created;
   boundary repercussions; breakaway Widakho in Chief Mulimu's location; West
   Kakamega trouble; land tenure inquiry; problem re chiefs authority; Malakisi
   location unrest.

   Suspicion of govt land acquisition; Tanganyika border problems; Central
   Kavirondo Bantu trouble; Maragoli; Wanga dominance; Kikuyu agitation; North
   Kavirondo agitation; Kisii bride price issue; Poro Seggi, witchdoctor; Masana
   affair sentences; West Karamega disturbance; Nomiya religious sect; baraza
   details; Alego clans; Widakho; South Lumbwa gang; attempt to move South
   Tiriki to North Kavirondo; Maragoli infiltration; stock thefts; South Lumbwa
   laibons.

4. Central Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. G. H. C. Boulderson, DC; J. S. Potter,
   Bantu troubles in Kisumu; depressed produce; stock thefts; Masana Maragoli
   problem; child farm labour; Masana ringleaders sentenced; Poro Seggi,
   witchdoctor; Nomiya cult; Elisha Adet; South Tiriki location troubles; dancing;
   LNC; Bantu immigrants trouble, Nyangori; prohibited clan agitation; Jaluo
   murder.

5. Kericho District IRs, 1930. D. O. Brumage, DC; P. Wyn Harris, for DC.
   Feb-Dec. 34 pp.
   Kikuyu agitation; Lumbwa reserve quiet; stock thefts; arrest of gang at Muhoroni
   border; cattle-owner squatters problem; laibons; food shortage.

6. Nyanza Province IRs, 1934. H. R. Montgomery, PC; J. Perevia, for PC;
   Governor's visit; Mumboism; Masai-Lumbwa matters; tax; DC meeting re
   agric., veterinary programme; Lumbwa raid; Masanda affair; North Kavirondo
   boundary frictions; goldfields; South Kavirondo food relief; tax; CMS witch-
   craft case; Watachoni clan grievances; squatter problems; labour; North
   Kavirondo grievances; Lumbwa crime; Lumbwa laibon deportation; barazas;
   mining; tax; trade; Kenya Miners Association; cotton; stock thefts; trade prices;
   Samia agitation, North Kavirondo; land disputes; Maragoli-Nyangori conflicts,
   South Tiriki; stats on agric., vet, rev/exp/tax, trade.

7. Nyanza Province IRs, 1935. C. Tomkinson, AgPC; S. H. Fazan, AgPC.
   Jan-Dec. 82 pp.
   Tiriki disturbances inquiry; boundaries; mining; barazas; crime; laibon; clan
   frictions; land disputes; stock reports; Kano location problems; Lumbwa stock
   theft; veterinary; Bishop Brandsma death; NKCA trouble; governor's visit;
   North Kavirondo clan activities; CMS-elders problem, Central Kavirondo; land
   cases; Abokolwe agitation, North Kavirondo; stock thefts; stats on rev/exp/tax,
   agric. travel.

   Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.
North Kavirondo clan agitation for separate locations; labour; trade prices; NKCA grievances against mining companies; meeting re Provincial discontent; stock thefts; headmen system weaknesses; location amalgamation; squatters; border; lake steamers; clerical training; cotton; witchcraft conviction; forced marriage inquiries; Gwasi laibons; education; veterinary; stats on agric.; rev/ exp/tax, trade prices, travel.

Pim Report; Tanganyika border stock thefts; substitution of muruka system for mlango; agitation against chief Ahenda; Kisii stock theft; North Kavirondo difficulties; Kissi-Masai clash; last of Lumbwa laibons in Gwasi; education; DC meeting; mining company shares; veterinary; stats on rev/exp/tax, trade, travel.

Nkolunjangos appointed; mining labour; strikes; mining; governor's visit; Koger clan; CMS (Kisii) church burning; Tinteret Dorobo; judicial; missions; amalgamation details by district; native tribunals, veterinary; North Kavirondo; politics; Central Kavirondo; stock disease; Gem politics; South Kavirondo; stock thefts, Masai border clash; economic conditions and township prices in Kericho, Kisii, Kisumu; stats on tax, rnf, lbr, pop, X.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1938. C. Tomkinson, PC; R. T. Lambert, DC.
Tiriki amalgamation, barazas, agitation; diseases; prices; North Maramia disturbance; European, Asian elections; Samia problem; LNC members tour of Uganda; Kaya return to South Wanga; Mutama intrigues; war threat; hides, skins; KTWA; North Maragoli troubles; fatal motor accidents; boundaries; details by district; labour, missions, mining, cotton, trade prices, stock disease; North Kavirondo: LNCs, NKCA, Mumia politics, census, stock thefts, locusts, Wa Roho; Central Kavirondo: LNCs, swamp drainage, North Bantu complaints re arrest of chief, crop sales, Asembo problems, KTWA petition, North Gem agitation, Nomiya Luo Mission split, locusts; South Kavirondo: LNCs, tax rolls, stock thefts, soil conservation, locusts, native tribunals; Kisii: Sotik stock thefts, cattle branding; Kisumu prices; stats on tax, rnf, cotton.

NKCA; Masai-Kisii feeling, disturbances in Kericho; labour; locusts; trade prices; Maragoli amalgamation; Aero riot; Kipsigis unrest; stock thefts; FAM; governor's tour; tea; soil conservation; mining; war threat, measures; attitudes re war; military; education; cotton; veterinary; detail by district; trade prices; North Kavirondo; mine accident and demonstration, LNCs, Tiriki, location amalgamation, insurance selling; Central Kavirondo; murder of Indian cotton buyer, LNCs, pioneer corps, staff shortage, NKCA ill feeling re LNC estimate, price rise, demands of LNC for LegiCo member, hut tax; South Kavirondo; tsetse control, mining, stock thefts; Kisii; stock thefts; Kisumu: fire-fighting; Kericho; police levy, stock theft, chiefs, business decline, district committee, KAR recruitment, Indian restlessness; stats on tax, rnf, fish.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1940. S. H. Fazan, PC. Jan-Dec. 80 pp.
NKCA; Kisii-Masai border; fishing fleet strike; primary education demands; trade prices; Mau Mau forest squatters; PA; mines; Karungu food shortage; complaints re chiefs; FAM; soil conservation; DC barazas; district council offices; reactions to Italian war; military affairs; Italians arrested; Kipsigis area crime; labour recruiting (Maseno); Kipsigis reaction to labour corps; governor's visit; Maseno depot; crimes; Maragoli amalgamation; police; North Kavirondo; politics; Central Kavirondo; politics, fishing, LNC; South Kavirondo; stock thefts, LNCs, troubles in Gem; Kericho; politics, crime level; Kisumu-Londiani squatters; Kisii stock thefts; stats on tax, rnf, fish, mili.
Nyanza Province IRs, 1941. S. H. Fazan, PC. Jan-Dec. 30 pp.
Staff; political situation; stock thefts; labour; stock sales; PC-settler meeting; military; Kipsigis-Masai clash; mining; strikes; South African troops; chiefs; missions; LNCs; strikes; Nyetatch disturbance; crime; military recruitment; KTA; Dorobo movement; tax; Kericho unrest; North Kavirondo: veterinary, crime; South Kavirondo: recruitment,inha buying.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1942. S. H. Fazan, PC; H. H. Low, DC. Jan-Nov. 29 pp.
PC barazas; NKCA; Kipsigis crime level; labour recruitment; tax; stock sales; conscripted labour; military recruitment; revenue; sports; petrol shortage; chiefs; law and order; rinderpest; Emergency training exercises; Provincial Native Council meeting; LNCs; headmen; production; settled areas; municipal areas; Central Kavirondo LNC.

Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.

Trade prices; cotton; mining; labour; stock diseases; cash crops; LNCs; judicial; stock thefts; rice; Kano floods; caterpillars; butcher shop; meat inspection; mission hospitals; schools; hut tax commission; KTWA; erosion; forests; hides; dairying; Mahoroni squatters; education; labour; governor's visit; agric in schools; North Zarea, Maseno mining camps; soil control; land clearing; headmen; mining company reports; complaints re chiefs; list of coys, prospectors; police parade; native spending; Yala prices; chiefs tour of Ngonde; stats on tax, cotton, rf, pop, X.

Central Kavirondo District IRs, 1937. C. T. Davenport, DC. Jan-Dec. 82 pp.
Cash crops; prices; stock thefts; location reorganisation; East Alego agitation against chief; labour; fishermen strike; PA; mining; judicial; headmen; LNCs; markets; soil conservation; PC baraza (Alego); Muruka headmen; gold fields; labour shortage; Kibowa riot; Koger clan meeting (Kisumu) re Moanda riot, 1934; Nyingori requests for mission; Alego improvement; stock disease; safaris; locusts; Gem amalgamation; Nomiya Luo mission problems; water supplies; dairying; colour problems; Bando native tribunal; stats on tax, pop, ghee.

Kano baraza; Asembo agitation against chiefs; LNCs; education; stock disease; cash crops; mining; judicial; prices; tribunals; tax; soil conservation; veterinary training centre; Nyando baraza re stock theft, headmen; missions; Gem boundary dispute; police; KTWA petition; town, trading centre PA; Bantu agitation in North Gem; airplane crash; Nomiya Luo mission split; Gem baraza; Tiriki complaints re salt licks; Koger clan infiltration into North Kavirondo permitted; famine relief shambas; stats on tax, pop, hides, skins.


North Kavirondo District IRs, 1934. E. L. B. Anderson, DC. Dec. 3 pp. KTWA; FA; mining; stats on tax, rf.

Cash crops; mining; police; LNCs; education; Koger-PC meeting; soil erosion; stock disease; KTWA meeting; PA; forests; trade; Silver Jubilee ceremonies; hides; NKCA meeting; coop maize marketing; Chief Muloma and NKCA; Abakolwe clan agitation; problems; Koger-Ja Boho; Sangale train centre; townships; Watachoni clan agitation; KAR enlistment; Abakolwe in South Wanga; Samia in Kisa; stats on tax/rev, rf, cotton.
Correspondence re IRS, administrative matters.

Watchoni agitation; Abakolwe; stock disease; forests; townships; cash crops; Wamia unrest; PA in mining companies, reserves, towns; central marketing; dairying; NKCA petition; soil erosion; produce inspection; railway obstruction, Broderick Falls; Indian traders meeting; DC address to school teachers; LNCs; education; police; Koger, Abakolwe clans; Chief Mulama land case; Kisa-Watsotsso boundary troubles; Somalis in town; crime; native tribunals; governor's visit; Samia agitation; North Wamia dissatisfaction; Tiriki baraza; sector boundaries; missions; Archdeacon Owen letter to Manchester Guardian; riot at Edzawa gold workings; expenditures; Kisa-Samia tensions; prisons; hide bands; Mumia social conditions; native social conditions; tribunal combining scheme; new Kisa chief; stats on rev/tax, rnf, vital, med.

Tribunals combined; Mlango headmen reduced; LNCs; education; PA; cash crops; hides; trade; prisons; Muruka replaces Milango system; NKCA (meeting minutes 29/4/37); towns; police; missions; mining; trade; Olungongo reorganisation; governor's visit; North and South Wanga tensions (chiefs, Olungongo); Bunyore riot; Somali problems; CMS church (Kisa) banning; Chief Mumia; dipping; railway request Buhayo land; J. Mulana; expenditure; LNCs; Somali affray case; Davies mine labour; judicial; Watsotsso petition against Chief Amtala; Kisa-Samia church building incident; Koger clan; Abakolwe clan problems; labour; stats on rev/tax, rnf, vital, hides, townships, pri, med.

Tiriki amalgamation; cotton barazas; LNC elections; Wamia named Iteso; native tribunals; education; missions; trade; veterinary; North Mwana disturbance; Chief Mumia stroke - Mulama requests returning; Legico elections; Remington side misbehaviour; NKCA (meeting 11/5/38), petitions; Mumia sons visit to DC; expenditures; towns; DCs meeting (Kisumu); permanent census numbers; soil controls; stock thefts; cash crops; mining; LNC visit to Uganda; stock disease; hides; trade; Koger clan; governor's visit; DC baraza (Tiriki); motor facilities, inadequate compensation; Indian School Committee; Wa Roho disturbance in North Maragoli; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pri, vital, LNC.


69 South Kavirondo District IRS, 1930. S. O. V. Hodge, DC. Dec. 2 pp.
Location visits; tax; stats on rnf.

70 South Kavirondo District IRS, 1931. S. O. V. Hodge, DC; B. W. Bond, DC; C. E. V. Buxton, DC; H. A. Carr, DO. Jan-Dec. 42 pp.
Kisii-Lumbwa meeting; Aggovernor visit; afforestation; trade; cash crops; locusts; Abakoria location safaris; stock thefts; veterinary; famine; crime; trade prices; chiefs; judicial; LNC; headmen; KTWA; Lumbwa border; stock prices; Kitutu tension; stats on lbr, rnf, tax.

Stock thefts (esp Lumbwa-Kisii border); chiefs; education; afforestation; famine; LNCs; Kisii schools; locusts; DO visit to Bakuria locations; immigrants in Sakwa; stock thieves freed by Supreme Court; crime; trade; judicial; governor's visit; trade prices; land questions; barazas; cash crops; stats on rnf, tax.
South Kavirondo District IRs, 1933. C. E. V. Buxton, DC; H. R. Carver, DO; E. R. St. A. Davies, DO; C. M. Johnston, DO. Jan-Dec. 46 pp.
PC visit; LNCs; Lumbwa raid threats; Prospectors and Mining Ordinance; Catholic mission members attitudes re tax; barazas; borders; trade; stock thefts; Mukosere incorporation; Sakwa unrest; education; DC visit to Bakuria locations; mining; Mumbo Kabondo location boundaries; LNC provincial meeting; govt-LNC relations; labour; veterinary; famine; stadium opening; Mumbesite arrest, trial, govt investigation; stats on tax, rf, mining.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1934. C. M. Johnston, DO; C. E. V. Buxton, DC; H. R. Carver, DO; E. R. St. A. Davies, DO; J. V. Dawson, DC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp.
Mumbesites trial; LNCs; trade; PC visit; veterinary; game; food shortages; labour; locusts; school buildings; education; PA; LNC members visit Uganda; mining; hides; dairies; stock disease; Gwassi barazas; land administration survey; laibon movement; umigion; missions; cash crops; stats on rf, rev/ exp/tax, cotton sales.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1935. H. R. Carver, DC; Cmdr McKa, DC; C. H. Williams, DO; R. T. Lambert, DO; K. L. Hunter, DC. Jan-Dec. 62 pp.
Gwass drought; school entrance exams; LNC schools; barazas; education; veterinary; Watende mines; LNCs; cash crops; towns; ADG safari; Mongo celebrations; mining; locusts; game damage; missions; game; tribunals; governor's visit; trade; prisons; Sakwa-Kanyamkago, Lumbwa trepass; sports; laibon; stock thefts; Masai-Watende border alarm; stats on rev/exp/tax, rf, cotton sales.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1936. K. L. Hunter, DC. Jan-Dec. 84 pp.
Cash crops; education; missions; game; veterinary; agric show; governor's visit; mining; trade; prisons; towns; native tribunals; labour; Kamogombo disaffection, appeals for new chief; headmen; forests; Kisii-Lumbwa border stock thefts (stock theft murder); demands for more divisional tribunals; but count; tax defaulters; AIM; 'social condition of natives' report; report of chiefs trip to Uganda (Dec), by Grieve, AO; mining accident; stats on rev/exp/tax, rf.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1937. K. L. Hunter, DC. Jan-Aug (continued on IR/78) 51 pp.
Prosperity signs; attitudes re tax; CNC visit; stock thefts (esp Kisii); LNCs; education; mining; veterinary; Tanganyika border patrols; native tribunal amalgamation; rains, floods; Masai-Kisii clash; trade; prisons; game; Masai markets; Lumbwa laibon (Gwassi); public works; Asian discontent re trade; headmen; labour; ghee prices; stats on rev/exp/tax, rf, vet.

Governor's visit; township; stock thefts (esp Kisii, Kokuria); cash crops; trade; LNCs; labour; veterinary; new administrative offices; native produce marketing; native tribunals; mining; prisons; game; Masai border clash; Kisii baraza; Nyanbari; hut count; headmen; judicial; stats on rev/exp/tax, rf, vet, Ibr, X.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1938. K. L. Hunter, DC; N. F. Kennaway, AgDC; D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-Dec. 83 pp.
Stock thefts (Kisii-Sotik border, Masai, Kipsigis night raids); native tribunals, reorganisation; labour education; cash crops; stock disease; forests; mining; judicial; LNC elections; Talai settlement dispersal; land administration survey; towns; Mumbosism; missions; police; prisons; Kanyoda factionalism; stock-proof hedge on Lumbwa border; headmen; DC safaris; PC visit; dairy; stats on rev/exp/tax, rf, vet, cotton sales.

81 Kerio Province IRs, 1922. Aug. 2 pp. African attitudes toward govt; Asians; stock disease; Kabarnet-Somali row; stock thefts; stats on rnf.

82 Kabarnet Sub-District IRs, 1922. OIC; ADC. Aug-Dec. 5 pp. Somali raid; chicken pox epidemic; influenza.

83 Marakwet Sub-District IRs, 1922. ADC; AgDC. Aug-Nov. 4 pp. Africans eager to work; tax; anthrax.

84 West Suk District (Kacheliba) IRs, 1922. V. G. Glenday, DC; AgDC; ADC. Aug-Dec. 5 pp. Raids; Asians; stock disease; Suk-Karamojong unrest.

85 Eldama Ravine District IRs, 1922. Sept-Dec. 3 pp. Stock disease; Uasin Gishu Masai; stats on rnf.

86 Suk-Kamasia Area IRs, 1922. Sept-Dec. 7 pp. Kabarnet stock; Marakwet stock, Christmas sports; West Suk native affairs; Uasin Gishu Masai movements; Asians; stock disease; stats on rnf.


88 Suk-Kamasia Area IRs, 1923. OIC. Jan, May, Aug-Dec. 14 pp. European threats to Asian shops; native affairs; labour; native administration; Turkana raid; stock disease; stats on rnf.

89 Elgeyo-Marakwet District (Tambach) IRs, 1923. Jan-Dec. 13 pp. Stock disease; Elgeyo move from Grogen concession; Somali; Njemps-Kamasia friction; stock disease; tax; grazing complaints; surveillance of male witch.

90 Marakwet Sub-District IRs, 1923. Jan-Dec. 12 pp. Tax; polo; trade; Habari newspaper; stock.

91 West Suk District (Kacheliba) IRs, 1923. Jan-July; Sept; Nov-Dec. 11 pp. Suk-Karamojong affairs; floods; stock thefts; stock disease; Abyssinian raids.

92 Kabarnet Sub-District IRs, 1923. ADC. Feb-Dec. 21 pp. Circumcision; tax; stock disease; Suk complaints; Kamasia labour; Njemps-Kamasia friction; serious Turkana raids; labour.

93 PC/RVP 4/1/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (KERIO PROVINCE), Jan-Dec 1925. 75 pp.

94 Kerio Province IRs, 1925. G. S. Osborne, SC. Jan-Dec. 29 pp. Tax; Turkana raids; stock starvation; Elgeyo friction; Eldama Ravine murder; Pokot registrations; inoculations; trial of KAR patrol; stock disease; Kabarnet fights (rifles involved); stock thefts; stats on rnf.

95 Baringo District (Kabarnet) IRs, 1925. D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-May, July-Dec. 17 pp. Elgeyo-Taken dispute; stock thefts; Pokot movements; food shortages; stock losses; inter-tribal frictions; tax.

96 Marakwet District IRs, 1925. Jan-Apr, June. 5 pp. Stock; labour; tax.

97 West Suk District IRs, 1925. Jan-May, July-Dec. 13 pp. Turkana raids; Marakwet Suk; Turkana murder; rivers.
IR/98 Elgeyo District (Tambach) IRs, 1925. Feb-July. 7 pp.
Sako Bei ceremonies; food shortage; stock disease; tax; veterinary.

99 Elgeyo-Marakwet District (Tambach) IRs, 1925. Sept-Nov. 4 pp.
Veterinary; tax; inoculations; Elgeyo emigrants and squatters.


101 North and South Turkana District IRs, 1927. DC. Jan. 2 pp.
Removal of posts.

102 Eldama Ravine District IRs, 1927. Feb. 1 p.
Stock disease; tax.

103 Baringo District (Kabarnet) IRs, 1927. Jan-Feb. 4 pp.
Chiefs; stock; drunkenness.

Turkana raids; Donyo raids; threat; veterinary; Suk encroachment (Elgeyo-Marakwet); Elgeyo-Marakwet court cases; Turkana safari; fear of Abyssinians; Merille murder of Dorobo; Eldama Ravine murder cases; Suk-Karamojong border; Merille raid on Turkana; Kikuyu squatters (litigation in Eldama Ravine); boundaries; dairy; Eldama Ravine Wanderobo; Suk-Somali friction (Baringo); Elgeyo-Marakwet Sako Bei ceremonies; PC visit; barazas; European farm thefts; stats on rnf.

105 PC/RVP 2/1 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (BARINGO DISTRICT). Jan 1939-Dec 1941. 190 pp.

Destocking, reconditioning; labour; stock census; CNC visit; crime; Suk; military; Njemps and Ol Arabel valley; LNCs; education; Chaundy tour; police; missions; forests; veterinary; Kamasia in Njemps; PC visit; stats on rev/exp/tax, jud, rnf, vet.

107 Baringo District IRs, 1940. R. O. Hennings, DO. Jan-Dec. 66 pp.
Destocking, reconditioning; law and order; LNCs (estimates); veterinary; education; stock disease; forests; Italian war; war progress; PC visit; mining; safaris; Suk barazas; Somali from Turkana; stock thefts; labour; missions; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet.

Stock thefts; Dorobo trespass; grazing; native tribunals; prisons; controlled areas; barazas; law and order; stats on tax.

Law and order; stock sales; sheep replacement of goats; grazing; water; military; stock thefts; stock reconditioning; LNCs; forests; veterinary; CNC visit; farm labour shortage.

Veterinary officers reports re stock disease.

111 Laikipia-Samburu District IRs, 1939. E. D. Emley, DC; A. C. M. Mullins, DC. Jan-Dec. 41 pp.
PC visit; native tribunals; veterinary forests; soil conservation engineer visit; labour; missions; game; Kasă Nourok swamp; Dorobo; prisons; locusts; trade; Turkans trespass; district councils; LNCs; war situation; Levy Force activities; Laikipia Farmers Association; Europeans in army; production and manpower committees; stock thefts; stats on tax, jud.
Laikipia-Samburu District (Samburu) IRs, 1940. G. R. B. Brown, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DO. Jan-Dec. 43 pp.
Trespass from Baringo; labour; trade; police; Suk trespass; famine relief; veterinary; military; stock theft; Wamba affairs; attitudes re Italian war; Turkana truculence; Dorobo; stoppage of Levy Force; investigation into "massing" of Moran; enlistments; PC visit; KAR recruits, arrests; Moran problems; Boran murder of Samburu; military stock purchases; stats on mili, tax.

Laikipia-Samburu District (Samburu) IRs, 1941. E. J. A. Leslie, DO. Jan-Dec. 30 pp.
Governor's visit; tax; stock sales to military; recruiting; stock thefts; labour; District Council elections; PC visit; LNCs; Wamba settlement; Laikipia Farmers Association; safaris; grazing; Samburu friction; tribal ceremonies; stock sales; registration of Samburu women; Moran fighting, riots; veterinary.

WP/13 WEST SUK MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1936. 89 pp.


West Suk District IRs, 1942. N. F. Kennaway, DC; R. D. F. Ryland, DC. Jan-Dec. 44 pp.
Chief Lomiket dismissed; Elgon Maasai problem; boundaries; stock thefts; stock sales; mica mining; PC visit; labour; broadcasts to Africans and staff vote; Suk attitudes re poll tax; immigrants, immigration; Suk job deserters; political detainees, camp; stock disease, inoculations; Turkana police-Suk fracas; schools (GAS); barazas; mobile cinema; stats on tax, rnf.

West Suk District IRs, 1943. J. B. Carson, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC. Jan-Dec. 51 pp.
LNCs, creation of commodity board; political detainees, arrival, release; staff vote; maize meal allocated; LNCs; deputy secretary visit; mining (asbestos); locusts, locust control; tree planting; crime; CNC visit; recovered stock; stock thefts; police; distribution of foodstuffs; chiefs-traders baraza; Suk-Turkana trouble; labour; DC-DO baraza; missions.

West Suk District IRs, 1944. R. G. Darroch, DC; J. B. Carson, DC; W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 33 pp.
Political detainees to Nairobi; stock purchases, sales; inoculations; tax; staff vote; maize meal allocated; LNCs; deputy secretary visit; mining (asbestos); locusts, locust control; tree planting; crime; CNC visit; recovered stock; stock thefts; police; distribution of foodstuffs; chiefs-traders baraza; Suk-Turkana trouble; labour; DC-DO baraza; missions.

Mining; traders meeting; labour; chiefs; commerce; war measures; stock thefts; Turkana speared; mobile cinema; police; poor grazing; Dir of Education visit; report on outschools; GAS and SAS principals safari; Catholic application for more land; DC safaris; Suk-Karasuk baraza; Uganda trip by LNC members; bicycle mail service; DEB meeting; Italian POW escape; visit to schools; sports; judicial; stats on tax.
West Suk District IRs, 1946. J. H. Flynn, DC; P. J. deBromhead, DC. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.
Trans Nzoia squatters into West Suk; Trans Nzoia District Council complaints; stock thefts; DEB meetings; judicial; tax; mobile cinema; survey; PH; PC visits; immigration restrictions; BCMS schools; boundaries; DC-LNC tour of Nakuru; crime; shopbreaking; GAS strike against Nyanka teachers; police; Turkana incursion; LNCs; governor's visit; education; game; labour; mining.

West Suk District IRs, 1947. P. J. deBromhead, DC; F. C. Thompson, GAS; F. A. Loyd, DC. Jan-Dec. 30 pp.
Turkana water rights dispute; education; trade; PC visit; Somali refusal of passes; LNC elections; Sir G. Rennie visit; crime; West Suk-Trans Nzoia border; revenue; PC visit to Mngaei; Nasokal school trouble; PH; veterinary; trade; Peristiany visit; floods; stock sales; overstocking; police; LNC meetings; road labour; inoculations; grass burning on Trans Nzoia boundary; illegal importation of Trans Nzoia cattle; stats on new schools, agric.

Suk-Nandi Chephos tensions; Weiwei groundnut scheme; stock sales; education; game; Turkana-Suk meeting; LNCs; veterinary; governor's visit; DC safaris; PH; police; Mngaei chief installation; aliens in Mngaei; Trans Nzoia border; revenue; game; famine; labour; census; native tribunals; mining; DYM; raid on DYM; alien passes; GAS robbery; headmen; stats on tax, RAF, vet.

West Suk District IRs, 1949. P. M. Hughes, DC. Jan-Dec. 33 pp.
Perplexed Nandi aliens in Suk areas; water table down; stock thefts, sales; education; tax; LNCs; PC visit; grazing; DYM arrests; goat sales to Uganda.

West Suk District IRs, 1950. P. M. Hughes, DC; J. F. D. Buttery, DC; P. J. deBromhead, DC. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.
DYM reports; aliens; LNCs; PH; raid on DYM members; education; Kalloa incidents; DYM arrests, convictions; tax; judicial; CNC visit; rinderpest campaign; game control; anti-DYM feeling; veterinary; EAR party in district; Baringo Levy Force visit; LNC trip; Kapenguria water shortage; PC visit.

West Suk District IRs, 1951. W. A. A. Mitchell, DO; P. J. deBromhead, DC; F. R. Wilson, DC. Jan-Dec. 25 pp.
Blackwater epidemic; veterinary; tax; PC visit; mining; judicial; Colonial Secretary of State visit (Griffiths); barazas; CNC visit; Turkana-Suk tensions; school sports; PC (NFD) visit; Swynnerton visit; administration changes; stats on jud.

BAR/15 ELDAMA RAVINE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 4/2/02. 32 pp.
Kamasia boundaries, chiefs, laws, religion, food, villages, arms; Elgeyo territory, chiefs, cultivation, laws; Muety [Suk?] laws, religion, food, villages, arms; Wanderobo, Karguet, Kamyaringu, El Korkayovo peoples.


Registration and tribute, Garreh; return of Italians and Germans to Abyssinia; famine; raids; murders; patrols; portion of unidentified AR; notes on Northern Turkana, Marille, Duniyro.

Wajir IRs, 1921. H. B. Sharpe, AgDC. Aug. 2 pp.
Abyssian matters; patrols; grazing; law and order; 'Habash.'

Senior Commissioner IRs, 1922. H. Hastings Horne, AgSC. Oct, Nov. 2 pp.
Haji Abde Mohamed bin Abdullah Hassan to British Somaliland for 1800 rifles.
IR/132 Serenli District IRs, 1922. N. Mortimer, AgDC. Oct. 1 p.
Stock disease; Bartan and Bagandid tribes becoming independent.

133 Moyale District IRs, 1922. Maj A. T. Miles, OIC; [R. Hawkins?], AgDC.
Feb.-Nov. 37 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: raids, shifts, difficult border matters; stock trading; murder; reprisals; epidemic; Feb note; Barba Tula closed; stats on X-M.

134 Gabbra District IRs, 1922. Lt D. Milne, OIC; Capt J. M. Fallowes, OIC.
Aug.-Nov. 7 pp.
Patrols; camels; trade.

Somali border matter; cattle trading safaris, routes; pay matters re Abdullah; Somalis; stock disease; court cases; widespread sickness; inter-tribal baraza failure.

Somali taxation; riot.

137 Marsabit District IRs, 1922. Lt D. Milne, OIC; OIC. Jan, Apr, June-July, Dec. 9 pp.
Abyssinian raiders; tribal affairs, forced movement.

138 Garba Tula District IRs, 1922. OIC. Jan-July. 10 pp.
Somali intrusions; external-internal stock trade; theft.

139 Correspondence re intelligence matters between OIC; Maj A. T. Milne, OIC (Moyale). 1/6/22. 3 pp.
Rifle reports; ivory poaching; illegal Somali entry.

140 Correspondence re administrative matters, between OIC (Gabbra); OIC (NFD). 24/4/22. 1 p.
Rendille Turkana stock; restitutions.

141 Correspondence re Jan 1922 Gabbra report, between OIC (NFD); OIC (Gabbra). 29/9/22. 3 pp.
Return of tribe, Abyssinia.

142 Moyale District IRs, 1921. W. Slade Hawkins, AgDC. Dec. 4 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; murder; stats on X-M.

Abyssinian affairs: uncertainty, border problems, cattle raids, Oddo; Italian affairs; military movements, Herti-Italian trouble, reports of Italian atrocities in Abyssinia; Ogaden Somalis; tax; Turkana border unrest; 'El Sago Well Affair' Turkana stock disease; new topographical data; malarial epidemic; witchcraft; Anglo-Italian Boundary Commission; important Moyale District baraza newspaper report re Italian interest in Abyssinia.

144 Kenya Colony IRs, 1925. GIO; Capt C. Campbell, CIO; Lt [J. J.?] Walsh, GIO. Jan-Max, May-Dec. 69 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; incursions, illegal arms, slavery; murder, trials; cattle theft; Turkana tribal unrest; tribal movements across borders; Wa Boni destination; safaris; stock disease; Galla, illegal arms; poaching; Mohamed Zubeir troubles; tribute.

145 Index for Kenya Colony IRs, 1925. n.d. 6 pp.
Subject, page references.
IR/146  Kenya Colony IRs, 1924.  Lt Col [J. M. Harley?], CIO; Maj [J. Cabel Ward?], CIO.  Jan-Dec.  84 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: migrations (esp Degodia) from oppression in; border problems, robber bands, poaching, incursions, Germans in; Murille (Maldre)-Turkana war; trade; tribute; murder; Narok drought, famine; stock disease; illegal rifles; registration; Indians passive resistance to poll tax; Masai Province closed; list of maps available; stats on British troop distribution.

Index for Kenya Colony IRs, 1924.  n. d.  6 pp.
Subject: page references.

Abyssinian affairs: illegal arms, slavery, Germans in, incursions from, cattle theft, poaching; stock disease; tribute; registration; illegal trading across borders; Herti intrigues.

Northern Turkana unrest; Abyssinian affairs: border problems, arms, stock thefts, raids, Anglo-Italian boundary friction; tribute; locusts; Italian agent in British territory; inter-tribal murder, raids; planned Italian encroachment on Abyssinia.

Correspondence re Italo-Abyssinian relations, between [R. W. M. ?].  PC; AgColSecr.  11/5/29.  3 pp.
Italian aspirations in Abyssinia.

Abyssinian affairs: raids, tribal border crossings, military forces, game laws; Italian preparations against Abyssinia; Somali infiltrations; locusts; inter-tribal raids; gazetteer lists; stock disease; Italian complaints in The Democrat; prospectors; Italian matters; aeroplanes, official attitudes.

Table of contents; 3rd Kings African Rifles: organisation, Kenya Colony defence force, policy, supply and transport, inter-tribal raids; Abyssinian raids; The Democrat: communication facilities in Kenya Colony; drought; Italian military strength; Anglo-Abyssinian Commission; Italian-Abyssinian relations; four maps and miscellaneous stats; appendices (with stats) on roads, lake steamer, European pop, telegraphs, gazetteer.

Abyssinian affairs: raids, migrations; Italian affairs: internal communications expanded, incursions from; drought; inter-tribal raids; Kenyan military strength; railways; Anglo-Abyssinian Commission; Kikuyu unrest on European lands.

Raids from Abyssinia; inter-tribal raids.

(See IR/419 for remaining months).
Abyssinian affairs: raids, internal situation, arms; game; stock disease; Italian affairs; troop movements, roads; 'Eil Sago Well Affair.'

IR/158 Wajir District IRs, 1927. W. Slade-Hawkins, AgDC; D. Storrs-Fox, AgDC. Jan-Dec. 19 pp. Tribal: disputes, murder, movements; British Boundary Commission; trade; new roads; safaris; Degodia encroachments; cattle disease; tax; Italian bandas, incursions.

159 Wajir District IRs, 1928. D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-Dec. 17 pp. Tribal movements; Italian affairs; migrations from, anthropological research, troops; trade, customs; tax; murder, poaching; drought; rabies; locusts.

160 Wajir District IRs, 1929. D. Storrs-Fox, DC; Capt J. E. H. Lambert, DC. Jan-Apr, June-Dec. 18 pp. Trade, customs; baraza; tax; rabies; tribal movements; locusts.

161 Wajir District IRs, 1930. Capt J. E. H. Lambert, DC; W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Beresford Stooke, DC; F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 25 pp. Tribal movement; Kenya-Somaliland border; smugglers; trade; stock disease; murder; tax, registration.

162 Wajir District IRs, 1931. F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 19 pp. Degodia-Boran feud; Italian policy; trade; locusts; tax; tribal movements; stock disease.

163 Wajir District IRs, 1932. F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 31 pp. Tribal: murder, fighting, collective punishment; tax; stock disease; forced tribal movements; poaching; Italian-Abyssinian incident.

164 Wajir District IRs, 1933. F. G. Jennings, DC; Capt D. H. Wickham, DC. Jan-Dec. 20 pp. Tribal movements, murders; tax; trade, customs; famine; stock disease.

165 Wajir District IRs, 1934. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC. Jan-Dec. 26 pp. Tribal migrations, murder; tax; smallpox; missionaries; poaching; stock disease; customs; Italian military recruiting.

166 Wajir District IRs, 1935. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC; M. W. Low, DC. Jan-Dec. 36 pp. Tribal migrations, murder, feud; Italian military activity, troop build-up, recruitment; Italian-Abyssinian war rumours; missionaries; trade; tax; sanctions against Italy.

167 Wajir District IRs, 1936. M. W. Low, DC; R. P. Armitage, DC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp. Italian affairs: native troops desert to Abyssinia, migrations and desertions to Kenya, mass African conscriptions, Italian reverses; KAR maneuvers; tax; trade, cattle exports; Modama affair; murder; labour shortage; tribal movements; feuds; water conservation; game; German rumours.

168 Wajir District IRs, 1937. R. P. Armitage, DC; G. B. Rimington, DC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp. Italian affairs: white troop movement, African recruitment, reference to Spanish War; German rumours; tribal movement; tax; trade; KAR maneuvers; murder; game; oil prospecting; land survey; cattle disease; water conservation.

169 Wajir District IRs, 1938. G. B. Rimington, DC; W. Keir, DC. Jan-May. 26 pp. Italo-Abyssinian troubles; trade; KAR maneuvers; murder; tribal feuds, movement; lymphatic epidemic; tax; game.

170 Wajir District IRs, 1940. M. E. W. North, DC; Capt H. M. Grant, DC; W. Keir, DC. Jan-Dec. 67 pp. British military affairs; Italian military affairs: propaganda, supplies, Somali recruitment, spies, desertion; tax; tribal feuds, movements; trade; game; Italian-British military troubles.
IR/171

Italian military affairs: position, propaganda, troops, deserters, defeats by British; disarmament; problems of fighting’s aftermath; British military affairs; tribal movements, raids, feuds; tax; tribal involvement in war; Arabs entry; trade.

IR/172

Wajir District IRs, 1942. D. O’Hagan, DC; W. F. Coutts, DC; C. Campbell, for DC; W. N. B. Loudon, for DC; C. A. Cornell, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp.
Tribal movements, feuds; tax; malaria epidemic; trade; Italian POWs; stock disease; illegal arms; proposals for govt school; new hospital; township food shortage.

IR/173

Tribal movements, feuds; trade; bandits (shiftas); food shortage, rationing; stock disease; proposals for govt school; locusts.

IR/174

Wajir District IRs, 1944. C. A. Cornell, DC. Jan-Dec. 33 pp.
Tribal migrations, feuds, boundaries; smallpox; trade; locusts, countermeasures; escaped Italian POWs; venereal disease.

IR/175


IR/176

Moyale District IRs, 1924. Capt [N. Fowler?], OIC. Jan-Dec. 41 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: poachers from, migrations from, cattle raiding, Abyssinians fighting Gurre; shiftas; stock disease; trade; tribal murder; Boran-Gurre trouble; registration; tribute; stats on X-M.

IR/177

Gurreh District IRs, 1924. Capt J. [MacHowes?], OIC; Capt P. Legg, OIC. Feb-Apr, Aug-Nov. 23 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: raiders, political disorders, tribute; tribal threats, murder; Dogodia incursions; Germans at Imi; registration; illegal arms; poachers.

IR/178

Problems with Gurre over tribute; registration; major Dogodia incursions from Abyssinia, major baraza re incursions.

IR/179

Moyale District IRs, 1925. Capt [N. Fowler?], OIC; F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Jan-Apr, July-Oct, Dec. 32 pp.
Serious Boran-Gurre feud; numerous murders, complications due to international border, unacceptable British arbitration; trade; other tribal murders; illegal arms; tribute; stats on X-M.

IR/180

Gurreh District IRs, 1925. Capt Wright, for OIC; Lt G. E. [Horton?], for OIC; Capt P. Legg, OIC. Mar-Apr, June, Aug-Sept, Nov-Dec. 26 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; Gurreh-Boran feud; registration; disease; trade; tax; Italian affairs; increased activity within, Herti-Italian trouble; poaching; excavation of Serenli; theft; stats on X-M.

IR/181

Moyale District IRs, 1926. F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Feb, July (continued on IR/187). 5 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; poachers, Gurre-Boran feud.

IR/182

Mandera-Gurreh District IRs, 1926. J. W. Pease, AgDC. Jan-Feb, Apr, June, Nov-Dec. 15 pp.
Italian boundary dispute; Abyssinian affairs; raiders, boundary problems, Boran-Gurre feud; tribal; raids, blood money, movements; Herti-Italian trouble; British-Italian boundary commission; tax; stats on X-M.

IR/183

Correspondence re poachers and passes, between Dr. Miller; DC; OIC. 15/12/25. 4 pp.
Poachers captured, details; request to refuse passes.
IR/184 Moyale District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/188.

185 Gurre District IRs, 1927. J. W. Pease, AgDC; [A. Seldon?], DC. Jan-Feb, May-June. 11 pp. Abyssinian affairs; Aulihan raids, political rumours; tribal movements, raids; stats on X-M.


188 Moyale District IRs, 1927. D. H. Wickham, AgDC; C. L. Campbell, AgDC; A. A. Seldon, DC. Jan-Dec. 42 pp. Abyssinian affairs: theft, tax, improved border relations, Gurre-Boran feud; tribal feuds, murder; cattle disease; tax; stats on X-M.

189 Moyale District IRs, 1928. A. A. Seldon, DC; Capt C. L. Campbell, AgDC; G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 27 pp. Abyssinian affairs: tribal feuds, movements; trade; game; Somali immigrants; stats on X-M.

190 Moyale District IRs, 1929. W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 16 pp. Abyssinian affairs: customs imposed, tax, poachers, theft, murder; Italian military maneuvers; tribal murders, feuds; stats on X-M.

191 Correspondence re Italian "forward movement" into Abyssinia, between AgColSecy; SC; PC; W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Reece, DC. 6/3/29 to 8/8/29. 6 pp. Requests for information; peaceful Italian penetration (e.g., new roads), Abyssinian apathy.

192 Moyale District IRs, 1930. G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 73 pp. Abyssinian affairs: tax, murders, tribal movements from (esp Degodia), serious Boran-Gurre feuds; trade; locusts; tribal murders, feuds, movements; malaria epidemic; stock disease; Italo-Abyssinian border incidents.


194 Moyale District IRs, 1928. Identical to IR/189.

Reel 112


196 Moyale District IRs, 1931. G. Reece, DC; A. C. M. Mullins, DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp. Italian affairs: quiet frontier, espionage; Abyssinian affairs: raids, claims to parts of Moyale District; tribal affairs: murder, blood money, Degodia "alarm", Boran-Gurre feud and attempts at settlement; tax; trade, duties; locusts; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; water boring.

197 Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1932. E. B. Botham, DO. Jan. 4 pp. Abyssinian affairs: quiet border, movements across; tax; trade, customs.

198 Moyale District IRs, 1932. A. C. M. Mullins, DC; E. B. Botham, for DC; C. B. Norman, DC. Jan-Dec. 75 pp. Italian border quiet; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, Aulihan-Degodia feud, robbery; tribal affairs; stock theft, murder, Boran-Ajuran feud, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; chicken pox, influenza; stock disease; water boring.
Moyale District IRs, 1933. C. B. Norman, DC; G. Reece, DC; J. P. D'Casta, for DC. Jan-Dec. 66 pp.
Italian affairs: Somali incursions, murder; Abyssinian affairs: internal disorder, political intrigue, increasing lawlessness, cattle confiscations, stock exports to Kenya stopped; tribal affairs: Boran-Ajurun feud and attempts at settlement, movements; tax; trade, customs; stock disease; water boring; smallpox; smuggling; policeman murdered by "outlaws".

Moyale District IRs, 1934. G. Reece, DC; G. A. Cornell, DC; R. J. C. Howes, DC. Jan-Dec. 65 pp.
Italian affairs: encroachment into Abyssinia, armed clashes resulting; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, Belgian officers for army, illegal confiscation of British Boran's cattle, disorder, repeated claims for parts of Moyale District, soldiers trespassing into Kenya; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, blood spearing; tax; trade; smallpox; disorders along Abyssinian-Somaliland border; game; murder; bandits.

Large expansion of Italian border facilities; Abyssinian-Italian border tension, disputes; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, apathy over Italian preparations, official dishonesty in trade; tribal movements, Boran-Degodia "massacres"; Boran-Gurreh feud renewed; tax; trade; poaching; rabies; poaching; smallpox; Italian war preparations against Abyssinia; tribal unconcern; refugees; game; KAR activity.

Moyale District IRs, 1936. R. J. C. Howes, DC; Capt H. M. Grant; Mr. Thomas, for DC. Jan-Dec. 93 pp.
Italian affairs: officially armed tribesmen raid Gabbra tribe; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, cattle smuggling across the border; Gurreh-Boran feud; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Ajuran incursions, Gurreh-Degodia feud; tax; trade; stock disease; malaria; Italo-Abyssinian war continues; RAF, KAR readiness, heavy Kenyan border patrols; extensive war details; tribal recruitment by Italians, Italian attacks, Abyssinian counter-attacks, refugees; archeology site; stats on X-M.

Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1936. R. G. Turnbull, DO. Oct. 3 pp.
Tribal movements; trade; Italo-Abyssinian war's progress.

Moyale District IRs, 1937. Capt H. M. Grant, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC; D. D. G. Swayne, OIC; Capt D. H. Wickham. Jan-Dec. 89 pp.
Italian affairs: repeated banda incursions, British claims; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Boran-Ajurun feud; Italo-Abyssinian war: very slow Italian advances, African recruitment by Italians, Mega Consulate closed end 1936, extensive details of advancements and battles, Italian consolidation, Eritrean mutineers, RAF and KAR readiness and maneuvers, rumours of Germans; tax; trade.

Italian affairs: robber bands near Gardula, tax barazas, 170 murdered by shifts; tribal movements; trade; DC. Resident confer over banda incursions; KAR maneuvers; Italo-Abyssinian war continued; desertions from Italian forces, extensive details of fighting.

Correspondence re IRs.

Italian affairs: border tribes considered opportunists; Italians prefer Somalis to Galasha; propaganda, military recruitment, military forces detailed; supplies, transport, communications, bridges, aerodromes, arms, hospitals; major personalities described; white troops; tax.


Italian affairs: attempts to be friendly; African recruitment, communications, aerodromes, disturbances north of Lake Rudolf; new hospital; border movements; tribal affairs: murder, movements; Boran-Degodia feud; tax; trade; KAR maneuvers; game.


Italian affairs: African recruitment, rumors of Germans; espionage, troop movements; fighting at Konso; tribal movements across the border; supplies short; communications; Italian attitudes; new Italian taxation in Somaliland and Abyssinia; Abyssinian refugees handed to Italians; Italo-British problems with the Gurreh, Boran, Degodia; Moyale boma evacuated; African destruction of station after evacuation; Italian contempt for British after evacuation; resulting in inter-tribal troubles; Italians still cordial to British; KAR activities; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements; tax; trade; locusts.

Moyale District IRs, 1940. D. C. Swayne, ASP, for DC; Capt. J. W. Cusack, DC. Jan-July. 96 pp.

Italian affairs: attempts to restore order in Abyssinia; fighting in Maji region; number of troops; sparse supplies; troop movements; transport; communications; Italian officials lack of general international knowledge; rumors of Germans coming to East Africa; ammunition and arms; attempts to collect new tax; Italian attitudes; African recruiting; propaganda; KAR defensive preparations; troop movements; bombardment of Moyale; capture of Moyale; Mandera bomas; tribal affairs: Degodia-Ajurun feud; murder, movements; tax; trade; dysentery; traditional beliefs of Boran, Gabbra; Boran "sooth-sayer's" prophecy of Italo-British relations; refugees.

Moyale District IRs, 1941. Capt J. W. Cusack, DC; Maj M. Grant, DC; Capt Hennings, for DC. Mar-Dec. 51 pp.

Tribal affairs: murder; various feuds resulting from international war; movements; Gurreh raid Boran; payment of blood money; Boran-Gurreh murders; trade recovery; registration of alien Somalis; stock disease; Moyale boundary changed; KAR activities; rebuilding of station and township; illegal arms; land administration survey.

Moyale District IRs, 1942. Maj H. M. Grant, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DC; G. Campbell, for DC. Jan-Dec. 61 pp.

Abyssinian affairs: border movements; Gurreh into Kenya; serious internal disorder; incursions by Abyssinian police; Boran-Gurreh war due to Abyssinian inability to keep order; shifts; tax; tribal murder; poaching; stock disease; influenza; problems associated with Abyssinian withdrawal.

Moyale District IRs, 1943. N. F. Kennaway, DC; R. Tatton Brown, DC. Jan-Dec. 70 pp.

Abyssinian affairs: Islamic raids within Abyssinia; government attempts to stop them; continued serious internal disorder; Boran-Gurreh murders; illegal taxation of British tribesmen; refugees into Kenya; serious border incidents and shifts of incursions; improved conditions with new administrator; Watch Tower movement; tribal affairs: stock theft, murder, movements; locusts, countermeasures; stock disease; famine relief due to food shortage; dysentery, typhoid; Border Conference of leading tribal leaders; Abyssinian and British officials.
Moyale District IRs, 1944. R. Tatton Brown, DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: border movements, continued internal disorder, border incidents, unfriendliness to locust pioneers, tax, Boran dissatisfaction with conditions; tribal movements; locusts, countermeasures; typhoid; famine relief continued.

Abyssinian affairs: border movements, anti-British propaganda, border situation deteriorates, fear of British designs on Southern Abyssinia, increased internal disorder, tax; tribal affairs: Boran-Gurreh feud, murder, movements; tax; trade; locusts, countermeasures; stats on X.

Moyale District IRs, 1946. F. A. Loyd, DC; C. Campbell, DC; H. R. Walker, for DC. Jan-Dec. 55 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: border movements, Boran-Jamiantu "war", extortion from tribesmen, uncooperation, continued internal disorder resulting in tribal feuding, 50 Boran children to school in Addis Ababa, rumours of British designs on Southern Abyssinia; tribal murder, raids, tax, locusts, countermeasures; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; Moyale traders smuggling supplies into Abyssinia; illegal arms; murder of Major Grant; stats on X.

Abyssinian affairs: border movements, continued internal problems, Boran-Marehik fighting, gold mining,Shiftas, improved border relations, major border barazas; tribal affairs: murder, movements, compensation for border raids, blood money; tax; trade; poaching; locusts; illegal immigrant; game; Somalis prefer Abyssinian rule to UN mandate under Italy.

Abyssinian affairs: fight between police and army, Boran fined 7 million shillings blood money, border relations satisfactory, problems re precise border line; tribal movements; malaria, venereal disease; increased illegal immigration; agricultural terrace, dams; "dollar crisis".

Abyssinian affairs: Gurreh-Marehan feud, border relations generally friendly, internal political intrigue; tribal affairs: barazas with DC, movements; trade; locusts; poaching; water, soil conservation; smuggling of Maria Theresa dollars; spy arrested; alleged chrome deposits.

Abyssinian affairs: relations generally cordial, Degodia "grazing incursions"; "Bora-Islam" feud; tribal affairs: movements, Ajuran-Degodia cattle thefts and feuds; tax; trade; locusts; famine; boundary commission controversy; water, soil conservation; game; gypsum discovered; German refused entry.

PC/NFD 3/4/1 BURA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Apr 1931-Dec 1932. 116 pp. Correspondence re IRs.

District diaries of H. B. Sharpe, DC, Tellemugger, Mar-Apr, 1931. 10 pp. Tax; stock disease; Tellemugger complaints re Wardeh secession, Abdullah abuse; elders request Kolbio post.

Tellemugger District IRs, 1931. H. B. Sharpe, DC. Mar-Nov. 36 pp. Italian affairs; border movements, important baraza, banda incursions; tribal affairs: movements, Degodia-Boran feud; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; problems over Wardeh secession by Somalis; local inhabitants objections to movement of district HQ to Lamu; game; stats on X-M.

Garissa District IRs, 1931. H. B. Sharpe, DC. Dec. 4 pp. Degodia-Boran feud; tax; locusts; stock disease; baraza with Somalis; proposed missionary school.
Garissa District IRs, 1932. H. B. Sharpe, DC; W. A. W. Clark, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 58 pp.
Italian affairs: tribal feuds, border incursions by tribesmen, raids, border incidents; tribal affairs: cattle theft, effect of fine on Mohamed Zubeir; murder of Lamu tribal retainer on 28/5, widespread political reactions to murder, other murders, blood money; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease (serious); counter-measures; continued Wardheh secession problems; rumours of Italian territorial extension with German aid.

Safari reports of W. A. W. Clark, DO, Garissa District. 19/7/32 to 30/7/32. 8 pp.
Route followed; tax; cattle disease; border affairs, migrations across; Abdulli Wardheh secession; roads; murder of Lamu tribal retainer; arrest of poachers.

Reports of H. B. Sharpe, DC, Garissa District. n.d., 15/5/32. 4 pp.
Precise of events for year re outlaws on Wajir-Garissa, Somaliland border; problems, attempts to apprehend outlaws.

Garissa District IRs, 1933. H. B. Sharpe, DC; W. A. W. Clark, DO, for DC; C. B. Norman, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp.
Italian affairs: tribal border movements (esp Abd Wak migrations from Somaliland), Somalis encroachment and forced return; tribal affairs: continued complications from earlier murders, collective fine on Aulihan and its settling effects on district, barazas; Somali refugees; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; ghee factory; rumours of land cession to Italy; murders; game; stats on X-M.

Garissa District IRs, 1934. C. B. Norman, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp.
Abyssinian border incursions; tribal affairs: movements, successful Boran-Aulihan baraza; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; game; unknown aeroplane over Korkora; stats on X-M.

Tribal movements, murder; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; Uaso boundary controversy between Wajir, Garissa; game, extensive crop damage, death to stock and humans; "war scare" rumours; Kamba settlement discouraged; stats on X-M.

Italian frontier; evicted Somali trespassers, Garissa border patrols, Italian border patrols, African recruitment, Italians giving "chits" not money for stock; Aulihan trespassing into Boran areas; tax; trade; Kamba poachers; stock disease; attempts to control game damage; rumours of British territory being ceded to Italians; history of Tana floods, 1930-1936; Neukirchner Mission's proposal to open a school; KAR recruitment; stats on X-M.

Italians clearing boundary, paying in goods not cash; tribal affairs: movements, Aulihan-Abd Wak feud and settlement, Degodia murderers; tax; trade; stock disease; game, problems continued.
IR/237 PC/NFD 2/4/5 GARISSA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 
Correspondence re IRs.

238 Garissa District IRs, 1936. Identical to IR/235.

239 Garissa District IRs, 1937. Identical to IR/236.

240 PC/NFD 3/4/6 GARISSA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 
Jan 1938-May 1938. 32 pp.

241 Garissa District IRs, 1938. R. Tatton Brown, DC; J. W. Cusack, DC. 
Jan-May. 27 pp.
Italian affairs: reports of training Somali sailors; airfield (Kolbio) poor condition; 
Kismayu garrison strengthened; rumours of Jubaland cession to Germany; 
tribal affairs: movements, Degodia incursions, Aulihan intra-tribal sectional 
friction; tax; trade; stock disease; attempts to control game damage; water 
conservation; KAR recruitment; Korokoro belief about porcupines.

242 Garissa District (NFD) Frontier IR, Special Report, 1938. J. W. Cusack, DC. 
Mar. 3 pp.
Several villages return from Somaliland; little information on Italian activity.

243 PC/NFD 3/4/7 GARISSA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 
Correspondence re IRs.

244 Correspondence re collection of IRs from Northern and Eastern Districts bordering 
Italian areas, between HQ, Northern Brigade, KAR (Nairobi); C. W. Hayes 
Sadler, for AgColSecy; W. G. Glenday, OIC (NFD); DC (Garissa). 8/2/38 to 
23/2/38. 12 pp.
Methods of collection, reporting; advise re signs of eminent Italian attack; 
demand for special monthly reports.

District tribes description, analysis of feelings toward British; patterns of 
tribal movement; Sultan Stambul Abdi "loyal;" Italian affairs; propaganda, pro-
Islam policy, African recruitment, rumours re Jubaland cession to Germany, 
Italian deserters, rumours re poison gas supplies at Kismayu.

246 Garissa District Monthly IRs and Military Intelligence Summary (Report), 1938. 
J. W. Cusack, DC; H. H. Low, DC; F. D. Homan, DO. June-Dec. 61 pp.
Italian affairs: African reports of Italian in Somaliland, troop increase, propa-
ganda; trade; tribal movements, murder; attempts to control game damage; 
little African interest in British international cause; stats on X-M.

247 Garissa District Monthly IRs and Military Intelligence Report, 1939. F. D. 
Homan, DC; Capt D. H. Wickham, DC. Jan-Dec. 101 pp.
Italian affairs: typhoid outbreak, African recruitment, troops, rumours re 
Jubaland cession to Germany; tribal affairs: movements, murder resulting in 
extended Abyab-Aulihan quarrel, other murders; tax; trade; Kamba 
poachers; stock disease; typhoid outbreak; two Italian deserters returned to 
Italian authorities; game problems; new emergency landing ground; murder 
cases; mild effect of international tensions on district; boundary overgrown; 
KAR maneuvers; stats on X.

248 PC/NFD 3/4/8 GARISSA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 
Correspondence re IRs.

249 Garissa District IRs, 1940. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC; W. F. Coutts, DC; 
Capt C. F. Williams, DC. Jan-Dec. 72 pp.
Italian affairs: propaganda, supplies short, rumours re troop movement, troop 
curc on into Kolbio area; tribal murder; tax; trade; game problems; tribes 
fear abandonment to Italians; township and Bura bombed; air battle; Africans 
quiet, fear Italian banda; stock disease.
IR/250 Garissa District IRs, 1941. Capt C. H. Williams, DC. Jan-Dec. 38 pp. Rumours of Somali incursions; tribal movements; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; major KAR manoeuvres; Islamisation of Korokoro, resulting problems; murder.

251 Garissa District IRs, 1942. Capt C. H. Williams, DC; Capt R. O. Hennings, DC; M. D. Peirse, for DC; A. A. M. Lawrence, DC; W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 36 pp. Tribal feuds, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; measles epidemic; schools built at Bura, Balambala; KAR movements; stats on X.

252 Garissa District IRs, 1943. W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp. Tribal movements due to drought; tax; trade; locusts; serious poaching; stock disease; smallpox vaccinations; game; new school at Balambala “flourishing”; severe drought; cattle losses; stats on M.

253 Garissa District IRs, 1944. W. H. Hale, DC; I. N. Dundas, AGDC; R. S. Winser, DC. Jan-Dec. 57 pp. Tribes: movements; theft; trade; locusts; counter-measures; game problems; stats on X-M.

254 PC/NFD 3/5/1 TURKANA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Jan 1949, Jan-Feb, Oct 1950, Sept-Dec 1951. 56 pp. Correspondence re IRs.

255 Turkana District IRs, 1949. F. W. Goodbody, DC. Jan. 7 pp. Turkana-Toposa fighting in Sudan; tribal movements due to drought; trade; schools.

256 Turkana District IRs, 1950. [D. A. Daniel?] for DC; L. E. Whitehouse, DC. Jan-Feb, Oct. 20 pp. Tribes: affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, blood revenge; tax; trade; stock disease; famine relief; schools; fishing.

257 Turkana District IRs, 1951. L. E. Whitehouse, DC; C. P. Chenevix-Trench, DO, for DC. Sept-Dec. 24 pp. Abyssinian border movements; tribal movements; stock disease; locusts; poaching; famine relief; game; fishing; KAR recruitment; schools.

258 26/18 JOSHA INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Jan 1918. 12 pp.


261 Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1931. R. G. Darroch, for PC; R. G. Stone, PC; C. A. Cornell, for PC. Mar-Dec. 87 pp. (for Jan-Feb see IR/377) Improved conditions on Abyssinian border; Abyssinian claims to wells across mapped border; Abyssinian poachers; Somaliland border movements; Italian bandana incursions; "Galla-Somali secession question"; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Turkana-Rendille boundary, Boran-Degodia feud, Abyssinian Boran-Gurreh feud, Abd Wak-Aulihan feud over waterholes; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; poaching; stock disease; objections to Manyuka farmers compacting against employment of Turkana labour.

262 Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1932. R. G. Stone, PC; C. A. Cornell, for PC. Jan-Dec. 151 pp. Italian affairs: expansion and consolidation near Mandera, tribal border movement, difficulties on the Shebelle River, border quiet; Abyssinian affairs: tribal border movements; "lawlessness of Abyssinian soldiers"; Degodia-Aulihan fighting, serious internal disorder, Gurreh migrations from Gelubba murderers and raids; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movement (some forced), boundaries, further Turkana incursions into Marsabit, collective punishment fine.
problems resulting from murder of Lamu tribal retainer in Garissa; tax; trade, customs; locusts; widespread poaching; stock disease; influenza epidemic; failure of Boran and Gabbra in Marsabit to send sons to school; illegal arms; Wardhe secession "simmers" in Garissa; stats on X-M.

IR/263

Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1933. V. G. Glenday, AgPC; R. G. Stone, PG. 1933 V. Glenday, for OIC. Feb-Dec. 150 pp. (for Jan, see IR/180).

Italian affairs: propaganda, boundary quiet, tribal border movements, incident on Shebelle River, rumors of Italians taking over British areas; Abyssinian affairs: tribal border movements, smallpox, extortion, internal disorder and political intrigue, refugees; tribal affairs: Aulihan collective fine, Wajir and Italian Somali encroachment into Garissa District requiring forceable removal, Degodia-Aulihan settlement; tax; trade; locusts; widespread poaching; stock disease, rabies; murder cases; illegal arms; widespread drought, cattle losses, effect on tax, famine relief; "repairing the Kenya-Italian boundary"; robbers near Italian border.


Italo-Ethiopian war: slow Italian advance, Mogadishu in June, troop movements, fighting, rumors of Italians taking over British areas; Somali troops to Europe; tribal affairs: movements, cattle theft, murder, Degodia incursions, Abd Wak-Aulihan feud; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; court cases; game damage, Garissa District; smuggling; "bones and teeth" excavated in Wajir; game; RAF, KAR activities; stats on X-M.

IR/266

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1937. G. B. Rimington, for OIC; V. G. Glenday, for OIC; R. Turnbull, for OIC. May-Dec. 224 pp.

Italo-Abyssinian situation: slow Italian advance, propaganda re takeover of Northern Kenya, tax, new Juba irrigation channel, return of banda from Europe, Abyssinian resistance, Fiiheurari Tadame with 1500 refugees enter Kenya. Other large refugee parties, banda border incursions, rumors re Jubaland cession to Germany, shifta activity troubles Italians, Eritrean mutiny, African military recruitment; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, tribal boundaries trespass, problems of destitute Turkana in Marsabit; tax; slight improvement of Italo-Kenyan trade; poaching; stock disease; coronation celebrations; Marsabit forest conservation; "oil exploration" by D'Archy Exploration Company; RAF, KAR activity; refugee problems re protection, health (esp smallpox); disagreements with Italian officials in Abyssinia over banda incursions and Boran rights of movement across border; game damage; special district supplements from July-Dec re refugees, Italian activities; stats on jud, staff movements, X-M.


Northern Frontier District IRs, 1938. V. G. Glenday, for OIC; G. Reece, OIC. Jan-Dec. 313 pp.

Italo-Abyssinian situation: training of Somali sailors, propaganda re Jubaland cession to Germany, shifta raids, Abyssinian guerrilla resistance, withdrawal of white troops, continuing African military recruitment, new roads, increased armaments on the Kenyan frontier, Italian "spy-phobia"; tribal affairs: murder, movements, tribal boundaries trespass, fines, intra-tribal Aulihan feud; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; KAR recruitment; KAR, RAF activity; alien Isak Somali discontent over non-native poll tax, demand for Asiatic status, passive resistance; refugee camp problems, esp stock disease; Korokoro beliefs about porcupines; border problems over tribal movements; prospection for oil; widespread drought; Marsabit forest conservation; game damage, counter-measures; African (esp Somali) reactions to European international situation; special district supplements re general district affairs, incl Italian movements and refugee problems; maps; stats on jud, staff movements.
Northern Frontier District IRS, 1939. G. Reece, OIC; D. H. Wickham, OIC. Jan-Dec. 300 pp. (for Jan, see IR/394)

Affairs re Italians in Somaliland: white troops, intensive military recruitment, propaganda re European situation, rumours re Jubaland cession to Germans, return of African and European refugees from Somaliland to Italians by British officials; "spy-mania"; Italian affairs in Abyssinia: major shifta activity, military activity, "chit system" of Italian payment, discouragement of border migrations, new taxation; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, boundaries trespass, fines; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; local effects of tension in Europe in Aug-Sept; attitudes about British evacuation from Moyale, Wajir and Mandera, destruction of Moyale township after evacuation, looting of Mandera, tribal raids, description of evacuation and re-occupation of Moyale and Mandera, Italians help stop local destruction of Mandera and Moyale; information on Italian posts, communications, troops, supplies, impressions of Italy by visiting Somali Dubat; continuing Isaak Somali discontent, agitation; tribal movement across borders difficult; RAF, KAR activity; local reactions to European affairs; bandits incursions; missionaries feud over "evangelisation" of Abyssinian refugees; Boran Gedamochipi ceremonies; return of some refugees to Abyssinia; game damage, counter-measures; Marsabit forest conservation; boundary overgrown between Kenya and Somali; stats on jud, staff movements, X-M.


Italian (Somaliland) affairs: propaganda, attitude of Italian officers, military preparations, military recruitment; Italian affairs in Abyssinia: discontent over taxation, bandit incursions into Kenya, Italian inability to stop shiftas, internal tribal warfare; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Gabra-Degodia feud. Wakamba raids, tribal borders trespass; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; Isaak Somali tax agitation; Marsabit forest conservation; RAF, KAR activity; Italian deserters; soothsayer's prediction of European fighting; tribal reactions to European situation; war events: Italian bombing throughout NFD, details of war activities and skirmishes, British bombing of Italian areas, Kenya War Fund, tribal reaction to Italian occupation of British Somaliland; Gold Coast Regiment; Italian occupation in Mandera; game damage; stats on jud, staff movements.

Northern Frontier District IRS, 1941. G. Reece, OIC; R. J. C. Howes, for OIC; C. Campbell, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 106 pp.

Abysinian disorder following Italian defeat, tribal and armed ex-banditas; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, numerous feuds, movements, Merille attack Gabra, Boran - Gabra murders, blood money from feuds, boundaries trespass, tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; war progress; details of British advance, effect on tribesmen, problems over POW camps, "Ethiopian irregulars", African deserters from Italian army; Isaak Somali discontent; creation of OET district; administration problems in the wake of Italian defeat and British advance; tribal police importance; spread of Islam among Korokoro, traditionalist opposition; death of Adjuran chief, Ido Robleh.

Northern Frontier District IRS, 1942. G. Reece, OIC; C. Campbell, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC; K. T. M. Howes, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 97 pp.

Abysinian affairs: border movements, shifts activity and internal disorder resulting in tribal exodus into Kenya, discontent over return to Abyssinian rule, Gurreh-Boran fighting due to Abyssinian weakness, Abyssinian hostility to British forces therein, raiding of Degodia by Somalis; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Gabra-Gelubba raids, widespread feeding in Mandera between Moslem and "pagas" forces; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; RAF, KAR activity; Abyssinian border problems, shifts incursions;
Northern Frontier District IRs, 1943. G. Reece, OIC; P. H. Brown, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC; C. F. Atkins, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 109 pp.

Abysinian affairs: internal chaos, exodus into Kenya, govt inability to maintain order; govt extortion of Kenyans, shifta activity, feuding of Moilens vs Boran and Gabra; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, widespread feuding, movements, drought and Degodia raids resulting in many destitute Gabra; widespread raiding; trade; locusts, counter-measures, military assistance; poaching; stock disease; rabbies; border disputes, serious incursions; general problems resulting from Abyssinian internal disorder; widespread drought, famine relief; Abyssinian leaders uncooperative; game damage; stats on staff movements, X.


Northern Frontier District IRs, 1944. G. Reece, OIC; C. F. Atkins, for OIC. Jan-Sep. 55 pp.

Abysinian affairs: continuing internal disorder, suspicions of pioneers on locust destruction work; tribal affairs; murder, feuds, movements, widespread raiding; trade; locusts, counter-measures, military cooperation; widespread drought; Italian POWs; border incursions; stats on staff movements, X.

DC/MBT 3/2/1 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1926-1934. 315 pp.

Correspondence re IRs.

Marsabit District IRs, 1925. V. G. Glenday, AgDC. Nov-Dec. 2 pp.

Stock captured; illegal arms; military patrol, skirmish with Abyssinian raiders.

Marsabit District IRs, 1926. V. G. Glenday, AgDC. Jan. 1 p.

Abysinian poachers; stock disease.


Skirmish with Abyssinian raiders; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, collective fine on Gabra, Rendille sectional murder; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; illegal arms; stats on X-M.


Shiftas active in Abyssinia; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Boran infanticide, collective fine on Gabra; tax; locusts; poaching; serious stock disease; Rendille census; patrols; "Marsabit types" of people; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1929. H. B. Sharpe, DC. Jan-Dec. 23 pp.

Tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, infanticide; tax; locusts; game damage; patrols; ASP wounded by Askari; stats on X-M.

Correspondence re IRs, between H. B. Sharpe, DC; PC (NFD); Lt H. H. V. Higgin, 1O, 3rd KAR; CP, Nairobi; CG, Military HQ, Kenya Colony (Nairobi), 17/4/29 to 20/5/29. 9 pp.

Overlap of KAR and DC IRs; resulting military-civil administration controversy.

Marsabit District IRs, 1930. H. B. Sharpe, DC; D. D. McGoun, ASP; A. N. Bailward, DC. Jan-Nov. 36 pp.

Abyssinian raids; tribal murder, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; rabbies; forest conservation; judicial cases; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1931. A. N. Bailward, DC; H. G. Oldfield, DC. Jan-Dec. 43 pp.

Abyssinian affairs: claims to wells south of marked boundary; raids into Marsabit resulting in murder and poaching; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; forest conservation; judicial cases (many "p55" violations); prison built; Samburu murdered by Abyssinians and Boran; game; new mission station; Turkana encroachments; stats on X-M.

Abbyssinian affairs; Gelubba massacre of Headman Dadu and 93 followers in Abyssinia and cattle raid on Boran and Rendille; KAR posted at Lake Rudolf (Alia Bay); Gelubba-KAR skirmishes; tribal murder, feats, movements; tax; trade; locust invasion; poaching; stock disease; Turkana encroachments; forced removal; Boran, Gabbra fail to send sons to school; Boran destruction of game on Mt. Marsabit; judicial cases; game damage; border quiet; burglary; embezzlement; influenza epidemic; forest fires; stats on X-M.

288 Patrol Report of [?] Sandwith, ASP (Marsabit) to DC. No. 6, 1/7/32; no. 8, 5/9/32. 6 pp.

Check made on reports of Abyssinian raiders; locust invasion.


Tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; stats on X-M.

289 Marsabit District IRs, 1933. H. G. Oldfield, DC; M. W. Low, DC; K. T. M. Holmes, ASP, for DC. Jan-Dec. 42 pp.

Abbyssinian affairs: movements across the border, internal tribal fighting; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feats, movements; tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; suspected Gelubba "spies"; stats on X-M.

290 Marsabit District IRs, 1934. M. W. Low, DC. Jan-Dec. 48 pp.

Tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feats, movements; tax; trade; poaching, game extermination, stock disease; epidemic; Abyssinian Boran forcibly evicted; smallpox, vaccination; Rift Valley Expeditions, two missing; British complaints about Abyssinian Gelubba; stats on X-M.


Abbyssinian affairs; Gelubba incursions, patrols; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feats, movenements, boundaries imposed, Gabbra raid Gelubba; tax; trade; poaching; local mission; judicial cases; prison escapee; land survey; district aerodromes (airfields); RAF visits; KAR camps; forest conservation; stats on X-M.


Abbyssinian affairs; Boran information on Italians in Abyssinia, slow Italian advance, Amhara resistance, Norwegians and Swedish flee into Kenya; tribal affairs; movements, youth mutilated by "moral degenerate"; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; RAF reconnaissance; court cases (esp tax); airfields; forest conservation; game damage; Eritrean prisoners; rabies; stats on X-M.

294 Report re, Kikoi Patrol, by DC, Marsabit. 18/7/37. 2 pp.

Rugged terrain impossible for motor transport.


Abbyssian affairs; Italian consolidation of position, Italian propaganda on annexing parts of Kenya, new Italian posts, numerous and important Abyssinian refugees, problems re Abyssinian refugees murdered by Boran or Gabbra; tribal affairs: movements, Samburu forcibly removed; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; game damage; Bible Churchman's Mission Society; forest conservation; RAF reconnaissance; criminal cases.


Details of murders; evidence against Boran, Gabbra; victims mutilated; revenge possible motive.
   Italian affairs in Abyssinia; tribal movements across the border, new Italian posts in Abyssinia, hunting by Italian banda; tribal movements, Turkana encroachment into Marsabit; tax; trade; stock disease; new mission school; game damage; forest conservation.

   Collection of intelligence; analysis of feelings toward British; Gelubba and Gabbra neither pro-Italian nor pro-British; description of new Italian positions; tribal operations across international boundary; Italian propaganda; Italian banda mutiny.

Marsabit District IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP, for DC; W. F. Coutts, DC. Jan-Dec. 135 pp.
   Italian affairs in Abyssinia; tribal movements from Abyssinia, Gabbra discontent, military movements and raid on Boran, Italian posts, African military recruitment, trouble with shifts, troop reinforcement from Italy, propaganda, Italians purchasing by chits, banda murder of Gabbra women, desertion from Italian army; tribal movements; Boran Gedamochi ceremonies; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; mission school; judicial cases; game damage; forest conservation; "war scare" among Boran (other Africans not interested); stats on X-M.


   Fragments of year contained in IR/294.

   Identical to IR/296 (except no Aug).

DC/MBT 3/2/4 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1938. 67 pp.

Correspondence re collection of intelligence. 1938. 7 pp.
   Identical to IR/244 (except no local district replies to instructions from higher officials).

   Tribal movements; tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; new Moslem school; game damage; judicial cases; state on X-M.

DC/MBT 3/2/5 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1940-1946. 471 pp.

   Italian affairs in Abyssinia: Gelubba raid Gabbra, tribal movements across border, propaganda, shifts, Boran military recruitment, inter-tribal war (Boran vs Degodia, Gurreh), banda raids across border; tribal murder, movements; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; forest conservation; game damage; court cases; township fear of Italian invasion; effect locally of international war; township bombed; problems with tribal police; Gold Coast Regiment; Italian patrols invade district; British military preparations.

   Shifts; tribal movements; tax; stock disease; military engagements; "enemy" cleared from district; border troubles resulting from disruption of the war, esp Merille raids; game.
Abyssinian affairs: shiftas, raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, disturbances by Merille and Gelubba, Rendille attacked and angry; tax; locusts; stock disease; widespread pessimism over return to Abyssinia; court cases; game damage; prostitutes; military evacuation of district.

Abyssinian affairs: raids into Kenya, serious internal disorders, tribal fighting, shiftas; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Gelubba-Gabbra fighting; locusts, counter-measures; poaching; stock disease; game damage; water, soil, forest conservation; drought; food shortage; cattle losses; problems remaining from war (e.g., ammunition dumps).

312 Marsabit District IRs, 1944. G. C. M. Dowson, DC. Jan-Dec. 64 pp.
Abyssinian incursions; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Gabbra and Boran vs Gelubba feuds, Gabbra heavily fined; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; pioneers; poaching; Rendille object to a LNC; Gelubba threats to govt road crews; court cases; Italian POWs; fossil collector (of Dr. Leakey's) collects teeth and bones; demands of Abyssinian govt ignored.

313 Marsabit District IRs, 1945. G. C. M. Dowson, DC; T. A. Watts, DC. Jan-Dec. 51 pp.
Abyssinian raids, movements back and forth across the border; tribal murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; duba recruitment; game damage; drought; stats on jud, X-M.

Abyssinian movements across the border; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts and counter-measures; poaching; stock diseases; game damage; forest conservation; new LNC school, Masai teacher; Ethiopian traders selling illegal arms within district; secret Oct supplement on local Somali community; stats on X.

315 DC/MBT 3/2/6 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1941-1942. 27 pp.
Correspondence re IRs.

316 Occupied Enemy Territory Administration (OETA) IRs (from Marsabit), 1941. J. K. R. Thorp, DC; Capt R. O. Hennings, Political Officer. Apr-June. 6 pp.
Insufficient police recruits; disturbed state of territory; Italian arms captured; tribal fighting; military movements.

Troop patrols; training Borana constabulary; Hobok post re-opened; skirmish with shiftas; tribal feuds, movements.

318 Safari report, R. O. Hennings, Political Officer, Tertulli District. 7/1/42 to 14/1/42. 2 pp.
Reports of shifta activity; brief skirmish with shiftas, one captured.

319 Correspondence re affairs in Mega area, between Capt Darroch, Political Officer; OET, Mega. 21/2/42. 2 pp.
Relations between Fitaurari Damise and British; shifta activity.

320 Occupied Enemy Territory (OET) IRs, 1942. Capt Darroch, Political Officer. Feb. 2 pp.
Abyssinian leader Damise takes over control of district; shiftas; Abyssinian govt extortion of Boran.

Correspondence re IRs.
IR/322 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1931. E. Kingsley Laws, ASP. Jan-Nov. 20 pp.
Tr kidd movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; game damage; crossing of armed Abyssinians; Abyssinian raiders at South Horr.

323 Correspondence re loss of police cypher, between A. N. Bailward, DC; H. G. Oldfield, DC; I. F. Woolese [Boring?], AgDeputyCP, Nairobi. 1/11/31 to 10/12/31. 6 pp.
Alleged loss of only copy of police cypher for all of British East Africa.

324 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1932. M. G. Sandwith, ASP. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12 (17/2/32-3/1/33, in place of months). 22 pp.
Tribal feuds; tax; locusts; poaching; patrol activities; Gabbra migrations from Abyssinia; game damage; thefts.

Tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements; tax; rabies; patrol activities; game; govt forced tribal movements.

326 Correspondence re Gelubba spies, between M. W. Low, DC; V. G. Glenday, PC. 22/9/33 to 25/9/33. 3 pp.
Detainment of suspected Gelubba spies.

327 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1934. K. T. M. Holmes, ASP. Nos. 1 - 12 (31/1/34-31/10/34). 21 pp.
Abyssinan incursions; tribal murder, movements; tax; poaching; stock disease; illegal arms; patrol difficulties; game; missing patrol from Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition.

Correspondence re IRs.

329 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1934. C. Penfold, AgASP. (Continuation of IR/327). Nos. 12 - 13. 5 pp.
Patrol activities; camel, cattle fines collected and given to Abyssinian authorities; game; murder.

330 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1935. [S?] Alphonso, for AgASP; C. Penfold, AgASP. 55 pp.
Tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Gelubba intrusions; tax; poaching; acquisition of camels for patrol; theft in township; tribal boundaries; fines imposed for grazing in illegal areas.

Correspondence re IRs.

Abyssinian shifats; Italian bombing on border; refugees from Abyssinia; tribal movements; poaching; grazing in illegal areas; fines imposed; game.

Racial composition of police; punishment of members of police force; police casualities; transport; rewards for good service; schools for police; first aid drills; buildings; outposts; summary of patrols during year; crime in district.

334 Marsabit District Police IRs, 1937. K. Cleland, ASP. Jan-Apr, Nov. 6 pp.
Game damage; Abyssinian forces defeated by Italians, retreating; new Italian post in Abyssinia.
Racial composition of police; punishment; casualties; transport; rewards for
good service; school; first aid drills; buildings; venereal disease; outposts;
refugees; some refugees murdered; crime in district; murders during year.

Marsabit District Police Monthly Reports, 1938. W. M. G. Sandwith, ASP.
Feb-Nov. 21 pp.
Italians in Abyssinia: Italian troop movements, post locations, aerodromes;
tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Turkana incursions, Gelubba political
feelings; tax; poaching; stock disease; game patrols; refugees; cattle auctions.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1938. W. M. G. Sandwith, ASP. Mar-Dec.
26 pp.
Italians in Abyssinia; tribal movements across border (esp Gabbra into
Abyssinia), major banda mutiny, banda incursions into Kenya, spying, shiftas;
Gelubba on Lake Rudolf.

Marsabit District Police Monthly Reports, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F.
Coutts, DC, for ASP. Jan-Mar, May-Dec. 39 pp.
Special report on cattle theft; locusts; game damage; Samburu trespass; RAF
reconnaissance.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC,
Italians in Abyssinia: Kenya-Abyssinia border movements, numerous shifta
raids, Italian counter-measures, banda try to prevent Gabbra returning to
Kenya, stats on Italian forces, Italian payment in "chits", military recruitment
by Italians, air reconnaissance, propaganda; tribal affairs: cattle theft, move­
ments; stock disease; Shangalla incursions; Abyssinian refugee report (Oct
supplement).

Stock theft investigation; drought condition.

Special Report on Italian activities east of Lake Stephanie, by J. A. Sweeney,
ASP. 2 pp.
General Italian activities; new road being cut.
Marsabit District Police IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP. Dec. 7 pp.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia: movements across the border, shifts attacks, African desertion from Italian army, African recruitment.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1940. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC, for ASP; G. R. Gribble, ASP; R. K. Allen, ASP. Jan-Dec. 29 pp.
Italian propaganda; tribal affairs: feuds, movements, Gelubba raid Gabbra; suspicious individuals; game damage; murder; armed Shangalla incursions; effects on Marsabit of declaration of international war, Italian bombing, Boran aid downed aircraft; attitude of tribes toward British.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1940. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC, for ASP; G. R. Gribble, ASP. Jan-Jul. 25 pp.
Affairs of Italians in Abyssinia: attempted movements across the border, military recruitment, African military recruits discontented, shifts attacks, Italian counter-measures, tax, rifles issued to Gelubba, details on Italian forces. Italian military posts strengthened; Shangalla incursions into Kenya; Italian retreat, Shangalla marauding unchecked across border.

Shifta activity in Abyssinia; tribal affairs: movements, Degodia aid Italians and raid Gabbra; war progress; tribal attitudes; military recruitment.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia: Gelubba murders; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feuds, forced movements by British; war progress; special security report; British intelligence work, tribal raiders, activities of native police.

Affairs of Italians in Abyssinia: propaganda; Abyssinian refugees.

Marsabit District Police IRs (ASP to ASP, NFD), 1942. P. Whiteing, AgASP; F. W. Butler, AIP, for ASP. Mar-Dec. 20 pp.
Shifta raids into Kenya; Gabbra raid Merille; Merille raids; lack of tribal interest in Italo-British war; activities of outposts, patrols.

Patrol reports of F. W. Butler, AIP, for ASP and unknown author, North Horr, to ASP, Marsabit. 8/5/42 to 1/9/42. 12 pp.
Patrol activities; Merille raiders hunted, cattle seized; new buildings.

Marsabit Police IRs, 1943. P. Whiteing, AgASP; J. Carter, AgASP. Feb-May, Sep: (not always written monthly). 15 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: internal disorder, shifts; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Gelubba attack Gabbra; locusts; detailed patrol activity; recapture of escaped Italian POWs; rabies; "public gossip".


Abyssinian affairs: propaganda, military forces analysis, military post locations, bridges and roads, rumours of Jubaland cession to Germany, ammunition and arms, important personalities, shifts vs govt troops, border migrations, recruitment, rumours of poison gas, border beacons; tribal affairs: feeling throughout NFD about British, Italian, and Abyssinian events; strong Somali feeling about and passive resistance to non-native poll tax; tax.
IR/358 Moyale District IRs, 1928. Jan-Dec. 29 pp. Identical to IR/189.

359 Mandera/Gurreh District IRs, 1928. D. H. Wickham, AgDC; Lt G. Murray, DC; G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 38 pp. Italian Somaliland affairs: tax, new Juba ferry; Abyssinian affairs: tribal border movements, skirmish between govt and Degodia; govt troops "become shiftas", internal raiders; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; locusts; important discussion between DC and Italian officers; Islam "missionary work".

360 Moyale District IRs, 1929. Identical to IR/189.

361 Mandera/Gurreh District IRs, 1929. G. Reece, DC. Jan-Apr. 11 pp. Abyssinian affairs: rinderpest, internal raiding resulting in movement into Kenya; activities of Italians and Abyssinians on mutual border; tax; cattle theft; census; major baraza with Abyssinian leaders; Islamic teaching and politics.

362 Moyale District IRs, 1933. Identical to IR/200.

363 Mandera/Gurreh District IRs (to Moyale), 1933. C. H. Williams, DO; R. J. C. Howes, DC. Jan-Dec. 58 pp. Italian (Somaliland) affairs: increased soldiery, Anglo-Italian border quiet; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, cattle raiders causing border disturbances, Fitaurari Birara improving internal situation; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Degodia migrants from Abyssinia "unwelcome immigrants", tribesmen raid Italian banda, some cattle recovered; tax; trade; poaching; shooting of Degodia by police askari; Italo-Abyssinian border trouble at Shebelle River.

364 Mandera Sub-District IRs (to Moyale), 1934. R. J. C. Howes, DO. Apr-May, Dec. 18 pp. Italians permission of unlimited game slaughter; tribal movements across Kenya-Abyssinian border; tax; trade; meeting with Italian officials at Lugh, town description; Italo-Abyssinian skirmish.

365 Moyale District IR, 1934. Identical to May in IR/201.

366 Mandera Sub-District IRs (to Moyale), 1935. R. J. C. Howes, DO. Mar, and parts of Jan-Feb, Aug, Nov. 19 pp. Abyssinian affairs: internal fighting; tax; trade; continuing Italo-Abyssinian dispute; war prediction; Italian and Abyssinian positions unassessable.

367 Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1936. DO. Feb. 7 pp. (see also IR/204) Italian military forces, deserters; Gurreh-Degodia feud.

368 Addenda to Monthly Moyale District IRs re exports and imports into Abyssinia. H. M. Grant, DC. n. d. 4 pp. Detailed stats on X.

369 Secretariat Circular re collection of IRs, by C. M. Deverell, AgColSecy. 4/6/38. 1 p. Supplementary "secret" sections.

370 Correspondence re revenue shortage, between OIC (NFD); DO (Moyale). 17/11/38 to 9/12/33. 2 pp. Explanation for revenue shortage (i.e., drought, migrations).
IR/373 MLE/4 MOYALE DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.  1938.  69 pp.

374 Moyale District IRS, 1938. Identical to IR/206.

375 MLE/5 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.  
Jan 1930-Dec 1932.  313 pp.  
Correspondence re IRS.

376 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1930.  V. G. Glenday, AgPC; H. E. Bader, for AgPC.  Jan-Dec.  57 pp.  
Abyssinian affairs: Degodia-govt skirmish, roads, incursions by Abyssinian soldiery; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Boran-Gurreh feuds; tax; trade; Marsabit forest conservation; popular Wamba Ghee Dairy, Samburu.

377 Northern Frontier District IRS, 1931.  V. G. Glenday, AgPC.  Jan-Dec.  
Tribal murder, movements, cattle theft; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; land commission; Wajir passive resistance against poll tax; Degodia shot by police Askari; stats on staff movements.

378 Northern Frontier District IRS, 1932. Identical to IR/262.

379 MLE/6 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.  
Correspondence re IRS.

380 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1933.  C. A. Cornell, for AgPC.  Jan-Dec.  
(Feb-Dec identical to IR/263).  165 pp.  
Abyssinian affairs: internal problems and disorders, Italo-Abyssinian border skirmish; tribal affairs: murder, movements, collective fine on Aulihan, Degodia emigrate from Abyssinia; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; land commission; Wajir passive resistance against poll tax; Degodia shot by police Askari; stats on staff movements.

381 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1934.  H. G. Gregory-Smith, for OIC; J. L. Llewellyn, OIC; E. R. Shackleton, for OIC.  Jan-Dec.  198 pp.  
Italian (Somaliland) affairs: border migrations, camel shortage, forced military recruitment; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, soldier incursions into Kenya causing border unrest throughout year, futile meetings between Abyssinian, British officials; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, collective fine for murder, boundaries imposed, forced movements, blood spearsings, Gelubba raids and official retaliation; tax; trade; widespread smallpox outbreaks; widespread, serious poaching; stock disease; game damage, counter-measures; Marsabit forest conservation; Lake Rudolf Valley Expedition; KAR activities, training; deteriorating Italo-Abyssinian situation; Italian encroachment into Abyssinia; stats on jud, staff movements; district supplements for Mar., Apr.

Italian (Somaliland) affairs: border migrations, camel shortage, forced military recruitment, increased white troops, propaganda, high duty imposed on imports, spies, patrols; Abyssinian affairs: widespread internal disorder and inter-tribal fighting (incl massacres) and unsuccessful govt attempt to intervene, peoples involved incl Boran, Degodia, Aulihan; Abyssinian embargo on foodstuffs; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, revival of Boran-Gurreh feud, movements, boundaries imposed; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; rabies; smallpox; Italo-Abyssinian relations; Jan - Italian buildup of troops on Abyssinian border, Mar - Italian war preparation and Abyssinian position confused, Nov - progress of fighting, reports of large battles, British tribesmen unconcerned, expanded cattle trade into Somaliland, preparations for refugees, new RAF landing grounds, 3rd KAR movements; game damage; Marsabit forest conservation; Feb - Prague newspaper reporters pass through Wajir; new Moslem school at Garissa; stats on staff movements, jud.
Italo-Abyssinian relations; belated Abyssinian activity, war declaration (3rd Oct), border fighting, new Italian outposts, Italian advances; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, movements, Mera excluded from Isiolo District; Gabbra raid Celubba, boundaries; tax; trade; stock disease; experimental rice along Tana River (Garissa); patrol details; game damage, counter-measures; RAF, KAR activities; new aerodromes; stats on jud, staff movements.

MLE/7 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Italo-Abyssinian relations: belated Abyssinian activity, war declaration (3rd Oct), border fighting, new Italian outposts, Italian advances; tribal affairs; movements from Abyssinia, local movements, cattle theft; tax; trade; refugees; RAF, KAR activities; important border patrols; stats on jud.

Italo-Abyssinian relations: slowly advancing military front into Abyssinia, "conscription" by Italians, Italian white troops, new Italian posts in Abyssinia, Abyssinian counter-attacks, Italian propaganda, rumours of concessions to Germany; Italian arming of uncontrolled subjects creating border problems, 24th June capture of Mega by Italians, Gurreh irregular troops "completely uncontrolled" and raid Boran migrating into Kenya, Amhara raid on Boran; British dispute with Italians over Abyssinian border; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements from Abyssinia, internal movements, boundary trespasses (fines imposed), sexual mutilation by "moral degenerate" tax; trade; Italian embargo stops cattle exports; poaching; stock disease; rabies; NFD HQ temporarily to Moyale; new aerodromes; RAF, KAR activities; banda incursions and raids on Boran, cattle theft; training of 20 Rendille tribal police; Marsabit forest conservation; 1st July, return of many refugees to Italians; Swedish and Norwegian Ambulance parties flee to Kenya; game damage, counter-measures; stats on jud, Wajir pop, staff movements, X (to Italian areas)-M; supplements for May, Sept.

MLE/8 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1936. R. G. Turnbull, OIC; D. D. McGoun, ASP, for OIC; G. B. Rimington, for OIC. Nov-Dec. 85 pp.
Italo-Abyssinian relations: slowly advancing military front into Abyssinia, "conscription" by Italians, Italian white troops, new Italian posts in Abyssinia, Abyssinian counter-attacks, Italian propaganda, rumours of concessions to Germany, Italian arming of uncontrolled subjects creating border problems, 24th June capture of Mega by Italians, Gurreh irregular troops "completely uncontrolled" and raid Boran migrating into Kenya, Amhara raid on Boran; British dispute with Italians over Abyssinian border; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements from Abyssinia, internal movements, boundary trespasses (fines imposed), sexual mutilation by "moral degenerate" tax; trade; Italian embargo stops cattle exports; poaching; stock disease; rabies; NFD HQ temporarily to Moyale; new aerodromes; RAF, KAR activities; banda incursions and raids on Boran, cattle theft; training of 20 Rendille tribal police; Marsabit forest conservation; 1st July, return of many refugees to Italians; Swedish and Norwegian Ambulance parties flee to Kenya; game damage, counter-measures; stats on jud, Wajir pop, staff movements, X (to Italian areas)-M; supplements for May, Sept.

MLE/9 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1937. Jan-Nov. Jan-Apr identical to parts of IR/265; May-Nov identical to parts of IR/266.

MLE/10 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia: border movements, propaganda, military recruitment, Abd Wak-Aulihan feuds, movements, boundary trespassing; trade; stock disease; typhoid, quarantine; continued Issaak Somali discontent and agitation; refugees; education; Boran Gedamochi ceremonies; game damage; countermeasures; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana Province IRs, 1931. A. M. Champion, PC; G. H. G. Bounderson, AgPC, Jan-Dec. 56 pp.

Tribal boundaries, murder, cattle theft; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; KAR activity; Border Arbitration Board; Worthington Fishing Expedition; Abyssinian border problems; success of Kapenguria; stats on X.

Turkana Province IRs, 1932. A. C. Loghill, for PC; E. M. Hyde-Clarke, for PG; A. M. Champion, PC. Jan-Dec. 50 pp.

Abyssinian internal disturbances; tribal affairs: movements, Suk-Karamoja boundary, overgrazing; tax; depressed trade; locusts; stock disease; Kapenguria school, agric experiments by Headmaster; Suk suspicions of mission activity; Abyssinian border conferences; border problems and KAR patrols due to Abyssinian internal problems; court cases; game damage; sketch map.

Turkana Province IRs, 1933. G. B. Rimington, DC, for PC; A. M. Champion, PC. Jan-Dec. 77 pp.

Abyssinian border relations difficult, uncooperative Abyssinian officials; Merille raids across Abyssinian border; tribal affairs: movements, boundary trespass, Turkana-Merille feud; Merille massacre of Turkana fishermen; tax; trade repression; locusts; Kapenguria Native School; Turkwell Gorge description; KAR border patrols; drought, famine relief; amphibious patrol; Abyssinian border conferences; border problems and KAR patrols due to Abyssinian internal problems; court cases; game damage; sketch map.


Merille raids; movements from Abyssinia; tribal movements, boundaries, Nandi squatters; tax; depressed trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; drought, famine relief, death to stock; education; KAR border patrol; Cambridge Scientific Expedition; PC expeditions; Lake Rudolf Expedition; complaints of Trans Nzoia farmers; comments on fishermen initiative; game damage, countermeasures; stats on jud.


Merille raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: murder, cattle theft, feud, movements, boundary trespass (esp on Uganda-Kenya border areas); tax; trade; stock disease; famine relief; KAR border patrol; continuing Abyssinian border problems; distress due to high taxation; education; new fishing methods; forest conservation; court cases; Turkana method for killing crocodiles; game damage, countermeasures.


Report on conditions and attitudes in Abyssinia toward Italo-Abyssinian troubles; Merille attitudes about British; tax.

396

IR/404 Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1936. C. B. Thompson, OIC. Jan-Dec. 168 pp.
Abysvinian affairs: internal disorders, Merille-Donyiro fighting, raids extend into Kenya; tribal affairs: stock theft, feuds, movements, prophets predict international war, Suk circumcision ceremonies, objections to new crops, boundary trespass; effect of tax reduction; trade; poaching; stock disease; KAR border patrol; problems on the Abyssinian border; forest reserves; education; communication problems; high rainfall; tribal trespass of Uganda and Sudan borders; encouragement of fishing; mission activity; game; stats on jud, staff movements.

Abysvinian situation unsettled; Merille incursions; Turkana-Merille feuds; tax; stock disease; KAR patrols; report by Col Sandford.

406 Memorandum re support of Italian rule, by Governor-General, Marshall Graziani of Italy.n. d. 1 p.
Appeals to Abyssinian Galla.


Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1937. C. B. Thompson, OIC; H. Izard, OIC. Jan-Dec. 143 pp.
Tribal affairs: theft of stock, feuds, movements, boundary trespass, govt retribution for trespass; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; smallpox vaccinations; KAR and RAF patrols and activity; trespass causes problems on Uganda border; repercussions of Italo-Abyssinian War on the Turkana border, refugees, Italian advances, Abyssinian resistance, Italian take over of Maji area, poor health of refugees; encouragement of fishing; forest conservation; ill health of European administrative staff; court cases; education expansion; relations with new Italian officials; Italian military border activity; stats on staff movements.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia; slow consolidation of authority, Abyssinian guerrilla resistance, Italian military movements, propaganda, new posts, good local British-Italian relations, Merille raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundary demarcation and trespass; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; smallpox; KAR activity; Italian border incursions; education; forest conservation; tribal trespass of Uganda border; court cases; more Abyssinian refugees; agricultural problems; game; Issak Somali agitation, refusal to pay tax; LNC activities (esp education); little local interest in international events.

410 Correspondence re frontier affairs, between J. K. R. Thorp, DO; to DC, Lodwar. n. d. 1 p.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia, rumours of their plans.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia; stats on Italian military manpower and equipment, border problems resulting from tribal activities; tribal affairs: movement, boundary trespass, Merille and Donyiro raid and massacre of Turkana, compensation to Turkana, results of feuds; tax; trade; poaching; education; local effects of international warfare, counter-actions against dangerous rumours; forest demarcation; KAR activity; international complications of Merille aggressive activity; drought complications; game damage; stats on jud.

Massacre, international complications, KAR expedition against Merille, Turkana prevented from gaining retribution, difficult meetings between Italian and Eritrean officials, additional complication with European warfare.
Italians in Abyssinia in relation to recent Merille raids into Kenya. Turkana District IRs, 1940. J. G. Hopkins, OIC; J. D. Stringer, DC, for OIC; J. H. Flynn, OIC. Jan-Nov. 68 pp. Italian affairs in Abyssinia; new roads, shifta trouble, military activity; tribal affairs; cattle theft, movements, Turkana insufficiently compensated after 1939 raids, Donyoiro raid on Turkana from Sudan, Turkana dissatisfaction over British lack of protection, "witchcraft"; tax; trade; malaria; venereal disease; KAR activity; education; forest conservation, demarcation; grazing experimentation; tribal trespass of Uganda border; local effects of international European war; British arm and train 200 Turkana; separation of Turkana and West Suk Districts; stats on jud.

TURKANA DISTRICT MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES AND REPORTS. 1924-1933. 380 pp.

Index to the Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. Identical to IR/147.

Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. Identical to IR/146.

Index to the Kenya Colony Military IRs, 1926. Identical to IR/155.

Kenya Colony IRs, 1926. Maj W. D. D. Dickinson, CIO; Lt Col C. S. S. [?], CIO; Capt L. Holbeck, CIO. Jan-Dec. 35 pp. (Sept-Dec identical to IR/156). Herti rebellion in Somaliland; Abyssinian border problems, raids into Kenya; tribal murder, feuds, movements; stock disease; British-Italian Boundary Commission; illegal arms; KAR activity; international "Abyssinian question".


Correspondence re rewards for special IRs, between G. B. Rimington; DC, Lodwar. 24/10/28. 3 pp. "Kachinga" to be trusted as tribal spy; Merille-Turkana raids, feuds.

3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1928. Identical to parts of IR/151.

3rd Kings African Rifles IR, 1929. Identical to IR/149.

3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade) IRs, 1930. Lt K. M. C. [Hallam?], Staff Officer; Capt W. [Channer?], Staff Officer. Jan-Dec. 39 pp. Abyssinian affairs: border movements, officials uncooperative with British over border problems, shifta activity, internal tribal feuds, heavy taxation, internal disorder; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, renewed Boran-Gurreh feud, boundary trespass; tax; trade; KAR Northern Turkana border patrols.

3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade) IRs, 1931. Capt W. [Channer?], Staff Officer; Lt G. P. [Maxwell?], AgStaff Officer; Lt T. J. Dyke, AgStaff Officer. Jan-Dec. 33 pp. Movements across Somaliland-Kenya border; Abyssinian affairs; officials uncooperative with British over border problems, tribal incursions into Kenya, border movements, internal problems; tribal affairs; murder, feuds, movements, Boran-Degodia fighting, KAR counter-measures; tax; locusts; requests of KCA; RAF, KAR patrols and exercises; road building details for entire territory.

3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade), Quarterly Intelligence Summary. 1932. Capt T. J. Dyke, Staff Officer. Four quarterly reports. 35 pp. Italian aggressive designs on NFD and (esp) Southern Abyssinia, Italo-Abyssinian border incidents; Abyssinian affairs; Merille raids into Kenya, KAR counter-measures, officials uncooperative with British over border problems, details on tribes in Southwestern corner of Abyssinia, serious internal disorder in Borana; tribal affairs; stock theft, murder, feuds, movements, Suk-Karamajong
boundary problems on Uganda-Kenya border; tax; Indian National Congress; RAF, KAR activities; "cooiness" between Abyssinians and Italians; road building, aerodromes, details for entire territory; alleged results of land commission work; stats on Indian pop; maps.

IR/427 3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade), Quarterly Intelligence Summary, 1933. Capt [T?] E. Bagley, AgStaff Officer; Capt T. J. Dyke, Staff Officer. Quarterly reports covering Jan-Sept. 23 pp.

Italian (Somaliland) affairs: military activities, tribal movements across border, propaganda; Abyssinian affairs: tribal incursions into Kenya, new governor, border troubles and incidents; tribal murder, feuds, boundary problems on the Uganda-Kenyan border; French Scientific Expedition; Italo-Abyssinian border incidents, strained relations; Kenya provincial re-organisation.


Tribal movements; tax; trade; stock disease.


Trade, poaching; stock disease; game; drought; stats on jud.

431 Southern Turkana (Loperot) District IRs, 1930. E. D. Emley, DC; E. R. St. A. Davies, ADC, for DG; H. A. Carr, DC. Jan-Dec. 52 pp.

Tax; trade; locusts; formation of LNC; Suk-Turkana tribunal.

432 Southern Turkana (Kapatir) District IRs, 1931. H. A. Carr, DC; P. J. de Bromhead, ADC, for DC; R. W. C. Baker-Beall, DC; W. Felling, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 62 pp.

Tribal movements, boundaries; tax; trade; locusts; court cases; game.


Tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; serious drought, famine, stock deaths; interpreter murdered; game damage; stats on jud.

434 Correspondence re locusts, between W. Felling, DO, for DC; Locust Officer, Nairobi. 25/3/32. 1 p.

Locus: invasion in southern part of district.


Tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Suk-Turkana tribal boundary; tax; stock lice; French Scientific Expedition; game damage, counter-measures; drought, famine relief.

436 Lokitaung IRs, 1933. ADC; DC, Northern Turkana. Mar. 3 pp.

Tribal movements; French Scientific Expedition.

437 TURK/19 NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Apr 1927-Dec 1933. 136 pp.

Correspondence re IRs.


Tribal murder, Merille and Donyiro raid on Turkana; tax; drought.


Merille, Donyiro raids across Kenyan border; European prospectors; KAR activity; famine.
Northern Turkana (Lodwar) Monthly Diaries, 1930. J. D. McKean, DC.
Tax; locusts; stock disease; KAR activity; meeting between Abyssinian, British officials; famine relief.

Northern Turkana (Lodwar) IRs and monthly reports, 1930. J. D. McKean, DC.
Abyssinian border problems; tribal movements; border patrols; military activity.

Tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Wanderobo fishing problems; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; KAR, RAF activities; court cases; meeting between Abyssinian and British officials over border problems.

Internal disorder in Abyssinia; British-Abyssinian border problems over migrations; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; court cases; KAR activity.

Tribal movements, murder; tax; trade; locusts; Abyssinian border problems, conferences over migrations; KAR activity.

Northern Turkana (Lodwar) Diaries and IRs, 1933. Lt Commdr D. McKay, DC; R. P. Platt, DC. Jan-Dec. 44 pp.
Tribal affairs; murder, stock theft, feuds, movements, boundary trespass involving international borders of Kenya, Abyssinia, Uganda, Sudan; tax; trade; KAR activity; French Scientific Expedition; border dispute over fishing rights; solar eclipse; severe drought; famine relief; stats on jud.


Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1934. D. L. Morgan, DC; J. W. Cusack, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 60 pp.
Tribal movements, stock theft, boundary trespass; tax; stock disease; drought, famine relief; KAR activity; Lake Rudolf Expedition; Abyssinian border problems; Merille raids; British-Abyssinian meeting over problems; encouragement of fishing; stats on jud.

Tribal movements; fishing; border problems; drought.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1935. J. W. Cusack, DC; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; D. L. Morgan, DC; G. M. Johnston, DO, for DC; K. W. Simmonds, for DC. Jan-Dec. 91 pp.
Tribal affairs; feuds, movements, boundary trespass (esp Uganda border); Turkana method of killing crocodiles; tax; trade; stock disease; Abyssinian border problems, incursions; KAR activity; famine relief; LNC; encouragement of fishing; forest conservation; meeting on Kenya-Uganda tribal boundaries; game damage; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1936. K. W. Simmonds, for DC; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; R. D. F. Ryland, DC. Jan-Dec. 98 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; border problems, tribal incursions into Kenya, internal disorder; tribal affairs; cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundary trespass (esp Uganda border areas); tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; KAR activities; education; court cases; staff movements; prospecting; encouragement of fishing; game.
Report by O. C. 'A' Coy, 5th Irregular Battalion, for week commencing 19/5/41, ending 9/6/41. 5 pp.

Daily diary; position and attitudes of Merille; retreat of Italians; details of advancement into Abyssinia.

Tribal murder, movements; drought; Abyssinian border quiet; fishing; staff movements.

462 Alarm schemes for 4th Turkana Det. KAR (Lokitaung), by Capt E. J. Howard
26/9/33, 11/12/33. 7 pp.
Alarm contingency plans.

463 Turkana Dst. 4th KAR Ir's, 1934. Capt E. J. Howard; Lt Gibson; Capt C. Reynolds. Jan-Dec. 34 pp.
Description of Abyssinian troops; British-Abyssinian discussions over border problems; tribal movements, murder, boundary trespass; protection of fishermen; staff movements; RAF; Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition; daily activities and patrols of detachment; signallers.

Relief; baggage; women and children; stores; official books; medical; accommodations, other personal details; posting of clerks, buglers, officials; ammunition diaries.

465 Correspondence re removal of Fort Wilkinson fishing village, between Lt Warne, for OC, Turkana Dst. 4th KAR; G. S. Hale, MO, Turkana District (Lodwar); Adjutant, 4th KAR, Bombo (Uganda). 3/6/34 to 24/8/34. 3 pp.
Disagreement over location of Wanderobo fishing village.

466 Correspondence re reconnaissance patrol under Lt Carne, between OC, Det. 4th KAR (Lokitaung); P. S. Osborne, DO (Lokitaung); DC, Lodwar. [June 1934?] 7 pp.
Discussion re the wisdom of patrol.

Merille raids into Kenya; British-Abyssinian discussion over border problems; tribal murder, movements, fishing village, raids; staff movements; camels; military patrols.

468 Alarm schemes for Turkana Det. 4th KAR, by Capt C. [Barber?]. n.d. 6 pp.
Alarm contingency plans.

469 Turkana Dst. 4th KAR Ir's, 1936. Capt D. A. Seagrim, OC; Capt J. C. Keane, OC; Lt J. M. Hay, OC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp.
Merille raids into Kenya; Italian advancement into Abyssinia; internal Abyssinian disorder; tribal feuds, movements; KAR, RAF activities; staff movements.

470 Turkana Dst. 4th KAR Ir's, 1937. Lt J. M. Hay, OC. Jan-July. 42 pp.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia; Italian advancement; Abyssinian resistance, meeting between Italians and OC, good relations; Merille raids into Kenya; tribal movements; smallpox; KAR activity; refugees; new British post; tribal movements.

471 Lokitaung Detachment Mobilisation Scheme, Lt J. M. Hay, OC; Turkana Dst. 4th KAR. 12/2/37. 5 pp.
Mobilisation plans.


Italian affairs in Abyssinia; Merille incursions into Kenya, Abyssinian guerrilla warfare, problems in keeping order, new aerodromes and arms, troops, propaganda, stock disease, patrols; tribal feuds, movements; smallpox; KAR, RAF activities; Sudan military forces; refugees; Abyssinian border disputes.
IR/474 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1939. [Capt?] Whitehead, OC; Capt J. C. B. Harris. Jan, Mar–June. 22 pp.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia: continuing guerrilla warfare, special reports on Italians and supplies; tribal border movements; tribal feuds, movements; stock disease; border incursions; KAR activity.

Correspondence re British military activities, between G. C. M. Dowson, Political Officer; OC, 5th Irregular Battalion; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC (Turkana); L. S. Wink, AIP, Turkana (Lodwar). 27/5/41 to 23/2/42. 21 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: tribal movements, new roads, tribal problems, barazas and fighting; patrol activities, barazas; arms; Donyiro desertions; British propaganda in Southern Abyssinia; South Turkana [District Police] programme; arms; military orders.

477 WAJ/10 WAJIR DISTRICT MONTHLY CIVIL AND MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Feb 1921; July, Nov 1922; 1923; 1927; 1929. 157 pp.
Correspondence re IRs.

478 Correspondence re Military IRs, between Lt Col, Commanding 5th KAR; OIC, NFD. 9/2/21 to 16/2/21. 12 pp.
Tribal movements; KAR activity, plans, disposition of platoons; staff movements.

479 5th KAR (Mref) IRs, 1922. Maj T. S. Muirhead, IO, Northern Area. May, Nov. 6 pp.
Abyssinian raiders, tribes; tribal movements, raids.

Tribal boundary feuds, movements, emigration from Abyssinia; stock disease.

481 Wajir District IRs, 1927. Identical to IR/158.

482 Marsabit District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/281.

483 Moyale District IRs, 1926. Identical to IR/187.

484 Moyale District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/188.

485 3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1929. Identical to parts of IR/149.
The thirty three reels of the Legislative Council Debates constitute a rich source for the study of Kenyan political and administrative history. Beginning with 1907 and continuing through 1965, the Debates provide extensive commentaries on many of the important events, attitudes, and personalities of the colonial period and the first years of independence. For those wishing to purchase microfilm reels of the Debates, positive copies will be supplied, at cost, by Syracuse University (under an agreement with the Kenya National Archives, Syracuse University is not permitted to sell reels from the other sections of the microfilm collection). Inquiries should be addressed to the Manuscripts Division, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York, 13210.

The early organization of the Debates, as is reflected in the index below, is by no means uniform. Variations in pagination and titles of sessions, for example, occur frequently, and not until the late 1920's do the Debates begin to appear in more or less standardized form. It was also discovered, when the index was being compiled, that a few sessions appeared to be missing. Since new difficulties would be added were we to compile an accurate list of all sessions for which there is a printed record, it was thought best to mention only the sessions which appear in the microfilm collection.

For the purposes of the Guide..., references are confined to volume, session, and inclusive dates of sessions (in the earlier years, volume and session may not be available). In order to provide some further idea of the amount of sessional materials available, references to total numbers of pages or columns per session have also been given. (After March 2, 1937, the Debates were numbered by column, two columns per page.)

Indices of the texts of the Debates did not appear until May 16, 1924. Since their appearance can be unpredictable, the location of each Index has been indicated with an 'I'. Unless otherwise indicated, the dates covered by a given index include all sessions prior to its appearance and subsequent to the previous index.

Reel 120

MINUTES OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

16 AUG 1907 - 9 DEC 1907, 115 pp.
3 AUG 1910 - 4 DEC 1915, 175 pp.
Second Session 18 Sept 1911, 43 pp.
Third Session 28 Nov 1911, 19 pp.
First Session 18 Jan 1915 - 23 Jan 1915, 38 pp.
Special Session 9 Mar 1915, 2 pp.
Second Session 10 May 1915, 2 pp.
Special Session 13 Sept 1915, 5 pp.
12 FEB 1912 - 4 AUG 1914 and 25 JAN 1916 - 29 MAR 1921, 676 pp.
First Session 12 Feb 1912 - 13 Feb 1912, 14 pp.
Fifth Session 21 Dec 1912, 4 pp.
First Session 27 Mar 1913 - 1 Apr 1913, 30 pp.
Third Session 18 Dec 1913 - 19 Dec 1913, 16 pp.
First Session 30 Apr 1914, 10 pp.

First Session 25 Jan 1916, 4 pp.

First Session 12 Feb 1917 – 23 Feb 1917, 22 pp.
Third Session 8 Oct 1917, 6 pp.

First Session 18 Feb 1918 – 25 Apr 1918, 57 pp.
First Session 24 Feb 1919, 8 pp.
Special Session 26 Aug 1919, 2 pp.

Special Session 9 Aug 1921, 3 pp.

EXTRAORDINARY SESSION 25 MAY 1922 and 6 JUNE 1922, 10 pp.
1923 SESSION, 17 OCT 1923 – 4 JAN 1924, 100 pp.


SECOND SESSION 12 AUG 1924 – 19 DEC 1924, 482 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 17 Feb 1925 – 22 Apr 1925, 366 pp. (I)

VOLUME II

SECOND SESSION 16 MAR 1926 – 13 AUG 1926, 313 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
First Session 16 Mar 1926 – 13 Aug 1926, 313 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
Fifth Session 12 Oct 1926 – 22 Dec 1926, 497 pp. (I)

VOLUME I, PART 2
Second Session 10 May 1927 – 18 May 1927, 153 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
Third Session 9 Aug 1927 – 29 Nov 1927, 408 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 8 May 1928 – 21 June 1928, 465 pp. (I)
VOLUME II

VOLUME I
First Session 21 Feb 1929 - 22 Feb 1929, 57 pp.
Second Session 12 June 1929 - 22 July 1929, 306 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
16 Oct 1929 - 20 Dec 1929

Reel 124
Third Session 9 Nov 1929 - 12 Nov 1929, 22 pp.
Fourth Session 11 Dec 1929 - 20 Dec 1929, 146 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 2 Apr 1930 - 17 Apr 1930, 369 pp.
Second Session 30 May 1930 - 31 May 1930, 58 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
Fourth Session 22 Oct 1930 - 17 Jan 1931, 436 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 2 June 1931 - 17 June 1931, 177 pp.

Reel 125
First Session 17 June 1931 - 19 June 1931, 167 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
18 Aug 1931 - 11 Dec 1931
Third Session 25 Nov 1931 - 11 Dec 1931, 423 pp. (I)

4 May 1932 - 21 Dec 1932
Third Session 14 Dec 1932 - 21 Dec 1932, 240 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
29 Mar 1933 - 26 June 1933
First Session 29 Mar 1933 - 11 Apr 1933, 265 pp.

Reel 126
First Session 11 Apr 1933 - 10 May 1933, 179 pp.
Second Session 26 June 1933, 25 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
2 Aug 1933 - 21 Dec 1933
Third Session 28 Nov 1933 - 21 Dec 1933, 304 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 12 Feb 1934 - 11 May 1934, 270 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
24 July 1934 - 22 Dec 1934
Fifth Session 20 Nov 1934 - 17 Dec 1934, 324 pp.

Reel 127
Fifth Session 17 Dec 1934 - 22 Dec 1934, 166 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 26 June 1935 - 3 Aug 1935, 643 pp. (I)
VOLUME II
  Second Session 20 Nov 1935 - 10 Jan 1936, 573 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
  First Session 18 May 1936 - 23 May 1936, 193 pp.

  First Session 23 May 1936 - 17 June 1936, 44 pp. (I)

VOLUME II, PART 1

VOLUME II, PART 2
  Second Session 18 Nov 1936 - 5 Jan 1937, 408 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
  First Session 2 Mar 1937 - 2 Apr 1937, 312 cols. (I)

VOLUME II

VOLUME III

  Third Session 22 Nov 1937 - 21 Dec 1937, 216 cols. (I)

VOLUME IV
  First Session 8 Apr 1938 - 3 May 1938, 272 cols. (I)

VOLUME V
  Second Session 5 Aug 1938 - 18 Aug 1938, 390 cols. (I)

VOLUME VI
  Third Session 28 Oct 1938 - 19 Dec 1938, 726 cols. (I)

VOLUME VII
  First Session 14 Apr 1939 - 16 June 1939, 566 cols. (I)

VOLUME VIII
  Extraordinary Session 4 Sept 1939 - 5 Jan 1940, 594 cols. (I)

VOLUME IX
  First Session 18 Mar 1940 - 3 Apr 1940, 208 cols. (I)

  Second Session 6 Aug 1940 - 14 Aug 1940, 156 cols. (I)

VOLUME X
  Third Session 26 Nov 1940 - 19 Dec 1940, 390 cols. (I)

VOLUME XI
  First Session 16 Apr 1941 - 26 June 1941, 348 cols. (I)

VOLUME XII
  Second Session 18 Nov 1941 - 19 Dec 1941, 622 cols. (I)

VOLUME XIII
  First Session 14 Apr 1942 - 18 Sept 1942, 646 cols. (I)

VOLUME XIV
  Second Session 10 Nov 1942 - 17 Dec 1942, 514 cols. (I)
VOLUME XVI
First Session 16 Mar 1943 - 24 Mar 1943, 256 cols. (I)

VOLUME XVII

VOLUME XVIII, PART 1
First Session 4 Feb 1944 - 5 Feb 1944, 196 cols. (I)

VOLUME XVIII, PART 2
Second Session 11 Apr 1944 - 20 Apr 1944, 242 cols. (I)

VOLUME XIX
Third Session 30 May 1944 - 9 June 1944, 254 cols. (I)

VOLUME XX
Third Session 30 May 1944 - 17 Jan 1945, 702 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXI, PART 1 and PART 2
First Session 12 Mar 1945 - 13 Mar 1945, 98 cols. [Part 1] (I)
Second Session 1 May 1945 - 3 May 1945, 99 cols. [Part 2] (I)

VOLUME XXII
Third Session 17 July 1945 - 27 July 1945, 296 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXIII
Fourth Session 6 Nov 1945 - 30 Nov 1945, 594 cols.

VOLUME XXIII, PART 1 and PART 2
First Session 14 Feb 1946 - 15 Feb 1946, 78 cols. [Part 1] (I)
Second Session 2 July 1946 - 19 July 1946, 207 cols. [Part 2] (I)

VOLUME XXV, PART 1 and PART 2

VOLUME XXVI, PART 1 and PART 2
Extraordinary Session 6 Mar 1947, 5 cols. [Part 1]
Second Session 15 Apr 1947 - 17 Apr 1947, 110 cols. [Part 2] (I)

VOLUME XXVII

VOLUME XXVIII
Fourth Session 20 Oct 1947 - 16 Jan 1948, 986 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXIX
First Session 8 Mar 1948 - 20 Mar 1948, 364 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXX
Second Session 8 June 1948 - 8 Sept 1948, 862 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXI
Third Session 23 Nov 1948 - 27 Jan 1949, 1476 cols. (I)
VOLUME XXXII
First Session 10 May 1949 - 19 May 1949, 216 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXIII

Reel 134

VOLUME XXXIV

VOLUME XXXV
Fourth Session 2 Nov 1949 - 27 Jan 1950, 1306 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXVI
Second Session 21 Feb 1950 - 24 Feb 1950, 122 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXVII

VOLUME XXXVIII

VOLUME XXXIX and VOLUME XL

Reel 135
Third Session, First Sitting 12 Dec 1950 - 20 Dec 1950, 289 cols. (I)

VOLUME XL
Third Session, Second Sitting 13 Feb 1951 - 9 Mar 1951, 700 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLII
Third Session, Third Sitting 8 May 1951 - 17 May 1951, 296 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLIII
Third Session, Fourth Sitting 14 Aug 1951 - 6 Sept 1951, 386 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLIV and VOLUME XLV

Reel 136
VOLUME XLVI and VOLUME XLVII
Fourth Session, Third Sitting 1 Apr 1952 - 8 Apr 1952, 229 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLVIII and VOLUME XLIX
First Session, First Sitting 12 June 1952 - 13 June 1952, 34 cols. (I)
First Session, Second Sitting 7 July 1952 - 11 July 1952, 372 cols. (I)

VOLUME L

VOLUME LI

VOLUME LII
Second Session, Second Sitting 14 Jan 1953 - 16 Jan 1953, 258 cols. (I)
Second Session, Third Sitting 17 Feb 1953 - 20 Feb 1953, 286 cols. (I)
VOLUME XV  
Second Session, Fourth Sitting 5 May 1953 - 15 May 1953, 382 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LVI  

VOLUME LVII  

VOLUME LVIII  

VOLUME LIX  

VOLUME LX and VOLUME LXI  
Third Session, Third Sitting 21 Apr 1954 - 3 June 1954, 914 cols.

VOLUME LXII  
Third Session, Third Sitting 4 June 1954, 74 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXIII  

VOLUME LXIV  

VOLUME LXV  

VOLUME LXVI  
Fourth Session, Third Sitting 2 June 1955 - 16 June 1955, 584 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXVII  

VOLUME LXVIII  
Fifth Session, First Meeting 18 Oct 1955 - 7 Dec 1955, 778 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXIX  
Fifth Session, Second Meeting 10 Jan 1956, 1 col.

VOLUME LXX  
Fifth Session, Third Meeting 14 Feb 1956 - 8 Mar 1956, 596 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXXI  
Fifth Session, Fourth Meeting 17 Apr 1956 - 5 June 1956, 1102 cols.

VOLUME LXXII  
Fifth Session, Fourth Meeting 6 June 1956 - 22 June 1956, 546 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXXIII  
Fifth Session, Fifth Meeting 17 July 1956 - 24 July 1956, 178 cols.  (I)

VOLUME LXXIV  
First Session, First Meeting 15 Oct 1956 - 13 Dec 1956, 796 cols.  (I)
VOLUME LXXII, PART 1  
First Session, Second Meeting 26 Mar 1957 - 25 Apr 1957, 642 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXII, PART 2  
First Session, Second Meeting 1 May 1957 - 7 June 1957, 1026 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXIII  
First Session, Third Meeting 8 Oct 1957 - 10 Oct 1957, 80 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXIV  
Second Session 23 Oct 1957 - 11 Dec 1957, 1214 cols (I)

VOLUME LXXV  
Second Session 16 Jan 1958 - 28 Feb 1958, 666 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXVI, PART 1  
Second Session 15 Apr 1958 - 4 June 1958, 142 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXVI, PART 2  

VOLUME LXXVII  

VOLUME LXXVII  
Third Session 4 Nov 1958 - 10 Dec 1958, 944 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXIX  
Third Session 18 Feb 1959 - 2 Apr 1959, 482 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXX, PART 1  
Third Session 21 Apr 1959 - 22 May 1959, 1186 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXX, PART 2  
Third Session 26 May 1959 - 4 June 1959, 521 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXI  
Third Session 4 June 1959 - 19 June 1959, 668 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXI  
Third Session 21 July 1959 - 29 July 1959, 506 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXII  

VOLUME LXXXIII  
Fourth Session 10 Nov 1959 - 7 Jan 1960, 1536 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXIV  
Fourth Session 22 Mar 1960 - 25 Mar 1960, 130 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXV  
Fourth Session 12 Apr 1960 - 22 June 1960, 1836 cols. (I)
VOLUME LXXVI
Fourth Session 21 July 1960 - 20 Dec 1960, 1234 cols.

Reel 146

Fourth Session 20 Dec 1960 - 22 Dec 1960, 267 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXVII, PART 1

VOLUME LXXXVII, PART 2
First Session 16 June 1961 - 21 July 1961, 462 cols. (I)

Reel 147

VOLUME LXXXVIII
First Session 17 Oct 1961 - 30 Jan 1962, 1584 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXIX
Second Session 8 May 1962 - 27 July 1962, 1448 cols. (I)

Reel 148

VOLUME XC
Second Session 16 Oct 1962 - 20 Dec 1962, 862 cols. (I)

VOLUME XCI

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY HOUSE REPRESENTATIVES

VOLUME I, PART 1
First Session 7 June 1963 - 23 July 1963, 1220 cols.

VOLUME I, PART 2
First Session 23 July 1963 - 10 Sept 1963, 1772 cols.

Reel 149


VOLUME II

VOLUME III, PART 1
Second Session 9 June 1964 - 3 July 1964, 994 cols.

VOLUME III, PART 2

Reel 150

VOLUME III, PART 3

VOLUME III, PART 4
VOLUME III, PART 3
Second Session 11 Nov 1964 - 1 Dec 1964, 310 cols.

VOLUME IV

VOLUME V
Second Session 1 June 1965 - 18 June 1965, 594 cols. (I)

VOLUME VI
Second Session 22 June 1965 - 30 July 1965, 1099 cols. (I)

VOLUME VII
INDICES
PROVINCE AND DISTRICT INDEX

With the aid of the index below, one may expect to find in the Guide... all of the documents relative to each administrative unit, from Sub-Districts and above.

For the convenience of the reader, the index has been divided into three sections:

a) Provinces; b) Districts, Sub-Districts, and Reserves; and c) Miscellaneous, which includes Kenya Colony, the Native Affairs Department, and the King’s African Rifles. Districts, Sub-Districts, and Reserves are grouped under the provinces whose histories and organizations are outlined in the Description of the Districts and Provinces', on pp. 9-19. Since documents originating from divisions and locations appear so infrequently and are always located alongside reports from their parent administrative units, they have been left unindexed.

All names of the administrative units entered below correspond to the names contemporary with the document referred to. No attempt has been made to combine under a single heading all references to Kikuyu and Kenya Provinces, for example, even though both names represent, historically, the same administrative unit. South Nyanza and South Kavirondo Districts are further examples.

### PROVINCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>AR/</th>
<th>PRB/</th>
<th>HOR/</th>
<th>MC/</th>
<th>IR/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Province</td>
<td>92-121, 2549, 2572</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>95-61</td>
<td>479-92</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Province</td>
<td>4436-44, 2452, 2459, 2466, 2473-75, 2443, 2492-93, 2501-14, 2516-7</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya Province</td>
<td>44-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerio Province</td>
<td>663-67</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kikuyu Province</td>
<td>51-70</td>
<td>11-22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisumu Province</td>
<td>1225, 1227, 1235, 1238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai Province</td>
<td>71-91</td>
<td>1003-11</td>
<td>23-27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Frontier Province</td>
<td>1573-1639</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>43-115</td>
<td>493-511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyanza Province</td>
<td>1113, 1222, 1228, 1236, 1239-40, 1242-44, 1248, 1254-1309</td>
<td>512-90</td>
<td>35-56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nzoia Province</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>1117-18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rift Valley Province</td>
<td>668-702</td>
<td>1038-44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyidie Province</td>
<td>2382, 2390-92, 2400-02, 2409, 2411, 2418-19, 2422, 2430-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Province</td>
<td>122-31</td>
<td>221-25</td>
<td>1003-13</td>
<td>493-511</td>
<td>11-22 (Kikuyu Province)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISTRICTS, SUB-DISTRICTS, RESERVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>AR/</th>
<th>PRB/</th>
<th>HOR/</th>
<th>MC/</th>
<th>IR/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suk-Kamasia Reserve (Area)</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>86-88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanaland Province</td>
<td>2361-81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans Nicola Province</td>
<td>270-71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukamba Province</td>
<td>1-43, 70, 276, 280</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KENYA/KIKUYU PROVINCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>AR/</th>
<th>PRB/</th>
<th>HOR/</th>
<th>MC/</th>
<th>IR/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chuka</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embu District</td>
<td>433-68, 2555</td>
<td>278-96</td>
<td>43-115</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meru District</td>
<td>469-521</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>647-65</td>
<td>499-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thika District</td>
<td>522-46, 2553, 2563, 2570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASAI DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>AR/</th>
<th>PRB/</th>
<th>HOR/</th>
<th>MC/</th>
<th>IR/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kajiado/Ngong District</td>
<td>77, 80, 547-83, 2590-92</td>
<td>161-80, 1025-33</td>
<td>43-72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laitoktok District</td>
<td>1034-37</td>
<td>151-53, 1014-24</td>
<td>353-56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narok District</td>
<td>78-79, 584-625</td>
<td>2568</td>
<td>132-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngong District</td>
<td>48-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NAIVASHA PROVINCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>AR/</th>
<th>PRB/</th>
<th>HOR/</th>
<th>MC/</th>
<th>IR/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baringo District</td>
<td>705-27, 729-30, 733-34, 738-69, 2562, 2569, 2585</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>239-67, 1049, 1063, 1069, 1080</td>
<td>1-14, 95, 103, 105-07, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eldama Ravine District - AR/703-04, 724-29, 731-32, 735-36, 958-78; PRB/6; HOR/231; IR/85, 102, 127.
Elgeyo District (Tambach) - AR/787, 789, 792, 794-95; IR/98.
Elgeyo-Marakwet District (Tambach) - AR/798-836, 2564, 1571; PRB/7-9; HOR/269-77, 105; MC/15-38, 87, 99, 99.
Kabarnet District - AR/705-20; IR/82, 92.
Kacheliba District - AR/1060-61.
Laikipia District - AR/987-1017, 1033-49, 2581-82; HOR/516, 518, 1054, 1064, 1074-75, 1083.
Laikipia/Samburu District - AR/1010-16, 1019-28, 1171-1202; HOR/517; IR/98.
Marakwet District - AR/782-86, 788, 791-92, 793, 796-97; IR/83, 90, 96.
Naivasha District - AR/895-932, 958-78, 2577-78, 2583-84, 2586; HOR/174; MC/418-19.
Nakuru District - AR/933-86; HOR/696-720, 1046.
Rumuruti Area - AR/1009, 1012, 1014.
Trans Nzoia District - AR/865-68, 871-72, 873-76, 2583; PRB/312; HOR/104, 1060, 1065, 1114-16.
West Pokot District - AR/2565-66; HOR/950-55; MC/287-311.
West Pokot District/ Sub-District - AR/1062-99, 2557-61; HOR/1048, 950, 1053, 1061, 1064, 1072, 1086-1100, 1111-12; IR/84, 91, 97, 114-26.

NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT/PROVINCE
Archer’s Post - AR/1175-76, 1831.
Barsalogh District - MC/418-19.
Bulea District - AR/1830, 1832.
Gabbbra District - IR/134.
Goba District - PRB/258-59.
Gurrreh District - AR/420-22; IR/177, 180, 182, 185, 360, 362.
Isiolo District - AR/1180-91, 1193, 1840-76; PRB/45-46; HOR/364-407, 776; MC/116-17, 401-06, 408-10, 430.
Mandera District/ Sub-District - AR/1799-1827; PRE/157-64; HOR/990-617; MC/376, 379, 381, 383, 423; IR/182, 360, 362-66, 368-69.
North Samburu District - AR/1064.
Samburu District/Sub-District - AR/1018, 1029-32, 1172, 1178-85, 1194, 1203-23, 2579; PRB/200-33; IR/519, 523-26, 528-29, 772-75, 777-87, 1050, 1057, 1177.
Samburu-Rendille-Turkana District - AR/1172.
Serenyi District - IR/132.
Uaso Nyiro Post - AR/1174, 1176, 1829.

NYANZA/KISUMU PROVINCE
Central Kavirondo District - AR/1507-30; MC/531, 544, 553, 561, 565, 570, IR/36, 42, 57-60.
Central Kavirondo-Londiani District - AR/1531.
Central Nyamira District - AR/1531-44; PRB/90-95; HOR/38-86.
Elgon Nyamira District - AR/1355-66; PRB/10-23; HOR/87-91; MC/49-42.
Homa Bay District - AR/260-62.
Kamilo Sub-District - AR/1226.
Kericho District - AR/1450-79, 2588-89; PRB/50-70; HOR/112-24; MC/118-30, 558; IR/43.
Kisii District - PRB/116-19; HOR/92-111; MC/214-35.
Kisumu District - AR/1233-34, 1246, 1250, 1480-1506.
Kisumu-Londiani District - AR/1545-72; MC/529, 541, 548; IR/37.
Lambwa District - AR/1229, 1231, 1237, 1247, 1253.
Nandi District - AR/1100-12, 1144-71, 1232, 1252, 2574; PRB/175-76; HOR/129-31, 1047, 1058, 1062, 1071, 1073, 1076, 1085; MC/530, 546, 550, 562, 567, 571.
North Nyamira District - AR/1344-54; PRB/183-89; HOR/1-30; MC/312-17.
South Kavirondo District - AR/1241, 1245, 1249, 1357-1420, 1423-38; MC/533, 545, 551, 560, 569, 573; IR/39, 68-79.
South Lambwa District - AR/1436-59; MC/532, 564, 572; IR/38.
South Nyamira District - AR/1421-22.
Ugaya District - AR/1230.
SEYIDIE PROVINCE
Digo District - AR/2176-2203, 2450, 2457, 2464, 2471, 2481, 2485.
Giriama Sub-District - AR/2229-38.
Kilifi/Rabai District - AR/2227.
Kwale District - AR/2224, 2227, 2386, 2397, 2406, 2410; PRB/199.
Malindi District/Sub-District - AR/2215-21, 2385, 2394, 2408, 2414, 2423.
Vanga District - AR/2166-75, 2389, 2398, 2405, 2417, 2429, 2547.

TANALAND PROVINCE
Abd Wak District - IR/135.
Bura District - IR/222-23.
Lamu District - AR/2071-2121, 2446, 2454, 2461, 2488, 2477, 2487, 2495; PRB/126-42; HOR/543-69.
Sankur District - MC/424.
Tana River District - AR/2017-70, 2447, 2455, 2462, 2469, 2478, 2488, 2496; PRB/209-10; HOR/798-821; MC/208-69.
Telemugger District - AR/1877-91; HOR/353-54; MC/425-28; IR/224.

TURKANA PROVINCE
North Turkana District - AR/1930-37; HOR/873-76; IR/101, 437-45.
Turkana and Suk - AR/1054-59, 1925-29.

UKAMBA PROVINCE
Dagoretti Sub-District - AR/270-71, 275, 278-79, 283, 298, 300; PRB/71-74.
Fort Hall District - AR/142-84, 2550; PRB/31-38; HOR/297-338; MC/363-67; IR/15.
Kerugoya Sub-District - AR/432.
Kiambu District - AR/272-75, 277, 281-83, 286-341, 2551; PRB/75-109; HOR/181-221; MC/131-52; IR/14.
Kikuyu District - AR/7, 262-69, 282, 284-85.
Kutu District - AR/9, 16, 201-61; PRB/120-23; HOR/476-515; MC/318-52; IR/5, 6, 20.
Machakos District - AR/8, 13, 133-200; PRB/143-56; HOR/570-89; MC/357-62; IR/19, 28-34.
Nairobi District - AR/6, 17, 627-41, 643-61; PRB/177-82.
North Nyere District - AR/396; IR/22.
Nyere District - AR/386-90, 403-22, 642, 2552; PRB/196-98; HOR/745-71; MC/263-67; IR/4, 9.
South Nyere District - AR/391-95, 397-402, 404; IR/16.
Ta'a (Teita) District - AR/2315-60, 2387, 2394, 2404, 2415, 2428, 2451, 2458, 2465, 2472, 2482, 2489, 2499; PRB/204-08; HOR/788-97.
Taveta Sub-District - AR/2321, 2388, 2393, 2407, 2416, 2491, 2500.

MISCELLANEOUS
INDEX OF PERSONALITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

For indexed personalities, the rule of thumb has been to enter the names of those who are the authors of documents, those who play an important part in reported events, and those for whom some evaluative material is provided. References to administrative officers, however, may include documents in which their names appear only on staff lists (especially in Annual Reports). Some of the compilers also chose to enter names of the more notable visitors to a district or province, even though little other information about them may appear in the pertinent documents. Excluded from the index are those administrative officers who did not rise above the rank of District Officer (this includes Assistant and Acting District Commissioners).

References to organizations have been made on much the same basis as references to personalities. European missions have not been included, though numerous references to missionary personnel appear.

It should be kept in mind, however, that the following index is not felt to be a complete one, even in respect to the guidelines established, and that no list of references for any individual or organization should be considered exhaustive.

Abalugha Peoples Association - AR/1301, 1302.
Abaluhiya Association - AR/103.
Abaluhiya Central Association - IR/54.
Abaluyia Peoples Association - HOR/11, 13, 21, 25, 33.
Abaluyia Welfare Association - AR/870, 1341.
Abaluyia Association - AR/693, 930, 931-32.
Abdi Rasid Khalif - AR/256.
Abdul Gadir bin Ahmed - MC/337.
Abdulla Salim, Sheriff - AR/2506, 2508, 2512.
Abdulrahman, Sheriff - AR/2516.
Abeb, Gr. - IR/294-383.
Abeba, Ras - IR/319.
Aberdein, C. J. - IR/33.
Acholi - AR/219.
Ada Frisau, Ras - IR/213, 274-75.
Adagala, Solomon - AR/1292, 1344, 1349.
Adala, J. - AR/1301, 1328.
Adalla, John - HOR/13.
Adami Amburso, Fil. - IR/343, 385.
Adams, H. G. - AR/850.
Adams, L. C. - MC/333.
Adholla, Z. M. - AR/688.
Adet, Elieja - IR/42.
Adiag, Chief - MC/560, 569, 573.
Afaleta, Chief - MC/478.
African Brotherhood Church (Kambo) - AR/101, 189, 253-54, 256.
African Central Province Merchants and Growers Association - AR/324.
African Independent Pentecostal Schools Association - AR/511.
African Moslem Union - AR/2125.
African Orthodox Church - AR/96-97, 105, 114, 1373-39, 402, 404, 407-08, 412-13, 446.
African Pentecostal Church - AR/96-97, 446-47; IR/29.
African Teachers Union - AR/368.
African Workers Federation - AR/100, 2151-52, 2201-07, 2259, 2304, 2307, 2349-51, 2493, 2501-02, 2504, 2506; HOR/422-23.
Assafa, Dej. - IR/424, 440.
Athi society - AR/436-87, 491, 500.
Athey, L. F. - AR/1173, 1686, 2420.
Ato Gbbru - IR/148.
Atumia wa Ithembo - AR/1726-30, 1732-34, 1818, 1822-23.
Babu Kamau - AR/1734-5, 2570.
Bader, H. E. - AR/1185, 1187-89, 1840-41, 1843; HOR/775; MC/418; IR/376.
Bagge, S. - AR/703, 987, 1225; PRB/4, 51.
Bagley, T. E. - MC/325.
Baranaba Regeru - MC/486.
Barber, C. - IR/468.
Barlow, A. R. - MC/490.
Barnby, Agnes J. - MC/132.
Barlow, A. R. - MC/132.
Barlow, A. R. - MC/490.
Bebb, G. M. - AR/832-36, 1723-24, 2564; HOR/93, 635, 988.
Beetham, E. B. - AR/162-63, 225, 857, 1653, 1841, 1884, 1886; HOR/591-92, 674; IR/74, 76.
Beets, H. - PRB/54, 120.
Bell, F. W. - AR/590-91, 2320, 2322.
Bell, H. R. - MC/81.
Bellfield, Governor - AR/1382.
Bennett, Irene - MC/58, 73.
Benson, C. J. - HOR/694.
Bernadelli, Dr. - IR/2134, 2137.
Bernardi, B. - MC/356.
Bhagat Singh Biant - AR/2475.
Bhadur Singh - IR/51.
Bianchi, Capt. - IR/208, 268, 357.
Bingham, N. H. - HOR/577-78.
Birane, Gr. - IR/409.
Calderwood, R. C. W. - MC/132.
Calmick, M. - AR/931-32.
Camber, J. A. - AR/758, 760.
Campbell, Golin - MC/132.
Campbell, H. A. - MC/286.
Campbell, J. D. - AR/249-50, 252, 328, 330, 417-20, 615-16; MC/61, 327, 341.
Candler, J. L. - AR/376, 455-57; HOR/631; MC/46.
Capricorn Contract - AR/655.
Carne, Lt. - IR/466.
Carpenter, F. W. - AR/968-70; HOR/709, 1046.
Carrington, C. F. - MC/262.
Carter-Smith, Mr. - HOR/932-33.
Cavaliere, General - IR/268.
Cecchi, Corvalliere - MC/472.
Cecil Smith, F. - MC/48, 115.
Central Bajun Association - AR/2121.
Central Kavirondo Taxpayers Welfare Association - AR/1279, 1281.
Central Kavirondo Union - AR/104.
Central Kikuyu Association - See Kikuyu Central Association.
Chacha Owindo, Chief - MC/533.
Chacha Were, Chief - MC/549.
Chamier, A. E. - AR/144, 206, 215-17, 219-20, 477-78, 1314-17, 2025; PRB/166; MC/482, 534, 543, 553, 576, 590.
Chamunga Arap Leil - MC/262.
Chapman, Mr. - IR/53, 66.
Chapman, J. - MC/271.
Cheboi, Chief - AR/130-01, 333, 835.
Cheget, E. - AR/372, 374.
Chege, J. K. - AR/219.
Chege Kibachia - AR/106, 320, 2151, 2493.
Chemitei Arap Limo - MC/306.
Chemweno, Chief - AR/679, 682, 691, 813, 816, 828-35.
Chepkeiyi, Chief - AR/1141, 1143-44, 1146, 1149-56.
Cherengeti Arap Cherueyt - MC/262.
Chermir, Joel - MC/56.
Chereyett, Dr. Ignazio - IR/208, 357.
Clark, Paul - AR/349, 351, 355, 357-58, 412.


Dawson, J. V. - AR/596-600, 909, 911-13, 405-06, 2127; IR/63, 73.


Day, Mr. - MG/319, 327.


Deakin, H. G. - MC/152.


Dempster, P. M. - AR/465-67, 517-19, 125-26, 432.


Delamere, Lady - AR/635, 637, 640, 645.

Delamere, Lord - AR/71, 588.

Delamere, Lord (Senior) - AR/914, 933-34, 915, 924, 945, 947, 987, 991, 1000-02, 1006.

Delamere, Lord (Younger) - AR/699-700, 931, 976, 1039.


de Miermand, C. L. J. - MG/288.

Democratic Party - AR/119.


Dennison, T. A. - MC/54.


Dobson, R. L. A. - AR/463-64, 1677-79, 2259-70; MG/75.

Domestic and Hotel Workers Union - AR/261, 333, 337, 2156-57, 2505-07.

Donald, B. - MG/132.


Doran, C. F. G. - MG/288.

Dorner, K. E. - MG/576.


Dundas, Capt. - MG/478.
Dundas, H. K. - PRB/183.
Dundas, K. R. - MC/93, 580, 582, 588.
Dundas, L. M. - AR/2324.
Dyke, T. J. - IR/425-27.

East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society - MC/111.
East African Arab Congress - AR/2158.
East African Arab Union - See East African Arab Congress.
East African Association - AR/61; MC/366.
East African Farmers' Union - AR/677.
East African Indian Association - AR/645.
East African Workers' Federation - AR/2153-54.


Embassy of the United States of America - AR/600.

Errol, Lord - AR/97, 633, 640; IR/54.
Erskine, A. C. - MC/271.
Erskine, Derek - AR/55.
Esbin Karangi - MC/44.
Esther, A. R. - MC/486.
European Union - AR/878, 888.
Eustace, Robertson - AR/2134.
Evans, Mr. - IR/55.
Evans, E. R. - MC/44.
Evans, Gasper - MC/231.
Evans, L. L. - MC/155, 188.
Evans, M. N. - AR/1167-68, 1203, 1412-14, 1460, 1463-64, 1528-31, 2248-49; HOR/525, 1071, 1073; MC/44, 126.
Evans, R. A. - MC/152.
Evans-Fritchard, E. E. - MC/127; IR/58.
Ewart, R. W. - MC/472.

Fagaard, B. M. A. - MC/132.
Fairfax-Francolin, B. J. - AR/720, 722; PRB/11, 51; MC/11.
Farah Ibrahim, Chief - MC/478.


Fenner, D. G. - MC/286.
Fenner-Brockway, Mr. - AR/109.
Fey, J. - MC/231.
Field, R. - MC/271.

Fillieul, P. R. - AR/391-92, 1444-47, 1449; HOR/119, 121; MC/262, 257, 558, 564, 572, 576, 590.
Fly - Grant


Ford, Rev. - MC/311.

Ford Hall Democratic Party - AR/382.


Gababa, Chief - MC/437.


Gachango wa Kimere - MC/152.


Gambis, T. - IR/372.

Gambis, Thomas - HOR/21.

Gardiner, K. J. R. - MC/467.


Garvey, Marcus - IR/53.

Godia, S. - AR/1343-44.

Golds, J. M. - AR/1783-84.


Gorringe, Mr. - MC/132.

Gower, J. L. - PRB/51.

Graham, Col. - MC/452.

Granville, R. - MC/83.
Grassi, Dr. Caetano - IR/270.
Grasso, Lt. M. - IR/271.
Green, D. - MC/271.
Green, E. C. M. - IR/271.
Greater Somalia League - AR/1637, 1918.
Gray, Lt. Torn - MC/231, 234.
Gribble, G. R. - IR/348-49.
Griffiths, James - AR/975, 2185; MC/130.
Grimshaw, J. C. - MC/59.
Grogan, E. S. - AR/107, 524, 526-27; PRB/2-3, 6; MC/12, 35, 37; IR/54.
Guetatcheu Abate (Guetatchou Abata), Ras - IR/447, 463.
Gulliver, P. H. - IR/255.
Gulmanelli, Lt-Col. - MC/588.
Gustacho (Gustache), Ras - IR/400-01, 467.
Hadji Abdurehman Mursaal - MC/478.
Haile, Fit. - IR/34.
Haile Georgis - IR/262.
Hailey, Lord - IR/54, 58.
Haj Hassan Gababa, Fit - IR/217-18.
Haji Abdurhaman Mursar - MC/452.
Haji Mohamoud Hussein - HOR/616.
Hale, G. S. - IR/465.
Hall, Frank - AR/270.
Hallam, K. M. C. - IR/424.
Hamilton, F. G. - AR/631.
Hannan, F. - HOR/657-59.
Hammer, G. T. - HOR/1067.
Hannington, E. G. - MC/478.
Hapta Giorgis, Fit. - IR/143, 146, 154, 156, 181, 261.
Hapte Walde - IR/396, 425-27, 442-45, 448, 460.
Harcourt, L. - MC/450.
Harris, J. G. B. - IR/474.
Harris, N. H. - AR/655.
Harris, P. Wyn - See Wyn Harris, P.
Harrison, E. G. - MC/478.
Harrison, H. G. S. - AR/2163, 2173, 2512.
Harrison, J. H. S. - AR/1647-48; IR/187.
Harvey, Conway - AR/1005, 1388, 1447, 1553, 1561, 1567; IR/50-51, 74.
Hassan, S. G. - AR/2157, 2161, 2506, 2510.
Hassan Athmen, Chief - MC/478.
Hassan Bergan, Sultan - MC/478.
Hassan Gebaba, Gr. - IR/383, 386.
Hassan Ngalla - HOR/89.
Hassan Yera, Sultan - MC/478.
Hawes, J. K. - MC/44.
Hawkins, M. O. S. - HOR/871.
Hayes-Sadler, G. W. - AR/157-58, 590-51, 596, 1556-57, 1531, 2173-74; MC/286, 590.
Hayes-Sadler, J. - AR/1087; PRB/53-54, 56; MC/112.
Haywood, G. W. - MC/89, 478.
Hector, G. M. - AR/753, 822, 1766-68; HOR/944.
Hemmant, E. V. - AR/1311-12, 1386-88, 1497-99, 2395, 2403, 2413, 2417.


Henderson, Ian - AR/926.

Henderson, J. E. - AR/471.


Heywood, Bishop - MC/488.

Hexron Makenye, Chief - HOR/22, 36-37.


Hill, M. F. - AR/916.

Hilole Mohamed - IR/284.


Hoey, A. C. - AR/678, 846, 850, 858-59; PRB/211.

Hollech, Capt. L. - IR/154, 156, 419.

Hunt, R. G. - AR/618-19, 834; HOR/392-93, 540-42.
Huntingford, G. W. B. - AR/1139, 1141, 1164, 1169, 1267-68; PRB/176-77; HOR/1071; MC/590.
Hussein Farah, HOR/9H2.
Iamicelli, Commendatore - IR/211.
Ibrahim - MC/288.
Ibrahim Haji - MC/288.
Ichoho Githara - MC/132.
Ido Robleh, Chief - IR/12.
Impey, A. D. - MC/132.
Indian Association - AR/2126.
Indian Congress - AR/2126.
Indian National Congress - AR/2126.
Indian Youth League - PRB/2141-42.
Ingutia, P. - AR/1342, 1344-46, 1349; PRB/187; HOR/36.
Irvine, Clive - MC/250.
Irwin, R. M. - MC/478.
Issac, F. J. - PRB/201.
Issac, F. W. - AR/3-4, 2369, 2371-72, 2376-77; MC/478.
Isma'il Ibrahim - MC/437.
Jackman, H. R. - AR/583.
Jackson, Sir F. C. - AR/97; PRB/152, 177; MC/79-83, 111, 478.
Jairo Owino, Chief - AR/1519-27, 1531; MC/376; IR/55, 58, 50, 66.
Ja-Boho - AR/1277; IR/50.
Jeneby, A. M. - AR/2516.
Jenkins, R. M. - AR/196, 198, 384, 2065, 2067-68, 2507.
Jeremiah, J. - AR/1216, 2060, 2062, 2064-65, 2067, 2152, 2157, 2159, 2162, 2202-03, 2354, 2360, 2500-01; MC/510.
Jibrahil Farah - MC/478.
Jimmy, "General" - AR/126.
Jivraj Virji Shah - MC/162.
John, J. F. - HOR/512.
Johnston, Sir H. H. - MC/239.
Johnstone, Ephantus - AR/105.
Johnstone, J. - MC/231.
Jones, P. H. - AR/758, 760-61, 774-76, 825, 973, 1218, 1346-47, 1349; HOR/1070.
Jones, W. M. - MC/262.
Joyce, F. H. de V. - AR/522; IR/29.
Juma Omari - MC/407.
Jumba, Andrea - AR/1328, 1335; PRB/183.
Jutu, A. M. - MC/486.
Kabee, Chief - MC/339.
Kaberega, Chief - MC/474, 476.
Kabete Settlers Association - AR/299.
Kabundo, Chief - MC/319, 334.
Kabogoro, J. C. - AR/383.
Kabula Muli - AR/176.
Kabunyi ya Marugami - MC/132.
Kadongu, Timothy - AR/117.
Kagia Kagema - AR/455.
Kagitha society - AR/478, 486-87, 491.
Kagotho, S. K. - HOR/925, 928.
Kahiko, Reuben - AR/100, 320.
Kairu Ngure - AR/653-54.
Kakiavi, Chief - MC/77.
Laban Mataroki, Chief - HOR/95.


Lambert, J. D. - AR/394, 467-68; HOR/895.


Lamu Islamic Cultural Society - AR/2120.

Land Freedom Army - AR/987, 997, 999-00, 993; PRB/47-49.


Lennox, H. K. - MC/286.

Lennox-Boyd, A. - AR/690; HOR/3.


Letcher, R. - AR/886-89.

Levino, Robert - MC/219.

Lewis, I. M. - PRB/165.


Leys, Dr. N. - AR/933, 2382, 2391-92; MC/522.


Lij Alemayehuu Tena - MC/437.

Lij Demisse Halie Miriam - IR/449.

Lilimani, J. C. - AR/1164, 2929; HOR/178.

Lilley, Lt. - MC/231, 234.

Limuru Settlers Association - AR/269.


Lindsay, Sir W. O. - AR/131.


Litole, Chief - MC/308.


Llewellyn, K. G. E. - AR/678-79.


Local Government Workers Union - AR/693, 697, 693.


Logak, Chief - MC/308, 310-11.

Mackley, J. G. - MC/271.
Maclean, A. J. - MC/432.
Maghan Yusuf, Sultan - MC/478.
Mahesa s/o Shivachi - MC/542.
Mahfood Salem Makawi - AR/2159, 2161, 2286, 2510.
Mahihu, E. - HOR/157.
Mahinde s/o Gikaba - AR/132.
Maina, Issaic - AR/661.
Maina, Daudi - AR/104, 363-64.
Maina, Joshua - AR/371-72.
Makasembo, D. - AR/1306, 1544.
Makoky, Martin - AR/128, 197.
Malindi European Association - AR/2271.
Mallinga, Lawrence - IR/2164.
Malu, W. M. - AR/130, 198-99.
Mamo, Jake - MC/391.
Marrian, P. - AR/889, 2549, 2556, 2563.
Martin, E. G. - MC/65, 273.
Martin, H. T. - MC/107, 112.
Martynis, G. B. - MC/173, 204.
M'Aruria, Bedah - AR/512.
Mbutiki Committee - AR/91, 616.
Mbogwa, Lawson - AR/320.
Mbotalo, James - IR/32.
Mbowa, Chief Paulo - AR/980, 1405-08, 1410, 1413-14, 1416-23, 1428, 1432; PRB/187; HOR/99, 105, 111; IR/53, 55, 63, 73-74, 76-77, 79.
Mboyoro, Philip - MC/132.
Mbugwa s/o Kuria - MC/132.
Mbui, Peter - See Eoinage, P. M.
M'Burugu, Peter - AR/513.
Mbuthia, John - AR/349.
Mdegwa, J. G. s/o - MC/132.
Mekanika, Gen. - HOR/1013.
Mekatali wa Mekamena - AR/2436.
Memia, Solomon - AR/320.
Mengesha, Fit. - IR/385.
Meren, A. T. - AR/710, 1107-12, 1114, 1120-28, 1225-26, 1237, 2427; PRB/1, 29, 55, 58, 61, 176; MG/513.
Meneira arap Tonvi - MC/262.
Monckton, N. - AR/710, 1107-12, 1114, 1123-28, 1225-26, 1237, 2427; PRB/1, 29, 55, 58, 61, 176; MC/513.
Mood, H. L. - AR/291, 476-77, 590, 722-24, 2220-22, 2280, 2423-24; PRB/1, 4, 12, 91, 124; MG/5, 11; IR/94.
Moore, Adam - MG/472.

Perserior arap Mangei - MC/262.

Peters, Karl - MC/269.


Pianessi, Capt. - IR/29.

Pick, Fr. M. - MC/152, 486.


Pickford, W. - AR/704, 897-98, 902-04, 1258-59; MC/1.


Pike, Mr. - IR/51, 53, 66.

Pike, W. T. [T. W.?] - AR/626; HOR/617.


Pillman, C. M. - PRB/166.

Plymouth, Lord - MC/62.


Poro Seggi - IR/41-42.

Portsmouth, Lord - AR/871, 877, 887, 892; HOR/155.

Poto, Capt. - IR/205.


Power, M. G. - AR/836, 1476-78, 1876, 2154, 2156, 2262-63, 2308, 2353-54, 2567; HOR/155, 444-45; MC/156.


Pratt, R. P. - MC/490.

Pritam, A. - AR/868, 966, 971-73, 975-76, 980, 1031, 1568.

Prichard, L. F. G. - AR/320-22, 328, 570-73, 2151, 2200-01; HOR/170, 172, 176, 1029; MC/143.

Progressive Kikuyu Party (PKP) - MC/366, 486.


Protectorate Debating Society - AR/2125.

Pryer, G. W. L. - HOR/400; MC/117.

Quartuccio, T. G. - IR/268.


Railway African Union - AR/697, 699, 982.

Ramadhani, M. S. - AR/2163, 2512.

Rammell, J. C. - MC/132.

Rammogi Welfare Association - HOR/71.

Rampley, W. J. - MC/44, 49, 51, 488.

Ramu ngi wa Gachem, Sultani - MC/152.

Rana, M. A. - AR/2149, 2152, 2156-57, 2163, 2475, 2501, 2506, 2512.


Rashid bin Salim - AR/2130.

Rawson, Bear Adm. - MC/472.

Rayne, Mr. - MC/452.


Read, R. H. M. - MC/271.


Reddie, J. L. S. - MC/478.


Regued, Piedaho - IR/33.

Reid, Dr. - MC/152.

Reid, M. H. - AR/57, 60.

Renison, Sir P. - AR/768, 984, 1047, 1049, 1684, 1781, 1919, 2070, 2571, 2575.

Reynolds, C. - AR/349, 351.

Rhodes, Sir G. - IR/63.

Richardson, Paul - MC/126.

Riddoch, J. L. - AR/1553, 1558-59, 1561; HOR/71; IR/53.

Rift Valley Agikuyu Union - AR/972-73.

Rift Valley Electors Organization - AR/971-73.
Rif - She

Rift Valley Kikuyu Union - AR/1036-37.
Rimui, Steven - MC/132.
Rinaldi, Dr. Luigi - IR/210-11, 229, 233.
Ripuor Association - AR/522, 527.
Ripuor Farmers Association - AR/69, 299.
Roberts, B. P. - AR/697, 699, 877, 879-80, 888, 983-84.
Roberts, P. F. - AR/1794.
Robinson, M. F. L. - AR/982-83.
Robotti, Guiseppe - IR/211.
Rodd, Sir Rennel - MC/450, 478.
Romeo, Lt. - IR/210.
Rorouya, Chief - AR/1446, 1449-51, 1453-57, 1459, 1462.
Ross, H. - IR/50.
Ross, J. A. - MC/576.
Ross, P. - MC/488.
Rurumban, P. - AR/1223.
Russell, C. E. G. - AR/923-25, 975-76, 2112-13; HOR/540-41, 848.
Ruto arap Kiberen - MC/306.
Sabwa, S. - AR/176-77, 1797.
Sagini, Lawrence - AR/1435; HOR/105, 109-11.
Saifedral, M. - AR/1223.
Shaw, Mrs. B. - AR/1295, 1307-08, 1345, 1429, 1463, 1473-75, 1537, 2588-89.
Shaw, B. V. - MC/185, 531, 576.
Shaw, G. S. - MC/286.
Shaw, W. E. - AR/158, 515-17, 767, 779-80, 932, 1676-77, 1771-72, 1816, 1869; HOR/380-81, 608-09, 695, 724.
Shaw, Sir Robert - AR/97, 522.
Seki, Chief - AR/1300.
Selkeld, R. E. - MC/456, 461, 478.
Sendue - AR/71, 73, 464, 587, 596-99; PRB/49.
Seif, Chief - AR/1335, 1337, 1345, 1349; HOR/20-22.
Seiggi, Mr. - AR/71, 73.
Seif, Jason - MC/308.
Seine Ole - MC/506.
Seine Ole - MC/308.
Seine Ole - MC/308.

Stenach, J. C. - MC/286.

Sud bin Ali - AR/2147, 2466.

Sudi, Chief - MC/315.

Sura Wanganga - ME/132.


Swainson, J. M. - AR/199-200, 582.


Swayne, D. D. G. - IR/205.


Tadame (Tedami, 'eddamme), Fit. - IR/201, 266, 274, 296, 509, 381-83, 385.

Tafara, Fit. - IR/360.

Taganya, Fit. - IR/360.


Talbott-Smith, L. - AR/585, 706-07; PRB/208; MC/453.

Talbott, A. A. - MC/154, 189.


Tanganland Planters Traders Association - MC/452.


Tanahill, A. B. - AR/373-74, 754-56, 925; HOR/684-85.

Tappo, Chief - MC/286-81.


Teita African Democratic Union - AR/2357-58, 2360, 2509-10; HOR/794, 796-97.

Teita Fighi Union - AR/2352-54, 2504-06; HOR/792.


Teita Taveta Union - AR/2346-47, 2349, 2360, 2475; HOR/790-99.


Terman, Col. - MC/478.

Teso National Political Union - HOR/91.

Tezama, Fit. - IR/360, 365.

Thakore, S. T. - AR/646-47.

Wad - Wig


Waddington, G. - HOR/619.

Wafula Wabuge - MC/132.

Waiganja - AR/54, 289.

Wainaina, Zefania - MC/486.


Waira Kamau - AR/11726-27, 1734-35.

Wairegi wa Manyara - MC/132.

Wakagui s/o Gikabu - MC/132.

Wakaori, Modest - MC/132.

Walde Gabriel, F. - IR/376-77, 419.

Wales, Prince of - MC/570.

Walimole, Joash - AR/2109-10.

Walker, H. R. - MC/188; IR/117.


Wall, Fr. - MC/231, 235.

Wallace, S. M. - MC/261.


Waller, H. de W. - AR/416-17, 509, 511, 984, 1306, 1430-33, 1673, 1675-76, 1865, 2568; HOR/149, 715; IR/220-21.


Walsh, G. - IR/115.

Walsh, L. - IR/144.


Wambura, Zacharia - MC/486.

Wamolwa, Chief W. - AR/688, 973, 1527; HOR/751.

Waweru Mwendedanjiri - MC/132.

Weaver, Mr. - MC/474.


Webb, G. H. - AR/1683-85; PRB/57; HOR/37; MC/317; IR/50.


Weeks, R. - AR/479-81, 912-13, 2284, 2365, 2431, 2434.

Wekhuse Shawa - AR/2109-10.


Wella, T. C. - MC/288.


Wenebumba, J. W. - MC/271.

Werner, Alice - PRB/113-14, 171.

Western Kalenjin Congress - AR/2567, 2571.


White, F. - MC/301, 303.

Whitehead, Capt. - IR/473-74.


Whiteley, W. H. - MC/221, 223.

Wibbe, Fr. - MC/250.


Widland, R. - MC/65.


Wilkinson, T. C. - AR/11-13, 1816-18; HOR/609-10.


Williams, A. D. - MC/86.


Wilson, D. - MC/82.

Wilson, E. S. - AR/659.


Wilson, Gordon - PRB/1, 11, 13, 21, 1350-02, 1735, 2070, 2264-65, 2267, 2309-11, 2556; HOR/25, 36, 446, 728, 735, 767; MC/178-79, 184, 206.


Wilson, L. - MC/474.


Windsor, E. H. - AR/97, 678, 1022; IR/111.

Young, H. A. - AR/943-45; IR/51.

Zafrud Dean - AR/697, 983.

Zakayo Kibure - IR/56.

Zakoyo, Chief - IR/66.

Zampiere, Signor - IR/208, 210, 268, 357.

Zani, Mazumbuko - AR/2512.

Zaude (Zaudi) Ayella, Fit. - IR/401, 404, 408-09, 453, 467, 469-70, 473.

Wolseley, I. F. - IR/323.

Woods, Cyril - MC/65.

Wordsworth, J. L. - AR/541-42.


Worthington, R. T. - AR/475, 477; MC/482.

Worthy, D. G. - AR/426, 428, 518-19; HOR/727, 736; MC/259.

Wright, E. H. - AR/97, 678, 1022; IR/111.

Wright, E. R. - MC/325.


Yagi, N. - MC/16.

Yasu, Col. - MC/280.


Young, W. - MC/271.

Young Bus Association - AR/2058, 2060-61, 2064, 2504.

Young Durumas Association - AR/2475.

Young Kavirondo Welfare Association (YKWA) - AR/1264, 1505; MC/557.

Yusuf Doh - AR/423.

Zafrud Dean - AR/697, 983.

Zakayo Kibure - IR/56.

Zakoyo, Chief - IR/66.

Zampiere, Signor - IR/208, 210, 268, 357.

Zani, Mazumbuko - AR/2512.

Zaphire, Mr. - MC/456.

Zaude (Zaudi) Ayella, Fit. - IR/401, 404, 408-09, 453, 467, 469-70, 473.
SUBJECT INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

The following is a list of provinces and districts for which documents are to be found in the Miscellaneous Correspondence section (pp. 305-357):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central</td>
<td>Kilifi</td>
<td>Nyanza (cont.)</td>
<td>North Kavirondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kismayo</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Nyanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mombasa</td>
<td>Rift Valley</td>
<td>South Kavirondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tana River</td>
<td>(no documents</td>
<td>West Pokot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Isiolo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marsabit</td>
<td>Southern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wajir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyanza</td>
<td>Baringo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Kavirondo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgon Nyanza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homa Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kericho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisumu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisumu-Londiani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nandi</td>
<td>Turkana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The subject entries appearing below have been derived primarily from the MC subject headings rather than the detailed annotations, and they are only intended to itemize the main bodies of material to be found in the section.

Subject entries are grouped under the district or province to which they most directly apply, and the inclusive dates for each subject appear in parentheses to the right. The numbers to the extreme right of each entry represent the MC index number with which the more detailed annotation may be located in the Miscellaneous Correspondence section.

The names of Provinces correspond to those found in the MC inserts and which were in use just prior to the Regional Constitution of 1962. The names of Districts, on the other hand, may include older forms, and each has been placed under the Province within whose administrative boundaries the District was at one time included.

CENTRAL PROVINCE
- Circumcision (1919-1932) - 482, 484, 486, 488.
- Kamba customary law (1950) - 492.
- Marriage, forced (1936-1940) - 490.
- Meru circumcision (1919) - 482.
- Nyeri District - 480.
- Rape (1920) - 484.

COAST PROVINCE
- Abd Wak - 459.
- Abyssinian Southern Frontier (1908-1909) - 456.
- Alexander Station AR 1920/21 - 454.
- Bajun Islands (1917-1920) - 451.
- Camels (1913-1914) - 458, 460.
- Darod Ismail (1922) - 465.

Deshek Wama River (1915) - 457.
- Boundaries (1921) - 466.
- Development scheme (1914) - 461.
- Somalis (1917) - 462.
- Unrest (1916) - 452.
- Juba River Agreement (1915) - 450.
- Map - 468.
- Native tribunals (1915) - 467.
- Sereni District (1912) - 455.
- Somali (1917-1922) - 462, 469, 470.
- Tanaland Province (1915/16, 1923) - 453, 463.
- Zubeir Somali (1922) - 469.

Kilifi District
- Agricultural projects (1952) - 180.
- Bamba location (1955) - 203.
Boundaries (1956) - 199.
Bus service (1948) - 152.
Charcoal (1953) - 202.
Dama (1950-1952) - 153, 184.
Dida Shambas (1956) - 198.
Folio records (n. d.) - 208.
Forest reserves - 153.
Grazing (1950-1952) - 184.
Law, legal cases (191:1-1914) - 170.
Local Native Councils (1925) - 213.
Malindi Sub-District (1958) - 192.
Manga Forest Reserve - 153.
Posho (1952-1953) - 178.
Quarterly Reports (1924-1953) - 174, 182.
Sub-District station diaries (1925) - 210-12.
Tax (n. d.) - 196.
Tezo - 153.

Kismayu District
Bajun Islands (1916-1917) - 239.
Jubaland (1916) - 237.
Somali (1916) - 237.

Mombasa District
Malindi station diaries (1924) - 257.
Native affairs (1930) - 255.

Tana River District
History (1955) - 269.

Northern Province
European traders, hunters (1924-1925) - 432.
Maps (Isiolo District) (1938) - 412.
Mamo, Jake (1939) - 391.
Moyale District (1940-1942) - 385.
Safari diaries, monthly diaries, etc. (1927-1939) - 374-34, 386-90, 392-97, 399-411, 414-30, 433-48.

Isiolo District
Repatration (1958) - 116, 117.
Safari diaries (1958) - 116.

Marsabit District
History (1942) - 248.
Safari diaries, reports, etc. (1927-1943) - 241-46.

Wajir District
Moyale, defense of (1936-1942) - 286.
Wajir, defense of (1936-1942) - 286.

Nyanza Province
Administration (1908-1915) - 525.
Agriculture (1910, 1927) - 519, 559.
Anthropology and ethnology (1908-1928) - 515, 588, 590.

Bukuria locations (1926) - 554.
Divorce (1926-1928) - 576, 578.
Education (1905-1913) - 517.
Ethnology (1910-1915) - 588.
Luo social customs law (1911) - 586.
Marriage
Mohammedan (1909) - 520.
Native (1926-1928) - 576, 578.
Medical AR 1909 - 523.
Native affairs (1909, 1930) - 580, 582.
Native law, custom (1911) - 584.
Native policy (1913-1914) - 518.
Police (n. d.) - 521.
Province Inspection Books (1912-1918) - 513.
Provincial diaries (1925-1928) - 535, 542, 549, 556, 568.
Reserves, migration from (1910-1913) - 522.
Staff travel (1925-1931) - 527, 537, 539.
Stock theft (1914) - 524.
Tax (1910-1914) - 516.

Baringo District
Administration (n. d.) - 8.
Boundaries (1924-1959) - 5, 8.
Census (n. d.) - 1, 8.
Chiefs (n. d.) - 8.
Civil servant concubinage (1909) - 2.
Crime (1939-1946) - 1.
Dorobo (1952) - 1, 8-9.
Eldama Ravine (1911) - 8.
Elephants (1924) - 13.
European farms (n. d.) - 8.
Game (n. d.) - 8.
Grasping (1916-1928) - 11.
Guides (n. d.) - 8.
Honey Barrel Affair (1953) - 6.
Hut tax (1910/11-1926) - 1, 8.
Inspection visits (1911-1918) - 8.
Kamasia (n. d.) - 8.
Marakwet (n. d.) - 8.
Masai (1926) - 8, 14.
Missions (n. d.) - 8.
Native council (n. d.) - 8.
Native rights (1923) - 12.
Rain (1903-1931) - 8.
Registration, women (1942) - 7.
Revenue (n. d.) - 8.
Rupee redemption (1921) - 4.
Safari reports (1910-1937) - 1.
Salt licks (n. d.) - 8.
Staff lists (1903-1954) - 1.
Trade (1925) - 8, 10.
Tribal retainers, police (n. d.) - 1, 8.
Central Kavirondo District
Administration diaries, District diaries, etc. (1924-1928) - 531, 552, 561, 565, 570.

Elgeyo-Marakwet District
Agriculture (1921-1931) - 33.
Census (1912-1913) - 38.
Damas (1930) - 23.
Diaries (1921-1923) - 38.
Distribution of wealth (1921-1927) - 19.
European hunters (1926-1927) - 19.
Grazing (1921-1926) - 22, 33, 35.
Intelligence Reports (1922-1923) - 29.
Japanese newspapers (1929-1930) - 16.
Kamasia (1927) - 26.
Labour (1918) - 21.
Land Inquiry Commission (1932) - 37.
Locusts (1929) - 30.
Marakwet unrest (1914) - 20.
Missions (1921-1923) - 40.
Native law (1940-1951) - 34.
Nubians (1922) - 27.
Petitions (1951) - 36.
Population (1921-1930) - 33.
Reaffiliated tribesmen (1927) - 23.
Secretariat Circulars (1921-1924) - 38.
Stock (1921-1923) - 32.

Elgon Nyansa District
Butukuiru Dam (1951) - 40.
Luo (1962) - 42.
Luyia (1962) - 42.

Homa Bay District
Belugu laibon (n. d.) - 261.
Lumbwa laibon (1928-1957) - 262.

Kericho District
Bibliography (1955) - 122.
Circumcision (1938-1951) - 121, 126.
District diaries, safari diaries, etc. (1925-1928) - 532, 558, 564, 572.
History (1952) - 123.
Kipsigis (1929-1958) - 119, 124, 126.
Native law (1940-1951) - 129-30.
Perham, Margery (1936) - 128.
Sub-station records (1955) - 122.

Kisii District
Education (1931-1939) - 215-17.
History (1953) - 231, 234.
Local Native Council (1947) - 225.
Northcote, G. S. (1907-1909) - 227, 229.

Kisumu District
District diaries, station diaries (1924) - 544.

Kisumu-Londiani District
District diaries (1924-1927) - 529, 541, 548.

Nandi District
Station diaries, District diaries, etc. (1924-1928) - 530, 546, 550, 562, 567, 571.

North Kavirondo District
Station diaries, safari reports, etc. (1924-1928) - 534, 543, 553, 557, 566, 574.

North Nyansa District
Land tenure (1930) - 315.
Luyia (n. d.) - 313.
Mumias Division (1957) - 317.

South Kavirondo District
District diaries, station diaries, etc. (1924-1928) - 533, 545, 551, 560, 569, 573.

South Lumbwa District
District diaries, safari diaries, etc. (1925-1928) - 532, 558, 564, 572.

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE

Trans Nzoia District

West Pokot District
Boundaries (1953) - 294, 306.
Chaundy, G. (1940-1944) - 300-01.
Education (1943) - 303.
Safari diaries, reports, etc. (1930-1954) - 292-3, 295-300, 302, 305, 308-11.
Safari Record Book (1952-1953) - 290.

SOUTHERN PROVINCE

Circumcision (1948) - 496.
Masai (n. d.) - 494, 497.
Moran (Kajiado District) (1952) - 504.
Moran officers and supervisors HORs, reports, etc. (1948-1956) - 495, 501-03, 505-11.
Native welfare (1944) - 499.

Embu District
Aerodromes (n. d.) - 108.
African District Council (1956) - 69.
Bahai (1955-1956) - 58, 73.
Balokole movement (1946) - 56.
Birds (n. d.) - 114.
Boundaries (1914-1946) - 114.
Boyes, Norman (n. d.) - 47.
Churches (1955-1957) - 58, 60, 61, 74.
Consulate (1927) - 103.
Dundas, K. R. (1915) - 93.
East African Estates, Ltd. (1913) - 89.
Education (1918-1956) - 48, 66.
Famine relief (1956) - 72.
Gazette notices (1910-1925) - 114.
Guards (1914) - 91.
Infanticide (n. d.) - 1.
Judicial statistics (1923-1926) - 114.
Kabare village (See also Kiambu District) (1956) - 58, 71.
Kiamas (1924-1926) - 114.
Labour (1931) - 51, 114.
Leakey, L. S. B. (1931) - 102.
Liquor (n. d.) - 114.
Local Native Council (1925) - 114.
Medical (1913-1945) - 114.
Mica (n. d.) - 114.
Missionaries (1957) - 58.
Native policy (1930) - 113.
Nguru, Chief (1931) - 49.
Police (1907/08-1926) - 114.
Prisons (1907/08-1926) - 114.
Rain (1937-1945) - 1-4.
Regulations (1928) - 53.
Salvation Army (1942) - 53.
Secretariat Circulars (1912-1935) - 79-83, 85-86, 88, 90, 92, 95-100, 103, 107, 109, 112.
Sentries (1914) - 91.
Staff (1906-1946) - 1-4.
Stock disease (n. d.) - 114.
Tax (1931) - 50.
Tribal retainers (n. d.) - 114.
Uasin Gishu Farmers Association (n. d.) - 87.
Village resettlement (1956) - 64.
Welfare officers (1957) - 75.
Witchcraft (n. d.) - 114.
Witte, Fr. M. S. (1941-1944) - 54.
Fort Hall District
Circumcision, female (n. d.) - 366.
Kikuyu (n. d.) - 364.
Kajado District
Mori supervisors reports, HORs, safari reports, etc. (n. d.) - 369-72.
Kiamas District
Circumcision, female (1925-1957) - 152.
Itoka ceremonies (1959) - 141.
Kabare village (1956-1958) - 143.
Kikuyu Central Association (1924) - 145.
Land (1894-1941) - 132, 139, 145-46, 150.
Acquisition (1894, 1939-1941) - 132, 139.
Alienation (1915-1928) - 146.
Dispossession (1939-1941) - 132.
Resettlement (1939-1941) - 132.
Rightholders (1939-1941) - 132.
Settlement (1924) - 145, 150.
Local Native Council (1947) - 137.
Safari diaries (1939-1940) - 133-34.

Kitui District
Bsbonge (1949) - 339.
Boundaries (1947) - 334.
Galla (1949) - 360.
Kamba (1949) - 340.
Kitui Station Inspection Reports (1910-1918) - 343-346, 348, 350-52.
Location diaries (1939-1949) - 342, 344.
Central Area No. 1 - 321.
Central Area No. 2 - 323.
Eastern Area - 327.
Northern Area - 319.
Southern Area - 325.
Mumoni Sub-station Inspection Reports (1915) - 348-49.
Safari diaries, reports, etc (See Machakos District) (1947-1950) - 328-33, 336-38, 341.
Staff (1910) - 344.

Machakos District
Kitui Station diary (1906) - 358.
Machakos Diary Book (1925-1928) - 362.
Nairobi Collectors Diary (1906) - 360.

Meru District
Meru Society (1935-1943) - 250, 252.
Native tribunals (1924-1938) - 253.

Nanyuki District
Dorobo, Mukogodo (1939-1959) - 259.

Narok District
Masai:
Age system (1932) - 356.
Sociological survey (1938-1948) - 354.

Nyeri District
Safari diaries, itineraries, etc. (1936-1954) - 264-67.

TURKANA PROVINCE/DISTRICT
Administrative matters (1941-1942) - 273.
Ethiopian police (1943) - 275.
Safari diaries, reports, etc. (1942-1958) - 274, 276-82.